

TELSTRA CORP LTD
Form 6-K
February 02, 2007

Table of Contents

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 6-K
REPORT OF FOREIGN ISSUER
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR 15d-16 OF
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Date: For the period ending 31 January 2007
TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED**

ACN 051 775 556
242 Exhibition Street
Melbourne Victoria 3000
Australia

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F.

Form 20-F ☐

Form 40-F ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant by furnishing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Yes ☐

No ☐

If ☐ Yes ☐ is marked, indicate below the file number assigned to the registrant in connection with Rule 12g3-2(b):

Table of Contents

INDEX

2006 Updated Euro-Commercial PaperProgram Information Memorandum
Announcement pursuant to Listing Rule 3.16.3 Change of Auditor
Telstra responds to ACCC Interim Determinations on Spectrum Sharing Service Access Disputes
Telstra Corporation Limited 2006 20-F
High Court asked to enforce shareholders constitutional rights
Transcript from Telstra s teleconference High Court challenge

Table of Contents

13 December 2006

Office of the Company Secretary

The Manager

Level 41
242 Exhibition Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
AUSTRALIA

Company Announcements Office
Australian Stock Exchange
4th Floor, 20 Bridge Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

Telephone 03 9634 6400
Facsimile 03 9632 3215

ELECTRONIC LODGEMENT

Dear Sir or Madam

2006 Updated Euro-Commercial Paper Program Information Memorandum

Attached for your information is a copy of the 2006 updated Euro-Commercial Paper Program Information Memorandum issued by Telstra on 13 December 2006.

Yours sincerely

Douglas Gration

Company Secretary

Telstra Corporation Limited
ACN 051 775 556
ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED
(ABN 32 051 775 556)
Euro-Commercial Paper Program
Information Memorandum
Effective Date: 12 December 2006
Arranger
Citigroup
Dealers
Banc of America Securities Asia Limited
Barclays Capital
Citigroup
Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Contents

CONTENTS	2
<u>IMPORTANT NOTICE</u>	3
<u>SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAM</u>	7
INFORMATION RELATING TO THE ISSUER	9
<u>SELLING RESTRICTIONS</u>	9
<u>FORMS OF NOTES</u>	13
<u>DIRECTORY</u>	28
8 December 2006	2

Table of Contents

Important Notice

Introduction

This Information Memorandum relates to a euro-commercial paper program (**Program**) established by Telstra Corporation Limited (**Issuer**) under which short term promissory notes (euro-commercial paper) may be issued from time to time (**Notes**).

Copies of this Information Memorandum may be downloaded from the Issuer's website at

http://www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor/treasury/foreign_documentation.cfm

Under the Program the Issuer may issue Notes outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S (**Regulation S**) of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**).

The Issuer has appointed Citibank International plc as Arranger and each of the Dealers (as defined in the Summary of the Program) as dealers for the Notes and authorised and requested the Dealers to circulate the Information Memorandum on its behalf to purchasers or potential purchasers of Notes.

Issuer's responsibility

This Information Memorandum has been prepared by and issued with the authority of the Issuer. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Information Memorandum. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Information Memorandum is in accordance with the facts and is not misleading and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Documents incorporated by reference

This Information Memorandum is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated by reference (see Documents incorporated by reference below). This Information Memorandum shall, unless otherwise expressly stated, be read and construed on the basis that such documents are so incorporated and form part of this Information Memorandum. References to Information Memorandum are to this Information Memorandum and to any other document incorporated by reference collectively and to any of them individually.

No independent verification

The only role of the Arranger, the Dealers and the Issuing and Paying Agent (each as defined in the Summary of the Program) in the preparation of this Information Memorandum has been to confirm to the Issuer that their respective descriptions under the heading Directory are accurate as at the Preparation Date (as defined below).

Apart from the foregoing, none of the Arranger, the Dealers nor the Issuing and Paying Agent has independently verified the information contained in this Information Memorandum. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made, and no responsibility or liability is accepted, by them as to the accuracy or completeness of this Information Memorandum or any further information supplied by the Issuer in connection with the Program.

Independent advice

This Information Memorandum contains only summary information concerning the Notes. It is not intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation in respect of the Issuer or the Notes and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealers or the Issuing and Paying Agent that any recipient of this Information Memorandum or any other financial statements should purchase any Notes or any rights in respect of any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes or any rights in respect of any Notes under the Program should make (and shall be taken to have made) its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of, the Issuer.

No advice is given in respect of the taxation treatment of investors in connection with investment in any Notes and each investor is advised to consult its own professional adviser.

Table of Contents

Tax

No comment is made or advice given by the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer in respect of taxation matters relating to the Notes and each investor is advised to consult their own professional adviser.

The EU has adopted a Directive regarding the taxation of savings income. Subject to a number of important conditions being met, Member States are required to provide tax authorities of other Member States details of payments of interest and other similar income paid by a person to an individual resident in another Member State, except that Austria, Belgium and Luxembourg instead impose a withholding tax system for a transitional period unless during such period they elect otherwise.

Date and currency of information

The information contained in this Information Memorandum is prepared as of its Preparation Date. Neither the delivery of this Information Memorandum nor any sale made in connection with this Information Memorandum at any time implies that the information contained in it concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the Preparation Date or that any other information supplied in connection with the Program is correct as of any time subsequent to the Preparation Date. In particular, the Issuer is under no obligation to update this Information Memorandum at any time after an issue of Notes in respect of that issue of Notes.

In this Information Memorandum, **Preparation Date** means:

in relation to this Information Memorandum, the date indicated on its face or, if the Information Memorandum has been amended or supplemented, the date indicated on the face of that amendment or supplement;

in relation to the Annual Report and any financial statements incorporated in this Information Memorandum, the date up to, or as at, the date on which the Annual Reports and statements relate; and

in relation to any other item of information which is to be read in conjunction with this Information Memorandum, the date indicated on its face as being its date of release.

The Arranger, the Dealers and the Issuing and Paying Agent expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Program or to advise any holders of Notes of any information coming to their attention with respect to the Issuer. Investors should review, amongst other things, the documents deemed to be incorporated in this Information Memorandum by reference when deciding whether or not to purchase any Notes. Also, the Issuer makes filings with regulatory authorities from time to time, which may include information material to investors. Copies of such filings are available from the Issuer's website www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor/index.cfm.

Supplemental Information Memorandum

The Issuer has given an undertaking to the Arranger and the Dealers that, unless the Issuer does not intend to issue Notes under the Program for the time being, if at any time during the life of the Program any fact, condition, matter or thing of which the Issuer becomes aware renders anything contained in this Information Memorandum inaccurate, incomplete or misleading in any material respect, it will prepare an amendment or supplement to this Information Memorandum or publish a replacement Information Memorandum.

No authorisation

No person is or has been authorised by the Issuer or the Dealers to give any information or make any representations not contained in or not consistent with this Information Memorandum or any other information supplied in connection with the Issuer, the Program or the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied on as having been authorised by the Issuer, any of the Arranger, the Dealers or the Issuing and Paying Agent.

Ratings

This Information Memorandum contains references to ratings. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the

Table of Contents

relevant rating agency.

Distribution arrangements

The distribution of this Information Memorandum and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes and on distribution of this Information Memorandum, see **Selling Restrictions** . None of the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealers nor the Issuing and Paying Agent represents that this document may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements or a statement of opinion (or a report of either of those things) in any such jurisdiction, or under an exemption available in that jurisdiction, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealers or the Issuing and Paying Agent which would permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this Information Memorandum in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE IN THE UNITED STATES AND, SUBJECT TO CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, DELIVERED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF, US PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S).

No application will be made to list the Notes on any stock exchange. A communication of an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (**FSMA**)) received in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes will only be made in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer.

No offer

This Information Memorandum does not, and is not intended to, constitute an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealers or the Issuing and Paying Agent to any person to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise deal in any Notes nor is it intended to be used for the purpose of or in connection with offers or invitations to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise deal in any Notes.

Fees

The Arranger, each Dealer, and their respective subsidiaries, directors and employees may have pecuniary or other interests in the Notes and may also have interests pursuant to other arrangements and may receive fees, brokerage and commissions and may act as a principal in dealing in any Notes.

References to currencies

In this Information Memorandum, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to **Australian Dollars** and **A\$** are to the lawful currency of the Commonwealth of Australia, references to **US Dollars** and **US\$** are to the lawful currency of the United States of America and reference to **euro** and **EUR** are references to the currency introduced at the third stage of the European economic and monetary union pursuant to the treaty establishing the European Community, as amended.

Documents incorporated by reference

The following documents are incorporated in, and taken to form part of, this Information Memorandum:

all amendments and supplements to this Information Memorandum prepared by the Issuer from time to time;

the most recent published financial statements of the Issuer from time to time which are publicly available and any subsequent interim financial statements of the Issuer and its subsidiaries (**Group**) from time to time which are publicly available;

all announcements provided by the Issuer to the Australian Stock Exchange Limited pursuant to the Issuer's continuous disclosure obligations under the Corporations Act 2001; and

all documents issued by the Issuer and stated to be incorporated in this Information Memorandum by reference.

Table of Contents

Any statement contained in this Information Memorandum or in any of the documents incorporated by reference in, and forming part of this Information Memorandum, shall be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Information Memorandum to the extent that a statement contained in any document subsequently incorporated by reference modifies or supersedes such statement.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference may be obtained from the Issuer and are available for inspection at the Issuer's website www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor/index.cfm.

Table of Contents

Summary of the Program

The following is a brief summary only and should be read in conjunction with the rest of this Information Memorandum and, to the extent applicable, the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

General

Issuer:	Telstra Corporation Limited (32 051 775 556)
Arranger:	Citibank International plc
Dealers:	The names and contact details of the current Dealers are listed in the Dealer Directory.
Issuing and Paying Agent:	Deutsche Bank AG
Purpose:	Proceeds from the issue of Notes will be used for general corporate funding requirements.
Size:	There is no limit on the aggregate face value of Notes which may be issued under the Program.
Currencies:	Notes may be denominated in Australian Dollars, euro, US Dollars and any other currency which is freely transferable and freely convertible into Australian Dollars, euro or US Dollars provided that it is lawful and in compliance with all requirements of any relevant central bank and any other relevant fiscal, monetary, regulatory or other authority, for deposits to be made in such currency and for such Note to be issued, offered for sale, sold and delivered.
Denominations:	A minimum denomination of A\$500,000, EUR500.000, US\$500,000 (or a denomination not less than the equivalent in any other currency) or such other amount as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree, subject to applicable legal and regulatory requirements.
Form of the Notes:	The Notes will be in bearer form. Each issue of Notes will be represented by a Global Note which will be exchangeable only in whole for Definitive Notes upon default or in certain other limited circumstances set out in the permanent Global Note.
Yield Basis:	The Notes may be issued at a discount or bear interest at a fixed or floating rate or calculated by reference to an index or formula.
Tenor of the Notes:	Not less than 1 nor more than 364 days (from and including the date of issue), subject to legal and regulatory requirements.
Redemption:	The Notes may be redeemed at par or at an amount calculated by reference to an index or formula.
Clearing systems:	Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. as operator of the Euroclear System (Euroclear) and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (Clearstream, Luxembourg) or any other recognised clearing system as may be agreed from time to time.

Delivery:

Global Notes will be delivered to a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Accountholders will, in respect of Global Notes, have the benefit of a Deed of Covenant given by the Issuer dated 12 December 2006 (**Deed of Covenant**), copies of which may be inspected during normal business hours at the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent.

7

Table of Contents

Status of the Notes:	The Notes will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank pari passu with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, except liabilities mandatorily preferred by law.
Taxation:	All payments on the Notes will be made free and clear of any withholding taxes of the Commonwealth of Australia, subject to certain customary exceptions as set out in the Notes.
Listing:	The Notes will not be listed on any stock exchange.
Selling restrictions:	The offering and sale of the Notes is subject to all applicable selling restrictions. See Selling Restrictions below.
Governing law:	English
Rating:	The credit ratings of the Issuer can be found at - http://www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor/treasury/index.cfm
Please refer to the Issuer's website for information regarding the Issuer and a business description <u>-http://www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor/treasury/index.cfm</u>	

Table of Contents

Selling Restrictions

Pursuant to the dealer agreement dated on or about 12 December 2006 between the Issuer and the Dealers as amended and supplemented from time to time (**Dealer Agreement**), the Notes will be offered by the Issuer through the Dealers or to third parties who are not Dealers. The Issuer will have the sole right to accept any such offers to purchase Notes and may reject any such offer in whole or (subject to the terms of such offer) in part. Each Dealer has the right to reject any offer to purchase Notes made to it in whole or (subject to the terms of such offer) in part. The Issuer is entitled under the Dealer Agreement to appoint one or more Dealers as a dealer for a particular issue of Notes.

1 General

No action has been taken by the Issuer in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of the Notes or possession or distribution of this Information Memorandum or any relevant Supplement, advertisement or other offering material in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Accordingly, by its purchase and acceptance of Notes issued under the Dealer Agreement, each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will observe all applicable laws and regulations in any jurisdiction in which it may offer, sell, or deliver Notes and that it will not directly or indirectly offer, sell, resell, reoffer or deliver Notes or distribute the Information Memorandum or any other document, circular, advertisement or other offering material in any country or jurisdiction except under circumstances that will result, to the best of its knowledge and belief, in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

2 Australia

No prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act) in relation to the Program or the Notes has been lodged or will be with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (**ASIC**). Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it:

(a) has not offered or invited application, and will not offer or invite applications, for the issue, sale or purchase of the Notes in Australia (including an offer or invitation which is received by a person in Australia); and

(b) has not distributed or published, and will not distribute or publish, the Information Memorandum or any other offering material or advertisement relating to the Notes in Australia,

unless (i) the minimum aggregate consideration payable by each offeree is at least A\$500,000 or its equivalent in any other currency (disregarding moneys lent by the offeror or its associates) or the offer or invitation otherwise does not require disclosure to investors in accordance with Part 6D.2 of the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia and (ii) such action complies with all applicable laws, regulations and directives, and (iii) does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC.

3 The United States of America

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (**Securities Act**) and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it has offered and sold the Notes, and it will offer and sell the Notes only outside the United States to non-US persons in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act (**Regulation S**). Accordingly, each Dealer represents and agrees that neither it, nor any of its affiliates nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any direct selling efforts with respect to the Notes and that it and they have complied with and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S. Each Dealer also agrees that, at or prior to confirmation of sale of Notes, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling commission, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

Table of Contents

The Securities covered hereby have not been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**) and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons. Terms used above have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

4 European Economic Area

Unless otherwise stated in these Selling Restrictions, in relation to each European Economic Area State which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a **Relevant EEA State**), each Dealer has represented and agreed, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant EEA State (the **Relevant Implementation Date**) it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant EEA State, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of Notes to the public in that Relevant EEA State:

- (a) in (or in Germany, where the offer starts within) the period beginning on the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to those Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant EEA State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant EEA State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant EEA State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive and ending on the date which is 12 months after the date of such publication;
- (b) at any time to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorised or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;
- (c) at any time to any legal entity which has two or more of:
 - (i) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year;
 - (ii) a total balance sheet of more than 43,000,000; and
 - (iii) an annual net turnover of more than 50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances which do not require the publication by any Issuer of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an offer of Notes to the public in relation to any Notes in any Relevant EEA State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that EEA State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that EEA State and the expression Prospectus Directive means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant EEA State.

5 The United Kingdom

In relation to each issue of Notes, each Dealer subscribing for or purchasing such Notes represented and agreed that:

- (a) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (**FSMA**) with respect to anything done by it in relation to such Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom;
- (b) in relation to any Notes, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or

Table of Contents

disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer; and

- (c) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer.

6 Hong Kong

In relation to each issue of Notes, each Dealer has represented and agreed that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes other than (i) to persons whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures (whether as principal or agent) or (ii) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the laws of Hong Kong) (the "CO"), or (iii) to professional investors within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "SFO") and any rules made under the SFO, or (iv) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a prospectus within the meaning of the CO; and
- (b) it has not issued, or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to professional investors within the meaning of the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

7 Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan, as amended ("Securities and Exchange Law") and, accordingly, each Dealer has agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein mean any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Securities and Exchange Law and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

8 Singapore

The Information Memorandum has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore under the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "Securities and Futures Act").

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will not offer or sell the Notes nor make the Notes the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor will it circulate or distribute the Information Memorandum or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to the public or any member of the public in Singapore other than:

- (a) to an institutional investor or other person specified in Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act;

Table of Contents

- (b) to a sophisticated investor (as defined in Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act; or
- (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the Securities and Futures Act.

9 Further restrictions

If as a result of a change in or the making of any law, treaty or official directive or request (whether or not having the force of law, but if not having the force of law compliance with which is in accordance with the practice of responsible financial institutions in the country concerned) the Issuer reasonably determines that the selling restrictions set out above require amendment or variation to ensure compliance with such law, treaty or official directive or request, the Issuer may by 30 days' notice to each Dealer notify new selling restrictions which shall take effect from the date specified in such notice.

12

Table of Contents

Forms of Notes

Part 1 Form of Global Note
TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED
ABN 33 051 775 556

(Incorporated with limited liability in Australia)

THIS GLOBAL NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE US SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**) OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. NEITHER THIS GLOBAL NOTE NOR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, US PERSONS. TERMS USED IN THIS PARAGRAPH HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM IN REGULATION S.

No:

Series No:

Issued in
London
on:

Maturity Date:

Specified
Currency:

Denomination:

Nominal
Amount:¹

Fixed Interest Rate³/Margin:⁴ _____ % per annum

Interest Basis:* Floating
Rate/Indexed/Discount/Fixed Rate

Reference
Banks:⁴

Calculation Agent:²

(Floating rate or Index-linked)

Interest
Payment
Dates:⁵

Reference Rate: LIBOR/EURIBOR⁶

Interest
Commencement
Date:⁵

1. For value received, Telstra Corporation Limited (**Issuer**) promises to pay to the bearer of this Global Note on the Maturity Date:
(a) the Nominal Amount; or

(b) if this Global Note is index-linked, an amount (representing either nominal or coupon) to be calculated by the Calculation Agent, in accordance with the redemption calculation, a copy of which is attached to this Global Note and is available for inspection at the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent referred to below, together (in any case) with interest thereon at the rate and at the times (if any) specified herein.

All such payments shall be made in accordance with an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated 12 December 2006 between, inter alia, the Issuer and Deutsche Bank AG as paying agent and as issuing agent (**Issuing and Paying Agent**), a copy of which is available for inspection at the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB and subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below. All such payments shall be made upon presentation and either surrender or endorsement, as the case may be, of this Global Note at the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent referred to above by transfer to an account denominated in the Specified Currency maintained by the bearer (i) if the Specified Currency is other than euros or US dollars, in the principal financial centre in

- * Delete as appropriate.
- ¹ Complete for all Notes (*words and figures if a Sterling Note*).
- ² Complete for index-linked Notes only.
- ³ Complete for fixed rate interest bearing Notes only.
- ⁴ Complete for floating rate interest bearing Notes only.
- ⁵ Complete for interest bearing Notes if interest is payable before Maturity Date.
- ⁶ Delete as appropriate. The Reference Rate should always be LIBOR unless the Note is denominated in euros and the Issuer and the

relevant Dealer
agree
EURIBOR
should be used
instead.

Table of Contents

the country of the Specified Currency or (ii) if this Global Note is denominated or payable in euros, in Paris, Brussels, Frankfurt or Luxembourg or any principal financial centre of a country which operates a clearing system in euros or (iii) if this Global Note is denominated in or payable in US dollars, in London. The Issuer will ensure that it maintains a paying agent in a Member State of the European Union that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27th November, 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

2. This Global Note is issued in representation of an issue of Notes in the aggregate Nominal Amount specified above.

3. All payments in respect of this Global Note by or on behalf of the Issuer will be made without withholding of or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia or any political sub-division or authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the Issuer is compelled by law to withhold or deduct any such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges. In that event, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts (**Additional Amounts**) as may be necessary in order that the net amounts receivable by the holder hereof after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts which would have been receivable in respect of this Global Note, in the absence of such withholding or deduction, except that no such additional amount shall be payable with respect to this Global Note:
 - (a) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of this Global Note by reason of his having some connection with the Commonwealth of Australia other than the mere holding of this Global Note provided that such holder shall not be regarded as being connected with the Commonwealth of Australia for the reason that such a holder is a resident of the Commonwealth of Australia within the meaning of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (the **Tax Act**) where, and to the extent that, such tax is payable by reason of Section 128B(2A) of the Tax Act; or
 - (b) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who could lawfully avoid (but has not so avoided) such deduction or withholding by complying or procuring that any third party complies with any statutory requirements or by making or procuring that any third party makes a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to any tax authority in the place where this Global Note is presented for payment; or
 - (c) if presented for payment more than 15 days after payment is due in respect of this Global Note except to the extent that the holder of it would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment on the fifteenth day; or
 - (d) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27th November, 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or
 - (e) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting this Global Note to another paying agent in a Member State of the European Union; or
 - (f) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of this Global Note by reason of his being an Offshore Associate of the Issuer and the holder is acting other than in the capacity of a clearing house, paying agent, custodian, funds manager or responsible entity of a registered scheme within the meaning of the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia.

For the purposes of this Global Note:

Offshore Associate means an associate (as defined in section 128F of the Tax Act) of the Issuer that is either (i) a non-resident of Australia which does not acquire this Global Note in carrying on a business in Australia at or through a permanent establishment of the associate in Australia, or (ii) a resident of Australia that acquires this Global Note in carrying on a business in a country outside Australia at or through a permanent establishment of the associate in that country.

Table of Contents

4. The payment obligations of the Issuer represented by this Global Note constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves with all other present and future, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations, of the Issuer other than obligations preferred by mandatory provisions of law.
5. If the Maturity Date or, if applicable, the relevant Interest Payment Date is not a Payment Business Day (as defined herein), payment in respect hereof will not be made and credit or transfer instructions shall not be given until the next following Payment Business Day (unless that date falls more than 364 days after the date of issue, in which case payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Payment Business Day) and the bearer of this Global Note or the holder or beneficial owner of any interest herein or rights in respect hereof shall not be entitled to any interest or other sums in respect of such postponed payment.

As used in this Global Note:

Payment Business Day means any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which (a) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business in London and in the place of payment for each Specified Currency, which in the case of Australian dollars shall be Sydney, (b) both Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System and Clearstream Banking, societe anonyme are operating and (c) in relation to a payment to be made in euros, the TARGET system is operating credit or transfer instructions in respect of payments in euros (a **euro Business Day**).

TARGET means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET) system or any successor thereto.

6. This Global Note is negotiable and, accordingly, title hereto shall pass by delivery and the bearer shall be treated as being absolutely entitled to receive payment upon due presentation hereof free and clear of any equity, set-off or counterclaim on the part of the Issuer against any previous bearer hereof.
 7. This Global Note is issued in respect of an issue of Notes of the Issuer and is exchangeable (free of charge) in whole (but not in part only) for duly executed and authenticated bearer Notes in definitive form (**Definitive Notes**) whether before, on or, subject as provided below, after the Maturity Date:
 - (a) if Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg is closed for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of weekends or public holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention to permanently cease to do business or does in fact do so and no successor or alternative clearing system is available; or
 - (b) if default is made in the payment of any amount payable in respect of this Global Note.
- If an event in paragraph (a) or (b) above occurs, the Issuer hereby undertakes that, upon presentation and surrender of this Global Note during normal business hours to the above specified office of Deutsche Bank AG acting as Issuing and Paying Agent (or to any other person or at any other office outside the United States as may be designated in writing by the Issuer to the bearer), the Issuing and Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for this Global Note, Definitive Notes denominated in the above-mentioned Specified Currency in an aggregate nominal amount equal to the Nominal Amount of this Global Note.
8. If, for whatever reason, Definitive Notes are not issued pursuant to the terms of this Global Note in full exchange for this Global Note before 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after surrender, this Global Note (including the obligation hereunder to issue Definitive Notes) will become void and the bearer will have no further rights under this Global Note (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer or any other person may have under a Deed of Covenant dated 12 December 2006 entered into by the Issuer copies of which are available for inspection during normal business hours at the offices of the Issuing and Paying Agent referred to above).
 9. If this is an interest bearing Global Note, then:
 - (a) notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 above, if any payment of interest in respect of this Global Note falling due for payment prior to the Maturity Date remains unpaid on the fifteenth day after falling so due, the amount referred to in part (a) or (b) (as the case may be) of paragraph 1 shall be payable on such fifteenth day

or, if earlier, on the Maturity Date;

(b) upon each payment of interest (if any) prior to the Maturity Date in respect of this Global

15

Table of Contents

- Note, the Schedule hereto shall be duly completed by the Issuing and Paying Agent to reflect such payment; and
- (c) if no Interest Payment Dates are specified on the face of the Global Note, the Interest Payment Date shall be the Maturity Date.
10. If this is a fixed rate interest bearing Global Note, interest shall be calculated on the Nominal Amount as follows:
- (a) interest shall be payable on the Nominal Amount in respect of each successive Interest Period (as defined below) from the Interest Commencement Date to the Maturity Date only, in arrears on the relevant Interest Payment Date, on the basis of the actual number of days in such Interest Period and a year of 360 days or, if this Global Note is denominated in Sterling or if market practice so dictates (as determined by the Issuing and Paying Agent), 365 days at the Fixed Interest Rate specified above with the resulting figure being rounded to the nearest amount of the Specified Currency which is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded upwards); and
 - (b) the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date is an **Interest Period** for the purposes of this paragraph.
11. If this is a floating rate interest bearing Global Note, interest shall be calculated on the Nominal Amount as follows:
- (A)(a) if this Global Note specifies LIBOR as the Reference Rate, interest shall be payable on the Nominal Amount in respect of each successive Interest Period (as defined below) from the Interest Commencement Date to the Maturity Date only, in arrears on the relevant Interest Payment Date, on the basis of the actual number of days in such Interest Period and a year of 360 days or, if this Global Note is denominated in Sterling or if market practice so dictates (as determined by the Calculation Agent), 365 days at a rate (the **Rate of Interest**) determined on the following basis:
 - (i) on the first day of each Interest Period (if this Global Note is denominated in Sterling) or, if this Global Note is denominated in euros, on the second euro Business Day (as defined in paragraph 5 above) before the beginning of each Interest Period or, if this Global Note is denominated in any other currency, the second London Business Day (as defined below) before the beginning of each Interest Period (each a **LIBOR Interest Determination Date**) the Calculation Agent will determine the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency in the London interbank market for the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant LIBOR Interest Determination Date. Such offered rate will be that which appears on the display designated as page 3750 or 3740 on the Moneyline Telerate Monitor (or such other page or service as may replace it for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates of major banks for deposits in the Specified Currency for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period). The Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and the LIBOR rate which so appears, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
 - (ii) if on any LIBOR Interest Determination Date for any reason such offered rate is unavailable, the Calculation Agent will request each of the Reference Banks to provide its offered quotation to leading banks in the London interbank market for deposits in the Specified Currency for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant LIBOR Interest Determination Date. The Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and such quotation (if only one is provided) or the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, up to the nearest four decimal places) of such quotations (if two or more are so provided), as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

Table of Contents

- (iii) if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period in accordance with (i) or (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Period to which (i) or (ii) above have applied;
- (b) the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 a.m. (London time) on each LIBOR Interest Determination Date, determine the Rate of Interest and calculate the amount of interest payable (the **Amount of Interest**) for one Global Note of each Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The Amount of Interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Nominal Amount of one Global Note of each Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the Interest Period concerned divided by 360 or, if this Global Note is denominated in Sterling, or, if market practice so dictates (as determined by the Calculation Agent) by 365 and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest amount of the Specified Currency which is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded upwards). The determination of the Rate of Interest and the Amount of Interest by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error or fraud) be final and binding upon all parties;
- (c) a certificate of the Calculation Agent as to the Rate of Interest payable hereon for any Interest Period will be conclusive and binding as between the Issuer and the bearer hereof;
- (d) the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date is called an **Interest Period** for the purposes of this paragraph; and
- (e) the Issuer will procure that a notice specifying the Rate of Interest payable in respect of each Interest Period be given as soon as practicable after the determination of the Rate of Interest.

London Business Day means any day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business in London.

- (B)(a) If this Global Note specifies EURIBOR as the Reference Rate, interest shall be payable on the Nominal Amount in respect of each successive Interest Period (as defined below) from the Interest Commencement Date to the Maturity Date only, in arrears on the relevant Interest Payment Date, on the basis of the actual number of days in such Interest Period and a year of 360 days at a rate (the **Rate of Interest**) determined on the following basis:
 - (i) on the second euro Business Day (as defined in paragraph 5 above) before the beginning of each Interest Period (each a **EURIBOR Interest Determination Date**) the Calculation Agent will determine the European Interbank Offered Rate for deposits in euros for the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant EURIBOR Interest Determination Date. Such offered rate will be that which appears on the display designated as page 248 on the Moneyline Telerate Monitor (or such other page or service as may replace it for the purpose of displaying European Interbank Offered Rates of prime banks in the euro-zone (as defined below) for deposits in euros for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period). The Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and the EURIBOR rate which so appears, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
 - (ii) if on any EURIBOR Interest Determination Date for any reason such offered rate is unavailable, the Calculation Agent will request the principal euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks to provide its offered quotation to leading banks in the euro-zone interbank market for deposits in euros for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant EURIBOR Interest Determination Date. The Rate of Interest for such

Table of Contents

EURIBOR Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and such quotation (if only one is provided) or the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, up to the nearest four decimal places) of such quotations (if two or more are so provided), as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

- (iii) if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period in accordance with (i) or (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Period to which (i) or (ii) above shall have applied;

For the purposes of this Global Note, **euro-zone** means the region comprised of the countries whose lawful currency is the euro;

- (b) the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on each EURIBOR Interest Determination Date, determine the Rate of Interest and calculate the amount of interest payable (the **Amount of Interest**) for one Global Note of each Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The Amount of Interest will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Nominal Amount of one Global Note of each Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the Interest Period concerned divided by 360, and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest amount of the Specified Currency which is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded upwards). The determination of the Rate of Interest and the Amount of Interest by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error or fraud) be final and binding upon all parties;
 - (c) a certificate of the Calculation Agent as to the Rate of Interest payable hereon for any Interest Period will be conclusive and binding as between the Issuer and the bearer hereof;
 - (d) the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date is called an **Interest Period** for the purposes of this paragraph; and
 - (e) the Issuer will procure that a notice specifying the Rate of Interest payable in respect of each Interest Period be given as soon as practicable after the determination of the Rate of Interest.
12. All notices required to be given under paragraph 11 in respect of this Global Note will be delivered to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or, if this Global Note has been exchanged for Definitive Notes pursuant to paragraph 7, it will be published in the *Financial Times* or in another leading London daily newspaper.
13. Instructions for payment must be received at the offices of the Issuing and Paying Agent together with this Global Note as follows:
- (a) if this Global Note is denominated in Australian dollars, at least two Payment Business Days prior to the relevant payment date;
 - (b) if this Global Note is denominated in United States dollars or Sterling on or prior to the relevant payment date; and
- in all other cases, at least one Payment Business Day prior to the relevant payment date.
14. This Global Note shall not be validly issued unless manually authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG as Issuing and Paying Agent.
15. This Global Note will become void unless presented for payment within a period of ten years from the Maturity Date.
16. This Global Note is governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, the laws of England.
- 17.

In relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Global Note (**Proceedings**) the Issuer irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of England and any courts of appeal from them and waives any objection to Proceedings in such courts whether on the grounds that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum or otherwise. This submission is made for the benefit of the bearer of this Global Note and shall not limit the right of

Table of Contents

such bearer to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of Proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction preclude the bearer from taking Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not).

The Issuer irrevocably appoints Telstra Europe Limited at Telstra House, 21 Tabernacle Street, London EC2A 4DE (or at any address of the Issuer in England at which process may be served on it in accordance with Part XXIII of the Companies Act 1985) as its authorised agent for service of process in England. Nothing in this Global Note shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If for any reason such agent shall cease to be such agent for service of process, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a new agent for service of process in England.

18. No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Global Note, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

Signed in facsimile on behalf of
Telstra Corporation Limited

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

AUTHENTICATED by
Deutsche Bank AG

Without recourse, warranty or
liability
and for authentication purposes
only

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

SCHEDULE

Payments of Interest

The following payments of interest in respect of this Global Note have been made:

Date Made	Payment From	Payment To	Amount Paid	Notation on behalf of Issuing and
				Paying Agent

Table of Contents

**Pro forma Redemption Calculation
(Index-Linked Global Note)**

This is the Redemption Calculation relating to the attached index-linked Global Note:

Calculation Date:

Calculation Agent:

Redemption Amount: to be calculated by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Insert particulars of index and redemption calculation]

[Indicate whether the calculation refers to nominal or coupon]

Confirmed:

For Telstra Corporation Limited

Note: The Calculation Agent is required to notify the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes of the Redemption Amount immediately upon completing its calculation of the same.

Table of Contents

Part 2 Form of Definitive Note
TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED
ABN 33 051 775 556

(Incorporated with limited liability in Australia)

THIS DEFINITIVE NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE US SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE **SECURITIES ACT**) OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. NEITHER THIS DEFINITIVE NOTE NOR ANY PORTION HERE OF MAY BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, US PERSONS. TERMS USED IN THIS PARAGRAPH HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM IN REGULATIONS.

No:	Series No:
Issued in London on:	Maturity Date:
Specified Currency:	Denomination:
Nominal Amount: ¹	
Fixed Interest Rate ³ /Margin: ⁴ _____ % per annum	Interest Basis:* Floating Rate/Indexed/Discount/Fixed Rate
Reference Banks: ⁴	Calculation Agent: ²
	<i>(Floating rate or Index-linked)</i>
Interest Payment Dates: ⁵	Reference Rate: LIBOR/EURIBOR ⁶
Interest Commencement Date: ⁵	

1. For value received, Telstra Corporation Limited (**Issuer**) promises to pay to the bearer of this Definitive Note on the above-mentioned Maturity Date:

(a) the above-mentioned Nominal Amount; or

(b) if this Definitive Note is index-linked, an amount (representing either nominal or coupon) to be calculated by the Calculation Agent, in accordance with the redemption calculation, a copy of which is attached to this

Definitive Note and is available for inspection at the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent referred to below,

together (in any case) with interest thereon at the rate and at the times (if any) specified herein.

All such payments shall be made in accordance with an Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement dated 12 December 2006 between, inter alia, the Issuer and Deutsche Bank AG as paying agent and as issuing agent (**Issuing and Paying Agent**), a copy of which is available for inspection at the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB and subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth below. All such payments shall be made upon presentation and either surrender or endorsement, as the case may be, of this Definitive Note at the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent referred to above by transfer to an account denominated in the Specified Currency maintained by the bearer (i) if the Specified Currency is other than euros or US dollars, in the principal financial centre in the country of the Specified Currency or (ii) if this Definitive Note is denominated or payable in euros, in Paris, Brussels, Frankfurt or Luxembourg or any principal financial centre of a country which operates a clearing system in euros or (iii) if this Definitive Note is denominated or payable in US dollars, in London. The Issuer will ensure that it maintains a paying agent in a

- * Delete as appropriate.
- 1 Complete for all Notes (*words and figures if a Sterling Note*).
- 2 Complete for index-linked Notes only.
- 3 Complete for fixed rate interest bearing Notes only.
- 4 Complete for floating rate interest bearing Notes only.
- 5 Complete for interest bearing Notes if interest is payable before Maturity Date.
- 6 Delete as appropriate. The Reference Rate should always be LIBOR unless the Note is denominated

in euros and the
Issuer and the
relevant Dealer
agree
EURIBOR
should be used
instead.

8 December 2006

21

Table of Contents

Member State of the European Union that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27th November, 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

2. All payments in respect of this Definitive Note by or on behalf of the Issuer will be made without withholding of or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of Australia or any political sub-division or by any authority thereof having power to tax, unless the Issuer is compelled by law to withhold or deduct any such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges. In that event, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts (**Additional Amounts**) as may be necessary in order that the net amounts receivable by the holder hereof after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts which would have been receivable in respect of this Definitive Note, in the absence of such withholding or deduction, except that no such additional amount shall be payable with respect to this Definitive Note:
 - (a) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of this Definitive Note by reason of his having some connection with the Commonwealth of Australia other than the mere holding of this Definitive Note provided that such holder shall not be regarded as being connected with the Commonwealth of Australia for the reason that such a holder is a resident of the Commonwealth of Australia within the meaning of the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (the **Tax Act**) where, and to the extent that, such tax is payable by reason of Section 128B(2A) of the Tax Act; or
 - (b) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who could lawfully avoid (but has not so avoided) such deduction or withholding by complying or procuring that any third party complies with any statutory requirements or by making or procuring that any third party makes a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to any tax authority in the place where this Definitive Note is presented for payment; or
 - (c) if presented for payment more than 15 days after payment is due in respect of this Definitive Note except to the extent that the holder of it would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment on the fifteenth day; or
 - (d) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27th November, 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or
 - (e) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting this Definitive Note to another paying agent in a Member State of the European Union; or
 - (f) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of this Definitive Note by reason of his being an Offshore Associate of the Issuer and the holder is acting other than in the capacity of a clearing house, paying agent, custodian, funds manager or responsible entity of a registered scheme within the meaning of the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia.

For the purposes of this Definitive Note:

Offshore Associate means an associate (as defined in section 128F of the Tax Act) of the Issuer that is either (i) a non-resident of Australia which does not acquire this Definitive Note in carrying on a business in Australia at or through a permanent establishment of the associate in Australia, or (ii) a resident of Australia that acquires this Definitive Note in carrying on a business in a country outside Australia at or through a permanent establishment of the associate in that country.

3. The payment obligations of the Issuer represented by this Definitive Note constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations, of the Issuer other than obligations preferred by mandatory provisions of law.

Table of Contents

4. If the Maturity Date or, if applicable, the relevant Interest Payment Date is not a Payment Business Day (as defined herein), payment in respect hereof will not be made and credit or transfer instructions shall not be given until the next following Payment Business Day (unless that date falls more than 364 days after the date of issue, in which case payment shall be made on the immediately preceding Payment Business Day) and the bearer of this Definitive Note or the holder or beneficial owner of any interest herein or rights in respect hereof shall not be entitled to any interest or other sums in respect of such postponed payment.

As used in this Definitive Note:

Payment Business Day means any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which (a) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business in London and in the place of payment for each Specified Currency, which in the case of Australian dollars shall be Sydney, (b) both Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme are operating and (c) in relation to a payment to be made in euros, the TARGET system is operating credit or transfer instructions in respect of payments in euros (a **euro Business Day**).

TARGET means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET) system or any successor thereto.

5. This Definitive Note is negotiable and, accordingly, title hereto shall pass by delivery and the bearer shall be treated as being absolutely entitled to receive payment upon due presentation hereof free and clear of any equity, set-off or counterclaim on the part of the Issuer against any previous bearer hereof.
6. If this is an interest bearing Definitive Note, then:
 - (a) notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1 above, if any payment of interest in respect of this Definitive Note falling due for payment prior to the Maturity Date remains unpaid on the fifteenth day after falling so due, the amount referred to in part (a) or (b) (as the case may be) of paragraph 1 shall be payable on such fifteenth day or, if earlier, on the Maturity Date; and
 - (b) upon each payment of interest (if any) prior to the Maturity Date in respect of this Definitive Note, the Schedule hereto shall be duly completed by the Issuing and Paying Agent to reflect such payment; and
 - (c) if no Interest Payment Dates are specified on the face of the Global Note, the Interest Payment Date shall be the Maturity Date.
7. If this is a fixed rate interest bearing Definitive Note, interest shall be calculated on the Nominal Amount as follows:
 - (a) interest shall be payable on the Nominal Amount in respect of each successive Interest Period (as defined below) from the Interest Commencement Date to the Maturity Date only, in arrears on the relevant Interest Payment Date, on the basis of the actual number of days in such Interest Period and a year of 360 days or, if this Definitive Note is denominated in Sterling or if market practice so dictates (as determined by the Issuing and Paying Agent), 365 days at the Fixed Interest Rate specified above with the resulting figure being rounded to the nearest amount of the Specified Currency which is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded upwards); and
 - (b) the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date is an **Interest Period** for the purposes of this paragraph.
8. If this is a floating rate interest bearing Definitive Note, interest shall be calculated on the Nominal Amount as follows:
 - (A) (a) if this Definitive Note specifies LIBOR as the Reference Rate, interest shall be payable on the Nominal Amount in respect of each successive Interest Period (as defined below) from the Interest

Commencement Date to the Maturity Date only, in arrears on the relevant Interest Payment Date, on the basis of the actual number of days in such Interest Period and a year of 360 days or, if this Definitive Note is denominated in Sterling or if the market practice so dictates (as

Table of Contents

determined by the Calculation Agent), 365 days at a rate (the **Rate of Interest**) determined on the following basis:

- (i) on the first day of each Interest Period (if this Definitive Note is denominated in Sterling) or, if this Definitive Note is denominated in euros, on the second euro Business Day (as defined in paragraph 4 above) before the beginning of each Interest Period or, if this Definitive Note is denominated in any other currency, the second London Business Day (as defined below) before the beginning of each Interest Period (each a **LIBOR Interest Determination Date**) the Calculation Agent will determine the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency in the London interbank market for the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant LIBOR Interest Determination Date. Such offered rate will be that which appears on the display designated as page 3750 or 3740 on the Moneyline Telerate Monitor (or such other page or service as may replace it for the purpose of displaying London interbank offered rates of major banks for deposits in the Specified Currency for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period). The Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and the LIBOR rate which so appears, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
- (ii) if on any LIBOR Interest Determination Date for any reason such offered rate is unavailable, the Calculation Agent will request each of the Reference Banks to provide its offered quotation to leading banks in the London interbank market for deposits in the Specified Currency for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (London time) on the relevant LIBOR Interest Determination Date. The Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and such quotation (if only one is provided) or the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, up to the nearest four decimal places) of such quotations (if two or more are so provided), as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
- (iii) if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period in accordance with (i) or (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Period to which (i) or (ii) above have applied;
- (b) the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 a.m. (London time) on each LIBOR Interest Determination Date, determine the Rate of Interest and calculate the amount of interest payable (the **Amount of Interest**) for one Definitive Note of each Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The Amount of Interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Nominal Amount of one Definitive Note of each Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the Interest Period concerned divided by 360, or if this Definitive Note is denominated in Sterling or, if market practice so dictates (as determined by the Calculation Agent) by 365 and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest amount of the Specified Currency which is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded upwards). The determination of the Rate of Interest and the Amount of Interest by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error or fraud) be final and binding upon all parties;
- (c) a certificate of the Calculation Agent as to the Rate of Interest payable hereon for any Interest Period will be conclusive and binding as between the Issuer and the bearer hereof;
- (d) the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date is called an **Interest Period** for the purposes of this paragraph; and
- (e) the Issuer will procure that a notice specifying the Rate of Interest payable in respect of each Interest Period be given as soon as practicable after the determination of the Rate of Interest.

Table of Contents

London Business Day means any day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business in London.

- (B) (a) If this Definitive Note specifies EURIBOR as the Reference Rate, interest shall be payable on the Nominal Amount in respect of each successive Interest Period (as defined below) from the Interest Commencement Date to the Maturity Date only, in arrears on the relevant Interest Payment Date, on the basis of the actual number of days in such Interest Period and a year of 360 days at a rate (the **Rate of Interest**) determined on the following basis:
- (i) on the second euro Business Day (as defined in paragraph 4 above) before the beginning of each Interest Period (each a **EURIBOR Interest Determination Date**) the Calculation Agent will determine the European Interbank Offered Rate for deposits in euros for the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant EURIBOR Interest Determination Date. Such offered rate will be that which appears on the display designated as page 248 on the Moneyline Telerate Monitor (or such other page or service as may replace it for the purpose of displaying European Interbank Offered Rates of prime banks in the euro-zone (as defined below) for deposits in euros for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period). The Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and the EURIBOR rate which so appears, as determined by the Calculation Agent;
 - (ii) if on any EURIBOR Interest Determination Date for any reason such offered rate is unavailable, the Calculation Agent will request the principal euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks to provide its offered quotation to leading banks in the euro-zone interbank market for deposits in euros for a duration approximately equal to the Interest Period concerned as at 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant EURIBOR Interest Determination Date. The Rate of Interest for such EURIBOR Interest Period will be the aggregate of the Margin and such quotation (if only one is provided) or the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, up to the nearest four decimal places) of such quotations (if two or more are so provided), as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
 - (iii) if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period in accordance with (i) or (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period will be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Period to which (i) or (ii) above shall have applied;

For the purposes of this Definitive Note, **euro-zone** means the region comprised of the countries whose lawful currency is the euro;

- (b) the Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on each EURIBOR Interest Determination Date, determine the Rate of Interest and calculate the amount of interest payable (the **Amount of Interest**) for one Definitive Note of each Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The Amount of Interest will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Nominal Amount of one Definitive Note of each Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the Interest Period concerned divided by 360, and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest amount of the Specified Currency which is available as legal tender in the country of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded upwards). The determination of the Rate of Interest and the Amount of Interest by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error or fraud) be final and binding upon all parties;
- (c) a certificate of the Calculation Agent as to the Rate of Interest payable hereon for any Interest Period will be conclusive and binding as between the Issuer and the bearer hereof;
- (d) the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an

Table of Contents

excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date is called an **Interest Period** for the purposes of this paragraph; and

(e) the Issuer will procure that a notice specifying the Rate of Interest payable in respect of each Interest Period be given as soon as practicable after the determination of the Rate of Interest.

9. All notices required to be given under paragraph 8 in respect of this Definitive Note will be delivered to the bearer of this Definitive Note or, if that is not possible, it will be published in the *Financial Times* or in another leading London daily newspaper.

10. Instructions for payment must be received at the offices of the Issuing and Paying Agent together with this Definitive Note as follows:

(a) if this Definitive Note is denominated in Australian dollars, at least two Payment Business Days prior to the relevant payment date;

(b) if this Definitive Note is denominated in United States dollars or Sterling on or prior to the relevant payment date; and

in all other cases, at least one Payment Business Day prior to the relevant payment date.

11. This Definitive Note shall not be validly issued unless manually authenticated by Deutsche Bank AG as Issuing and Paying Agent.

12. This Definitive Note will become void unless presented for payment within a period of ten years from the Maturity Date.

13. This Definitive Note is governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, the laws of England.

14. In relation to any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Definitive Note (**Proceedings**) the Issuer irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of England and any courts of appeal from them and waives any objection to Proceedings in such courts whether on the grounds that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum or otherwise. This submission is made for the benefit of the bearer of this Definitive Note and shall not limit the right of such bearer to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of Proceedings in any court of competent jurisdiction preclude the bearer from taking Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not).

The Issuer irrevocably appoints Telstra Europe Limited at Telstra House, 21 Tabernacle Street, London EC2A 4DE (or at any address of the Issuer in England at which process may be served on it in accordance with Part XXIII of the Companies Act 1985) as its authorised agent for service of process in England. Nothing in this Definitive Note shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If for any reason such agent shall cease to be such agent for service of process, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a new agent for service of process in England.

15. No rights are conferred on any person under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of this Definitive Note, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

Signed in facsimile on behalf of
Telstra Corporation Limited

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

AUTHENTICATED by
Deutsche Bank AG

Without recourse, warranty or
liability and for authentication
purposes only

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

By:
(Authorised Signatory)

Table of Contents

SCHEDULE

Payments of Interest

The following payments of interest in respect of this Definitive Note have been made:

Date Made	Payment From	Payment To	Amount Paid	Notation on behalf of Issuing and Paying Agent
------------------	---------------------	-------------------	--------------------	---

**Pro forma Redemption Calculation
(Index-Linked Definitive Note)**

This is the Redemption Calculation relating to the attached index-linked Definitive Note:

Calculation Date:

Calculation Agent:

Redemption Amount: to be calculated by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Insert particulars of index and redemption calculation]

[Indicate whether the calculation refers to nominal or coupon]

Confirmed:

For Telstra Corporation Limited

Note: The Calculation Agent is required to notify the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Notes of the Redemption Amount immediately upon completing its calculation of the same.

Table of Contents

Directory

ISSUER
Telstra Corporation Limited
Level 35, 242 Exhibition Street
Melbourne 3000
Australia
ARRANGER
Citibank International plc

Address: Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB

Telephone: +44 20 7986 9070
Fax: +44 20 7986 6683
Contact: Short-Term Fixed Income Desk

DEALERS

Banc of America Securities Asia Limited

Business Certificate #
03899547-000-07-06-0

Address: Level 42
Two International
Finance
Centre
8 Finance Street
Central Hong Kong

Telephone: +852 2847 6681
Fax: +852 2847 6675
Contact: Fixed Income Trading
Centre

Barclays Bank PLC

Address: 5 The North Colonnade

Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB

Telephone: +44 20 7773 9075
Fax: +44 20 7773 4875
Contact: ECP Trading Desk

Citibank International plc

Address: Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB

Telephone: +44 20 7986 9070
Fax: +44 20 7986 6837
Contact: Short-Term Fixed
Income
Desk

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Address: Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street

London EC2N 2DB

Telephone: +44 20 7545 1048
Fax: +44 11 3336 2014
Contact: ECP Group

ISSUING AND PAYING AGENT
Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

Address: Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

Telephone: +44 20 7545 8000
Fax: +44 20 7547 5782
Contact: Trust & Securities Services

Table of Contents

13 December 2006

Office of the Company Secretary

The Manager

Company Announcements Office
Australian Stock Exchange
4th Floor, 20 Bridge Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

Level 41
242 Exhibition Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
AUSTRALIA

Telephone 03 9634 6400
Facsimile 03 9632 3215

ELECTRONIC LODGEMENT

Dear Sir or Madam

Announcement pursuant to Listing Rule 3.16.3 Change of Auditor

Telstra Corporation announced today that following the completion of T3 the Auditor-General has resigned as Telstra's auditor, as foreshadowed in the T3 share offer prospectus. Ernst & Young has been appointed as Telstra's auditor, having acted as agent of the Auditor-General to assist in performing independent external audit duties since fiscal 2000. Ernst & Young's appointment extends to the year ending 30 June 2009, subject to confirmation of their appointment at Telstra's 2007 annual general meeting.

Yours sincerely

Douglas Gration

Company Secretary

Telstra Corporation Limited
ACN 051 775 556
ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

22 December 2006

The Manager

Company Announcements Office
Australian Stock Exchange
4th Floor, 20 Bridge Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

Office of the Company Secretary

Level 41
242 Exhibition Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
AUSTRALIA

Telephone 03 9634 6400
Facsimile 03 9632 3215

ELECTRONIC LODGEMENT

Dear Sir or Madam

Telstra responds to ACCC Interim Determinations on Spectrum Sharing Service Access Disputes

Further to its disclosure in the T3 Offer documents that Telstra had received two draft Interim Determinations from the ACCC in respect of Spectrum Sharing Service (SSS) Access Disputes at a price of \$3.20 per month, Telstra wishes to inform the market that the ACCC has now issued Interim Determinations for both those Access Disputes at that price, effective from 21 December 2006.

There is no change to Telstra's previously issued guidance for this Financial Year or the long-term management objectives, however the impact will be closely monitored. As stated in the T3 Offer documents, Telstra considers that in the longer term, such a price will lead to accelerated growth in SSS enabling our competitors to provide broadband and VoIP services with greater growth opportunities while we are restricted to supplying basic access services. In addition, we believe such reduced access prices are likely to lead to a reduction in our retail prices.

Yours sincerely

Douglas Gration

Company Secretary

Telstra Corporation Limited
ACN 051 775 556
ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

27 December 2006

The Manager

Company Announcements Office
Australian Stock Exchange
4th Floor, 20 Bridge Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

Office of the Company Secretary

Level 41
242 Exhibition Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
AUSTRALIA

Telephone 03 9634 6400
Facsimile 03 9632 3215

ELECTRONIC LODGEMENT

Dear Sir or Madam

Telstra Corporation Limited 2006 20-F

For your information, attached is a copy of the form 20-F filed by Telstra with the United States Securities Exchange Commission and made available on our website www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor

Yours sincerely

Douglas Gration

Company Secretary

Telstra Corporation Limited
ACN 051 775 556
ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited
Form 20-F 2006

This document has been lodged with the Securities Exchange Commission. Shareholders may request a hard copy of the complete audited financial statements free of charge by emailing companysecretary@team.telstra.com

Table of Contents

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C.
FORM 20-F/A**

(Amendment No. 1)

(Mark One)

- ☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
OR
- ☐ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2006**
OR
- ☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15 (d) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
Commission file number: 1-14722
TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)
AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY, AUSTRALIA
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)
242 EXHIBITION STREET, MELBOURNE, VICTORIA 3000 AUSTRALIA
(Address of principal executive offices)
Securities registered or to be registered
pursuant to section 12 (b) of the Act.

Title of each Class	Name of Exchange on which Registered
Ordinary Shares ⁽¹⁾	New York Stock Exchange
American Depositary Shares ⁽²⁾	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act.
None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act.
None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

Ordinary Shares 12,443,074,357

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act:
Yes ☐ No ☒

If this is an annual report or transition report, indicated by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934:

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer ☒ Accelerated Filer ☐ Non-Accelerated Filer ☐

Indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow.

Item 17 ☐ Item 18 ☒

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes ☐ No ☒

(1) Not for trading but only in connection with the listing of the American Depositary Shares.

(2) Evidenced by American Depositary Receipts, each American Depositary Share representing five Ordinary Shares.

Table of Contents

Explanatory Note

We are filing this amended and restated annual report on Form 20-F/A as Amendment No. 1 (this Amendment) to our annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, which was filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission on December 19, 2006 (the Form 20-F) in order to correct the inadvertent omission of the report of our independent registered accounting firm and the amendment to note 34 of the financial statements referenced in such report. This Amendment does not reflect events occurring after the filing of the Form 20-F on December 19, 2006 and does not modify or update the disclosure in the Form 20-F other than as described in the preceding sentence.

Table of Contents

Form 20-F Cross Reference Index

Form 20-F Item Number and Caption	Page
Item 1: Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
Item 2: Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
Item 3: Key Information	
A. Selected Financial Data	7-9
B. Capitalization and Indebtedness	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
D. Risk Factors	10-17
Item 4: Information on the Company	
A. History and Development of the Company	94,104
B. Business Overview	94-109,113-124
C. Organizational Structure	94-97,104 Notes 29 and 30 to the Financial Statements
D. Property, Plant and Equipment	109
Item 5: Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	
A. Operating Results	29-89
B. Liquidity and Capital Resources	77-80
C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.	84-85
D. Trend Information	29-31,33-34
E. Off-balance sheet arrangements	82
F. Tabular disclosure of contractual obligations	81-82
Item 6: Directors, Senior Management and Employees	
A. Directors and Senior Management	125-131
B. Compensation	

191-217
Note 32 to the Financial Statements

C. Board Practices 125-145,191-217

D. Employees 63-64,110-112

E. Share Ownership 132,191-217, Note 31 to the Financial Statements

Item 7: Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major Shareholders 22-26

Table of Contents

Form 20-F Item Number and Caption	Page
B. Related Party Transactions	82-84, Note 33 to the Financial Statements
C. Interests of Experts and Counsel	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
Item 8: Financial Information	
A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information	10,109-110, Financial Report
B. Significant Changes	30-31
Item 9: The Offer and Listing	20-21
Item 10: Additional Information	
A. Share Capital	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
B. Memorandum and Articles of Association	152-158
C. Summary of Material Contracts	None
D. Exchange Controls	146-151
E. Taxation	159-164
F. Dividends and Paying Agents	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
G. Statement of Experts	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
H. Documents on Display	158
I. Subsidiary Information	Notes 29 and 30 to the Financial Statements
Item 11: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	90-93 Note 35 to the Financial Statements
Item 12: Description of Securities other than Equity Securities	Not applicable to annual reports on Form 20-F
Item 13: Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	Not applicable
Item 14: Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	Not applicable
Item 15: Controls and Procedures	
A. Disclosure controls and procedures	141

B. Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting	Not applicable
--	----------------

C. Attestation report of the registered public accounting firm	Not applicable
--	----------------

D. Changes in internal control over financial reporting	141
---	-----

Item 16:

A. Audit committee financial expert	137
-------------------------------------	-----

B. Code of ethics	142
-------------------	-----

C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	Note 8 to the Financial Statements
---	------------------------------------

D. Exemptions from Listing Standards for Audit Committees	Not applicable
---	----------------

E. Purchasers of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	Not applicable
--	----------------

Table of Contents

Form 20-F Item Number and Caption

Page

Item 17: Financial Statements

Not applicable

Item 18: Financial Statements

Financial Report

Item 19: Exhibits

424

Table of Contents

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Some of the information contained in this Form 20-F constitutes forward-looking statements that are subject to various risks and uncertainties. These statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as may , will , expect , anticipate , estimate , continue , plan , intend , believe , objectives , outlook , growth , and similar words, including statements relating to our outlook for fiscal 2007 and strategic management objectives set forth in

Operational and Financial Review and Prospects , including under the captions Operational and Financial Review and Prospects Strategic Management Objectives and Outlook . Our actual results, performance or achievements could be significantly different from the results or objectives expressed in, or implied by, those forward-looking statements.

Our fiscal 2007 outlook and strategic management objectives contained in this Form 20-F are based on a large number of assumptions concerning future events, including without limitation the successful implementation of our transformation strategy and no further adverse regulatory outcomes, as well as a number of assumptions and estimates relating to factors affecting our business. As a result, these assumptions and estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to a wide variety of risks, including significant regulatory, business, economic and competitive risks, that could cause our actual results to differ materially from our fiscal 2007 outlook and strategic management objectives. Investors should note that our Board established the strategic management objectives in order to measure the performance of management, particularly in relation to the implementation of our transformation strategy. See

Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Strategic Management Objectives . It is important to note that our outlook for fiscal 2007 and strategic management objectives are not forecasts or projections, and should not be regarded as such by investors. Investors should also note that any movement in an assumption may offset or compound the effect of a change in any other assumption. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the fiscal 2007 outlook and strategic management objectives will be indicative of our future performance or that actual results will not differ materially. We can not give any assurance that either our fiscal 2007 outlook or strategic management objectives will be achieved and their inclusion in this Form 20-F should not be regarded as a representation by any person that they will be achieved.

Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from our fiscal 2007 outlook and strategic management objectives and other forward-looking statements in this Form 20-F are set forth under the caption Risk Factors and elsewhere in this Form 20-F, including under the captions Operational and Financial Review and Prospects Outlook and Strategic Management Objectives . Given these risks, uncertainties and other factors, you should not place an undue reliance on any forward-looking statement.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary Overview	3
Summary Consolidated Financial & Statistical Data	7
Risk Factors	10
Dividends	18
Exchange Rates	19
Listing Information	20
Major Shareholders and Related Parties	22
Relationship with the Commonwealth	24
Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	27
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	90
Information on the Company	94
Competition	113
Regulation	116
Directors and Management	125
Exchange Controls and Foreign Ownership	146
Description of Shares and our Constitution	152
Taxation	159
Glossary	165
Directors' Report	170
Financial Report	218
Index of Exhibits	424
Exhibit 1 Constitution of Telstra Corporation Ltd	425
Exhibit 8 Subsidiaries	501
Exhibit 12 302 Certifications pursuant to Rule 13(a)-14(a)/Rule 15(d)-14(a) of the US Securities Exchange Act	502
Exhibit 13 906 Certifications pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350	504
Exhibit 15 Consent of Ernst & Young	506

Table of Contents

Summary Overview

This summary highlights key aspects of this Form 20-F. This summary is not a substitute for the more detailed information contained in the rest of this Form 20-F. The terms we, our, us, and other like terms refer to Telstra Corporation Limited and its consolidated subsidiaries, unless the context requires otherwise. The Commonwealth of Australia is referred to as the Commonwealth and the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia is referred to as the Australian Government or the Government.

General

We are Australia's leading telecommunications and information services company, offering a full range of services in these markets. We also operate in certain overseas countries.

Our main activities include the provision of:

basic access services to most homes and businesses in Australia;

local and long distance telephone calls in Australia and international calls to and from Australia;

mobile telecommunications services;

broadband access and content;

a comprehensive range of data and Internet services including through Telstra BigPond(R), Australia's leading Internet service provider (ISP);

management of business customers' information technology and/or telecommunications services;

wholesale services to other carriers, carriage service providers (CSPs) and ISPs;

advertising, search and information services through Sensis; and

cable distribution services for FOXTEL's cable subscription television services.

One of our strengths in providing integrated telecommunications services is our extensive geographical coverage through both our fixed and mobile network infrastructure. This underpins the carriage and termination of the majority of Australia's domestic and international voice and data traffic.

We own 50% of FOXTEL, and our international businesses include interests in CSL New World Mobility Group (CSL), Hong Kong's leading mobile operator, TelstraClear Limited (TelstraClear), the second largest full service carrier in New Zealand, and Reach Ltd (REACH), a provider of global connectivity and international voice and satellite services, as well as SouFun Holdings Limited, a leading real estate and home furnishings website in China.

Corporate Objective

Our corporate objective is to create long-term shareholder value through providing integrated communication, information and entertainment services and customer-focused solutions.

Vision and Mission

Our vision is to do for our customers what no one else has done. That is, create a world of 1-click, 1-touch, 1-button, 1-screen, 1-step solutions that are simple, easy and valued by individuals, businesses, enterprises and governments.

Our mission is to know our customers and meet their needs better than anyone else. We aim to give customers a personalised, seamless experience that makes it easy for them to do what they want, when they want it.

Table of Contents

Strategy

Following a comprehensive review of our operations during the first half of fiscal 2006, from customer-facing to back-office operations, we announced a whole-of-company, five year transformation strategy in November 2005. The key elements of this transformation strategy are:

- building a next-generation fixed network to support the growing demand for IP-based services and simplifying IT systems;

- rolling out next-generation wireless services over our recently launched NEXT G(TM) national wireless broadband network (NEXT G(TM) wireless network);

- implementing market-based management using extensive customer research and knowledge to differentiate our product and service offerings tailored for particular customer segments;

- providing customers with an integrated user experience across all devices and platforms fixed, wireless and Internet;

- removing costs from operations, by reducing complexity, making business systems more efficient and simplifying operations;

- expanding and enhancing our Sensis business through organic growth and targeted acquisitions of advertising, search and information businesses; and

- undergoing cultural transformation, including large investments in training staff and reforming the way we do business.

Our transformation strategy involves a complex and fundamental change to our business, operations, networks and systems and we are undertaking the transformation on an accelerated schedule. A transformation of this size, speed and complexity has not been attempted by any other telecommunications company around the world. The initiatives associated with our transformation strategy involve significant capital expenditure and extensive management attention and resources and entail substantial risks. Our ongoing investment in this transformation has significantly reduced income and free cash flows. We believe we have to undertake these major changes at this time and under our proposed schedule in order to maintain our competitiveness and improve our financial results in an increasingly competitive, technologically challenging and highly regulated environment. The main initiatives of our transformation strategy are described below.

Strengthening our fixed line telecommunication network and services

We intend that our next-generation fixed network will deliver new, better and faster services to our customers. This next-generation fixed network will include an IP core network that will offer increased platform capacity compared to our current network. We intend to provide users with more reliable and stable media and telephony services and expand the number and range of services available to customers.

The development of our IP core network is well advanced. We are beginning to deploy advanced services to upgrade business customers, including IP telephony and conferencing, IP-based call centres, reliable higher-speed broadband, web-hosting and security services. We will offer new multimedia applications to residential customers when higher speed services become available.

The new next-generation fixed network is expected to provide us with the ability to address increasing customer demand and the growing market for Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) to connect organisations and enterprises to the Internet. The new next-generation fixed network is expected to reduce overall unit costs, allow proactive management of actual and predicted network demand and permit network upgrades to be implemented simultaneously across the nation rather than sequentially over many months. We are also investing in technology that greatly improves the speed of ADSL.

Deploying NEXT G(TM) our national wireless broadband network for Australians

In October 2006, we launched our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network to replace our existing CDMA network. Our NEXT G(TM) wireless network customers will enjoy access to a greater range of content and services as well as many enhanced features, such as improved video calling services and faster broadband access speeds, in addition to better in-building coverage. We will continue to operate services over both our existing GSM and CDMA networks until the national NEXT G(TM) wireless network provides the same or better coverage than the CDMA network, and in any event at least until January 2008. From that time, once the software

Table of Contents

upgrades are complete and the new service matches or betters the current range and performance of CDMA and any necessary Government agreements have been gained, we will close our CDMA network. We expect that this initiative will reduce duplication of both capital and operational expenditure.

Implementing market-based management

We are implementing a market-based management approach focused on our customers' needs. We believe that extensive customer research will allow us to differentiate ourselves from competitors by creating offers that are more relevant to the lifestyles and needs of particular customer segments. Our ongoing customer research has guided the restructure of our consumer and small business sales and marketing teams around seven consumer and five small and mid-sized enterprise segments.

Creating integrated solutions for customers

We are seeking to provide individual and business customers with an integrated user experience across devices and platforms – fixed, wireless and Internet. Our transformation strategy involves the integration of services across mobiles, BigPond(R), and Sensis and is designed to facilitate product differentiation tailored to customer needs, increasing the value of our products and services for our customers.

Rationalising product and network platforms using a 'one factory' approach

We are endeavouring to remove costs from our operations in part by reducing complexity, making business systems more efficient and simplifying operations. We are removing or capping obsolete, duplicated and ageing products and network platforms. Working with the customer is a crucial part of this program as the customers move off legacy systems. Cutting complexity and the associated cost from our operations is a critical first step to deliver customers a powerful and seamless user experience, integrating devices and platforms in a simpler way.

Expanding and enhancing Sensis' online offerings

Sensis, our advertising, search and information services business, is building on its search and transaction business and over time integrating its applications and services business with other products such as BigPond(R) and Telstra Mobile. Sensis is seeking to achieve rapid user and advertiser growth by increasing online and wireless usage with a wide range of new content, services and improvements across Sensis' online network and through targeted acquisitions.

Transforming our culture

We are also undergoing a cultural transformation, with large investments in training employees and improving the way we do business.

We have recast leadership, talent management and performance incentives to deliver essential culture change. Our technical field workforce is becoming more mobile and responsive to customer needs with new tools and equipment to support its operational performance. We are investing an additional A\$210 million over three years in a new training program for technical, engineering and marketing staff in order to equip them with the right skills to build, operate and maintain next-generation networks and better serve customers.

Achieving regulatory reform

We remain committed to working towards a new regulatory environment that is pro-investment, pro-consumer, pro-innovation and pro-competition. That is the kind of environment that we believe is good for our business, our shareholders, our customers and the Australian telecommunications industry overall. We will continue to invest considerable time and resources in a dialogue with policy-making and regulatory authorities seeking to achieve a regulatory environment that safeguards shareholder investments in next-generation networks and services.

T3 Global Offering

In November 2006, the Commonwealth of Australia completed the third stage of its privatization of Telstra through a global offering of a total of 4,248,049,190 of its shares in Telstra (including the over-allocation option exercised in December 2006) (the 'T3

Table of Contents

Global Offering). The T3 Global Offering was conducted in Australia and New Zealand as a retail offering, in the United States as an institutional offering, in Japan as public offer without listing and as an institutional offering in several other jurisdictions. Payment will be made for the shares sold in the T3 Global Offering in two instalments. Upon payment of the first instalment, purchasers of the shares will be issued instalment receipts. Each instalment receipt will evidence beneficial ownership in a particular share, subject to a security interest in favor of the Commonwealth securing payment of the final instalment for that share.

Upon payment of the first instalment, the underlying shares are transferred to the instalment receipt trustee, Telstra Sale Company Limited, under a trust deed among the Commonwealth, the trustee and the holders of instalment receipts. The trustee will be the registered holder of the shares and will hold them in trust for the benefit of the holders of instalment receipts until payment of the final instalment, subject to a security interest in favour of the Commonwealth securing payment of the final instalment.

The trust deed allows for the holder of the instalment receipt to exercise the voting rights attached to the share underlying each instalment receipt and to receive all dividends and other benefits paid or given on that share. Upon payment of the final instalment, the instalment receipts will be cancelled and investors will become registered holders of the underlying shares.

Table of Contents**Summary Consolidated Financial and Statistical Data**

The following summary consolidated financial data comes from our audited consolidated financial statements. The statistical data represent management's best estimates. The following information should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and the other information contained in this Form 20-F. Our audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2006 were prepared in accordance with A-IFRS, and comparative information for the year ended 30 June 2005 has been restated in accordance with A-IFRS, except for AASB 132: *Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation* and AASB 139: *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*, where comparative information was not required to be restated. In addition, we have elected to early adopt AASB 7: *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*, which supersedes the disclosure requirements of AASB 132. The financial information for the years ended 30 June 2004, 2003 and 2002 has been reconciled to US-GAAP and is derived from our audited consolidated financial data for those periods, which is not included herein. A-IFRS differs in some material respects from US-GAAP. For a reconciliation of the material differences between A-IFRS and US-GAAP as they relate to our audited consolidated financial statements, see note 37 to our audited consolidated financial statements.

Financial data in accordance with A-IFRS for the two-year period ended 30 June 2006

	Year Ended 30 June		
	2006	2006 (1)	2005
	A\$	US\$	A\$
	(In millions, except per share amounts)		
Income Statement data			
Total Income (excluding finance income)(2)	23,100	17,147	22,442
Expenses (excluding depreciation, amortisation and finance costs)(2)(3)	13,516	10,032	11,978
Depreciation and amortisation	4,087	3,034	3,529
Net finance costs	936	695	880
Profit before income tax expense	4,561	3,386	6,055
Profit for the year	3,181	2,362	4,309
Basic earnings per share(4)	0.26	0.19	0.35
Dividends paid(5)	4,970	3,689	4,124
Dividends declared for the fiscal year	4,224	3,135	4,970
Dividends declared per share	0.34	0.25	0.40
Total income comprises			
Sales revenue	22,750	16,888	22,161
Other revenue	22	16	20
Other income	328	243	261
Finance income	66	49	83
	23,166	17,196	22,525
Balance Sheet data			
Total assets	36,175	26,853	35,211
Current borrowings	1,969	1,462	1,507
Non-current borrowings	11,409	8,469	10,941
Share capital	5,569	4,134	5,536
Equity/net assets	12,832	9,525	13,658

- (1) Unless otherwise noted, all amounts have been translated at the noon buying rate on 30 June 2006 of A\$1.00 = US\$0.7423.
- (2) For a breakdown of operating revenue by product group and a breakdown of operating expenses by expense category, see Operating and Financial Review and Prospects .
- (3) Includes our share of net (profit)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities.
- (4) Calculated based on the weighted average number of issued ordinary shares that were outstanding during the fiscal year. Refer to note 3 in our consolidated financial statements for further details. Basic earnings per share for each year was materially consistent with diluted earnings per share. As at 30 June 2006, we

had issued
ordinary shares
of
12,443,074,357
(2005:
12,443,074,357).
During fiscal
2005, we
completed a
share buy-back of
185,284,669
ordinary shares.

- (5) During fiscal
2006, we paid
dividends of
A\$4,970 million,
being the
previous year's
final dividend of
A\$1,739 million,
a special
dividend of
A\$746 million
paid with the
previous year's
final dividend,
the fiscal 2006
interim dividend
of
A\$1,739 million
and a special
dividend of
A\$746 million
paid with the
interim dividend.

Table of Contents**Financial data in accordance with US-GAAP for the five-year period ended 30 June 2006**

	Year Ended 30 June					
	2006	2006 (1)	2005 (4)	2004 (4)	2003(4)	2002(4)
	A\$	US\$	A\$	A\$	A\$	A\$
	(In millions, except per share amounts)					
Income Statement data						
Operating revenue	22,779	16,909	22,167	20,737	20,495	20,196
Net income, before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	2,718	2,019	4,204	1,265	3,847	3,922
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle(2)	(245)	(181)		4	(309)	
Net income	2,473	1,838	4,204	1,269	3,538	3,922
Basic earnings per share, before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle	0.22	0.16	0.34	0.10	0.29	0.31
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle(2)	(0.02)	(0.01)			(0.02)	
Basic earnings per share(3)	0.20	0.15	0.34	0.10	0.27	0.31
Proforma net income(2)	2,718	2,019	4,184	1,228	3,569	3,936
Proforma basic earnings per share(2)	0.22	0.16	0.34	0.10	0.28	0.31
Balance Sheet data						
Total assets	35,777	26,557	37,040	35,670	40,529	42,948
Current borrowings	1,984	1,473	1,524	3,246	1,323	1,866
Non current borrowings	11,734	8,710	11,641	9,095	11,580	12,372
Share capital	5,954	4,420	5,921	6,164	6,568	6,536
Equity/net assets	11,803	8,761	14,196	15,082	17,899	18,363

(1) Unless otherwise noted, all amounts have been translated at the noon buying rate on 30 June 2006 of A\$1.00 = US\$0.7423

(2) During fiscal 2006, we changed our accounting principles under US-GAAP in relation to mobile handset subsidies and capitalisation of

pension costs.
Refer to note
37(b) in our
financial
statement for
further details.
The proforma
amounts for net
income and
basic earnings
per share assume
that these
changes in
accounting
principle were
applied
retroactively.

- (3) Calculated based
on the weighted
average number
of issued
ordinary shares
that were
outstanding
during the fiscal
year. Refer to
note 3 in our
consolidated
financial
statements for
further details.
Basic earnings
per share for
each year was
materially
consistent with
diluted earnings
per share. As at
30 June 2006,
we had issued
ordinary shares
of
12,443,074,357.
As at 30
June 2005, we
had issued
ordinary shares
of
12,443,074,357
after completing

a share buy-back
of 185,284,669
ordinary shares.
As at 30
June 2004, we
had issued
ordinary shares
of
12,628,359,026
after completing
a share buy-back
during fiscal
2004 of
238,241,174
ordinary shares.
As at 30
June 2003 and
30 June 2002,
we had
12,866,600,200
issued ordinary
shares.

- (4) Certain
US-GAAP
amounts in
2005, 2004,
2003 and 2002
have been
restated as a
result of a
number of
immaterial
adjustments that
were identified
as part of our
adoption of
A-IFRS. Refer
to note 37(a) in
our consolidated
financial
statements for
further details.

Table of Contents**Statistical Data as at the end of the period (except for traffic data)**

	Year Ended 30 June				
	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Billable Traffic Data (in millions)					
Local calls (number of calls)	7,432	8,469	9,397	9,794	10,269
National long distance minutes(1)	7,215	7,743	8,520	9,161	9,170
Fixed to mobile minutes	4,491	4,375	4,226	3,944	3,691
International direct minutes	534	580	651	740	781
Mobile voice telephone minutes(2)	7,311	6,746	6,145	6,335	5,780
Inbound Calling Products B Party minutes	2,922	2,773	2,708	2,655	3,345
Inbound Calling Products A Party minutes	1,012	940	938	918	N/A
Number of short messaging service (SMS) sent	3,019	2,289	1,944	1,413	N/A
Network and Operations Data (in millions)					
Basic access lines in service(3)					
Residential	5.46	5.60	5.87	6.20	6.35
Business	2.32	2.45	2.57	2.71	2.72
Total retail customers	7.78	8.05	8.44	8.91	9.07
Domestic wholesale	2.16	2.07	1.84	1.55	1.33
Total basic access lines in service	9.94	10.12	10.28	10.46	10.40
ISDN access (basic lines equivalents) (in thousands)(4)	1,214	1,208	1,288	1,213	1,268
Mobile Services in Operation (SIO) (in thousands)(5)					
3G	317				
GSM	6,468	6,894	6,653	5,812	5,346
CDMA	1,703	1,333	951	757	596
Mobile services in operation	8,488	8,227	7,604	6,569	5,942
Total Wholesale mobile SIOs (in thousands)	119	83	61	N/A	N/A
Online subscribers (in thousands)					
Narrowband subscribers	1,027	1,205	1,194	1,158	1,056
Broadband subscribers Retail	1,476	856	427	121	168
Broadband subscribers Wholesale(6)	1,427	888	379	240	N/A
Total Broadband subscribers	2,903	1,744	806	361	168
Total online subscribers	3,930	2,949	2,000	1,519	1,225

Total FOXTEL subscribers (in thousands)	1,130	1,023	904	836	800
Employee Data					
Domestic full-time staff(7)	37,599	39,680	36,159	37,169	40,427
Full time staff and equivalents(8)	44,452	46,227	41,941	41,941	44,977
Total workforce(9)	49,443	52,705	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Includes national long distance minutes from our public switched telephone network (PSTN) and independently operated payphones. Excludes minutes related to calls from non-PSTN networks, such as ISDN and virtual private networks.

(2) Includes all calls made from mobile telephones including long distance and international calls, excludes data, messagebank, international roaming and CSL New World.

(3) Excludes Incontact service (a free service with restrictive calling access) and advanced access services, such as ISDN

services.

(4) Expressed in equivalent number of clear voice channels. Comparatives have been restated to reflect updated assessment of channels per SIO on ISDN 10/20/30. The previous assessment was based on a calculation of channel configurations across sample services. The revised assessment is based on the entire customer base.

(5) Excludes CSL New World SIOs.

(6) Within Broadband, retail products include cable, satellite, BigPond Wireless, HyperConnect, ADSL and Symmetrical HDSL, while wholesale products include DSL Layer 1, DSL Layer 2, DSL Layer 3, Spectrum Sharing and vISP

Broadband.
Total
Broadband
subscribers
exclude
Broadband
component of
ULL and
Mobile
Broadband
which form part
of intercarrier
services and
mobiles revenue
respectively.

(7) Excludes
offshore, casual
and part time
employees.

(8) Includes all
domestic and
offshore
employees,
including
controlled
entities.

(9) Includes all
domestic and
offshore
employees,
including
controlled
entities, as well
as contractors
and agency
staff.

Table of Contents

Risk Factors

The following describes some of the significant risks that could affect us. Additionally, some risks may be unknown to us and other risks, currently believed to be immaterial, could turn out to be material. Some or all of these could materially adversely affect our business, profits, outlook and management objectives, assets, liquidity and capital resources. These risks should be considered in conjunction with any forward-looking statements in this Form 20-F and the cautionary statement regarding forward-looking statements in this Form 20-F.

We operate in a highly regulated environment that negatively affects our business and profitability. In particular, we believe that regulation limits our ability to pursue certain business opportunities and activities affecting the returns we can generate on our assets. We are required to give our competitors access to certain services and infrastructure in which we have invested significant shareholder funds, even though the competitors could have invested in developing their own capabilities but chose not to do so.

A further description of Australia's telecommunications regulatory regime is contained in Relationship with the Commonwealth The Commonwealth as regulator and Regulation .

Telstra believes that regulation is the most significant ongoing risk to the company. There can be no assurances as to future policies, ministerial decisions or regulatory outcomes. These may be significantly adverse to our shareholders.

We are focused on building competitive advantage. This may however be undermined by adverse policies, decisions or regulatory outcomes.

We believe the current regulatory regime is value destroying. Regulatory reform is an issue with which management is seriously engaged and although recent history does not give us any indication that regulatory risks will be reduced, we are committed to seek regulatory reform on behalf of our shareholders.

We face substantial regulatory risks that we believe have, and will continue to have, substantial adverse effects on our operations and financial performance. The key risks include:

Access pricing: The ACCC can require us to provide certain services to our competitors using our networks, at a price based on the ACCC's calculation of the efficient costs of providing these services if the parties fail to agree a price. In many cases we believe that the ACCC proposes prices that are below our efficient cost of supply. The ACCC is yet to issue its final ruling on the prices it will allow us to charge for various wholesale services including unconditioned local loop service (ULLS) and spectrum sharing service (SSS). We believe that these are extremely important matters for the financial performance of our business. The ACCC has recently issued several interim determinations in ULLS arbitrations to which we are a party, reducing the price from A\$22 to A\$17.70 per line per month in band 2 (metropolitan areas, where the greatest number of ULLS services will be provided). We are effectively required by law to charge the same price for a basic line rental service for all retail customers across Australia, but the ACCC will not follow the same principle for wholesale customers, instead setting prices which differentiate between metropolitan and non-metropolitan areas (de-averaged prices), well below our calculation of the efficient costs. This will enable our competitors to target customers in higher density areas where access prices are low, leaving us to provide services to some customers in high cost, low density areas at the same retail price as in metropolitan areas. The ACCC may reduce access prices further which would adversely affect our revenues, earnings and shareholder returns, including dividends. In addition, the ACCC recently issued two draft interim decisions in SSS arbitrations significantly reducing the monthly charge to A\$3.20. We believe such a price would lead to accelerated growth in SSS enabling our competitors to provide broadband and VoIP services with greater growth opportunities while we are restricted to supplying basic access services. In addition, we believe such reduced access prices would be likely to lead to a reduction in our retail prices. Since the draft interim decisions were issued, three further SSS arbitrations have been filed against us claiming that our charges for SSS are too high.

Mandated access to Telstra networks: A key part of our transformation strategy involves deploying next-generation networks, including our recently launched NEXT G(TM) wireless network. The ACCC may hold a public inquiry at any time into whether compulsory competitor access to the network should be required. We believe such compulsory competitor access would not be appropriate because of the wide availability of

competing wireless networks. Were such access to be required this would deprive our shareholders of the benefits of the wider coverage of our network and we believe this would materially adversely affect our investment returns, earnings and shareholder returns, including dividends. This may undermine our commercial incentives to continue to invest in the NEXT G(TM) wireless network, for example, to increase data speeds.

Table of Contents

Conduct regulation: On 12 April 2006, the ACCC claimed that we engaged in anti-competitive conduct when we raised our wholesale basic access prices to allow greater recovery of our estimated costs of providing the service without a similar increase in retail prices, in breach of the Trade Practices Act. The ACCC may take us to the Federal Court for this alleged breach. The maximum potential penalties that the Federal Court could impose exceed A\$470 million as at 30 September 2006 and are increasing at A\$3 million per day. Optus Networks Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of one of our principal competitors, has issued proceedings in the Federal Court in the same matter seeking damages and an injunction. We will vigorously defend these proceedings and any enforcement proceedings that may be brought by the ACCC, on the basis that we have not acted anti-competitively and that we believe we should be allowed to move our prices closer to our costs. The ACCC may in the future reach the view that other of our conduct is a breach of the Act. For example, a refusal by us to supply services to our competitors for what we believe to be normal commercial reasons may in the ACCC's view, be a breach of the Act. We believe that, should the ACCC allege that we have engaged in anti-competitive conduct, it will rely upon the potential for very large fines in an endeavour to have us modify what we believe to be normal commercial behavior. We will defend our right to act in what we believe to be a normal commercial manner.

Wide ministerial and regulatory discretion: The Communications Minister has broad and largely discretionary powers to impose and vary licence conditions and other obligations on us. For example, the requirement to operate separate retail, wholesale and network business units (operational separation) places a burden on us with many restrictions imposed on the way we run our business. Refer Regulation Operational separation . However, the real risk with operational separation lies in the power of the Communications Minister to determine the way we conduct our business by directing us to vary our operational separation plan, subject only to the aims and objects of the legislation which are very broad. In addition, we are subject to retail price controls for example, we are not allowed to charge for directory assistance (even to customers of our competitors), but there is no such restriction on our competitors charging for these services. Also, we are obliged to make certain uneconomic services available in rural and remote areas, without receiving what in our opinion is a fair contribution to our costs from our competitors. Further, the ACCC has broad discretionary powers and is in general not subject to ministerial oversight or direction.

Because of these regulatory factors, there is a risk that we are, and could be, exposed to significant limitations, uncommercial imposts, penalties and compensation payments in relation to our current and future activities and assets. This may make it prudent on some occasions for us to cease, or choose not to engage in, business activities in which we might otherwise engage; or avoid, defer or abandon certain capital projects as was the case with our fibre to the node (FTTN) project, where we chose not to build this network because in our view the access price likely to be set by the ACCC would not enable us to earn a competitive return for our shareholders. These regulatory risks could therefore have an adverse effect on our ability to pursue certain business opportunities and activities and the returns we can generate on our assets, and could benefit our competitors. This may in turn adversely affect our financial performance.

For more detailed information regarding our regulatory environment and our obligations and potential liabilities under Australian regulations, see Regulation .

We may not succeed in implementing our transformation strategy. Even if successfully implemented, our transformation strategy may not achieve the expected benefits, or may not be achieved within the intended timeframe.

We have invested substantial capital and other resources in the development, streamlining and modernisation of our networks and systems and have embarked upon a substantial transformation of the company. Our transformation strategy involves a complex and fundamental change to our business, operations, networks and systems, and we are undertaking the transformation on an accelerated schedule. A transformation of this size, speed and complexity has not been attempted by any other telecommunications company around the world. There is a significant risk that we may not be successful in the implementation of our transformation strategy. In particular, there are substantial risks that:

our next-generation technologies and network, including our recently launched NEXT G(TM) wireless network, and IT support systems and processes will not function as anticipated;

key vendors on which we are dependent may not perform as expected;

customer take-up of and planned large-scale migration to our new products and services are significantly less than planned;

extended delays and other execution problems in implementing our transformation strategy may develop;

Table of Contents

competitors may in time offer similar services and capabilities; and

our actual capital and operating costs turn out to be substantially greater than those budgeted.

The occurrence of any or all of these risks may have a material adverse impact on our competitiveness, earnings and shareholder returns, including dividends.

Our next-generation technologies and network and IT support systems may not function as planned and the timetable for implementation is aggressive.

Our next-generation technologies span across our fixed line and wireless networks, including our switching and transmission systems, as well as all our network and IT support systems and processes. We face significant risks that the technology may not be installed in a satisfactory manner, on time or within budget, and that the technology may not perform as expected and represented by our key vendors. The risks of non-performance include those relating to speed of transmission, quality of service, costs to deploy and operate the new networks and systems, the ability to create and effectively implement new product and service offerings and the capability to integrate applications and create seamless interfaces with front office order-entry systems and back office billing and customer support systems. As more customers are migrated to our next-generation networks and systems, some of these operational risks will increase. Any substantial delays in completing the new IT systems, or the customer migration, will lead to an extended period where we face the additional cost of operating old and new systems in parallel and delay the benefits from decommissioning the old systems.

One of the most complex and highest risk elements of our transformation strategy is the rationalisation of our network platforms and IT systems, including our operational support systems and business support systems. Our plan to cap or exit 65% of our network platforms and reduce the number of our IT systems by at least 80% by 2010 is in its early stages and we have not yet delivered the initial release. If we are unable to simplify and rationalise our networks and systems or if we are substantially delayed in achieving this objective, we may not be able to achieve the full benefits of our transformation strategy.

Our transformation strategy also depends upon the installation of new and untested support systems that we expect will allow us to price and sell services efficiently and bill and care for the customers who purchase them. The systems we are deploying are largely untested in the applications and the environments we intend for them. There is therefore substantial risk that our planned system installation and the migration of our customers to the new systems may not be successful or that we may not be able to integrate the systems supporting the multiple technologies and services we plan to operate. In addition, the migration of our CDMA customers to our NEXT G(TM) wireless network may be more costly or take longer than anticipated, leading to unanticipated costs in operating the CDMA network for longer than expected.

We are dependent on key vendors which may not perform as expected.

We are dependent on key vendors for the implementation of our transformation strategy, such as Accenture, Alcatel, Cisco, Ericsson, Siebel, Kenan Systems and IBM. Our dependence on key vendors for the implementation of our next-generation technologies creates a number of risks, including risks that key vendors may not deliver or perform as promised or may fail, and the products we have chosen may be discontinued or become unsupported. Also, our ability to use other vendors, obtain contractual recourse or secure intellectual property rights should one of our chosen vendors fail to deliver or perform as promised may be limited.

Customer acceptance and take up of our new product and service offerings and our planned large-scale customer migration to new platforms, including in relation to our recently launched NEXT G(TM) wireless network, may be significantly less than planned.

The success of our transformation strategy depends upon the large scale customer take-up of newly-created products and services enabled by our next-generation networks, including our NEXT G(TM) wireless network. No other major international telecommunications company has proven the commercial viability of creating and marketing the next-generation products and services we are planning to roll out. There is a substantial risk that we will not be able to create and develop appropriate or commercially attractive products and services that take advantage of these new network capabilities and meet market demand or that we will not develop appropriately tailored bundles of products and services compared to our competitors. Even if we do, there is a risk that customers will not purchase

them in sufficient quantities or at high enough prices to recoup our investment.

Table of Contents

The take-up of new next-generation products and services also depends on our ability to successfully migrate our substantial customer base to our new network platforms. There is a risk that we may be unable to migrate our customers to our new networks and systems successfully and that we experience excessive churn of customers to other providers during the migration process. We may also be unable to suppress continuing demand for development of existing or legacy IT systems. The occurrence of any of these risks could also complicate the build and integration of new systems and hamper the application of sufficient resources to build and integrate the new systems and cause us to have to operate old and new systems for an extended period.

We may face extended delays and other execution problems in implementing our transformation strategy.

Our transformation strategy calls for more deployments of more network technologies and IT support systems than we have ever attempted or that any major telecommunications company worldwide has successfully accomplished. The risks of executing all aspects of these deployments and the integration process on time and on budget, with high quality results, are significant. The risks associated with any one such deployment increase significantly as multiple deployments are being pursued simultaneously, each dependent in some measure upon the others being performed. In addition, our transformation is being executed in a relatively short period by a company that has not experienced a transformation process of this magnitude. There is substantial risk that our installation of these systems and the conversion of our embedded base of customers to them will take longer, be more expensive and cause more disruption than we anticipated, leading to lower sales, higher costs and widespread customer dissatisfaction. The risks associated with the execution of our transformation strategy also include the lack of suitable personnel and resources to implement our transformation, an inability of new IT systems and processes to deliver productivity gains and targeted workforce reductions and the potential for industrial disputes, each of which could significantly delay the transformation or limit its effectiveness.

Competitors may in time offer similar services and capabilities.

We expect our competitors to continue to adapt their product offerings and technical capabilities. As a result, there is a risk that our ability to differentiate ourselves from our competitors on the basis of our planned next-generation technologies, network and IT support systems may be reduced, affecting our revenues, margins and profits. In addition, the relative advantages expected of our NEXT G(TM) wireless network's geographic and in-building coverage and speed may be offset by competitors offering similar services and capabilities.

Our actual capital and operating costs may turn out to be substantially greater than budgeted.

Our transformation strategy is very costly and has resulted in significant declines in our net income and our cash flow available for reinvestment or the payment of dividends. The foregoing risks could cause additional costs and expenses, delays in the availability of new technology and new products and services, fewer than expected customers buying fewer new products at lower than expected prices, and asset write-downs. These risks could lead to us not generating profits or cash flow to the levels prevailing when the transformation began and could also result in a significant reduction in earnings and shareholder returns, including dividends. In addition, while our transformation strategy is designed to respond to current market changes through the modernisation of our networks and systems, future technology and market changes may create the need for other network and systems changes and therefore require us to spend more than currently budgeted.

The success of our transformation strategy is highly dependent on our key personnel and the loss of one or more of these key executives could materially impact the timely and effective implementation of this strategy.

Our CEO and a number of key members of his senior management team have joined the company within the last eighteen months and bring with them extensive telecommunications expertise. The transformation strategy that we are now pursuing is an enormous enterprise formulated by our current senior management team. Given the breadth of the strategy and the significant undertakings associated with it, the loss of one or more of these key executives, in particular the CEO or COO, could have a material adverse impact on our ability to achieve some or all of the objectives of the transformation strategy and consequently our earnings and shareholder returns, including dividends. There is also a risk that if the CEO were to leave us one or more of the overseas executives he has recruited may also leave.

We could experience difficulty in retaining and attracting skilled and experienced people.

As technology evolves we will need to attract, retain and train our workforce. The relevant skills are in short supply worldwide. There is a risk that an inability to attract and retain skilled and experienced people and hence to embrace new technology and retain our corporate knowledge could impact our ability to remain competitive.

Table of Contents

For more information on our workforce, see Directors and Management .

If we are not successful in addressing the decline in revenues from our traditional high-margin fixed-line (PSTN) products and services and in increasing the revenues and profitability of our emerging products and services, our overall profitability will decline.

Our PSTN revenues declined by 6.7% in fiscal 2006. This decline will continue and may accelerate. The decline has been caused by increasing competition, substantial regulatory impacts and the continued growth and development of technologies that offer increasingly viable alternatives to our PSTN services. This trend is present across telecommunications markets globally, and it is expected to continue. PSTN revenues comprise a significant portion of our revenues and provide high margins and strong cash flows that enable us to invest in and develop our business. If we are unable to arrest or slow the rate of decline in our PSTN revenues or grow alternative revenue sources, manage costs and minimise margin erosion in newer lower-margin products and services, such as mobiles, Internet, IP solutions, advertising and directory services and pay TV bundling, our earnings and shareholder returns, including dividends, could be materially adversely affected.

Rapid technological changes and the convergence of traditional telecommunications markets with data, Internet and media markets expose us to significant operational, competitive and technological risks.

Rapid changes in telecommunications and IT are continuing to redefine the markets in which we operate, the products and services required by our customers and the ability of companies to compete in the telecommunications industry in Australia and elsewhere in the world. These changes are likely to broaden the range, reduce the costs and expand the capacities and functions of infrastructure capable of delivering these products and services. We are responding to current market changes through the modernisation of our networks and systems, including the deployment of our new nationwide NEXT G(TM) wireless network, but future technology and market changes may create the need for other network and systems changes at considerable cost to Telstra.

To address the continuing changes in converging telecommunications, data, Internet and media markets, we may be required to devote considerable resources to enhancing our ability to deliver services required by these markets. There is a risk that competitors may leverage both their own and our infrastructure or deploy or develop technologies or infrastructure that provides them with a lower cost base or other operating advantages that may drive down market prices. This could give these competitors an advantage if we are unable to promptly and efficiently provide equivalent services.

Competition in the Australian telecommunications market could cause us to continue to lose market share and reduce our prices and profits from current products and services.

The Australian telecommunications market has become increasingly competitive since the Commonwealth introduced open competition on 1 July 1997. Although the overall market has experienced growth to date, we have lost substantial market share in some key markets particularly as a result of aggressive price competition, the development of new technologies and facilities by competitors, the market entry of non-traditional competitors with access to significant content and resources and increased regulatory action. In response to increased competition, we have lowered the prices of our products and services, particularly the prices for our local calls, national long distance calls and international telephone services and calls to and from mobile services.

There is also a risk that non-traditional competitors with greater access to content, substantial resources and/or alternative delivery platforms, such as Internet search engine and Internet trading companies, VoIP and media companies, may enter and compete effectively in our telecommunications markets.

We expect vigorous price and facilities or network-based competition to continue or accelerate. We also expect that our competitors will continue to market aggressively to our high value customers. The continued loss of market share or downward pressure on prices would have an adverse effect on our financial results in the market or markets in which this type of competition occurs.

The Australian Government has announced Connect Australia, a A\$1.1 billion package to subsidise the supply of broadband, mobile and fixed line services for people living in regional, rural and remote areas in Australia. In addition, nine of our competitors have outlined a possible model for the building of a jointly owned FTTN network to deliver broadband services to a large number of customers. Connect Australia is likely to increase facilities and network-based competition in these areas.

For more information on our competitive environment, see [Competition](#) .

Table of Contents

Our ability to pursue our strategy with some joint investments may be limited.

Some of our domestic and international activities are conducted through subsidiaries, joint venture entities and other equity investments. These include our interests in FOXTEL, REACH, our 3GSM 2100 network sharing partnership with Hutchison (3GIS), CSL and SouFun. Under the governing documents for some of these entities, certain key matters such as the approval of business plans and decisions as to capital invested and the timing and amount of cash distributions require the agreement of our co-participants. Our co-participants may have different approaches with respect to the investment and the markets in which they operate and on occasions we may be unable to reach agreement with them. Any dispute or disagreement from time to time with our partners may negatively affect our ability to pursue our business strategies.

In some cases, strategic or venture participants may choose not to continue their participation. In addition, our arrangements with our co-participants may expose us to additional investment, capital expenditure or financing requirements. There are also circumstances where we do not participate in the control of, or do not own a controlling interest in an investment and our co-participants may have the right to make decisions on certain key business matters with which we do not agree.

All of these factors could negatively affect our ability to pursue our business strategies with respect to the concerned entities or business objectives and the markets in which they operate. For more information on some of our investments, see [Information on the Company International investments](#) and [Information on the Company Products and services Mobiles 3G wireless service](#) and [Information on the Company Products and services Subscription television](#), and [Information on the Company Networks and Systems](#).

Network and system failures could damage our reputation and earnings.

Our technical infrastructure is vulnerable to damage or interruption from a range of factors including floods, wind storms, fires, power loss, telecommunication failures, cable cuts and/or intentional wrongdoing. The networks and systems that make up our infrastructure require regular maintenance and upgrade that may cause disruption. The occurrence of a national disaster or other unanticipated problems at our facilities or any other damage to or failure of our networks and/or systems could result in consequential interruptions in service across our integrated infrastructure. Network and/or system failures, hardware or software failures or computer viruses could also affect the quality of our services and cause temporary service interruptions.

There is a risk that our major customers' capacity requirements will be in excess of our ability to supply, resulting in lost revenue, customers moving to competitors and possibly claims by customers against us.

Our IT systems are complex and there is a risk that our ability to support strategic priorities in customer service and growth products may be delayed by our transformation program and the complexity of changing our systems. Our IT systems are also vulnerable to viruses, denial of service and other similar attacks which may damage our systems and data and that of our customers. Any of these occurrences could result in customer dissatisfaction and damages or compensation claims as well as reduced earnings.

Future sales of a substantial portion of our shares by the Future Fund could depress the market price for our shares and other equity interests.

The Commonwealth has indicated it will transfer its Telstra shares not sold in the T3 Global Offering to the Future Fund, a Commonwealth investment fund. Following the T3 Global Offering the Future Fund will have a substantial shareholding in Telstra. The shares held by the Future Fund will be subject to an escrow or lock-up period of two years (with certain exceptions). After the escrow or lock-up period, the Future Fund will be required to sell down its shareholding over the medium-term to a level consistent with its investment strategy (at least below 20% of our issued share capital). See [Future Fund General investment mandate](#). Future disposals by the Future Fund of our shares or the perception that such disposals may occur could reduce our share price, and adversely affect the timing and effectiveness of our capital raisings, which could have an adverse impact on our cost of capital.

The Finance Minister may issue directions to the Board of the Future Fund in relation to Telstra shares held by the Future Fund, including specifying how disposals, voting and other rights relating to the shares are to be exercised. While the current Government does not intend to issue directions specific to Telstra shares (except to impose the escrow and require the sell-down), a future Government might take a different approach, using its direction power to require the disposal or voting of the Telstra shares held by the Future Fund to pursue Government objectives. There is

also a risk that the interests of the Future Fund and/or the Commonwealth may not be aligned with the interests of our other shareholders, and the Future Fund could take actions that we may not regard as being in the best interests of our shareholders.

Table of Contents

There are significant differences between the Commonwealth and the Telstra Board with respect to the election as a director of Mr Geoffrey Cousins.

Telstra's annual general meeting was held on 14 November 2006 shortly before the completion of the T3 Global Offering, at which time the Commonwealth still owned approximately 51.8% of Telstra shares. The Commonwealth sought the nomination of Mr Geoffrey Cousins for election as a director of Telstra at the annual general meeting and voted its shares in favour of the election of Mr Cousins. Mr Cousins has more than 26 years experience as a company director and is currently a director of Insurance Australia Group Limited. Mr Cousins was previously the Chairman of George Patterson Australia and is a former director of Publishing and Broadcasting Limited, the Seven Network, Hoyts Cinemas group and NM Rothschild & Sons Limited. He was the first Chief Executive of Optus Vision and before that held a number of executive positions at George Patterson, including Chief Executive of George Patterson Australia. Mr Cousins is a director of the Cure Cancer Australia Foundation.

Mr Cousins was a part-time consultant to the Prime Minister for nine years resigning upon his nomination for the Board.

The Government believes that Mr Cousins has the necessary qualifications to serve as a director given his broad experience across the telecommunications, broadcasting and advertising sectors and will be an effective director. It does not intend or believe that Mr Cousins will act as a representative of the Government on the Telstra Board. It is not the Government's intention to issue additional directions specific to Telstra shares to the Future Fund (see The Future Fund). The Government raised Mr Cousins' nomination with Telstra at the beginning of the week commencing 11 September 2006 and believes that it gave Telstra ample time to consider his nomination, having regard to his extensive experience.

The Telstra Board did not seek Mr Cousins' nomination and did not have the opportunity to adequately assess Mr Cousins' candidacy in accordance with its governance processes, which include assessing a proposed director having regard to the independence requirements of the Board's Charter and the ASX Principles of Good Corporate Governance. The Board's Charter states that it is the Board's current intention that non-executive directors should be independent directors. While the Board has not reached a concluded view, the Board is concerned that there is a risk that Mr Cousins' previous consulting role with the Government could interfere with his capacity to be considered an independent director. In the Telstra's notice of meeting for the annual general meeting, the Board did not recommend that shareholders vote in favour of Mr Cousins.

To be satisfied that a director is independent the Board would need to conclude, among other things, that the director is not *associated directly with a substantial shareholder of Telstra* and *is free from any interest and any business or other relationship which could, or could reasonably be perceived to, materially interfere with the exercise of his or her unfettered and independent judgement and ability to act in the best interests of the company*. The Board has been very careful to ensure that it does not, and is not seen to, prejudice in any way whether Mr Cousins would meet these requirements. However, it is clear from the circumstances of Mr Cousins' nomination and his previous association with Government that these issues will require careful examination in accordance with best practice and that this is likely to take some time to conduct appropriately. The Board has commenced a process to assist it reaching a conclusion on these issues.

The Government believes that Mr Cousins will act independently as a director and not as a representative of the Government on the Telstra Board.

However, Telstra operates in a highly regulated environment and the Commonwealth and its agencies are the key regulators. While Telstra acknowledges that Mr Cousins has served as a public company director, Telstra believes that there is a risk if Mr Cousins cannot be considered an independent director that this could prove disruptive to the smooth and effective functioning of the Board. Were this to occur, this could also affect Telstra's ability to attract and retain qualified directors.

Actual or perceived health risks relating to the emission of electromagnetic energy (EME) by mobile handsets and transmission equipment could lead to decreased mobile communications usage.

While certain reports have suggested that EME emissions from mobile handsets and transmission equipment may have adverse health consequences, the overwhelming weight of scientific evidence is that there are no adverse health effects when wireless equipment is used in accordance with applicable standards. Nonetheless, any widespread

perception of EME risks may lead to decreased mobile communication usage, which would decrease our wireless business.

Table of Contents

There may be a lower level of dividends.

The Board's current intention is to declare dividends totaling A\$0.28 per share fully franked for fiscal 2007, subject to continued success in implementing our transformation strategy and no further material adverse regulatory outcomes during the course of the year. There is a risk that if we are unsuccessful in implementing our transformation strategy or there are further material adverse regulatory outcomes, the amount of dividends in any year may be reduced or not fully franked, which would negatively affect yield.

There are limits on foreign ownership of our shares

The Telstra Corporation Act 1991 imposes limitations on the ownership of shares by foreign persons. Foreign persons and their associates may not in total have interests in more than 35% of our shares not held by the Commonwealth, and no single foreign person and its associates may have an interest in more than 5% of our shares not held by the Commonwealth. If either of these limitations is exceeded, the person who acquired shares or instalment receipts which resulted in the limits being exceeded may be subject to fines.

Under the trust deed and our constitution, we and the trustee have the power to compel the sale of the shares or instalment receipts held by foreign persons or their associates that exceed these limits. We or the Commonwealth may also seek relief from the courts, which could include:

directing the disposal of shares or instalment receipts;

restraining the exercise of any rights attaching to shares or instalment receipts; and

prohibiting or deferring receipt of sums payable on shares or instalment receipts.

We intend to deregister from the SEC and delist our ADRs from the NYSE as soon as feasible following adoption of new SEC regulations on deregistration.

In December 2005, the SEC proposed rules that, if adopted, would make it easier for foreign companies to terminate their SEC registration. If these or similar rules are adopted, we intend to deregister from the SEC and to delist our ADRs from the NYSE at the earliest opportunity. Following the deregistration and delisting, we will no longer prepare annual reports on Form 20-F and instead will only be required to comply with the Australian reporting obligations. Investors should note that such disclosure obligations differ in certain material respects from our SEC ongoing reporting obligations. In addition, the public trading market for our ADRs on the NYSE would then no longer exist.

Other risks

We also face other risks with respect to economic exposure to movements in market risks and the environment which are discussed in Information on the Company and Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk. In addition, the government of the Australian Capital Territory is seeking to charge rates on our infrastructure, which could lead to an additional cost burden on us if this practise were to spread.

Table of Contents

Dividends

Our Board has considered the level of future dividends. In the interests of shareholders, it is the current intention of the Board to declare fully franked ordinary dividends of A\$0.28 per share for fiscal 2007. This assumes that we continue to be successful in implementing our transformation strategy and there are no further material adverse regulatory outcomes during the course of fiscal 2007.

The Board is unable to give guidance on ordinary dividends for fiscal 2008 owing to the continuing uncertainty attached to regulatory outcomes and impacts on our business as well as transformation and market place risks. The final amount of dividends declared for any year is a decision for the Board to make twice a year in its normal cycle having regard to our earnings and cash flow as well as future regulatory impacts and all other factors that affect our operations.

See also Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Liquidity and capital resources and Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Outlook .

It is our policy to pay dividends to Australian and New Zealand shareholders by direct credit to the shareholder s or another nominated person s account with a bank or other financial institution. We consider that payment by direct credit is fast, efficient and secure and significantly reduces our administrative costs in relation to payment of dividends.

Table of Contents**Exchange Rates**

Our consolidated financial statements are shown in Australian dollars (A\$) except where another currency is specified. For convenience, this Form 20-F has translations of certain A\$ into US dollars (US\$) at an exchange rate as at 30 June 2006 of A\$1.00 = US\$0.7423. These translations are indicative only and do not mean that the A\$ amounts could be converted to US\$ at the rate indicated.

The following tables show, for the periods and dates indicated, information concerning the rates of exchange at the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers in foreign currencies as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. On 27 November 2006, the noon buying rate was A\$1.00 = US\$0.7785.

	High	Low
June 2006	0.7527	0.7284
July 2006	0.7664	0.7407
August 2006	0.7699	0.7568
September 2006	0.7704	0.7461
October 2006	0.7743	0.7434
November 2006	0.7896	0.7629

Year Ended 30 June	At Period End	Average Rate(1)	High	Low
2002	0.5628	0.5240	0.5748	0.4841
2003	0.6713	0.5884	0.6729	0.5280
2004	0.6952	0.7155	0.7979	0.6930
2005	0.7618	0.7568	0.7974	0.6880
2006	0.7423	0.7472	0.7781	0.7056

- (1) The average of the noon buying rates on the last day of each month during the year.

Fluctuations in the A\$ to US\$ exchange rate will affect the US\$ equivalent of the A\$ price of the shares and the instalment receipts on the ASX.

Table of Contents**Listing Information****Markets in which our shares are traded**

We are listed on the ASX and the NZSX. We also have ADRs listed on the NYSE.

In December 2005, the SEC proposed rules that, if adopted, would make it easier for foreign companies to terminate their SEC registration. If the SEC's proposed deregistration rules are adopted, we intend to deregister from the SEC ongoing reporting obligations and to delist our ADRs from the NYSE at the earliest opportunity, which may be accomplished by the end of fiscal 2007.

The stock market operated by the ASX is the principal stock exchange in Australia. The exchange operates by way of the Stock Exchange Automated Trading System (SEATS), which is a fully computerised system.

Trading on SEATS takes place each business day between the hours of 10:00am and 4:05pm, Australian Eastern Standard Time or Australian Eastern Daylight Time. At 4:05pm each day, the ASX subsequently matches any buy and sell orders in the system that satisfy both buyers and sellers. The prices of all listed shares are continuously quoted while the market is open and the system prioritises orders first by price and second by time of placement in the system. Exchange participants can cross stock between buying and selling orders, at the buy or sell quote, provided those quotes are no more than one marketable bid apart and can cross outside this range in amounts of A\$1 million or more. Transactions on the ASX are settled on the third business day following the trade date.

Our securities were initially listed on 17 November 1997. This followed the sale by the Commonwealth of 33.3% of its shares in Telstra. This initial sale by the Commonwealth was followed by a further two share offerings to the public. The first being on 18 October 1999 (T2), when the Commonwealth sold an additional 16.6% of shares and the second when the Commonwealth sold an additional 34.1% of shares in Telstra in November 2006 in the Telstra T3 Global Offering.

Price history of our shares

The following tables give the price history of our shares and ADSs as derived from the daily official list of the ASX and NYSE.

High and low closing price for shares and ADSs on an annual basis for a period of five years or time of trading if less than five years

Period	A\$ per Share		US\$ per ADS	
	High	Low	High	Low
Fiscal 2002	5.68	4.48	14.85	12.10
Fiscal 2003	5.04	3.96	15.25	11.84
Fiscal 2004	5.15	4.45	19.17	14.87
Fiscal 2005	5.49	4.63	21.61	16.35
Fiscal 2006	5.14	3.63	19.62	12.77

(1) Each ADS represents 5 ordinary shares

High and low closing price for shares and ADSs on a quarterly basis for the two most recent full financial years

Period	A\$ per Share		US\$ per ADS	
	High	Low	High	Low
2004				
1 July – 30 September	5.05	4.63	18.45	16.35
1 October – 31 December	4.94	4.63	19.42	16.77
2005				
1 January – 31 March	5.49	4.81	21.61	18.30
1 April – 30 June	5.17	4.79	20.01	18.37
1 July – 30 September	5.14	4.04	19.62	15.36
1 October – 31 December	4.32	3.76	16.10	14.10
2006				

1 January – 31 March	4.10	3.63	15.58	12.77
1 April – 30 June	3.97	3.64	15.33	13.35
1 July – 30 September	3.94	3.45	14.98	13.12

(1) *Each ADS
represents 5
ordinary shares*

Table of Contents***High and low closing prices for the most recent six months***

Period	A\$ per Share		US\$ per ADS ⁽¹⁾	
	High	Low	High	Low
2006				
April	3.94	3.65	14.75	13.37
May	3.97	3.71	15.33	14.07
June	3.82	3.64	14.21	13.35
July	3.87	3.67	14.59	13.76
August	3.94	3.45	14.98	13.12
September	3.71	3.53	14.05	13.23
October	3.97	3.57	15.45	13.52
November	3.97	3.63	15.40	14.12

(1) *Each ADS
represents 5
ordinary shares*

There were 10,338,416,428 shares and instalment receipts issued and available for trading on the market as at 29 November 2006. At that date, 32,699,544 ADS s (equivalent to 163,497,720 shares) were held by 51 record holders and 2,409,272 ordinary shares were held by 1,283 US record holders. At that date there were 1,445,208 Australian record holders, representing 99.24% of all record holders.

We successfully completed a A\$1 billion off-market share buy-back in November 2003, and a A\$750 million off-market share buy-back in November 2004.

Before the buy-backs, we had 12,866,600,200 shares outstanding, including those held by the Commonwealth. As a result of the 2003 buy-back, the number of shares outstanding reduced to 12,628,359,026 and the number of shareholders reduced from approximately 1.805 million to 1.769 million. Following the 2004 buy-back, the number of shares outstanding reduced to 12,443,074,357 and the number of shareholders reduced to 1.634 million. The Commonwealth did not participate in the buy-backs.

On 30 November 2006, the number of shareholders was 1,589,369.

The closing price for our shares on the ASX on 30 November 2006 was A\$3.77 and the closing price of our ADSs on the NYSE was US\$14.92.

Table of Contents**Major Shareholders and Related Parties****Major shareholders**

The following table shows the number of unlisted shares and listed shares and installment receipts (IRs) on issue at 29 November 2006. The table also shows, as a group, the shareholdings of our directors and officers:

Title of Class	Identity of Person or Group	Amount Owned	% of Class
Shares	The Commonwealth	2,104,657,933	16.9
Shares/IRs	Listed shareholders	10,338,416,424	83.1
		12,443,074,357	100.0
Shares/IRs	Directors and officers as a group	1,626,665(2)	

(2) Refers to direct and indirect holdings.

The shareholdings of each person known by us to be the owner of more than 5% of our voting securities, as at 29 November 2006, is shown in the table titled "Twenty largest registered securityholders as at 29 November 2006". As at 29 November 2006, we are not aware of any individual beneficial holder, other than the Commonwealth, whose securities represent more than 5% of the issued and outstanding securities. The Commonwealth has equal voting rights with all other securityholders.

Distribution of shares

The following table summarises the distribution of our public listed shares and IRs as at 29 November 2006:

Size of Holding	Number of Registered Securityholders(1)		Shares	
	Number	%	Number	%
1-1,000	885,250	60.33	542,025,234	5.24
1,001-2,000	271,310	18.49	423,907,496	4.10
2,001-5,000	216,052	14.72	683,677,241	6.61
5,001-10,000	61,155	4.17	441,544,944	4.27
10,001-100,000	32,698	2.23	691,129,267	6.69
100,001 and over	960	0.07	7,556,132,242	73.09
Total	1,467,425	100	10,338,416,424	100

(1) Number of shareholders holding less than a marketable parcel of shares was 10,240, holding 875,842 shares.
Number of IR holders holding

less than a
marketable
parcel of IRs
was 98, holding
16,889 IRs

Twenty largest registered securityholders as at 29 November 2006

The following table sets out the top 20 securityholders other than the Commonwealth when multiple holdings are grouped together:

Shareholders		Number of Shares	% of Issued Shares(1)
1	Telstra Sale Company	4,341,549,190	41.79%
2	National Nominees Limited	681,302,404	6.56%
3	Westpac Custodian Nominees Ltd.	523,423,174	5.04%
4	J P Morgan Nominees Australia Ltd.A	453,793,122	4.37%
5	Citicorp Nominees Pty Limited	246,287,067	2.37%
6	ANZ Nominees Limited.	212,795,112	2.05%
7	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited	126,783,002	1.22%
8	Cogent Nominees Pty Limited	101,584,556	0.98%
9	RBC Global Services Australia Nominees Pty Ltd	89,832,268	0.86%
10	UBS Nominees Pty Ltd	62,092,201	0.60%
11	Telstra ESOP Trustee Pty Ltd.	51,461,125	0.50%

Table of Contents

Shareholders		Number of Shares	% of Issued Shares(1)
12	Queensland Investment Corporation	45,002,879	0.43%
13	AMP Life Limited	42,936,363	0.41%
14	Warbont Nominees Pty Ltd	34,871,657	0.34%
15	Australian Foundation Investment Company Limited	32,928,338	0.32%
16	Westpac Financial Services Ltd.	26,204,988	0.25%
17	Australian Reward Investment Alliance	19,222,034	0.19%
18	Argo Investments Limited	18,954,800	0.18%
19	Telstra Growthshare Pty Ltd.	17,508,460	0.17%
20	Questor Financial Services Limited	13,087,092	0.13%
Total		7,141,619,832	68.75%

(1) Not including
those shares held
by the
Commonwealth.

Substantial shareholders

As at 27 November 2006, other than the Commonwealth we did not have any substantial shareholders. Except as described in Relationship with the Commonwealth, Telstra is not directly or indirectly controlled by another entity or person or any foreign government and there are no arrangements known to Telstra, the operation of which may, after the date of this Form 20-F, result in a change in control of Telstra.

Table of Contents

Relationship with the Commonwealth

We have a number of distinct relationships with the Commonwealth, including as shareholder, regulator and customer. Until the recently completed T3 Global Offering, the Commonwealth was our controlling shareholder. Our relationship with all of our shareholders (including the Commonwealth) is, in general, regulated by the Corporations Act, the ASX Listing Rules and our constitution. Commonwealth departments and independent agencies are also responsible for the regulation of the telecommunications industry generally and us in particular under the Telstra Act, the Trade Practices Act, the Telecommunications Act and the Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act.

The Commonwealth as shareholder

The Commonwealth has sold down its original 100% equity holding in us in three tranches: it sold 33.3% of its shares in November 1997; it sold an additional 16.6% of shares in October 1999 and a further 34.1% of shares in November 2006. Once the transfer of its remaining shares to the Future Fund is complete (which we expect to occur by February 2007), the Commonwealth will cease to hold any shares in the Company.

T3 Global Offering

In September 2005, the Commonwealth amended the Telstra Act by passing the Telstra (Transition to Full Private Ownership) Act 2005 (the Transition to Full Private Ownership Act) to enable the Commonwealth to undertake a sale of all or part of its remaining stake in Telstra.

In November 2006, the Commonwealth sold approximately 34% of its shares in a global offering, taking its equity holding in us from 51.8% to 17.8%. The sale was completed when the 30 day over-allocation option given by the Commonwealth to the banks who conducted the sale on its behalf was exercised, in December 2006. The remaining shares in us held by the Commonwealth will then be transferred to the Future Fund. See The Future Fund and Risk Factors. After a two year lock up period (which is subject to several exceptions), the Future Fund is expected to sell down its Telstra shareholding over the medium term to a market-weight holding.

The Commonwealth issued requests to us and our Board under section 8AQ of the Telstra Act for us and our Board to assist the Commonwealth and its advisers with the T3 Global Offering. The Telstra Act provides that, in providing such assistance, we are not subject to restrictions that would otherwise apply under the Corporations Act, the listing rules of stock exchanges regulated under Australian law, or rules of common law or equity (except for administrative law rules). The Commonwealth has indemnified us and our directors and senior management for certain liabilities in relation to the T3 Global Offering, and to reimburse us for our reasonable costs incurred in relation to the T3 Global Offering.

Consequences of the T3 Global Offering

Under the amendments to the Telstra Act made by the Transition to Full Private Ownership Act, certain provisions in the Telstra Act and other Commonwealth legislation have ceased or will cease to have effect or apply to us once the Commonwealth's ownership of Telstra falls below one of two particular levels. Those two ownership thresholds are below 50% and 15% or less. For this purpose, Telstra shares transferred to the Future Fund following completion of the T3 Global Offering will not be considered to be owned by the Commonwealth. This means that these thresholds either have already or will be triggered a short time after the completion of the T3 Global Offering.

The Commonwealth's ownership of Telstra fell below 50% on completion of the T3 Global Offering (excluding the over-allotment option) on 24 November 2006. As a result, we have lost our Australian capital gains tax (CGT) exempt status on assets that we acquired before 20 September 1985. Accordingly, any future gains in the value of these assets after completion of the T3 Global Offering will be taxable upon disposal of the asset by us. Since we do not currently intend to dispose of any material assets acquired before 20 September 1985, the loss of CGT exempt status for these assets is not expected to have a material impact on Telstra.

The legislative consequences of the Commonwealth's ownership of Telstra having fallen below 50% are not considered to have a material impact on Telstra but include:

- our employees who are members of the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS) will cease to be eligible employees for the purposes of the Superannuation Act 1976, and will no longer be entitled to contribute to the CSS; and

Table of Contents

our auditor, currently the Commonwealth Auditor-General, may (and is expected to) resign. In any event, the Auditor-General will cease to be our auditor on the earlier of his resignation or the end of the first annual general meeting held after the Commonwealth's ownership of Telstra falls below 50%. This means that we and our shareholders can decide who to appoint as our auditor.

The Commonwealth has advised Telstra that it will introduce legislation into parliament that maintains coverage for Telstra employees under existing Commonwealth long service leave legislation for three years after the Commonwealth's ownership in Telstra falls below 50%.

The Commonwealth's ownership of Telstra is expected to fall to 15% or less no later than when the Commonwealth transfers to the Future Fund Telstra shares not sold as part of the T3 Global Offering. This is intended to occur as soon as practicable after the exercise or expiry of the Over-allotment Option, and in any event, no later than 24

February 2007. The main consequences of the Commonwealth's ownership of Telstra falling to 15% or less are:

we will no longer be subject to the obligations to provide financial and other information to the Commonwealth;

we will no longer be subject to the Communications Minister's power to direct us (as appears to the Communications Minister to be necessary, in the public interest); and

we will no longer be subject to the Finance Minister's power to direct us not to dilute the Commonwealth's equity in Telstra or to issue securities or financial products.

The closing of the T3 Global Offering and the transfer of the Commonwealth's remaining shares to the Future Fund has required and may require further regulatory or governmental approval under regulatory licenses of Telstra's international operations. For more information, refer to Regulation Offshore subsidiaries .

Following completion of the T3 Global Offering, we expect to no longer have a standing obligation to appear before and provide information to Parliamentary committees.

The Commonwealth as regulator

We are currently regulated by the Commonwealth, its Ministers and independent agencies under a number of statutes including:

the Telstra Act;

the Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act 1999;

the Trade Practices Act; and

the Telecommunications Act.

The Commonwealth has stated that the telecommunications regulatory regime is intended to promote the long-term interests of telecommunications consumers, including through promoting competitive telecommunications markets and encouraging economically efficient investment in infrastructure. The telecommunications regime also supports industry self-regulation and is intended to minimise the financial and administrative burdens on the telecommunications industry.

The Commonwealth believes that since the market was fully opened to competition in 1997, consumers have benefited through a wider range of services and significant reductions in prices.

The Commonwealth considers that the telecommunications industry is currently in transition to full competition and that appropriately targeted regulation is in place to facilitate this outcome. Overall, the Commonwealth regards the regulatory legislation as settled. However, the Commonwealth has announced that it will review the telecommunications competition regulatory regime in 2009.

Refer to Regulation for details of the regulatory regime and its effect on our business.

Table of Contents

The Commonwealth as customer

The Commonwealth is a major user of our services. The Commonwealth, as a result of telecommunications liberalisation, is increasingly seeking to take advantage of open competition when purchasing telecommunications services in such a competitive environment.

Related party transactions

A discussion of our related party transactions is contained in Operating and Financial Review and Prospects
Related party transactions .

Table of Contents

Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements, including the notes to these consolidated financial statements, which are included with this Form 20-F. These annual consolidated financial statements have been prepared for the first time in accordance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS). Our comparatives have been restated to reflect the adoption of A-IFRS, with the exception of the accounting standards on financial instruments that were subject to an exemption and adopted from 1 July 2005. A-IFRS differs in certain respects from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (US-GAAP). A discussion of the principal differences between A-IFRS and US-GAAP as they relate to us and a detailed reconciliation of net income and equity to US-GAAP, is provided in note 37 to our consolidated financial statements. Refer to the 2005 Annual Report for the financial results of the prior periods determined under previous Australian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (AGAAP).

The Operating and Financial Review and Prospects includes statements of future expectations and forward-looking statements that are based on management's current views and assumptions, and involve known and unknown risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results, performance or events to differ materially from those in the forward-looking statements. For a discussion of some of the principal risks that could affect our business is presented in this Form 20-F refer to Risk Factors and Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements .

In this section, we refer to our fiscal years ended 30 June 2006 and 30 June 2005 as fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 respectively. We have referred to the two fiscal years ended 30 June 2006 as the two-year period.

Our transformation strategy

At the beginning of fiscal 2006, our new CEO and management team initiated a comprehensive review of our operations and strategies. Based on this review, we determined that our networks, systems and products and service offerings were outdated and lagging behind our international peers and that our costs were escalating due to increasing costs of goods and labour costs as well as rising costs associated with maintaining and supporting complex legacy systems. In addition, revenues from our traditional high margin PSTN products and services have been declining due to a combination of increased competition and customers migrating to lower margin emerging products and services.

In November 2005, we decided to implement wholesale changes to our networks, systems and operations under a five-year transformation strategy. The key elements of this transformation strategy are:

- building a next generation fixed network to support IP-based services;

- rolling out next generation wireless services over our recently launched NEXT G(TM) WIRELESS NETWORK;

- implementing market-based management and using customer research to differentiate our product offerings;

- providing customers with integrated services across fixed, wireless and Internet platforms;

- simplifying systems and operations to reduce costs;

- expanding and enhancing our Sensis advertising, search and information services business; and

- instituting cultural changes through business reform and increased training.

We believe that if we can successfully transform our business, it will improve our competitiveness and financial results.

Our transformation strategy is significantly more extensive than similar initiatives undertaken by other telecommunications companies, involves significant capital spend and is subject to significant execution risks. In addition, we are endeavouring to accomplish this transformation on an accelerated timetable. As a result, during the early years of the transformation our earnings and cash flows will be significantly reduced, and we have needed to increase borrowings to fund our capital expenditures, investments and dividends. However, we believe that we need to undertake these major changes now and under our proposed timetable in order to remain competitive and improve the

financial results and position of our company in the future.

Table of Contents

Strategic Management Objectives

Together with the announcement of our transformation strategy in November 2005, our Board set strategic management objectives to measure the successful implementation of our five year transformation strategy. We have linked our remuneration structure to the transformation strategy, with the aim of increasing the focus and understanding by senior executives of the key strategic objectives and motivating employees to execute on the strategy. In October 2006, our Board revised these strategic targets in order to reflect the current regulatory environment and market conditions and the experience of the first year of our transformation plan, and approved the following:

revenue compound annual growth in the range of 2.0% to 2.5% (to fiscal 2010 from the fiscal 2005 base level), to be achieved by offsetting the expected substantial deterioration in traditional PSTN revenues with revenues from new products and services delivered through our next-generation networks;

new product revenue exceeding 30% of sales revenue by fiscal 2010;

limiting compound annual growth of operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortisation) to 2.0% to 3.0% (to fiscal 2010 from the fiscal 2005 base level);

EBITDA compound annual growth in the range of 2.0% to 2.5% (to fiscal 2010 from the fiscal 2005 base level) and EBITDA margins of between 46% to 48% by fiscal 2010. We are expecting EBITDA during the five year transformation strategy to decrease in the early years of the transformation, and are then targeting improvement in the later years of the transformation;

cash capital expenditure falling to a range of 10% to 12% of sales revenue by fiscal 2010;

free cash flow increasing to between A\$6,000 million and A\$7,000 million by fiscal 2010; and

work force reductions of approximately 12,000 over five years of the transformation strategy.

It is important to understand that these are internal objectives set by our Board in order to measure our management's performance in implementing the transformation strategy, and are not financial forecasts or projections and should not be regarded as such. The strategic management objectives are primarily based on:

our decision not to roll-out an FTTN network, and instead offer high-speed broadband products and services through our existing networks;

successfully rolling out our NEXT G(TM) wireless network services and migrating CDMA customers to the new network;

successfully deploying our next-generation fixed line network;

existing regulatory settings, including the ACCC interim determination establishing ULLS pricing of A\$17.70 per month in band 2, and no mandated competitor access to our NEXT G(TM) wireless network;

successfully implementing short, medium and long-term revenue initiatives in key PSTN, mobile and broadband markets and customer segments;

our ability to differentiate ourselves and obtain new revenues from our new networks and new products and services to replace declining revenues from our traditional high-margin PSTN products and services;

rationalising our operational support systems (OSS) and business support systems (BSS), and achieving an 80% reduction in the number of such systems by the end of fiscal 2010;

key vendors in connection with our transformation performing on-time and as contracted;

growing our Sensis business organically and by targeted acquisitions;

competitors not engaging in sustained and extreme price competition or investing in substantial new infrastructure or disruptive technologies; and

our workforce embracing our cultural transformation.

Table of Contents

The strategic management objectives are based on the current regulatory environment and market and competitive conditions, which are expected to change over time. Our ability to achieve our strategic management objectives is subject to significant risks. See **Risk Factors** for a description of these key risks. Investors should note that many of these risks are outside of our control, and that no assurance can be given that we will successfully complete our transformation or achieve our strategic management objectives.

Revenue and products

During the two-year period, our increase in sales revenues was due mainly to revenue growth in mobiles, Internet and IP solutions, advertising and directory services, and pay TV bundling. Our challenge moving forward will be to continue and to consolidate the growth in these areas, while controlling costs, minimising margin erosion and managing the decline in our PSTN revenues. Competition has continued to intensify and, as a result, we have seen our revenues decline in a number of areas despite increasing volumes. We have continued to focus on maximising returns from our higher margin traditional products such as PSTN products, while managing the shift in customer demand for our lower margin emerging products, such as mobiles, broadband and other Internet based products. We have aligned our investment strategies with our growth products and continue to focus on simplifying our existing processes to identify cost efficiencies and protect operating margins, while improving our customer service levels. Our overall operating margins are under constant pressure from the product mix change to lower margin products. However, we are building a software-based cost efficient infrastructure that we expect will enable us to deliver new products at low incremental costs and good margins.

Most of our revenues are generated from basic access, fixed and mobile call charges, specialised data, Internet and IP solutions, advertising and directories services, solution management services and our international operations. We are focusing on a range of key products and services within these categories in order to grow our revenues. This is further described below:

PSTN products: We first experienced a significant decline in overall PSTN revenues in the second half of fiscal 2005. Performance in this market has been depressed by competition and product substitution. Our PSTN revenue was also adversely impacted by ULL as carriers have reached customer density thresholds to be able to undertake viable ULL investment, which has further been assisted by falling equipment prices reducing the capital required.

This market remains a focal point and a significant part of our company in terms of sales revenue. It continues to provide us with strong cash flows.

We continue to focus on maximising returns and improving customer service in this area by offering a broad range of product packages that include bundling traditional products with new products. In addition, in June 2006 we introduced new capped calling plans on our basic access lines, which includes untimed local and national long distance calls. Despite a positive response to these initiatives, total PSTN revenues declined in fiscal 2006, led by competitive pricing pressures and the continued migration of customers to mobiles and other products and services.

Mobiles: While the rate of growth has slowed, mobile revenue growth has been driven by low access fee plans, value added services including mobile data and the increasing popularity of prepaid offerings. We continue to increase revenues by providing more innovative products on our mobile networks including access to a wide range of Internet products and content through mobile handsets and the provision of high-speed wireless services, including 3G mobile services. In addition, revenues continue to increase with the higher number of mobile users.

Internet and IP services: Growth in this area was attributable to an increase in both retail and wholesale broadband subscribers. We expect the Internet and IP solutions products to continue their expansion as a result of large increases in the number of broadband subscribers and robust competition as providers compete for market share. This market is in a growth phase and our strategy to capitalise on this growth involves the provision of high speed, innovative Internet products such as the launch of Australia's first legal movie

download service. The ability to offer a suite of product and services, combined with value based pricing, is a key to our strategy.

We expect take up of ADSL and other emerging broadband Internet services via HFC cable and satellite to increase in future reporting periods as the market becomes more aware of their performance capabilities.

Advertising and directories: Growth in our Sensis business has been led by an increase in revenue from our Yellow(R) and White Pages(R) printed and online advertising solutions. This was predominantly driven by product innovation and customer demand. In addition, we have continued to grow our Yellow(R) and White Pages(R) Online directory businesses.

Table of Contents

As telecommunications, computing and media technologies continue to converge, we are focused on enhancing our capabilities to provide new and innovative application and content services and to expand further into these converging markets.

Solutions management: We have continued to strengthen our position in the managed services and information and communication technology (ICT) market. During fiscal 2005, we acquired KAZ, a provider of business process outsourcing, systems integration, consulting, applications development and IT management services. During fiscal 2005, we also acquired PSINet, a provider of e-business infrastructure solutions and corporate IP based communication services. These acquisitions expanded our IT services capability to both our Australian and international customers, complementing our core strength in telecommunications. These acquisitions combined with our pre-existing solutions management business have significantly broadened our solutions management services, which we believe will assist us to achieve our goal of becoming an Australian leader in the ICT market.

International operations: Our offshore controlled entities contributed 7.7% of our total sales revenue in fiscal 2006 and 7.3% in fiscal 2005. This is primarily attributable to the CSL New World Mobility Group operations in Hong Kong and the TelstraClear operations in New Zealand, which generate revenues mainly from the mobile market and from fixed network services respectively.

During fiscal 2006, we merged our 100% owned Hong Kong mobile operations (CSL) with the Hong Kong mobile operations of New World Mobility Group to form the CSL New World Mobility Group (CSLNW). Under the merger agreement, CSL issued new shares to New World Mobility Holdings Limited in return for 100% of the issued capital of the New World Mobility Group and A\$42 million in net proceeds. The share issue diluted our ownership in the merged group to 76.4%. This merger was undertaken because the two entities have complementary services in providing mobile telecommunication products and services in Hong Kong. We believe CSLNW will be able to leverage their strong brand recognition and common network to improve its operating performance. The merged entity is now the largest wireless service provider in the Hong Kong market.

During fiscal 2006, TelstraClear unveiled a new strategic focus for growth through the delivery of differentiated services and investment in high value voice and data services. New Zealand is a strategically important market for our trans-Tasman customers and the combination of TelstraClear and Telstra enables us to provide customers on both sides of the Tasman with seamless communication and IT solutions.

We have maintained our attention on managing the performance of our individual product and service categories. However, as a fully integrated telecommunications company, we are building on our existing customer base and capturing the market trend towards integrated access and seamless voice, data and content offerings. To achieve this, we continue to bundle our individual products and provide customers with price discounts. In addition, we are expanding the integrated content services provided through our BigPond(R) and Sensis applications to enable our customers to access content across multiple devices including mobiles, personal computers and home phones.

In fiscal 2006, we implemented a number of revenue initiatives, particularly in our PSTN, mobile and broadband businesses. These initiatives include subscription pricing plans, targeted win-back campaigns, differentiated customer propositions and distribution channel optimisation. Achievement of our strategic management objectives, particularly during the later years of our transformation, depends in part on our success in implementing these initiatives.

Events after the end of fiscal 2006

Except as described below and in Directors Report Events occurring after the end of the financial year and Note 34 to our Financial Statements, there have been no events that have occurred since the end of the 2006 financial year that have significantly affected or may significantly affect Telstra's operations, the results of Telstra's operations or the state of Telstra's affairs.

On 31 August 2006, we announced our acquisition of a 51.0% shareholding (on a fully diluted basis) in SouFun Holdings Limited (SouFun) for a total cash consideration of US\$254 million (approximately A\$334 million plus acquisition costs). SouFun is a leading real estate and home furnishing and improvement website in China. It provides information, advertising and listing services to China's growing online real estate and home furnishing and improvement sectors. This investment is integral to Sensis' growth strategy of expanding into new geographic markets through the pursuit of partnerships or acquisitions that can deliver value to our shareholders. On 31 August 2006, we also announced the sale of Australian Administration Services (AAS), the superannuation administration business of our subsidiary KAZ, for A\$235 million, giving rise to a profit on sale of A\$55 million. The sale followed our

Table of Contents

comprehensive review that determined that superannuation administration services were no longer strategic to our business in future reporting periods. As a result of these transactions, we have divested a non core asset and redeployed the funds into one of our growth areas.

Costs and operational efficiency

In fiscal 2006 we began our transformation program as outlined by the strategic review. During this review, we identified complexity in the business involving our cost and operational structure, resulting in an upward pressure on costs. The transformation program will occur over a five-year period, with cost reduction being a major objective of the overall program.

Our total expenses grew during the two-year period, led by the recognition of additional expenses incurred as part of the transformation program, including a provision at year end for restructuring and redundancy costs of A\$427 million. We also experienced expense growth across various categories to support our emerging business areas such as broadband, 3G mobile services and pay television, as well as to meet our customer service requirements, partly offset by previous cost reduction programs. In addition, our depreciation and amortisation expense increased reflecting the impact of a review of the service lives of our assets as part of the transformation strategy. The accelerated depreciation and amortisation was mainly in relation to adjusting the service lives of the CDMA network, our switching systems, certain business and operational support systems and related software.

We are committed to continuing our review of areas of the business where cost and operational efficiencies can be achieved, while improving the customer experience. We believe opportunities to achieve this include:

- rationalising our various IT and network platforms;

- streamlining our business operations;

- obtaining better value from our capital expenditure;

- extracting synergies from our recent investment acquisitions;

- improving network efficiency; and

- managing total labour costs more efficiently.

During the two-year period, we have devoted increased capital expenditure to upgrade our telecommunications networks, eliminate components that are no longer useful and improve the systems used to operate our networks. We continue to upgrade and simplify our telecommunications networks to meet customer demands, particularly for new growth product areas such as broadband.

As part of our strategic review, we have introduced the 'one factory' approach to consolidate and simplify the way we operate at all levels of the business. The company is very dependent on business and operational support systems. Historically, significant time and investment has been required to meet changing market conditions. The IT transformation will provide an integrated platform that is much more flexible and is expected to require lower costs to maintain. The objective is an 80% reduction in the number of systems over five years from November 2005. In addition to operational efficiency, overall effectiveness is expected to improve. We believe the deployment of our new IP core network will reduce the cost of installing new applications and will provide our customers with better and faster services. We believe incremental change is not enough to meet our strategic objectives and as a result we are looking to transform our IT capability.

On 6 October 2006, we launched our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network. This network will replace our existing CDMA network, and over time we will migrate all of our mobile customers onto the NEXT G(TM) wireless network. The move will reduce duplication of both capital and operational expenditure and the digital divide between our regional and metropolitan customers. In addition to current services already experienced on existing networks, we believe our NEXT G(TM) wireless network customers will enjoy access to a greater range of content and services, as well as many enhanced features, such as improved video calling services and faster broadband access speeds, in addition to better in-building coverage. We plan for the CDMA network to be available until replacement services and

coverage provided by our NEXT G(TM) wireless network are the same as or better than the CDMA network and in any event at least until January 2008.

Table of Contents

Customer service

We strive to continually improve our customer service. During fiscal 2006, we announced a A\$210 million training initiative to ensure our staff have the best available training to enable and maintain next generation networks. In addition, we are achieving service delivery innovations that cater to the needs of our customers such as providing and improving our online billing facilities. Our focus for continual improvement in customer service is in the following key areas:

- upgrading our networks and reducing fault incidence;
- placing additional trained staff in our call centres to directly deal with our customers;
- providing tools to sales representatives that help them consult with customers;
- improving the self service technology;
- enhancing the skills of our staff, enabling them to solve a customer's problem on the first call;
- ensuring customer appointments are met and reducing response times and queue lengths; and
- further improving our performance under the customer service guarantees.

Business segments

During fiscal 2006, we changed our business segments to improve the way our business is structured and operates to meet the needs of our customers. We have restated all our comparative segment information to reflect the current financial reporting position as if all our new business segments and segment accounting policies existed in the prior year. Our significant changes included:

- the creation of a new business segment named Telstra Business to specifically cater for the full provision of telecommunication products and services to small and medium enterprises;
- the creation of a new business segment named Telstra Operations. This group consolidated Telstra Services (formerly known as Infrastructure Services), Telstra Technology, Innovation and Products and Operations Support, which was previously reported within our corporate areas. The consolidation of these operational areas reflects our move to the 'one factory' approach;
- the creation of the Telstra Product Management Group within Telstra Operations to focus on the management and performance of our existing and future products; and
- the creation of the Strategic Marketing Group to implement the market based management approach adopted to better understand the needs of our customers and provide better products and services to meet their requirements.

The Telstra Country Wide(R) business unit ensures we continue to have a strong commitment to telecommunication services in the major rural, minor rural and remote areas of Australia. In addition, under the USO regime, we deliver the standard telephone service and prescribed carriage services to all people, wherever they reside or carry on business. Through our continued focus on providing excellent customer service, we aim to satisfy our existing customers and drive future revenue growth by providing quality services to all our customers.

Refer to 'Information on the Company' 'Organisational structure' for details on our organisational structure.

Returns to shareholders

During the two-year period, in addition to continuing ordinary dividends, we have also returned A\$2,988 million to shareholders through special dividends and share buy-backs as part of our capital management program. During fiscal 2006, we announced that the third year of the capital management program, whereby A\$1,500 million was to be returned each year to shareholders through special dividends and share buy-backs, would not occur to allow the funds

to be diverted to our transformation program.

Table of Contents

In fiscal 2006, we paid special dividends totalling A\$1,492 million (A\$0.12 per share). In fiscal 2005, we paid a special interim dividend of A\$746 million (A\$0.06 per share) and also undertook a share buy-back that resulted in the buy-back of 185,284,669 ordinary shares. In total, 1.47% of our total issued ordinary shares, or 3.00% of our non-Commonwealth owned ordinary shares, were bought back. The cost of the share buy-back comprised the purchase consideration of A\$750 million and associated transaction costs of A\$6 million. The shares bought back were subsequently cancelled, reducing the number of fully paid ordinary shares on issue. The Commonwealth did not participate in the share buy-back and as a result its shareholding increased from 51.0% before the buy-back to 51.8%. The share buy-back improved our earnings per share as we have fewer shares outstanding and has not hindered our ability to take advantage of profitable investment opportunities when they arise.

Outlook

Overview

Whether our future financial performance will improve is largely dependent on our ability to implement and execute our transformation strategy successfully and generate the increased volumes and usage rates for our products and services we seek to achieve. In addition, our transformation is a five-year plan, with the early years involving the deployment of large amounts of capital, the roll-out of new networks and systems and the incurrence of additional operating costs and provisions associated with the fundamental changes we are implementing throughout our systems and operations. Our ability to successfully implement our transformation strategy is subject to significant risks. See

Risk Factors

We are involved in continuing discussions over the current and future regulatory environment impacting the Australian telecommunications industry in general and us in particular. There are several key regulatory issues, which include:

regulated wholesale access pricing;

retail price controls;

any potential competitor access to our NEXT G(TM) wireless network; and

the use by the ACCC of the conduct rules in the Trade Practices Act to affect the way we price our products and services.

Some of the key factors that we believe may impact our future financial results include:

our ability to implement and execute our transformation strategy, including the deployment of our NEXT G(TM) wireless services, and the rationalisation of our various IT and network platforms;

our ability to introduce new value-added products and services to compensate for lower prices, volumes and earnings we expect to realise from our traditional higher margin product and service lines;

the difficulties for us in predicting regulatory outcomes and, in our view, the unpredictable actions of the key regulators; and

changes to our competitive environment as markets and technologies evolve and competition intensifies, and the actions and initiatives of our major competitors.

General trends

Our traditional high margin PSTN revenues have been and will continue to be negatively affected by both intense competitive pressure and customers migrating to alternative platforms, such as wireless, high bandwidth Internet, IP telephony, and web and managed services. We expect these trends to continue. The overall volume of telecommunications services purchased in Australia has continued to increase and the range of products and services offered has continued to expand. One of the central objectives of our transformation is to position the company to

have the networks, systems and capabilities to meet the evolving needs of our customer base. With our planned next-generation networks, we are building the infrastructure to reduce our reliance on our traditional high-margin PSTN revenue stream and to grow our mobile, Internet and other next-generation revenues.

Table of Contents

We intend to streamline our businesses, systems and operations to reduce the high operating costs associated with maintaining and supporting complex legacy IT systems, products and services. However, we expect depreciation and amortisation to increase as we invest heavily in transforming our IT base, together with the acceleration of depreciation for certain assets that are being phased out.

A number of key regulatory decisions and determinations are still unresolved. In August 2006, for example, the ACCC made several interim determinations reducing ULLS access pricing for some of our largest wholesale customers to A\$17.70 per month in band 2 (representing the metropolitan area, where the greatest number of ULLS services will be provided). These decisions are only interim determinations by the ACCC and the ACCC's final determinations can be higher or lower than this price. We are uncertain as to the ACCC's timeframe for making these final determinations. We no longer propose to build an FTTN network because we disagreed with the ACCC as to the costs which could be taken into account in setting a price at which our competitors could use that network.

Fiscal 2007 outlook

We are currently in the early years of our transformation, which has required increased capital and operating expenditures to roll out new networks and implement our planned system and operational changes, resulting in significant reductions to our earnings and cash flow.

Accordingly, we expect that our fiscal 2007 financial results will show:

reported revenue (total income) growth of between 1.5% and 2.0% compared with our fiscal 2006 total income of A\$23,100 million;

reported earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT) growth in the range of 2.0% and 4.0% compared with our fiscal 2006 EBIT of A\$5,497 million, but we expect fiscal 2007 reported EBIT will be in the range of 18% to 20% lower than fiscal 2005 EBIT of A\$6,935 million. Note 7(b) of our 2006 audited financial statements discloses that in explaining our fiscal 2006 financial performance, it is relevant to note that expenses associated with the implementation of the strategic review initiatives of A\$1,126 million were incurred. We expect similar net costs of approximately A\$800 million to be incurred in fiscal 2007; and

reported cash capital expenditure (excluding investments) in the range of A\$5,400 million to A\$5,700 million.

Importantly, our ability to achieve the fiscal 2007 outlook described above, as well as our outlook for the first and second halves of fiscal 2007 described below, is subject to a number of key assumptions, including:

not building an FTTN network;

a band 2 ULLS price of A\$17.70 per month applying to all wholesale customers for the remainder of fiscal 2007;

no additional redundancy and restructuring provision;

slowing the decline in PSTN revenues;

retail volume growth in mobiles voice and data traffic, dependent in part on the successful roll-out of our NEXT G(TM) wireless network services;

growth in the retail broadband market and in our market share;

growth in Sensis print and online revenues;

not exceeding budgeted net transformation related operating expenditure costs of approximately A\$500 million; and

general productivity gains from our reduced workforce.

Our ability to achieve our fiscal 2007 outlook is also subject to significant risks. Refer to [Risk Factors](#) for a description of these key risks.

Table of Contents

We expect fiscal 2007 to be the largest transformation spend year in terms of operating and capital expenditure. Provided there are no further material adverse regulatory outcomes and we continue to be successful in implementing our transformation strategy, we expect our free cash flow to improve in fiscal 2008 compared with fiscal 2007.

It is the current intention of the Board to declare fully franked ordinary dividends of A\$0.28 per share for fiscal 2007. This assumes that we continue to be successful in implementing our transformation strategy and there are no further material adverse regulatory outcomes during fiscal 2007. The Board will make its final decision on the future amount of dividends in its normal cycle having regard to, among other factors, our earnings and cash flow, as well as regulatory impacts on our business and all other factors that affect our operations. On 10 August 2006, the directors declared a fully franked final dividend of A\$0.14 per share (A\$1,739 million), which will be recognised in our accounts for fiscal 2007.

Two months ended 31 August 2006 review

Our unaudited operating results for the two-month period ended 31 August 2006 compared with the prior corresponding period show the following:

sales revenue growth of 3.3% reflecting continued growth in retail broadband of 41.0%, mobiles of 9.0% and advertising and directories revenue of 10.6%. This growth was partially offset by the decline in PSTN revenues of 5.9% as the market continues its trend from high-margin PSTN products and services to lower-margin emerging telecommunication products and services. In addition, the rise in sales revenue reflected the inclusion of revenues for the New World Mobility Group.

EBIT decline of 8.6% as our income growth during the two months was offset by higher expenses mainly due to an increase in cost of good sold led by additional take up of our 3G mobile handsets and a rise in the number of subscribers to our services and higher depreciation and amortisation expenses attributable to our transformation initiatives. The increase in expenses was partially offset by lower labour expenses reflecting a reduction in the number of staff.

We believe that our results for the first two operating months of fiscal 2007 are consistent with the trends identified during fiscal 2006 and we are on track to achieve our fiscal 2007 outlook. Investors should note, however, that these results are only for two months and are not necessarily indicative of what our results will be for the year.

First half fiscal 2007 outlook

We expect that our reported results for the first half of fiscal 2007 will be impacted by the following factors:

revenue will be impacted by the distribution of Melbourne Yellow(R) being completed in the second half of fiscal 2007, therefore the revenue will be recognised in the second half of fiscal 2007. In fiscal 2006, distribution of Melbourne Yellow was completed in the first half of fiscal 2006 and as a result, the revenue was recognised in the first half of fiscal 2006;

expenses will include significant transformation related costs in the first half of fiscal 2007 compared with no transformation expenses in the first half of fiscal 2006;

revenue and expenses for the CSL New World Mobility Group will be included for the full year in fiscal 2007; and

accelerated depreciation and amortisation expenses in the range of A\$150 million to A\$175 million will be reported in the first half of fiscal 2007, reflecting our transformation, compared with no accelerated depreciation and amortisation in the first half of fiscal 2006.

As a result of these factors, we expect our reported EBIT to be 17% to 20% lower in the first half of fiscal 2007 compared with the first half of fiscal 2006.

Second half fiscal 2007 outlook

We expect that our reported results for the second half of fiscal 2007 will be impacted by the following factors:

revenue will be impacted by the distribution of Melbourne Yellow(R) being completed in the second half of fiscal 2007, therefore the revenue will be recognised in the second half of fiscal 2007. In fiscal 2006,

distribution of Melbourne Yellow(R) was completed in the first half of fiscal 2006 and as a result, the revenue was recognised in the first half of fiscal 2006;

Table of Contents

expenses will reduce in the second half of fiscal 2007 compared with the second half of fiscal 2006. During fiscal 2006, transformation costs were only incurred in the second half of fiscal 2006 including the redundancy and restructuring provision. We do not expect to raise a redundancy and restructuring provision during fiscal 2007; and

revenue and expenses for the CSL New World Mobility Group will be included for the full year in fiscal 2007.

As a result of these factors, we expect our EBIT to be 37% to 40% higher in the second half of fiscal 2007 compared with the second half of fiscal 2006.

Due to the combination of our expected first half and second half reported results for fiscal 2007, we expect reported EBIT for fiscal 2007 to increase between 2.0% and 4.0% compared with fiscal 2006 as previously outlined.

Management estimates and judgements in the application of our critical accounting policies

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with A-IFRS. Our basis of preparation and significant accounting policies are fully described in note 1 and note 2 to our consolidated financial statements respectively.

During fiscal 2006, we adopted A-IFRS in the preparation and presentation of our consolidated financial statements. Our accounting policies for both fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 are compliant with all aspects of A-IFRS. As a result, we remeasured and restated our fiscal 2005 comparative financial information to be consistent with A-IFRS. We have taken the exemption available under AASB 1: First time adoption of Australian Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards to only apply AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement from 1 July 2005. In addition, we elected to early adopt AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures, which supersedes the disclosure requirements of AASB 132.

In all material respects, our accounting policies are applied consistently across the Telstra Group of companies and to all business segments. Where there is no conflict with A-IFRS, we align our accounting policies with US-GAAP to reduce the number of A-IFRS/US-GAAP reconciliation differences required to be adjusted in note 37 to our consolidated financial statements.

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and judgements that impact the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses and the disclosure of off balance sheet arrangements, including commitments and contingent liabilities. We continually evaluate our estimates and judgements. We base our estimates and judgements on historical experience, various other assumptions we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances and, where appropriate, practices adopted by international telecommunications companies. Actual results may differ from these estimates in the event that the scenarios on which our assumptions are based proves to be different.

The following are the critical accounting estimates and judgements we have applied in producing our A-IFRS consolidated financial statements:

Carrying value and amortisation of investments, goodwill and acquired intangible assets

We assess the carrying value of our goodwill and other indefinite useful life assets for impairment annually at each reporting date. In respect of other assets, an assessment of the carrying value is only required in instances where there is some indication of impairment. Our assessment of the carrying value covers both goodwill and other assets, as it would be difficult to separate the cash flows generated from the other assets as distinct from the cash flows supporting the carrying value of goodwill. In addition, we have allocated goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite useful life to cash generating units (CGUs) for the purposes of undertaking impairment testing.

Our assessment of the carrying value generally applies the discounted cash flow analysis approach, except in the case of listed investments, where we use market prices. The discounted cash flow analysis is based on the value in use calculation, representing the present value of the future amount expected to be recovered through the cash inflows and outflows arising from the assets continued use and subsequent disposal, discounted to its present value by an applicable discount rate.

In determining our value in use, we apply management judgement in establishing our forecasts of future operating performance of the assets in their current condition, as well as the selection of an appropriate discount rate and terminal value growth rate. These

Table of Contents

judgements are based on past experience and expectations for the future. The discount rate reflects the market determined discount rate adjusted for specific risks relating to the CGU and the country in which it operates. Our terminal value growth rate represents the growth rate applied to extrapolate our cash flows beyond the five year forecast period.

We acquire intangible assets either as part of a business combination or through separate acquisition. Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition and recognised separately from goodwill. On initial acquisition, we apply management judgement to determine the appropriate allocation of purchase consideration to the assets being acquired, including goodwill and identifiable intangible assets.

The carrying value of goodwill was A\$2,073 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$2,037 million as at 30 June 2005. On initial acquisition, and at each subsequent reporting date, we assess the useful life of goodwill and other acquired intangible assets as part of our assessment of the carrying value of our investments. The increase in the carrying value of goodwill was mainly attributable to the acquisition of controlled entities and foreign exchange movements.

The carrying value of our investments in jointly controlled and associated entities was A\$23 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$48 million as at 30 June 2005. The carrying amount has reduced during fiscal 2006 due to the sale of our 35.0% shareholding in Xantic B.V.

The carrying value of our acquired intangible assets including patents, trademarks, licences, brandnames, customer bases and mastheads was A\$1,686 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$1,702 million as at 30 June 2005. The carrying value of these intangible assets are assessed annually and adjusted down where it exceeds recoverable amount.

Our acquired intangible assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over the period of expected benefit starting from the commencement date of use, with the exception of assets assessed as having an indefinite useful life (predominately relating to mastheads). We apply management judgement to determine the amortisation period based on the expected useful lives of the respective assets. In some cases, the useful lives are supported by external valuation advice at the time of acquisition. As at 30 June 2006, the remaining amortisation period of our acquired intangible assets was reviewed and deemed appropriate. The mastheads of A\$447 million were acquired as part of our acquisition of the Trading Post(R). The mastheads are deemed to have an indefinite life, the appropriateness of which is reassessed at each reporting date.

If our forecasts and assumptions prove to be incorrect or circumstances change, we may be required to impair the carrying value of our investments, goodwill and acquired intangible assets. In applying our assessments, we have not written down significant amounts of these assets during the two-year period. We believe that as at 30 June 2006 our investments, goodwill and acquired intangible assets are recoverable at the amounts at which they are stated in the consolidated financial statements.

Carrying value and depreciation of property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment assets made up 65.3% of our total assets in fiscal 2006 compared with 65.0% in fiscal 2005. We therefore consider our accounting policies in relation to the carrying value and depreciation of these assets to be critical. We have adopted the cost basis of recording our property, plant and equipment, rather than the fair value basis. Land and buildings are subject to valuation at least every three years, except properties that are on a disposal program, which are subject to valuation each year.

We assess whether there is an indicator of impairment in our property, plant and equipment at each reporting date. Where assets can be shown to be working together to generate net cash flows, this assessment is performed over the group of assets rather than individually. When considering this assessment we exclude the HFC cable network, as we do not consider this network to be integrated with the rest of our ubiquitous telecommunications infrastructure in Australia. As at 30 June 2006, our assessment of the ubiquitous network and the HFC cable network did not identify any impairment triggers and therefore it was not necessary to perform a recoverable amount test in relation to the carrying value of the network assets.

We assess the appropriateness of the service lives of our property, plant and equipment assets on an annual basis. This assessment includes a comparison against international trends for other telecommunications companies. In relation to communications assets, our assessment includes a determination of when the asset may be superseded

technologically. We use a end date lifing methodology where we believe technologies will be replaced by a certain date. Assets are grouped into classes based on technologies when making the assessment of useful lives.

Table of Contents

The review of service lives was carried out at the commencement of the year and updated in November 2005 to take into account the impacts associated with the transformation. As part of our review, certain assets are reassessed with lives being extended or in some cases being reduced. The net effect of the reassessment for fiscal 2006 was an increase in our depreciation expense of A\$66 million compared with a decrease of A\$60 million in fiscal 2005. The fiscal 2006 net increase comprised a reduction in depreciation of A\$196 million based on the review of services lives at 1 July 2005 and accelerated depreciation of A\$262 million as a result of our transformation initiatives. Any reassessment in a particular year will affect the depreciation expense (either increasing or decreasing) for both that current year and future years through to the end of the reassessed useful life.

If our forecasts and assumptions prove to be incorrect or circumstances change, we may be required to impair the carrying value of our property, plant and equipment. Our impairment for property, plant and equipment was A\$69 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$17 million in fiscal 2005. The increase in fiscal 2006 was mainly due to our decision to shut down certain networks and platforms that are no longer considered recoverable as part of our transformation program. This also includes our decision to cancel certain projects relating to the construction of property, plant and equipment. We believe that as at 30 June 2006 our items of property, plant and equipment are recoverable at the amounts at which they are stated in our consolidated financial statements.

Capitalisation of costs

Costs are classified as either operating or capital expenditure. We expense operating expenditure to the income statement as it is incurred. We capitalise expenditure where it is expected to generate future economic benefits. Capital costs are recorded as assets and reported in our balance sheet based on the asset class considered most appropriate to those costs. Management judgement is applied in determining costs to be capitalised in relation to the following major asset categories:

Capitalisation of costs related to construction activities

The cost of our constructed property, plant and equipment includes directly attributable costs such as purchased materials, direct labour and direct overheads required to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for its intended use. Satisfying the directly attributable criteria requires an assessment of those unavoidable costs that, if not incurred, would result in the asset not being constructed or installed.

The cost of our constructed property, plant and equipment also includes an allocation of indirect overheads. Indirect overhead costs are directly attributable to the construction of assets, but can only be allocated to specific projects on an arbitrary basis, as they do not usually vary with construction activity volumes. Examples of indirect overhead costs include planning and design of construction projects and the management of construction contracts. Management judgement is applied in determining the indirect cost pool and allocating it to each project.

Capitalisation of software assets developed for internal use

We capitalise costs associated with the development of network and business software for internal use where future benefits embodied in the particular asset will eventuate and can be reliably measured. Management applies judgement to assess the costs to be capitalised in the development of software assets and the amortisation period applied.

Costs capitalised as software assets for internal use include:

- external direct costs of materials and services consumed;

- payroll and direct payroll related costs for employees associated with a project; and

- internal indirect costs directly attributable to the software asset being developed.

Capitalised software assets totalled A\$1,782 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$1,970 million as at 30 June 2005. The recoverability of capitalised software assets is assessed semi-annually at each reporting date. If our estimates prove to be incorrect or circumstances change, we may be required to impair the carrying value of our software assets.

The service lives of software assets are reviewed each year with reference to global industry practices. Software assets have a weighted average life of six years in both fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, despite the changes resulting from the impact of transformation on certain software asset lives in the current year. Major systems such as certain billing systems may have a longer life. The net effect

Table of Contents

of the reassessment of the useful life of software assets for fiscal 2006 resulted in an increase in amortisation expense of A\$160 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$nil in fiscal 2005, reflecting the impact of transformation initiatives in the current year.

If these assumptions prove to be incorrect or circumstances change, we may be required to impair the carrying value of capitalised software assets. Our impairment for capitalised software assets was A\$65 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$nil in fiscal 2005. The increase in fiscal 2006 was led by our decision to shut down certain networks and platforms that are no longer considered recoverable as part of our transformation program. This also includes our decision to cancel certain projects relating to the development of software. We believe that as at 30 June 2006, our capitalised software assets are recoverable at the amounts at which they are stated in our consolidated financial statements.

Deferred expenditure

Our deferred expenditure relates to costs deferred for basic access installation and connection, major service solution contracts and the generation of Yellow(R) and White Pages(R) revenue. In addition, incentive and administration fees associated with acquisition of certain mobile subscribers are also recorded as deferred expenditure.

We defer expenditure where it is probable that the future benefits embodied in the particular asset will eventuate and can be reliably measured. As a result, we are required to identify future benefits expected to arise from the deferral of expenses, which relate to the revenue that is to be recognised in future periods. Each year we use management judgement to determine the average period over which the related benefits of our deferred expenditure are expected to be realised. We also review expenditure deferred in previous periods to determine the amount, if any, that is no longer recoverable. The amount of deferred expenditure that is no longer recoverable is recorded as an expense immediately in the income statement.

A substantial portion of our deferred expenditure relates to basic access installation and connection costs. These costs are taken to the income statement in line with the release of installation and connection fee revenues, which are deferred and recognised over the average estimated customer life. Based on our reviews of historical information and customer trends, we have determined that the average estimated customer life is five years for both fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005. Our deferred expenditure after amortisation was A\$582 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$620 million as at 30 June 2005.

Defined benefit assets and actuarial gains/losses

We currently sponsor two post employment defined benefit plans. The Telstra Entity and some of our Australian controlled entities participate in the Telstra Superannuation Scheme (Telstra Super). Our controlled entity, CSL, participates in the HK CSL Retirement Scheme. We recognise a defined benefit asset for the net surplus recorded in each of our post employment defined benefit plans. The net surplus represents the fair value of the plan assets less the present value of the defined benefit obligations, adjusted for contributions tax. The fair value of plan assets approximates its net market values. Defined benefit obligations are based on expected future payments required to settle the obligations arising from current and past employee services. This obligation is significantly influenced by factors such as estimates on final salaries and employee turnover.

All of the actuarial gains/losses associated with our defined benefit plans are recognised directly in retained profits in the period in which they occur. For financial reporting purposes, we engage an actuary to assist in the determination of our net defined benefit asset and the associated actuarial gains/losses at each reporting date. The following represent the main assumptions used in the actuarial calculations of the pension expense, plan assets and defined benefit obligations:

the discount rate to determine the defined benefit plan expense;

the discount rate used for reporting defined benefit obligations;

the rate of increase on future salary levels for both the defined benefit plan expense and the defined benefit obligations; and

the expected long term rate of return on plan assets.

The assumptions applied in our calculation have a significant impact on the reported amount of our defined benefit plan assets of A\$1,029 million as at 30 June 2006 and A\$247 million as at 30 June 2005. In fiscal 2006, the increase was mainly due to higher investment returns than expected and a reduction in accrued benefits as a result of a large number of defined benefit members leaving the scheme, mainly reflecting the redundancies during the current year. In applying our estimates, we have recorded an actuarial gain

Table of Contents

of A\$962 million in fiscal 2006, compared with an actuarial loss of A\$90 million in fiscal 2005, directly in retained profits in accordance with the applicable accounting standard. Refer to note 28 to our consolidated financial statements for details on the assumptions applied to each of our defined benefit plans, the method of determining these assumptions and sensitivity analysis of a one percentage point decline in these key assumptions on our defined benefit expense and asset.

If our current estimates proves to be incorrect, the carrying value of our defined benefit assets as at 30 June 2006 may be materially impacted in the next reporting period. Additional volatility may also be recorded in retained profits to reflect differences between actuarial assumptions of future outcomes applied at the current reporting date and the actual outcome in the next annual reporting period. Based on the assumptions applied at year end, we believe that as at 30 June 2006, our defined benefit assets are fairly stated in our consolidated financial statements.

Valuation of receivables

We maintain allowances for doubtful debts based on an estimate of the inability of our customers to pay amounts due to us for services rendered to them. These allowances are based on historical trends and management's assessment of general economic conditions. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when it is considered that there is a credit risk, insolvency risk or incapacity to pay a legally recoverable debt. We have adopted a number of methodologies depending on the different customer portfolio to determine the appropriate allowance for doubtful debts in each of our business segments. If the financial condition of our customers deteriorates, these provisions may not be sufficient and may lead to an increase in bad and doubtful debt expenses. We have no reason to believe that the allowances raised will not sufficiently cover bad debts arising from the receivables we currently have on hand.

Our allowance for doubtful debts was A\$144 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$159 million as at 30 June 2005. Trade debtors before any allowance for doubtful debts was A\$2,565 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$2,434 million as at 30 June 2005.

Included in our receivables is the loan to REACH of A\$210 million as at 30 June 2006 and A\$204 million as at 30 June 2005. We fully provided for this loan to REACH in both fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 due to the uncertainty of repayment in the medium term.

Provisions

Our provision for employee benefits predominantly relates to the provisions for annual leave and long service leave entitlements. The calculation of annual leave entitlements should be based on remuneration rates expected to be paid when the obligation is settled. Ordinarily this would require the provision for annual leave entitlements to use estimated remuneration rates at the time leave is expected to be settled or taken. We use nominal remuneration rates in determining the annual leave provision on the basis that the difference between the nominal rates and applying the estimated future rates would not be material to our provision.

We accrue for long service leave entitlements not expected to be paid or settled within one year of balance date at present values of the future amounts expected to be paid. The calculation is actuarially determined and includes the following estimates:

the projected increases in wage and salary rates over an average of ten years;

the probability of employees reaching their long service leave entitlement at year 10;

the employee leave taking rate; and

the weighted average discount rate.

In relation to the discount rate, we apply the weighted average government bond rate for the one year period ended 30 June, rather than the government bond rate as at 30 June. This approach is taken to limit the impact of volatility in government bond rates. Our provision for employee benefits was A\$892 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$946 million as at 30 June 2005.

We self-insure for workers' compensation liabilities. A provision is taken up for the present value of the estimated liability, based on an actuarial review of the liability. This review includes an assessment of actual accidents and estimated claims incurred but not yet reported. Our provision for workers' compensation was A\$216 million as at 30

June 2006 compared with A\$214 million as at 30 June 2005.

Table of Contents

Our provision for redundancy of A\$186 million and provision for restructuring of A\$209 million was recorded in fiscal 2006 as part of our transformation program. A provision has been raised for only those redundancy and restructuring costs where a detailed formal plan has been approved and we have raised a valid expectation in those affected that the plan will be carried out. Management judgement was applied in determining the extent that future transformation activities were likely to result in restructuring costs and in estimating those future costs. These provisions extend beyond a period of 12 months, and as a result we applied the pre-tax government bond rate for the redundancy provision and the Telstra pre-tax weighted average cost of capital for the restructuring provision as the discount rate to reflect the present value of these provisions as at 30 June 2006.

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

Under A-IFRS, we are required to recognise the fair value of all our derivative financial instruments on the balance sheet from 1 July 2005. As a result, we apply management judgement to determine the application of an appropriate valuation technique, which includes references to prices quoted in active markets, discounted cash flow analysis, recent arm's length transactions involving the same or similar instruments and option pricing models.

When using a discounted cash flow analysis, our assumptions are based on market conditions existing at balance date and we use an appropriate market based yield curve, which is independently derived and representative of our cost of borrowing.

We use various derivative financial instruments to hedge the following risks:

changes in the fair value of our financial assets and liabilities;

variability of future cash flows attributable to foreign currency fluctuations; and

the foreign currency risk when we translate the net assets of our foreign investments.

Revenue recognition

We recognise revenues when they are earned through the delivery of a product or service. Telecommunications revenues are recorded at amounts billed plus an appropriate accrual for calls made since the last billing date. Revenues that relate to more than one period are deferred and amortised into sales revenue over the expected period of benefit.

All of our Yellow(R) and White Pages(R) print directory advertising revenues are recognised on delivery of the published directories. We apply our management judgement to determine that our directories are delivered when they have been published and delivered to our customers' premises. Revenue from online directories is recognised over the life of service agreements, which is on average one year. Voice directory revenues are recognised at the time of providing the service to customers.

Accrued revenue comprises mainly the recognition of unbilled amounts relating to telephone usage, service and maintenance. Our major billing system generates most of the accrued revenue and automatically accrues revenue for billing cycles that remain unbilled as at the reporting date.

Where multiple revenue generating deliverables are sold under a single arrangement each deliverable that is considered to be a separate unit of accounting is accounted for separately. We allocate the consideration from the revenue arrangement to the separate units based on the relative fair values of each unit. If the fair value of the delivered item is not readily available, revenue is allocated based on the difference between the total arrangement consideration and the fair value of the undelivered items. We currently have a number of arrangements that are considered to be distinguishable into separate units of accounting, including mobile handsets offered as part of a mobile network contract or sold as part of a prepaid package, broadband Internet installation kits where the modem is provided and advertising in the Yellow(R) printed and online directories.

Management estimates and judgements applied in our US-GAAP reconciliation

We disclose our A-IFRS/US-GAAP reconciliation differences in detail in note 37 to our consolidated financial statements. During fiscal 2006, the conversion to A-IFRS required us to restate our fiscal 2005 comparative financial information, including our US-GAAP reconciliation. The management estimates and judgments that we believe have the most significant impact on the US-GAAP reconciliation are as follows:

Table of Contents*Capitalisation of indirect costs and borrowing costs before 1 July 1996 for property, plant and equipment*

Under previous AGAAP, we did not capitalise indirect costs and borrowing costs prior to 1 July 1996. In addition, under A-IFRS we no longer capitalise borrowing costs. However, under US-GAAP we are required to capitalise borrowing costs and those indirect costs associated with operations and personnel directly involved in the construction of our communication assets. This involved the use of estimation techniques and the reconstructing of records as far back as 1980. Due to the fact that we used estimation techniques to reconstruct the balances, the actual balance may have been greater or less than the adjustment calculated. This impacts the adjustment made to property, plant and equipment each fiscal year and the resulting annual depreciation expense in our US-GAAP reconciliation.

Property, plant and equipment with a net book value of A\$834 million as at 30 June 2006 and A\$894 million as at 30 June 2005 was capitalised for US-GAAP purposes, which was not capitalised under A-IFRS. Additional depreciation and disposals have also been recorded of A\$147 million in fiscal 2006 and A\$168 million in fiscal 2005 as a result of this difference.

Net pension asset/liability and actuarial gains/losses

We engage an actuary to assist in the determination of our prepaid pension asset/liability and retirement benefit gains and losses. Many of the assumptions used under A-IFRS are also applied under US-GAAP. These assumptions have a significant impact on the calculations and adjustments made. The discount rate applied under US-GAAP is different to the discount rate applied under A-IFRS due to the differing treatment of investment tax, with A-IFRS accounting for investment tax of the fund by adjusting the pre-tax discount rate.

Under A-IFRS we have elected to recognise all our actuarial gains/losses directly in retained profits. Under US-GAAP, the recognition of certain gains/losses are delayed in the income statement using the corridor approach. Under this approach, the aggregated unrecorded gains and losses exceeding 10% of the greater of the aggregated projected benefit obligation or the market value of the plan assets are amortised over the average expected service period of active employees expected to receive benefits under the plan.

As at 30 June 2006, the net pension liability for US-GAAP was A\$167 million, comprising the net deficit of Telstra Super of A\$172 million, partially offset by a surplus of A\$5 million in relation to the HK CSL Retirement Scheme. Refer to note 37(f) for further details on the accounting treatment under US-GAAP.

Impairment of goodwill

During fiscal 2006, the balance of our goodwill in CSL was impaired prior to the merger with New World Mobility Group. Due to historical US-GAAP adjustments, our CSL goodwill balance for US-GAAP has always been higher than under A-IFRS and previous AGAAP. For the purposes of recording the impairment, we have applied management judgement with the assistance of external advisers, in calculating an implied fair value of CSL and allocating that fair value to CSL's identifiable assets and liabilities, including the intangible assets. The impairment of CSL's goodwill for US-GAAP purposes does not impact the carrying value assessment of the goodwill recognised under A-IFRS.

Changes in accounting policies

Australian entities reporting under the Corporations Act 2001 must prepare their financial reports for financial years commencing on or after 1 January 2005 under A-IFRS as adopted by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB). This involved preparing our first full year set of consolidated financial statements applying A-IFRS for the financial year ended 30 June 2006.

The transitional rules for first time adoption of A-IFRS require that we restate our comparative financial report using A-IFRS applied as of 1 July 2004, except for AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, where comparative information was not required to be restated. In addition, we have elected to early adopt AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures, which supersedes the disclosure requirements of AASB 132.

For reporting in the current year, comparatives were remeasured and restated for the financial year ended 30 June 2005. Most of the adjustments on transition were made to opening retained profits at the beginning of the first comparative period (i.e., at 1 July 2004).

Our adoption of A-IFRS has significantly impacted the accounting policy and reported amounts of the following items:

Table of Contents

share based payments;

business combinations;

income taxes;

property, plant and equipment;

leases;

employee benefits;

changes in foreign exchange rates;

borrowing costs;

investments in associates and joint ventures;

impairment of assets; and

intangible assets.

Under A-IFRS, our net profit after tax may be more volatile compared with previous Australian accounting standards. The volatility in net profit after tax could be caused by the accounting requirements in areas such as impairment of goodwill balances and hedging. However, the adoption of A-IFRS has not affected our net cash flows, our ability to borrow funds or our capacity to pay dividends to our shareholders. In note 36 to our consolidated financial statements, we have:

identified and explained the key differences in accounting policy;

provided our differences on the date of transition (*i.e.*, 1 July 2004) and for the current comparative period (*i.e.*, 30 June 2005);

provided full reconciliations of our reported results under previous AGAAP to those comparatives reported in our current year consolidated financial statements under A-IFRS; and

provided qualitative information on the exemptions applied under AASB 1 on first time adoption of A-IFRS.

Other than the adoption of A-IFRS, we have had no significant change in accounting policy during the two-year period.

Table of Contents**Results of operations**

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A\$ millions)			
Sales revenue	22,750	22,161	589	2.7%
Other revenue (excl. finance income)	22	20	2	10.0%
Total revenue	22,772	22,181	591	2.7%
Other income	328	261	67	25.7%
Total income (excl. finance income)	23,100	22,442	658	2.9%
Operating expenses (excl. interest expense and depreciation and amortisation)	13,521	11,884	1,637	13.8%
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities	(5)	94	(99)	(105.3)%
Earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA)(1)	9,584	10,464	(880)	(8.4)%
Depreciation & amortization	4,087	3,529	558	15.8%
Earnings before interest & income tax expense (EBIT)(1)	5,497	6,935	(1,438)	(20.7)%
Net finance costs	936	880	56	6.4%
Profit before income tax expense	4,561	6,055	(1,494)	(24.7)%
Income tax expense	1,380	1,746	(366)	(21.0)%
Net profit for the year	3,181	4,309	(1,128)	(26.2)%
Effective tax rate	30.3%	28.8%		1.5%
EBITDA margin on sales revenue	42.1%	47.2%		(5.1)%
EBIT margin on sales revenue	24.2%	31.3%		(7.1)%

	Change			
	A\$ (cents)	A\$ (cents)	A\$ (cents)	% change
Basic earnings per share(2)	25.7	34.7	(9.0)	(25.9)%
Diluted earnings per share(2)	25.7	34.6	(8.9)	(25.7)%
Dividends paid or declared:				
Interim dividend paid	14.0	14.0		
Special dividend paid with interim dividend	6.0	6.0		
Final dividend declared (2005 paid)	14.0	14.0		
Special dividend to be paid with final dividend (2005 paid)		6.0		

(1)

EBITDA
reflects our
profit prior to
including the
effect of interest
revenue,
borrowing costs,
income taxes,
depreciation and
amortisation.
We believe that
EBITDA is a
relevant and
useful financial
measure used by
management to
measure our
operating profit.
Our
management
uses EBITDA,
in combination
with other
financial
measures,
primarily to
evaluate our
operating
performance
before financing
costs, income
tax and
non-cash capital
related
expenses. In
consideration of
the capital
intensive nature
of our business,
EBITDA is a
useful
supplement to
net income in
understanding
cash flows
generated from
operations that
are available for
payment of
income taxes,
debt service and

capital expenditure. In addition, we believe EBITDA is useful to investors because analysts and other members of the investment community largely view EBITDA as a key and widely recognised measure of operating performance. EBITDA is not a US-GAAP measure of income or cash flow from operations and should not be considered an alternative to net income as an indication of our financial performance, or as an alternative to cash flow from operating activities as a measure of our liquidity. EBIT is a similar measure to EBITDA, but takes into account the effect of depreciation and amortisation.

- (2) Basic and diluted earnings per share are impacted by the

effect of shares
held in trust for
employee share
plans and
instruments held
under executive
remuneration
plans.

In fiscal 2006, sales revenue growth was driven by Internet & IP solutions, mobile revenues, advertising & directories, CSL's merger with New World PCS and pay TV bundling. Growth was partially offset by a decline in revenues mainly from PSTN calling products, specialised data and ISDN products. Sales revenue grew by 2.7% as we continue to manage the shift in customer demand from our traditional products such as PSTN to our emerging products such as broadband.

In April 2006, CSL and New World Mobile Holdings Limited merged, however this had minimal impact on the overall sales revenue in fiscal 2006. Apart from this transaction, there was little activity in the mergers and acquisitions area in 2006.

Table of Contents

Sales growth was marginally impacted by acquisitions that took place in fiscal 2005, with current year revenue figures including a full twelve months of operation for acquired entities KAZ, PSINet, Universal Publishers Pty Ltd (Universal Publishers) and Telstra Business Systems Pty Ltd (formerly known as Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd).

Our expenses have been impacted by the initial stages of our transformation strategy and our focus continues to be on executing our strategy as announced to the market in November 2005. Our total expenses increased due to higher labour costs, in particular redundancy costs, higher goods and services purchased supporting revenue growth, and higher other expenses, primarily as a result of the transformation program. These expense categories were also impacted by the recognition of a provision at year end for redundancy and restructuring of A\$427 million to cover activity in future years relating to our business transformation. Depreciation and amortisation also increased, primarily due to accelerated depreciation after a review of asset service lives impacted by our transformation strategy.

As a result of these factors, our profit before income tax expense was A\$4,561 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$6,055 million in fiscal 2005, and our net profit decreased by 26.2% in fiscal 2006.

Operating revenues

In the following discussion, we analyse revenue for each of our major products and services. The principal areas of operating revenue growth for fiscal 2006 were:

mobiles;

internet and IP solutions;

advertising and directories; and

pay TV bundling.

In fiscal 2006, our sales revenue growth was partially offset by a 6.7% decline in PSTN product revenues as customers continue to move towards new products and services to satisfy their requirements and competition further intensifies in the market.

Competition has continued to intensify and, as a result, we have seen our revenues decline in a number of areas despite increasing volumes. We have also experienced a continued shift in revenue from our traditional higher margin retail operations (such as our PSTN products) to our lower margin retail products (such as mobiles and broadband). We have continued to concentrate on product bundling initiatives and managing the migration of customers to other products. In the second half of fiscal 2006, we introduced our first subscription price based offers into the consumer market to help address the decline of our traditional product revenues and to make pricing easier for our customers. We have also introduced market based management to enable us to better serve our customers' needs.

We expect that there will be continued competitive pressure in some of our traditional product areas. However, the volume of telecommunications services purchased in Australia has increased and the range of products and services offered continues to expand.

Categorisation of our operating revenue

We categorise revenue from the products and services we derive from wholesale customers according to the nature of the product or service provided. For example, we categorise operating revenue from interconnect and access charges relating to PSTN and mobiles, within those categories as appropriate. Products resold are also within the relevant product categories. This is a revised approach from how interconnect and access charge revenues were presented in the prior year.

We are actively promoting alternative access services that are faster and have more capabilities than our basic access service. As more of our customers purchase these alternative services, operating revenue will continue to move from one category to another. For example, as our customers continue to switch from buying basic access services to buying other forms of access services, such as ADSL, operating revenue from some customers will shift from the basic access category to the Internet and IP solutions category.

The rates we charge our retail customers are subject to regulated retail price controls

Table of Contents

The rates we charge our retail customers for selected fixed network telephony products are subject to retail price controls. The retail price control regime, set by the Commonwealth, applies to us and no other telecommunications provider. The new price control regime commenced on 1 January 2006.

These retail price controls require us to:

ensure parity in the local call prices offered to regional and metropolitan customers;

ensure there is a package of PSTN services targeted and available to low income customers;

notify and seek the consent of the ACCC when price increases to residential line rental rates are proposed; and

report on compliance to the ACCC no later than three months after 30 June 2007 and subsequently each year until 30 June 2009.

In addition, we are required to apply the following price controls:

the price of a bundle of services including basic access, local calls, national long distance calls, fixed-to-mobile calls and international calls will not increase;

basic residential and business access charges will not increase by more than the consumer price index (CPI) with current basic residential access charges maintained until 30 June 2007;

charges for connections capped to increases in CPI;

the charge for charity organisations not to be increased to a level which exceeds the price of the standard residential line rental rate;

the price for local calls made from one of our public payphones will not exceed A\$0.50 (GST included) per call; and

the price for untimed local calls and dial-up Internet calls are capped at A\$0.22 (GST included) per call, except for untimed local or dial-up calls which form part of a subscription pricing package or a discounted line rental arrangement.

Despite these restrictions, we have been able to innovate and recently introduced a range of calling plan options, including new capped calling plans. We continue to reduce prices on a range of telephony services in order to respond to customer needs and market conditions. We also monitor our pricing to ensure that we comply with the price control requirements.

The previous price control determination that applied up until 31 December 2005 had required our revenues from line rentals and calling products to be separately measured. These price controls imposed a cap of CPI plus 4% for line rental, and CPI minus 4.5% on a basket of calls comprising local, long distance, international and fixed-to-mobile. The previous regime also required the price for local calls made from one of our public payphones not to exceed A\$0.40 (GST included) per call. Business customers on negotiated contractual arrangements are excluded from the new price controls.

Table of Contents**Operating Revenues**

		Year Ended 30 June			
		2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
		(In A \$ millions)			(% change)
PSTN Products					
Basic access		3,318	3,362	(44)	(1.3)%
Local calls		1,023	1,284	(261)	(20.3)%
PSTN value added services		246	250	(4)	(1.6)%
National long distance calls		913	1,013	(100)	(9.9)%
Fixed to mobile		1,491	1,566	(75)	(4.8)%
International direct		201	234	(33)	(14.1)%
Fixed interconnection		286	309	(23)	(7.4)%
Total PSTN		7,478	8,018	(540)	(6.7)%
Mobiles					
Mobile services	Retail	3,846	3,736	110	2.9%
Mobile services	Wholesale	36	24	12	50.0%
Mobile services	Interconnection	623	547	76	13.9%
Mobile handsets		467	381	86	22.6%
Total Mobiles		4,972	4,688	284	6.1%
Internet and IP solutions					
Narrowband		220	275	(55)	(20.0)%
Retail broadband		730	463	267	57.7%
Wholesale broadband		461	261	200	76.7%
Internet direct		143	123	20	16.3%
IP solutions		285	207	78	37.7%
Other		68	48	20	41.7%
Total Internet and IP solutions		1,907	1,377	530	38.5%
ISDN products		807	890	(83)	(9.3)%
Specialised data		884	966	(82)	(8.5)%
Advertising and directories		1,711	1,585	126	7.9%
Intercarrier services		351	290	61	21.0%
Inbound calling products		449	449		
Solutions management		989	931	58	6.2%
HKCSL New World		830	734	96	13.1%
TelstraClear		620	625	(5)	(0.8)%
Offshore services revenue		295	252	43	17.1%
Payphones		104	121	(17)	(14.0)%
Pay TV bundling		320	263	57	21.7%
Customer premises equipment		274	231	43	18.6%
Other sales & service		759	741	18	2.4%

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Sales revenue	22,750	22,161	589	2.7%
Other revenue	22	20	2	10.0%
Total revenue	22,772	22,181	591	2.7%
Other income	328	261	67	25.7%
Total income	23,100	22,442	658	2.9%

Table of Contents**PSTN Products**

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A\$ millions)			
Basic access revenue				
Retail	2,592	2,725	(133)	(4.9)%
Domestic wholesale	726	637	89	14.0%
Total basis access revenue	3,318	3,362	(44)	(1.3)%
Local call revenue	1,023	1,284	(261)	(20.3)%
PSTN value added services revenue	246	250	(4)	(1.6)%
National long distance call revenue	913	1,013	(100)	(9.9)%
Fixed to mobile revenue	1,491	1,566	(75)	(4.8)%
International direct revenue	201	234	(33)	(14.1)%
Fixed interconnection	286	309	(23)	(7.4)%
Total PSTN revenue	7,478	8,018	(540)	(6.7)%
Basic access lines in service (in millions)				
Residential	5.46	5.60	(0.14)	(2.5)%
Business	2.32	2.45	(0.13)	(5.3)%
Total Retail	7.78	8.05	(0.27)	(3.4)%
Domestic wholesale	2.16	2.07	0.09	4.3%
Total access lines in service	9.94	10.12	(0.18)	(1.8)%
Number of local calls (in millions)	7,432	8,469	(1,037)	(12.2)%
National long distance minutes (in millions)(1)	7,215	7,743	(528)	(6.8)%
Fixed to mobile minutes (in millions)	4,491	4,375	116	2.7%
International direct minutes (in millions)	534	580	(46)	(7.9)%

Note: statistical data
represents
management's best
estimates.

(1) Includes
national long
distance minutes
from our public
switched
telephone
network
(PSTN) and
independently
operated
payphones.

Excludes
minutes related
to calls from
non-PSTN
networks, such
as ISDN and
virtual private
networks.

Total PSTN products revenue in fiscal 2006 was A\$7,478 million, which declined by 6.7% or A\$540 million from fiscal 2005. This compares with a decline of 3.6% in fiscal 2005 (inclusive of fixed interconnection).

There has been a general reduction in PSTN volumes, with a decline in retail basic access lines, and volume reductions across local calls, national long distance calls, international direct calls and fixed interconnection. Yields have also declined in local calls, national long distance, fixed-to-mobile, international direct and fixed interconnection due to competitive pricing pressure. The decline in the first half of the fiscal year was 7.6% which was slowed to 5.8% for the second half of the fiscal year.

Work continues on the integration of mobile, fixed and broadband services to add value to the fixed line. This is aimed at arresting the decline in fixed line use.

Late in the second half of the year, we introduced subscription pricing plans for our PSTN customers, which offer greater choice and value from the home phone, including untimed national long distance calls and low or no charge local calls. These plans did not have any significant impact on our PSTN revenues in fiscal 2006 with the benefits expected to be seen in the next fiscal year.

Basic access

Our basic access revenue includes monthly rental fees, installation charges and connection charges, from telephone service connections between a customer's premises and our PSTN network.

Basic access revenues are affected by:

housing growth;

competition;

Table of Contents

demand for telephone services and additional lines;

regulatory constraints in relation to wholesale basic access;

migration to other products such as Broadband and mobiles; and

price changes.

Under our basic access pricing structure, we have a range of access and call pricing packages to give our residential and business customers choice in the plan they select, along with a range of reward options. These pricing packages are reviewed regularly to reflect the changing needs of customers. For the most part, wholesale customers receive the pricing plan which only incorporates the basic telephone service with local call rates, excluding long distance and fixed-to-mobile calls (with a residential and business differentiation still applying).

Our operating revenue from basic access services was also affected by competition during fiscal 2006. During fiscal 2006, the number of retail residential and business basic access lines decreased due to strong competition and migration to alternative products such as broadband and mobiles. Domestic wholesale basic access lines in service grew, reflecting the increased penetration of our competitors into the retail basic access market. In the retail segment, we saw a decline of 270,000 lines in service or 3.4%, mainly driven by the migration to other technologies which is underpinning the retail trend across PSTN revenues. This decline was partially offset by an increase of 90,000 lines in service or 4.3% in the wholesale market.

Overall our operating revenue from basic access services decreased by A\$44 million or 1.3%. During fiscal 2006, we introduced various basic access packages, which reduced the decline in revenue in this area, despite an overall decrease in basic access lines in service.

Rental revenue increased due to a rise in line rental price charges from December 2005, which included a rise in basic access prices for wholesale and non preselected retail residential customers. In addition, penetration of higher value HomeLine plans including HomeLine Ultimate, a new subscription based plan introduced in April 2006, is also expected to contribute positively. Partly offsetting this was an increase in the discounts to Whole of Business customers and pensioners.

Local calls

Our local call revenue from local call charges, consists of revenue from local calls on our PSTN network and includes revenue from our megapop product which allows ISPs to offer untimed local call PSTN dial up access for their customers via a single national dial up 019 number. For the most part we charge for local calls without a time limit.

Our local call revenue is affected by:

the number of basic access lines in service and customers moving from our basic access service to our other access services, such as mobiles and broadband;

competition;

increasing use of email;

customers migrating to mobile and fixed-to-mobile calling; and

pricing changes and regulatory retail price restrictions.

Local call revenue decreased by A\$261 million or 20.3% in fiscal 2006, with both our retail and wholesale revenues being negatively impacted by ongoing product substitution from fixed calling to mobile voice calls and SMS, which is accelerated by the take up of capped mobile plans currently being heavily promoted by competitors. Substitution of data local calls continues to occur due to the migration of dial up Internet customers to broadband. The price in the wholesale market also declined as a result of a rise in volume discounts.

Table of Contents

Generally, call volumes have continued to fall during fiscal 2006, reflecting the impact of customers migrating to other products, such as mobiles, fixed-to-mobile, and broadband products, and fewer basic access lines in service. This is highlighted by the fact that the number of local calls reduced by 12.2% during the year.

PSTN value added services

Our revenue from PSTN value added services declined by A\$4 million or 1.6% during fiscal 2006. This decrease was driven by a reduction in a number of mature products, such as Indial, Siteline, Enhanced faxstream and other access products nearing the end of their lifecycle. Customers are also migrating to product offerings such as Internet products and premium voice communication applications.

Messaging and call completion products increased marginally during fiscal 2006. Calling number display continued to grow due to attractive packaging discounts resulting in subscriber numbers increasing by 10%. This has been partially offset by call return revenue which declined by 14% due to lower overall call volumes and substitution to other products.

National long distance calls

Our operating revenue from national long distance consists of revenue from national long distance calls made from our PSTN network to the fixed network.

We generally charge for national long distance calls based on the time of day, day of week, destination and duration of the call, but packages are also offered on a capped price basis and under subscription pricing arrangements. A variety of promotions and pricing options are offered to encourage our customers to use our service and to inform them about the price and value of our service. The majority of our operating revenue from national long distance calls comes from our residential and small business customers.

General economic conditions and customer perceptions about the cost and value of our service relative to competitor alternatives, largely drive our national long distance call revenue. Competitive activity continues to negatively affect this revenue category directly through override and preselection, and indirectly through competition for access lines. In addition, national long distance calls are impacted by customers migrating to mobile, broadband and fixed-to-mobile calling.

Our operating revenue from national long distance calls declined by A\$100 million or 9.9% in fiscal 2006 compared with fiscal 2005. Competitor activity in the fixed line market continues to be high and most carriers have a fixed or mobile cap, or a combination of both, in the market. This is having a direct impact on our national long distance revenues, particularly where competitors are bundling these calls with broadband offerings. Volumes are down as a result of lower basic access services in operation and the impact of fixed-to-mobile substitution and other calling options available to customers. We have increased discounts compared to fiscal 2005 in order to retain and win back customers.

We continue to respond to competition with competitively priced packages. However, with the strong growth in mobile and Internet services in the Australian market, we expect national long distance call revenue to continue to be negatively impacted by ongoing migration of customers to mobile and Internet products, and by the continued growth of subscription pricing plans.

Fixed-to-mobile calls

Our fixed-to-mobile revenue is generated by calls originating on our fixed networks and terminating on any mobile network. We generally charge for fixed-to-mobile calls based on time of day and mobile carrier, however packages are also offered on a capped price basis. Our operating revenue for fixed-to-mobile calls is approximately split evenly between business and residential customers. The growth of the Australian mobile telecommunications market has driven revenue expansion in this product category in recent times. However, the introduction of capped plans in the mobile market has now impacted the volume of fixed-to-mobile activity as customers continue to slowly move their usage from our PSTN products. The fixed-to-mobile environment is influenced by fixed-to-mobile preselection, whereby the carriage service provider (CSP) selected by a customer for national long distance calls automatically becomes the customer's provider for fixed-to-mobile calls.

During fiscal 2006, fixed-to-mobile revenue declined by A\$75 million or 4.8%. We experienced a decline of A\$114 million due to lower revenue per minute resulting from higher discounts from ongoing competitive pressure, including incorporating fixed-to-mobile calls in reward offerings and the changing mix in services in operation (SIOs)

from PSTN to ISDN and CustomNet. This increase in the level of discounting is representative of our increased campaign activity aimed at reducing customer churn to other providers and win customers in the market place.

Table of Contents

This decline in revenue was partially offset by growth in call volumes mainly due to the continued expansion of mobile services in the Australian market. The positive volume growth for fiscal 2006 contributed A\$38 million due to higher calls and minutes of use. This growth is consistent with the growth in the total market mobile SIOs, meaning there is a higher number of mobiles on which fixed calls can terminate, and hence a higher number of calls.

International direct calls

Our operating revenue from international direct relates to revenue we generate from international calls made from Australia to a destination outside Australia (outbound). This revenue is largely driven by general economic conditions, customer perceptions about the cost and value of our service, competition, migration to broadband alternatives and promotion and advertising.

Our international direct revenue declined by 14.1% to A\$201 million in fiscal 2006 primarily as a result of lower volumes and continued competitive pressure on price. Factors which have influenced this trend include the competitive pressures from calling cards, fixed-to-mobile substitution and the growth of Voice over IP in the market place. Despite major international events and the occurrence of unfortunate circumstances which have provided short term stimulus to call traffic, international direct minutes declined 7.9% for the year.

Fixed Interconnection

Fixed interconnection is made up of local and non local PSTN/ISDN access interconnection services provided to other carriers. This category is a highly regulated area of the Australian telecommunication market. Our operating revenue from fixed interconnection decreased by 7.4% to A\$286 million during fiscal 2006 driven by reduction in both volume and price. Volume declines are in line with cross company trends in PSTN traffic and have been particularly impacted by migration to mobiles and, to a smaller degree, ULL build.

Mobiles

Our operating revenue from mobiles consists of revenue from access fees and call charges, as well as value added services comprising international roaming, mobile MessageBank(R) and mobile data. It also includes revenue from the sale of mobile handsets and interconnection charges where calls from other carriers' customers terminate on our network.

During fiscal 2006, we commenced the construction of our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network. We launched this network on 6 October 2006. Until recently, we operated two primary mobile networks, GSM and CDMA. Over time we will migrate our customers from our old networks onto our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network. We continue to offer 3G services to our customers over our existing 3G 2100 network, a network jointly owned through our joint venture with Hutchison Telecommunication (Australia) Limited (Hutchison).

The mobile telecommunications market continued to grow during fiscal 2006, although at a lower rate of growth than in the prior year. The growth was slowed by the increase in capped price plans by all the major mobile competitors, heightened campaign activity particularly around 3G services, and the increasing use of mobile data services such as Blackberry and EVDO. While voice continues to be the largest contributor to mobiles revenue, value added services, including mobile data, is the fastest growing, now representing 25.4% of mobile services revenue in fiscal 2006. With competition intensifying, we have introduced a comprehensive and broad reaching program of segment based customer management to enable us to provide the best service and solutions to all of our customers.

Table of Contents**Mobiles**

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A\$ millions)			(% change)
Access fees and call charges	2,703	2,765	(62)	(2.2)%
Value added services:				
International roaming	266	243	23	9.5%
Mobile messagebank	199	187	12	6.4%
Short message service (SMS)	494	457	37	8.1%
Other mobile data	184	84	100	119.0%
Total value added services	1,143	971	172	17.7%
Total mobile services revenue retail	3,846	3,736	110	2.9%
Mobile services revenue wholesale	36	24	12	50.0%
Mobile services revenue mobiles interconnection	623	547	76	13.9%
Total mobile services revenue	4,505	4,307	198	4.6%
Mobile handset sales	467	381	86	22.6%
Total mobile goods and services revenue(1)	4,972	4,688	284	6.1%
3G mobile SIO (thousands)	317		317	
GSM mobile SIO (thousands)	6,468	6,894	(426)	(6.2)%
CDMA mobile SIO (thousands)	1,703	1,333	370	27.8%
Total mobile SIO (thousands)	8,488	8,227	261	3.2%
Mobile Wireless EVDO SIO (thousands) (included in CDMA SIO above)	60	19	41	215.8%
Prepaid mobile SIO (thousands)	3,597	3,570	27	0.8%
Postpaid mobile SIO (thousands)	4,891	4,657	234	5.0%
Total mobile SIO (thousands)	8,488	8,227	261	3.2%
CDMA wholesale mobile SIO (thousands)	73	62	11	17.7%
GSM wholesale mobile SIO (thousands)	46	21	25	119.0%
Total wholesale mobile SIO (thousands)	119	83	36	43.4%
Number of SMS sent (in millions)	3,019	2,289	730	31.9%
Deactivation rate	23.4%	19.2%		4.2%
Mobile voice telephone minutes (in millions)(2)	7,311	6,746	565	8.4%
Average revenue per user per month A\$ s(3)	38.35	39.33	(0.98)%	(2.5)%
Average prepaid revenue per user per month A\$ s(3)	10.85	12.24	(1.39)	(11.4)%
Average postpaid revenue per user per month A\$ s(3)	58.99	59.06	(0.07)	(0.1)%
Average mobile data revenue per user per month(4)	6.77	5.70	1.07	18.8%

Note: statistical data represents management's best estimates.

- (1) Excludes revenue from:

calls from our fixed network which we categorise as fixed-to-mobile; and

CSL New World which is recognised separately as controlled entity revenue.

- (2) Includes all calls made from mobile telephones including long distance and international calls, excludes data, MessageBank(R), international roaming and CSL New World.

- (3) Average retail revenue per user per month is calculated using average retail SIO and includes mobile data, MessageBank(R) and roaming revenues. It excludes interconnection and wholesale revenue.

- (4)

Includes mobile
wireless EVDO
revenue, excludes
BigPond(R)
wireless.

During fiscal 2006, mobile service revenue increased by A\$198 million or 4.6% mainly due to the continued growth in the number of mobile telephone subscribers and expanding minutes of use, offset by continued pressure on prices. In addition, we experienced strong growth in our value added services revenue for example MessageBank(R), SMS, Blackberry and EVDO.

Access fees and call charges declined by 2.2% to A\$2,703 million in fiscal 2006 reflecting a decrease in GSM revenues partially offset by an increase in CDMA revenues. Both technology categories have been impacted during the year by the competitive environment and the growth in capped price plans which has directly impacted yields. CDMA prepaid was also impacted by lower

Table of Contents

revenues attributable to a promotion which gave CDMA subscribers half price calls for a year. During the year we moved from 1% of our mobile customers on capped plans to 4.3% on capped plans.

SIOs increased overall, but it was CDMA that drove the growth with a 27.8% increase while GSM (including 3G) reduced marginally by 1.6%. The CDMA revenues benefited from increased activations during the first half of fiscal 2006 and the availability of more competitively priced handsets. Call minutes generally increased for each technology, but these benefits did not outweigh the impact on price for the period. Average revenue per user (ARPU) dropped by A\$0.98 over the year led by a reduction in prepaid ARPUs by 11.4% or A\$1.39, with postpaid ARPUs stable.

Revenue from international roaming grew by 9.5% to A\$266 million in fiscal 2006. The rise was primarily due to an increase in outbound roaming minutes and a marginal increase in revenue per call. In addition, inbound roaming revenue remained steady as price increases offset decreased usage.

Revenue from MessageBank(R) increased by 6.4% to A\$199 million in fiscal 2006 primarily due to growth in minutes resulting from higher mobile usage and SIOs.

During fiscal 2006, SMS and Multimedia Messaging Services (MMS) revenues increased by 8.1% to A\$494 million after a significant increase in the number of messages sent. There is a component of migration from voice communication to message communication which is evident in the reported growth rates. This was stimulated by a A\$0.01 text offer and other rewards and bonus options offered during the year. In addition, mobile data growth was also experienced in the corporate segment through the Blackberry and Telstra Mobile Broadband TM products on the CDMA network. This is reflected in the average mobile data revenue per user per month increasing over fiscal 2006.

Revenue from handset sales increased by 22.6% to A\$467 million in fiscal 2006 primarily due to growth in the number of GSM mobile handsets sold. This growth was attributed to an increase in marketing campaign activity focusing on the sale of 3G handsets, particularly in the second half of the year.

Mobiles interconnection revenue has grown 13.9% to A\$623 million during fiscal 2006. The main product driving this growth is GSM wholesale domestic roaming which grew in fiscal 2006 by A\$43 million after Hutchison 3G roaming commencing in April 2005. This corresponds directly to an A\$8 million drop in CDMA roaming after Hutchison introduced their 3G product as an alternative to CDMA. SMS interconnect has grown A\$17 million due to an increase in traffic resulting from growth in mobile SIOs as well as a continued increase in the popularity of text messaging as a cheaper alternative to mobile voice calling. In addition, mobiles terminating revenue grew by A\$24 million due to a 12% increase in termination volumes, partially offset by price reductions resulting from regulatory pricing pressures on mobile terminating rates. The increase in termination volumes has resulted from growth in retail SIOs, particularly in CDMA and pre-paid services.

Wholesale mobile service revenue increased in fiscal 2006 by 50.0% or A\$12 million due to growth in the wholesale GSM resale product introduced in fiscal 2005. It enabled resellers to develop and market their own branded mobile solutions including voice, text, multimedia messaging and MessageBank(R) on the GSM network which they could only previously do on the CDMA network. Minutes of use have grown significantly since this product was introduced.

The level of deactivations increased by 4.2% which was driven by prepaid activity. After we changed systems for managing prepaid SIOs in fiscal 2005, all relevant prepaid SIOs were automatically given a recharge period of 12 months, extended from the normal 6-month period, to ensure no customers were disadvantaged while we consolidated the new system. In the last quarter of fiscal 2006, these SIOs reached the end of this period and many were subsequently deactivated. This contributed to the deactivation of 1.1 million prepaid SIOs in fiscal 2006. This change in recharge period has not impacted the year on year growth rate but has impacted the timing of deactivations occurring throughout the year.

Internet and IP solutions

Our operating revenue from Internet and IP solutions is driven primarily by:
demand for capacity to support business networking;

the increased use of IP services by business customers (small to medium enterprises);

Table of Contents

the introduction of new products to meet customer needs;

the movement of our customers from basic access and associated calling products to other access services such as ADSL; and

demand for greater bandwidth services such as broadband.

While the IP and Internet markets have been experiencing growth, competition has put pressure on our prices. We expect that these trends will continue.

Internet and IP solutions

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Narrowband	220	275	(55)	(20.0)%
Retail broadband(1)	730	463	267	57.7%
Wholesale broadband	461	261	200	76.6%
Internet direct	143	123	20	16.3%
IP solutions	285	207	78	37.7%
Other	68	48	20	41.7%
Total internet & IP solutions revenue	1,907	1,377	530	38.5%
Broadband subscribers retail (in thousands)(1)	1,476	856	620	72.4%
Broadband subscribers wholesale (in thousands)	1,427	888	539	60.7%
Total broadband subscribers (in thousands)	2,903	1,744	1,159	66.5%
Narrowband subscribers retail (in thousands)	1,027	1,205	(178)	(14.8)%
Total online subscribers	3,930	2,949	981	33.3%
Average revenue per retail broadband subscriber per month (A\$ s)	52.16	60.10	(7.94)	(13.3)%

Note: statistical data represents management's best estimates.

(1) Telstra mobile broadband and Telstra internet direct (Retail ADSL) are not included in retail broadband revenue and subscriber numbers.

Our narrowband products allow customers to connect to the Internet from any telephone line in Australia. Our broadband products allow customers to experience an always on connection to the Internet, although this is not available to all lines due to technology limitations. In fiscal 2006, continued demand for capacity combined with competitive pricing has resulted in customers migrating their narrowband services to broadband. This trend placed additional price pressure on our dial-up products and resulted in a decline in our narrowband revenues.

We offer a range of Internet products and packages under our BigPond(R) brand. Telstra BigPond(R) home and business packages offer dial-up modem services to residential and business customers across Australia. Telstra BigPond(R) broadband provides broadband Internet services to consumer and business customers via HFC cable, ADSL, satellite and mobile access technologies.

During fiscal 2006, our Internet and IP solutions revenue grew by 38.5% or A\$530 million to A\$1,907 million, despite a reduction in prices. The subscriber base for our broadband products grew significantly during this time, partially due to migration from narrowband products but also due to growth in the overall online market. As at 30 June 2006, we had approximately 2.9 million broadband customers of which nearly 1.5 million were retail customers. There has been a significant rise in demand resulting from competitive pricing strategies.

Narrowband revenue decreased by 20.0% to A\$220 million in fiscal 2006. This decline highlights the growing impact of dial-up to broadband migration as the dial-up market proceeds with its decline. We expect this trend to continue with further price adjustments likely to occur as broadband prices fall and customers require higher speeds.

Retail broadband revenue increased by 57.7% to A\$730 million in fiscal 2006, mainly due to strong increases in SIOs. SIO growth has occurred across all technologies but ADSL has been the key driver of the growth. We have introduced a number of key price and value campaigns to stimulate broadband take up including a combination of discounting access and installation offers. We have also introduced new products and plans including a wireless EVDO offer and enhanced focus on our cable offerings. The Australian

Table of Contents

Government's Higher Bandwidth Incentive Scheme (HiBIS) and broadband regional connect packages have also enabled affordable broadband and higher bandwidth to be provided to regional and remote locations and encourage take up in those areas. Given this strong take up, increased competition and resultant price offerings, average revenue per user has declined.

Wholesale broadband revenue increased by 76.6% to A\$461 million in fiscal 2006 driven by a continuing strong market demand for high bandwidth services and increased demand at the retail level. Wholesale DSL Internet grade has grown by A\$180 million driven by volume increases with a 60.7% growth in SIOs.

Internet direct is our business oriented Internet access product with a range of data access options and features to meet the needs of business. Internet direct revenue increased by 16.3% during fiscal 2006 to A\$143 million. The result was driven by our virtual ISP product which increased by A\$14 million, mainly because of a new commercial deal signed resulting in a significant increase in data usage. SIOs for this product category increased by 258% in fiscal 2006.

IP solutions revenue increased by 37.7% to A\$285 million in fiscal 2006, mainly due to the products in this category being in the growth phase of their lifecycle. Fiscal 2006 saw an increase of A\$48 million in IP MAN/Ethernet, our next generation data access services which provide high speed IP and Ethernet access solutions respectively for large and medium corporate enterprises. The government sector has been the key user and driver of this product. IP WAN grew by A\$29 million, after growth was stimulated through competitive pricing and improved network performance. It is also evident that customers now appear more willing to move towards IP based solutions.

Other Internet and IP solutions revenue grew by A\$20 million in fiscal 2006 due to growth in wholesale Internet and data traffic, in particular in our Wholesale Ethernet product, and increased revenue from our wholly owned entity, Chief Entertainment, which is a media production house that provides Internet content.

ISDN

ISDN is a flexible, switched network based on digital technology. It can support many applications at one time (such as voice, data and video) while using a single access point to the network. ISDN services are offered to residential and business customers across Australia. Our ISDN products revenue is impacted by offerings and packages in the broadband market, growth in the number of DSL enabled exchanges and migration to advanced data products such as IP solutions.

ISDN

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A \$ millions)			
				(% change)
Access	418	421	(3)	(0.7)%
Data calls	118	165	(47)	(28.5)%
Voice calls	271	304	(33)	(10.9)%
Total calls	389	469	(80)	(17.1)%
Total ISDN revenue	807	890	(83)	(9.3)%
ISDN access lines (basic access line equivalents (in thousands))(1)	1,214	1,208	6	0.5%

Note: statistical data represents management's best estimates.

- (1) Statistical data
we have
adjusted
comparative
data to show a
more accurate
reflection of the
market.
Conversion
factors have
been adjusted in
calculating
ISDN access
lines.

ISDN access revenue has declined marginally to A\$418 million in fiscal 2006. Growth in access lines has slowed in recent years from 3.3% in fiscal 2005 to 0.5% in the current year. Data access line declines in the consumer segment have been driven by customer movement to broadband, while declines in the business segment have arisen as a result of the migration to alternative technologies such as ADSL and symmetrical HDSL. Data access line declines have been offset by voice access line growth, driven by customers taking up ISDN as a stepping stone towards a full IP environment. Whole of customer discounts in the enterprise segment have also impacted the result in the current year.

ISDN voice calls revenue, which is made up of local, national and international voice calls made on the integrated services digital network, declined by 10.9% or A\$33 million in fiscal 2006, mainly due to declines in the local and national categories. National voice

Table of Contents

calls revenue was negatively impacted by competitor price pressure during the year. Local voice calls revenue was negatively impacted by a decrease of 14% in minutes of use primarily because calls on our Priority(R) One3 and 1300 A Party products have been reclassified from ISDN to inbound calling revenues. This reclassification amounted to A\$13 million in fiscal 2006.

ISDN data calls revenue declined in fiscal 2006 by 28.5% or A\$47 million. Both ISDN local and national data calls contributed to the decline. ISDN local data and ISDN national local data calls revenue declined by 28% and 32% respectively due to customers migrating to alternative products such as ADSL and symmetrical HDSL, as a result of improved bandwidths at reduced prices in each of these products.

Specialised data

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Frame Relay	305	351	(46)	(13.1)%
ATM	90	89	1	1.1%
Digital data services	198	227	(29)	(12.8)%
Leased lines	229	235	(6)	(2.6)%
International private lines	30	26	4	15.4%
Other specialised data	32	38	(6)	(15.8)%
Total data revenue	884	966	(82)	(8.5)%
Domestic Frame access ports (in thousands)	30	34	(4)	(11.8)%

Note: statistical data represents management's best estimates.

Specialised data revenue is comprised mainly of revenue from frame relay, digital data services and leased lines. Frame relay offers high speed data transmission from 64kb to 45Mb per second to customers connecting any number of sites to other national or international locations. It is frequently used as a building block to construct corporate wide area networks. Digital data services provide high quality, leased line digital data transmission offering dedicated bandwidth from 1.02Kb to 1,984Kb per second, which may be used for communication between all major capital cities, and most regional and country areas in Australia. Analogue leased lines provide high quality, low cost, low bandwidth and dedicated end-to-end connections between customer sites.

During fiscal 2006, total specialised data revenue decreased to A\$884 million, reflecting a decline in mature products such as frame relay, digital data and leased line services. This decline has been driven by product substitution to more technologically advanced IP and DSL based product options, included with our Internet and IP solutions revenue category.

Frame relay revenue decreased as this product enters the declining stages of its product life cycle with customers migrating to new technologies such as Business DSL which offers the same coverage and similar assurance, but at a lower price. In addition, we introduced price discounting to retain existing customers. Reduced frame relay revenue was due to a combination of a reduction in ports by 11.8% with a similar reduction in revenue per customer.

Digital data services are mature products that declined 12.8% to A\$198 million during fiscal 2006 primarily due to customers transferring to newer technologies and price pressures experienced from alternative products.

Leased line revenues experienced a 2.6% reduction to A\$229 million, mainly due to customers with voice graded dedicated lines moving to DSL, wireless or IP telephony based solutions. Other high capacity products such as wideband have grown. New business has also been generated by offering premium packages in combination with Internet Direct but they tend to be short distance services which are low revenue generating.

Advertising and directories

Our advertising and directories revenue is predominantly derived from our wholly owned Sensis group. Sensis provides innovative advertising and local search solutions through a print, online, voice, wireless and satellite navigation network.

The majority of Sensis' revenue is derived from its print and online directories Yellow(R) and White Pages(R) which have grown steadily overall due to the introduction of new print and directory advertising initiatives.

Table of Contents

Product innovation and customer demand continue to drive growth in our broader online and electronic advertising and non-directories advertising business.

Advertising and directories

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Advertising and Directories revenue	1,711	1,585	126	7.9%

Yellow(R) revenue increased by 5.8% to A\$1,172 million in fiscal 2006, primarily due to the strong performance in our non-metropolitan books and 54% growth in Yellow(R) OnLine revenue to A\$124 million. The growth in non-metropolitan books has been driven by new category guides and subheadings, higher uptake of half page advertisements and the release of three new local directories. Online performance was driven by a 25% rise in Yellow OnLine display customer numbers and higher uptake of Platinum advertising, leading to increased revenue per customer.

During fiscal 2006, White Pages(R) revenue grew by 12.2% to A\$302 million, reflecting continued growth in both print and online, with improved sales force effectiveness through better go to market strategies. Growth has continued with the success of coloured listings and logos resulting in higher revenue per customer.

Our emerging businesses delivered 17.1% revenue growth, driven by strong growth in Whereis(R) location-based search revenues and in MediaSmart(R). Fiscal 2006 includes a full year of revenue for our mapping and travel related products company Universal Publishers (purchased December 2005).

Overall revenue performance was impacted by a decline in classifieds revenue over the period. This was driven by competition and economic weakness in the Sydney and Melbourne markets. However, we regard our advertising and directories business as a growth area, with improving margins especially online, and strong market presence accounting for almost 14% of the Australian main media advertising market.

Sensis Trading Post(R) business is experiencing strong growth in online classifieds revenues while print based classifieds revenues are declining. This trend is expected to continue, and as a result the achievement of continued online revenue growth is critical to the future performance of the business.

Intercarrier services

Our operating revenue from intercarrier services comprises a number of products and services relating to the provision of telecommunications services to other carriers (including REACH), CSPs and ISPs. The majority of this revenue base is derived from interconnect and access services which is a highly regulated area of the Australian telecommunications market. Interconnection revenues relating to our PSTN and mobile products are included in those product categories.

The remaining revenue component in intercarrier services is derived from wholesale specific product offerings such as facilities access, wholesale transmission and ULL which, while they are subject to significant price pressures resulting from ongoing oversupply of capacity in the market place, are a focus for delivering incremental revenue growth for us in the coming years. This growth, however, will be negatively impacted by the recent interim determinations by the ACCC regarding a reduction in the amount we can charge wholesale customers for ULL access.

Intercarrier services revenue

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Intercarrier services revenue	351	290	61	21.0%

Intercarrier Services revenue has grown by 21.0% to A\$351 million during fiscal 2006 due to increases in facilities access, wholesale transmission solutions and other wholesale revenues mainly consisting of ULL.

Table of Contents

Our growth in facilities access was 39.8% or A\$24 million during fiscal 2006 for the year largely driven by demand for equipment building and mobile tower access as other carriers and service providers have sought to expand their infrastructure over time.

Growth in wholesale transmission relates to leased transmission services led by a rise in demand from Internet service providers for backhaul transmission to expand their DSL network coverage. Partly offsetting these increases in intercarrier revenue was the unfavourable impact of a backdated rate adjustment for MCI Worldcom in September 2005 as well as a decline in services leased by the same customer.

Other wholesale intercarrier revenue growth of A\$18 million was due to ULL driven by a number of factors such as:

carriers have reached customer density thresholds on wholesale DSL and resale PSTN to be able to undertake viable ULL; and

falling equipment prices have reduced the capital required by carriage service providers to undertake ULL build.

Inbound calling products

Our operating revenue from inbound calling products consists principally of the fees we charge our business customers for the provision of inbound calling numbers:

for Freecall(TM) 1800, the cost of the call, charged to the party called, with no cost incurred by the caller;

for Priority(R) 1300 and Priority(R) One3:

the calling party from a PSTN service incurs a cost of A\$0.25 (including GST) from anywhere in Australia. Different charges apply for calls made from ISDN, mobiles and payphones; and

the service owner incurs the other components of the call charges as applicable.

Also included is revenue from enhanced call centre products using network voice processing, which provides access to advanced call handling capabilities, without customers having to purchase and maintain their own networks.

Our inbound calling products revenue therefore is driven by two different streams, the caller (A party) and the lessee of the inbound service (B party). The A party revenues are affected by substitution to other voice products such as mobiles and the Internet. B party revenues are affected by increased customer competition impacting prices.

Revenue from inbound calling products remained steady at A\$449 million in fiscal 2006 mainly due to an increase in Priority(R) One3 and 1300 A Party products offset by Priority(R) One3 and 1300 B Party products.

Inbound calling products

	2006	Year Ended 30 June		2006/2005
		2005	Change	(% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Inbound calling products revenue	449	449		
B Party minutes (in millions)	2,922	2,773	149	5.4%
A Party calls (in millions)	1,012	940	72	7.7%
	3,934	3,713	221	6.0%

Note: statistical data
represents
management's best

estimates.

Our overall revenue from PriorityOne3 and 1300 B Party products declined in fiscal 2006 due to very competitive market pressures resulting in lower returns. Minutes of use and services in operation have actually increased in this category of calls, but large customers are being won or retained at lower prices resulting in reduced revenues. This is offset by higher call volumes on our Priority(R) One3 and 1300 A Party products after calls from our ISDN and Siteline products to these numbers were reclassified in the current year to inbound calling. This amounted to A\$13 million in fiscal 2006. There is also an increasing trend for calls to these numbers from mobile phones which are recorded as mobiles revenue.

Table of Contents

Revenue from Freecall(TM) 1800 has declined mainly due to intense price competition leading to reduced price and a declining customer base. Our other inbound calling products, such as Enterprise Speech Solutions, have continued to grow strongly throughout fiscal 2006.

Solutions management

Our operating revenue from solutions management is derived from managing all or part of a customer's communications and IT solutions and services covering:

managed network services, which is network based voice and data products, including IP based networks and IP telephony, CPE management, radio networks and new wireless based technologies;

IT services, which is managed customer infrastructure (e.g. desktop and end user devices), managed storage and security services, in addition to hosting and application development. IT services also includes the provision of professional consulting and deployment services; and

other refers to our eBusiness solutions and global data centre.

Solutions management

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Managed network services	337	337		
IT services	632	572	60	10.5%
Other	20	22	(2)	(9.1)%
Solutions management revenue	989	931	58	6.2%

In fiscal 2006, solutions management revenue increased 6.2% or A\$58 million mainly due to increases in IT services.

IT services grew by 10.5% or A\$60 million in the current year, mainly due to our wholly owned entity KAZ winning major contracts, one of which was a five-year contract for an estimated A\$200 million to provide the Department of Defence's Central Office IT Infrastructure Support Services. Fiscal 2006 IT services revenue also included an additional A\$12 million due to a full 12 months of results for KAZ compared to only 11 months in the previous fiscal year. Managed professional services revenue also contributed to the growth in IT services, with an increase of A\$16 million due mainly to increased project work on an existing contract.

In addition to increases in IT services, managed data, managed WAN and managed radio, which are in managed network services, all contributed positively to the revenue growth due mainly to increases in a number of contracts. Managed voice however offset this growth in revenue, declining due to a reduction in contracts in this area.

Offshore controlled entities

The offshore controlled entities category relates to our offshore subsidiaries, which provide a variety of products and services within their various regions of operation. Included in this category are the following significant offshore controlled entities:

CSLNW, which generates its revenues from the Hong Kong mobiles market. CSLNW was formerly known as CSL. In March 2006, this entity merged with Hong Kong based mobile company New World PCS. As result of this transaction, we now own 76.4% of the merged entity;

TelstraClear, which generates its revenues from providing full integrated services to the New Zealand market; and

other offshore controlled entities predominantly in the Telstra Enterprise and Government segment, which mainly generate revenues from the provision of global communication solutions to multinational corporations through our interests in the United Kingdom, Asia and North America.

Table of Contents**Offshore controlled entities revenue**

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
CSL New World	830	734	96	13.1%
TelstraClear	620	625	(5)	(0.8)%
Other offshore controlled entities	295	252	43	17.1%
Total offshore controlled entities revenue	1,745	1,611	134	8.3%

Consolidated revenue from offshore controlled entities increased in fiscal 2006 by 8.3% to A\$1,745 million primarily due to the following factors:

CSLNW experienced revenue growth across the majority of its revenue streams, except for local voice which continues to be impacted by sustained pricing pressure. The merger between CSL and New World PCS resulted in increased revenue in the current year of A\$66 million. Excluding this component, revenue has grown in both prepaid and postpaid categories after increased subscribers and handset revenue due to recent promotional activity. Revenue growth was also assisted by a A\$11 million favourable foreign exchange rate impact.

TelstraClear experienced a net decline in revenue of 0.8% to A\$620 million. There were significant declines in calling revenues largely due to price erosion and pricing plan reductions in the Internet and IP business due to heavy retail competition. Revenue was also negatively impacted by the NZ\$/A\$ exchange rate, causing a A\$22 million decline. These declines were mostly offset by strong growth in the business sector and an increased contribution from a full year's ownership of the Sytec business. There were also a number of one-off implementation revenues from the provision of new and/or additional services to a number of key customers.

The 17.1% growth in revenue to A\$295 million from other offshore controlled entities was mainly due to growth in Europe, Asia and the US. In Europe, the inclusion of a full 12 months ownership of PSINet contributed A\$15 million in revenue growth. Both Telstra Singapore and Telstra Hong Kong started to grow revenue by selling the full suite of international data products in the Asian market. KAZ also exhibited strong growth in the same region due to the synergies gained by combining this business with our telecommunications business in one bundle to customers. Growth in the US of A\$15 million was mainly the result of a major contract to provide telecommunications solutions over an integrated global IP-based network, contributing A\$12 million to revenue growth.

For further detail regarding our major off shore subsidiaries CSLNW and TelstraClear refer to the business summaries that follow.

Payphones

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Payphone revenue	104	121	(17)	(14.0)%
Telstra owned and operated payphones (thousands)	30	31	(1)	(3.2)%
Privately owned and operated payphones (thousands)	27	30	(3)	(10.0)%

Total number of payphones (in thousands)	57	61	(4)	(6.6)%
--	----	----	-----	--------

Note: statistical data represents management's best estimates.

Payphone revenue declined by 14.0% to A\$104 million in fiscal 2006, impacted by substitution to other products, particularly prepaid mobile phones and competitors' prepaid calling cards. As a result of this migration, we removed a number of low usage phones resulting in a 3.2% reduction in the number of Telstra owned and operated payphones.

There has also been a decline in privately owned and operated payphones of 10.0%, as private operators removed their support for unprofitable payphones. Telstra owned and operated payphones also reduced due to the loss of some payphones to private operators and lower demand in new growth locations.

Table of Contents**Pay TV bundling**

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Pay TV Bundling revenue	320	263	57	21.7%
FOXTEL Pay TV Bundling subscribers (thousands)	292	280	12	4.3%
Austar Pay TV Bundling subscribers (thousands)	51	55	(4)	(7.3)%
Total Pay TV Bundling subscribers (thousands)	343	335	8	2.4%

Note: statistical data represents management's best estimates.

Total pay TV bundling revenue grew by A\$57 million, comprising increases in revenue for FOXTEL of A\$46 million and AUSTAR of A\$11 million.

FOXTEL bundled services revenue grew by 20.0% or A\$46 million during fiscal 2006 after an increase in subscribers and higher revenue per user. As customers have migrated from analogue to digital services, discount plans have been phased out and customers are upgrading their packages. It is intended that full customer migration will be completed by March 2007. The growth in subscribers was driven by low price installation/upgrade offers made to the market along with the FOXTEL 10th Anniversary promotion, which targeted both new customers and existing customers through digital migration. FOXTEL IQ, an interactive digital feature available to all FOXTEL digital subscribers also performed well, aided by a low installation price point campaign. At 30 June 2006, analogue services in operation represented 14.7% of FOXTEL bundled customers compared with 36.8% at the start of the year.

Austar bundled services revenue growth for fiscal 2006 of A\$11 million was driven by an increase in the average revenue per user after a change in the subscription offerings. Subscriptions, however, fell due to lower advertising activity, which resulted in slower sales rates while the disconnection rate remained consistent.

Customer premises equipment

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Customer premises equipment revenue	274	231	43	18.6%

CPE revenue increased by 18.6% to A\$274 million during fiscal 2006 mainly driven by strong growth in the sales of PBX equipment and communication packages known as Telstra Business Systems (TBS) packages. TBS sales more than tripled in the current fiscal year due to an expansion of the vendor base combined with new carriage pricing plans and investment made in support tools that enabled improved processing and reduced transaction time.

The current year's revenue also includes a full 12 months of operations for Telstra Business Systems Pty Ltd (formerly known as Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd) as it was acquired September 2004. We also acquired Converged Networks Pty Ltd, Western Australia's largest CPE dealer in April 2006.

This growth was partially offset by an A\$11 million decline in first phones/extensions due to continued substitution of rental phones due to sales of CPE and mobiles.

Other sales and services

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Telstra information and connection services	120	134	(14)	(10.4)%
Customnet and spectrum	110	112	(2)	(1.8)%
Virtual private network	17	15	2	13.3%
Card services	50	59	(9)	(15.3)%
Security products	34	33	1	3.0%
HFC cable usage	84	65	19	29.2%
Conferlink	48	47	1	2.1%
Commercial and recoverable works	57	58	(1)	(1.7)%
External construction	108	85	23	27.1%
Other	131	133	(2)	(1.5)%
Total other sales and services revenue	759	741	18	2.4%

Table of Contents

In fiscal 2006, operating revenue from other sales and services increased by 2.4% or A\$18 million mainly due to HFC cable usage and external construction revenue.

HFC cable usage includes revenue received from FOXTEL for carriage services, cable installations and service calls. Revenue increased by A\$19 million this year due to FOXTEL promotional activity which resulted in an increase in services in operation. There was also a scheduled FOXTEL contract rate increase during the period.

External construction, which delivers communications network infrastructure solutions, had revenue growth of 27.1% or A\$23 million in fiscal 2006. This growth can be mainly attributed to increased activity relating to the construction of the 3G 2100 network in conjunction with our joint venture partner, Hutchison.

The above increases were partially offset by a A\$14 million decline in information and connection services revenue as a result of lower call volumes. Also, card services declined by 15.3% or A\$9 million. This was due to products such as Homelink 1800 and telecard being mature products and impacted by substitution to more cost effective convenient products such as pre-paid cards and mobiles.

Other income

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	46	51	(5)	(9.8)%
Proceeds from sale of investments	93	252	(159)	(63.1)%
Asset/investment sales	139	303	(164)	(54.1)%
Cost of property, plant & equipment	(23)	(42)	19	(45.2)%
Cost of investment	(31)	(173)	142	(82.1)%
Cost of asset/investment sale	(54)	(215)	161	(74.9)%
Net gain/loss on assets/investment sale	85	88	(3)	(3.4)%
USO Levy Receipts	58	63	(5)	(7.9)%
Government subsidies	135	71	64	90.1%
Miscellaneous income	50	39	11	28.2%
Other income	243	173	70	40.5%
Total other income	328	261	67	25.7%

In fiscal 2006, total other income increased by 25.7% or A\$67 million.

In fiscal 2006 proceeds from sale of investments of A\$93 million were due mainly to the sale of Xantic B.V and Fundi Software Pty Ltd, with Xantic yielding a net gain of approximately A\$58 million. In fiscal 2005, proceeds from the sale of our investments was mainly made up of the sale of our interests in Intelsat Limited, Infonet Services Corporation and the redemption of the convertible note issued by PCCW.

The majority of the growth in government subsidy revenue was sourced from Higher Bandwidth Incentive Scheme (HiBIS) receipts and the broadband Connect Australia scheme, which can be attributed to an increase in the provision of broadband services to regional, rural and remote areas of Australia. Refer to the Internet and IP products section for further details regarding HiBIS.

Operating expenses

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Labour expense	4,364	3,858	506	13.1%
Goods and services purchased	4,730	4,211	519	12.3%
Other expenses	4,427	3,815	612	16.0%
	13,521	11,884	1,637	13.8%
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities	(5)	94	(99)	(105.3)%
	13,516	11,978	1,538	12.8%
Depreciation and amortization	4,087	3,529	558	15.8%
Total operating expenses	17,603	15,507	2,096	13.5%

Table of Contents

In fiscal 2006, our total operating expenses (including share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities) was A\$17,603 million, compared with A\$15,507 million in fiscal 2005. One of the major drivers of the 13.5% increase was the inclusion of a restructuring and redundancy provision of A\$427 million, which has impacted all three of the expense categories. Our operating expenses have been impacted by the following factors:

costs associated with transformational initiatives and certain project write-offs;

increased costs associated with network rehabilitation;

higher redundancy expense as a result of reduced staff numbers as efficiencies have been implemented;

higher goods and services purchased costs due to increased marketing campaign activities and new offers aiming to stimulate sales growth in a range of our products and services;

the benefit of ongoing cost control programs, including the consolidation of vendors and IT systems;

growth in our communications plant asset base, along with the impact of a service life review of our asset base to align with the transformation program, has increased our depreciation and amortisation expense during fiscal 2006; and

the consolidation of additional operating expenses in fiscal 2006 from our acquisition activity, including the merger between CSL and New World PCS, as well as the inclusion of a full fiscal year of expenses relating to entities we acquired in fiscal 2005. These included Universal Publishers from December 2004, Telstra Business Systems (formerly Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd) from September 2004, PSINet from August 2004, and KAZ from July 2004.

Labour expense

salary, wages and related on-costs, including superannuation costs, share based payments, workers compensation, leave entitlements and payroll tax;

costs of engaging contractor labour and agency costs; and

restructuring costs, including redundancy expenses.

In the table below, our domestic full time employees include domestic full time staff, domestic fixed term contracted staff and expatriate staff in overseas subsidiary entities. Domestic full time employees do not include employees in our offshore subsidiary entities, or casual and part time employees. Our full time employees and equivalents include the total of our domestic and offshore full time employees, and casual and part time employees measured on an equivalent basis. Our total workforce includes domestic and offshore full time, casual and part time employees as well as contractors and staff employed through agency arrangements measured on an equivalent basis.

Labour expense

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A \$ millions)			(% change)
Labour expense	4,364	3,858	506	13.1%
Domestic full time employees (whole numbers)(1)	37,599	39,680	(2,081)	(5.2)%
Full-time employees and employed equivalents (whole numbers)(2)	44,452	46,227	(1,775)	(3.8)%
Total workforce, including contractors and agency staff (whole numbers)(3)	49,443	52,705	(3,262)	(6.2)%
Reduction in total workforce in fiscal 2006	(3,262)			

Reduction in total workforce in fiscal 2006 excluding impact of New World merger (3,859)

Note: statistical data
represents
management's best
estimates

- (1) Excludes
offshore, casual
and part time
employees.
- (2) Includes all
domestic and
offshore
employees,
including those
of our
subsidiary
entities.

Table of Contents

- (3) Includes all domestic and offshore employees, including subsidiary entities as well as contractors and agency staff.

During fiscal 2006, our total workforce decreased by 6.2% or 3,262 full time equivalent staff, contractors and agency staff. This decrease is predominantly due to specific efforts across the business to rationalise the number of people working for the Telstra Group as part of our business transformation initiatives. During the year, CSL merged with New World PCS, which resulted in the Telstra Group acquiring 597 new employees. Excluding the impact of the New World PCS merger on staff numbers, our total full time equivalent staff, contractors and agency staff reduced by 3,859 full time equivalent staff.

We incurred redundancy expenses of A\$348 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$91 million in fiscal 2005. The higher redundancy expense reflects the implementation of cost control initiatives to improve the efficiency of our operational structure. In addition, a further A\$186 million of redundancy expense is included as part of a restructuring and redundancy provision as at year end to account for redundancies expected to occur as part of the restructuring over the next two years.

Our labour expense increased by 13.1% in fiscal 2006 mainly due to:

the increased levels of redundancy and the redundancy provision referred to above;

salary increases averaging between 2% and 4% for employees as specified in our enterprise agreements and as per the normal annual salary review process; and

a full year of ownership of several subsidiaries acquired part way through fiscal 2005 (such as KAZ and Telstra Business Systems), and acquisition of new entities such as the New World Mobility group and a controlling interest in Adstream.

The above increases in labour expense were partially offset by cost reductions associated with the 6.2% decrease in the number of employed staff, contractors and agency staff.

Excluding the impact of redundancy expense, labour expense increased by 1.7%.

Based on the latest detailed actuarial report provided on the financial position of Telstra Super as at 30 June 2003, we have reported that a surplus in this superannuation fund continues to exist. In accordance with the recommendations within the actuarial investigation, we were not expected to, and did not make employer contributions to Telstra Super during fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005. The detailed actuarial report is undertaken every three years. The next detailed actuarial investigation of Telstra Super is due to be completed by 30 June 2007 based on the scheme's financial position as at 30 June 2006.

As at 30 June 2006, the vested benefits index (the ratio of fund assets to members' vested benefits) of the defined benefit divisions of Telstra Super was 115%. Our contributions to Telstra Super will recommence when the vested benefit index of the defined benefit divisions falls to 103%. The continuance of our contribution holiday is dependent on the performance of the fund and the level of contributions required to meet employer obligations, and we are monitoring the situation on a monthly basis. Based on the latest actuarial advice, we do not expect to make any contributions to Telstra Super during fiscal 2007.

In fiscal 2006, we recognised A\$185 million of pension costs in our labour expenses compared with A\$203 million in fiscal 2005. This expense is due to the relevant A-IFRS standard requiring us to recognise the actuarially determined movement in our defined benefit pension plans in our operating results.

Goods and services purchased

Goods and services purchased includes core costs of our business that vary according to business activity. The largest component of this expense category is network payments, which are payments made to other carriers to terminate international and domestic outgoing calls and international transit traffic. Other significant items include the costs of mobile handsets and Internet modems, costs of mobile sales (including subsidy costs, usage commissions and dealer incentives), managed services costs (including service contractors, sub-contractors and leases), service fees (predominantly in relation to our pay television services) and paper purchases and printing costs.

Table of Contents**Goods and services purchased**

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A \$ millions)			(% change)
Cost of goods sold	917	726	191	26.3%
Usage of commissions	281	289	(8)	(2.8)%
Handset subsidies	504	424	80	18.9%
Network payments	2,002	1,904	98	5.1%
Service fees	319	273	46	16.8%
Managed Services	242	190	52	27.4%
Dealer performance commissions	113	41	72	175.6%
Paper purchases and printing	147	159	(12)	(7.5)%
Other	205	205		
Total goods and services purchased	4,730	4,211	519	12.3%

Our goods and services purchased increased by 12.3% to A\$4,730 million in fiscal 2006 mainly due to higher cost of goods sold, mobile handset subsidies, network payments and dealer performance commissions. Increases were experienced across most categories within goods and services purchased except for usage commissions and paper costs. Additionally, a restructuring provision of A\$54 million has been raised in relation to the replacement of EVDO cards and additional customer and dealer costs associated with the shut down of our CDMA network in the future.

Our goods and services purchased increased by 12.3% to A\$4,730 million in fiscal 2006 due to the following factors:

the inclusion of the full financial year of expenses relating to our subsidiary entities acquired part way through the prior fiscal year, including KAZ, Telstra Business Systems (formerly Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd), PSINet and Universal Publishers. In fiscal 2006, CSL merged with New World PCS, the consolidation of which has caused an increase of goods and services purchased expense of A\$29 million;

a rise in cost of goods sold mainly due to higher sales volumes for mobile handsets, primarily driven by increased market campaign activity, strong BigPond(R) broadband demand, costs of supporting the Commonwealth Games, together with sales growth in other product categories such as EVDO, CPE for small business customers, Managed WAN equipment and voice related products. Also contributing to the increase are payments made to Brightstar, in accordance with our procurement agreement with them to centrally source wireless devices from global suppliers with a view to achieving cost savings. Inclusive of these payments, the Brightstar arrangement has provided net savings of approximately A\$70 million, primarily relating to handset costs;

an increase in mobile handset subsidies, attributable to a rise in the take up of handsets on subsidised plans as well as higher average subsidies offered, especially following a significant campaign undertaken in the last quarter, whereby a greater range of handsets are being subsidised. As a result, our average subscriber acquisition cost has increased from A\$120 to A\$137. In addition, the CSLNW has implemented a more aggressive handset subsidy policy in order to increase handset sales. In fiscal 2006, we have also made an A-IFRS accounting policy change to expense handset subsidies as incurred, as opposed to previously deferring and amortising them over the contract period. The prior year comparative figure has been adjusted to allow a like for like comparison;

network payments continued to grow due to volume increases of domestic mobile and SMS traffic terminating on other carriers' networks, partially offset by a reduction in the average mobile terminating rate. Additionally,

expansion and growth in our UK, USA and Asian operations, which drove both growth in our offshore outpayments and higher outbound roaming revenue, partly offset by a reduction of costs through routing traffic to overseas carriers that offer lower prices and favourable foreign exchange variations in our New Zealand operations. Additional Network Access Charges were also incurred as a result of our 3G 2100 partnership activities with Hutchison;

service fees increased by 16.8% to A\$319 million in fiscal 2006 led by a rise in bundling of pay TV services due to growth in bundled FOXTEL subscribers;

managed services costs grew by 27.4% to A\$242 million in fiscal 2006, mainly attributable to increased third party maintenance and service costs for the support of customer contracts. There are also a number of reclassifications from other expenses such as service contracts, service fees and consultancy amounting to A\$26 million. Offsetting these increases are decreases due to lease renegotiations;

Table of Contents

increase in dealer performance commissions, mainly attributable to increased proactive sales activity in our personal calling program. New dealer payments resulting from the implementation of the new dealer remuneration model have also contributed to the growth; and

an increase in other goods and services purchased due to the inclusion of a restructuring provision of A\$54 million in fiscal 2006, offset by a decrease in commercial project payments as described below.

These increases were partially offset by a decrease in other goods and services expenses such as usage commissions, commercial project payments and paper purchases and printing costs.

usage commissions decreased by A\$8 million mainly as a result of the discontinuation of commission payments to Keycorp following our acquisition of their Transaction Network Solutions business during the year. This was partly offset by increased dealer commissions mainly associated with non-mobile related products, including BigPond(R) products;

commercial project payments declined from A\$59 million in fiscal 2005 to A\$34 million in fiscal 2006 mainly relating to a lower level of deferral and amortisation of its basic access installation costs. The expense fluctuates in accordance with our installations over the five prior years. An equivalent amount is amortised into revenue and hence there is no EBIT impact. Also contributing to the decline was a change in the line usage billing arrangement for outsourced faxstream costs; and

paper purchase and printing costs decreased from A\$159 million in fiscal 2005 to A\$147 million in fiscal 2006 due to savings achieved through printing contract discounts, together with a reclassification of expenses into cost of goods sold. There was also a reduction in printing costs relating to superannuation industry contracts after a push towards the use of online notifications.

Other expenses

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A \$ millions)			(% change)
Property and IT rental expense	559	572	(13)	(2.3)%
Net foreign currency conversion losses/(gains)	2	(40)	42	(105.0)%
Audit fees	8	7	1	14.3%
Service contracts and other agreements	1,836	1,556	280	18.0%
Promotion and advertising	356	330	26	7.9%
General and administration	793	806	(13)	(1.6)%
Other operating expenses	544	394	150	38.1%
Impairment and diminution expenses	329	190	139	73.2%
Total other expenses	4,427	3,815	612	16.0%

Our other expenses were A\$4,427 million in fiscal 2006 and A\$3,815 million in fiscal 2005, representing a 16.0% increase year on year. A restructuring provision of A\$137 million was raised at year end mainly relating to property rationalisation, cancellation of server leases, the decommissioning of certain IT platforms and operational and business support systems and related stock obsolescence. Excluding the impact of the provision, our total other expenses grew by 12.5% to A\$4,290 million.

Our other expenses in fiscal 2006 include an additional A\$17 million of expenses attributable to the merger of CSL with New World PCS during the period. In addition, a full twelve months of expenses have been included in fiscal 2006 for KAZ, PSINet, Universal Publishers, and Telstra Business Systems (formerly Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd), which were acquired part way through fiscal 2005.

The movement in the significant categories of other expenses is discussed below.

The largest component within this expense category is service contracts and other agreements. This expense increased from A\$1,556 million in fiscal 2005 to A\$1,836 million in fiscal 2006, mainly driven by the following factors:

- increased network maintenance and rehabilitation activity;

- costs associated with transformational initiatives;

Table of Contents

maintenance of the existing 3G 2100 MHZ network and the operational expenditure relating to the construction of our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network;

volume based increases including installations for digital pay television, as well as increased activations and fault rectifications for BigPond(R) products due to product growth; and

a rise in consultancy costs associated with our transformation strategy and increased market research activity due to a focus on understanding customer needs.

The above increases are partly offset by savings from the renegotiation of a major vendor contract, a reduction in mainframe server lease charges as well as the completion of consulting work from fiscal 2005.

General and administration expenses decreased from A\$806 million in fiscal 2005 to A\$793 million in fiscal 2006. This was driven by lower IT costs resulting from savings achieved in repairs and maintenance through continued infrastructure consolidation. The closure of an IT system and the decommissioning of an IT platform have also contributed to reduced IT related costs. Discretionary costs such as seminars and conferences, travel and entertainment costs have decreased in fiscal 2006 as a result of a strong focus on cost reduction. Legal costs have however risen in the year due to increased litigation and other legal work, especially around the C7 case (refer to note 27 of the annual report for further details), operational separation issues and various project initiatives.

Other operating expenses increased from A\$394 million to A\$544 million during fiscal 2006 primarily due to the provision for restructuring of A\$105 million raised in this category. Excluding the impact of the provision, our other operating expenses increased by A\$45 million. This was largely driven by lower construction activity resulting in higher operations and maintenance activity being expensed.

Property and IT rental expense decreased by 2.3% to A\$559 million during fiscal 2006, mainly due to reduced PC leasing costs driven through a consolidation of server leases, which has enabled us to negotiate contracts at a more competitive rate. The decommissioning of an old IT platform and the consolidation of various vendor contracts have also contributed to the decrease in IT rental costs.

Our promotion and advertising costs increased by 7.9% to A\$356 million during fiscal 2006 mainly due to increased spend during the Commonwealth Games, as well as more marketing activity in the face of increased competition and efforts to stimulate revenue.

Our impairment and diminution expense has increased from A\$190 million in fiscal 2005 to A\$329 million in fiscal 2006, mainly attributable to the retirement of a number of IT assets and increased costs associated with the cancellation of partially completed capital projects after a review of project direction as part of our transformation strategy. Also included in fiscal 2006 was a provision relating to business restructure of A\$32 million. Our inventory write down expense also rose due to increased write-offs in our construction business, as well as the impact of our active promotion of mobile handsets, causing slow moving stock to be written off more quickly. This increase was partly offset by the decrease in our bad and doubtful debts, which decreased from A\$150 million in fiscal 2005 to A\$139 million in fiscal 2006. Improved credit management performance has led to lower provision requirements and write-offs, as well as fewer payments to external debt collection agents.

Net foreign currency conversion costs represents the remaining foreign currency exposure after taking into account our hedging activities. The loss of A\$2 million in fiscal 2006 compared with a gain of A\$40 million in fiscal 2005 is mainly due to an A-IFRS accounting adjustment relating to the REACH capacity prepayment, which was processed in fiscal 2005.

Table of Contents**Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities**

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities	(5)	94	(99)	(105.3)%

Our share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities includes our share of both profits and losses from equity accounted investments.

In fiscal 2005, we entered into an agreement with our joint venture entity, REACH, which included a commitment to fund half of REACH's committed capital expenditure for a period until 2022. Under A-IFRS, this transaction was deemed to be part of our investment in REACH and resulted in equity accounted losses being recognised in fiscal 2005. REACH contributed A\$102 million in equity accounted losses in fiscal 2005.

The current year equity accounting gain has arisen after improved performance from our joint venture entity Xantic prior to its sale.

Depreciation and amortisation

Our depreciation and amortisation expense remains a major component of our cost structure, reflecting our expenditure on capital items.

Depreciation and amortisation

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Depreciation	3,183	2,876	307	10.7%
Amortisation	904	653	251	38.4%
Total depreciation and amortization	4,087	3,529	558	15.8%

Our depreciation and amortisation expense has risen by 15.8% to A\$4,087 million in fiscal 2006. During fiscal 2006, we have undertaken a strategic review of the service lives of our assets as part of the transformation strategy. As a result, we have accelerated depreciation and amortisation by A\$422 million mainly in relation to adjusting service lives of the CDMA network, our switching systems, certain business and operational support systems and related software.

Excluding the impact of the accelerated depreciation, our depreciation and amortisation grew by 3.9% to A\$3,665 million, mainly attributable to:

growth in our communications plant asset base, which is consistent with our level of capital expenditure over recent years; and

consolidation of A\$16 million of depreciation and amortisation expenses from our newly merged entity, CSLNW, along with the inclusion of a full 12 months of depreciation and amortisation expenses relating to entities acquired in fiscal 2005.

Net finance costs

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A \$ millions)			
Finance costs	1,002	963	39	4.0%

Finance income	(66)	(83)	17	(20.5)%
Net finance costs	936	880	56	6.4%

Our borrowing costs are influenced by:
our debt level;

interest rates;

Table of Contents

our debt maturity profile;

our interest payment profile; and

our level of cash assets (affects net debt).

In fiscal 2006, our net debt levels increased from A\$11,771 million to A\$13,057 million. This increase was driven by our cash requirements to fund the payment of the fiscal 2005 final dividend and the fiscal 2006 interim dividend, both of which included a 14c per share ordinary dividend and a 6c per share special dividend. This level of dividend payments is higher than in previous periods and hence, required an increase in our borrowing levels.

The higher level of net debt has driven an increase in our net finance costs despite the fact that our net cost of debt has declined marginally during the year. The reason for the decline in average cost of debt is that long term bonds which were issued at historically high interest rates are maturing and being refinanced at the current, comparatively lower, interest rates.

Income tax expense

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
Income Tax Expense	1,380	1,746	(366)	(21.0)%
Effective Tax Rate	30.3%	28.8%		1.5%

In fiscal 2006, our income tax expense decreased by 21.0% to A\$1,380 million. The primary driver of the reduction in tax expense is lower profits for the year compared to fiscal 2005.

In fiscal 2006, the effective tax rate increased to 30.3% compared with the effective tax rate of 28.8% in fiscal 2005. The higher effective tax rate is due to a change in the taxation adjustments for items that have different treatments for accounting and taxation purposes, such as equity accounted FOXTEL losses and the depreciation of certain items of plant and equipment. In addition, the current year tax expense includes an amount for under provision of tax in the prior year that is A\$34 million higher than the amount included in fiscal 2005 for under provision in fiscal 2004.

Major subsidiaries financial summaries

Below is a summary of the major reporting lines for our three largest subsidiaries: Sensis, TelstraClear and CSLNW. This information is in addition to the product analysis previously provided in the document and is intended to show these businesses as stand alone entities.

Sensis financial summary

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A \$ millions)			(% change)
Sales revenue	1,826	1,708	118	6.9%
Total income	1,827	1,708	119	7.0%
Total expenses	(917)	(863)	(54)	6.3%
EBITDA	1,001	908	92	10.2%
EBIT	910	845	65	7.7%
CAPEX	100	83	17	20.5%
EBITDA margin	54.8%	53.2%		1.6%

Amounts included for Sensis represent the contribution included in Telstra's consolidated result.

We are a leading provider of advertising and search services through our advertising business Sensis and its respective subsidiaries. Sensis provides advertising and local search solutions through a print, online, voice, wireless

and satellite navigation network.

The 6.9% increase in sales revenue to A\$1,826 million during fiscal 2006 has primarily been driven by advertising and directories revenue as described in the Advertising and Directories product discussion. The growth in this area has been driven by good performance in White Pages and Yellow print and online. The inclusion of acquired entities in fiscal 2006 has also contributed to growth in the current year.

Table of Contents

Operating expenses increased by 6.3% due mainly to the following:

Labour expenses grew by A\$18 million during fiscal 2006 due to organic growth of the workforce, redundancy costs and a A\$10 million write back of a deferred expense provision.

Cost of goods sold increased by A\$14 million after the inclusion of a full 12 months of results from Universal Publishers acquired mid way through fiscal 2005; and

Increased depreciation and amortisation expense by A\$27 million after commissioning new software, the inclusion of amortisation for Universal Publishers and Adstream and the revision of certain software service lives as part of our transformation strategy.

Cost management and growing yields and margins in print and online led to underlying EBITDA growth of 10.2% in fiscal 2006.

CSL New World Mobility Group financial summary

In February 2001, we acquired a 60% ownership interest in CSL. We paid A\$3,085 million, including incidental acquisition costs, to acquire this controlling interest. In June 2002, we acquired the remaining 40% ownership interest in CSL as part of our redemption of a convertible note from PCCW. In March 2006, we merged the CSL entity with New World PCS to form CSLNW. This transaction involved us exchanging a 23.6% share in CSL and receiving a controlling interest in the merged entity of 76.4%.

CSLNW operates in the highly competitive Hong Kong mobile market and has delivered revenue growth in fiscal 2006 despite a difficult operating environment, characterised by significant market competition and local voice price erosion. CSL and New World PCS have retained their own brandings as they target different market segments. CSL remains Hong Kong's premium provider of mobile voice and data services while New World PCS targets value conscious customers with a low cost business model. The merged entity provides a much broader customer base for growth.

CSL New World financial summary

	Year Ended 30 June			Year Ended 30 June		
	2006	2005	Change	2006	2005	Change
	A\$m	A\$m	%	HK\$m	HK\$m	%
Total income	833	735	13.3%	4,831	4,308	12.1%
Total expense	(757)	(648)	16.8%	(4,145)	(3,583)	15.7%
EBITDA	240	217	10.6%	1,390	1,272	9.3%
EBIT	77	87	(11.5)%	686	725	(5.4)%
CAPEX	98	128	(23.4)%	568	755	(24.8)%
EBITDA margin	28.8%	29.5%	(0.7)%	28.8%	29.5%	(0.7)%

Note: Amounts presented in HK\$ have been prepared in accordance with A-IFRS.

Amounts presented in A\$ represent amounts included in our consolidated result including additional depreciation and amortisation arising from consolidation fair value adjustments.

Amounts include three months of New World PCS in fiscal 2006.

Total income increased by 12.1% or HK\$523 million in fiscal 2006. The majority of the increase resulted from the inclusion of the New World PCS business from March 2006. This resulted in an 8.7% increase in total income year on year. The remaining revenue growth was driven by rising data, international voice, and prepaid revenues offset by a decline in local voice revenues after sustained pressure on prices. Mobile handset revenue also increased after recent handset promotions.

Table of Contents

Total operating expenses increased by 15.7% mainly due to the following:
the incorporation of costs after the merger with New World PCS;

increased subsidies as part of heightened promotional activity to drive sales; and

higher offshore outpayments associated with higher international voice revenues.

Depreciation and amortisation expense increased as CSLNW is now carrying higher network assets due to the roll out of its 3G network. EBITDA increased by 9.3% or HK\$118 million while EBIT decreased by 5.4% or HK\$39 million due to the impact of higher depreciation.

CSLNW continues to enhance its 3G network and promote 3G services through the deployment of pioneering technology and innovative applications. In February 2006, we announced the launch of Hong Kong's first 3G Mobile TV service enabling customers to enjoy a variety of news and infotainment stations.

TelstraClear financial summary

TelstraClear, the second largest full service carrier in New Zealand, has been operating in its current form since December 2001. In December 2001, we merged our 50% owned joint venture, TelstraSaturn and CLEAR Communications, to form TelstraClear. As part of this transaction, we acquired an additional 8.4% interest in the merged entity and began the consolidation of 58.4% of TelstraClear's results. In April 2003, we acquired the remaining 41.6% interest in TelstraClear and consolidated 100% of TelstraClear's results from that date.

TelstraClear financial summary

	Year Ended 30 June			Year Ended 30 June		
	2006 A\$m	2005 A\$m	Change %	2006 HK\$m	2005 HK\$m	Change %
Total income	620	625	(0.8)%	693	676	2.5%
Total expense	(645)	(648)	(0.5)%	(713)	(695)	2.6%
EBITDA	111	112	(0.9)%	124	122	1.6%
EBIT	(25)	(24)	4.2%	(20)	(19)	5.3%
CAPEX	126	115	9.6%	141	125	12.8%
EBITDA margin	17.8%	18.0%	(0.2)%	17.9%	18.0%	(0.1)%

Note: Amounts presented in NZ\$ represent the New Zealand business excluding intercompany transactions and have been prepared in accordance with A-IFRS.

Amounts presented in A\$ represent amounts included in our consolidated result and include the Australian dollar value of adjustments to consolidate TelstraClear into the Group result.

In fiscal 2006, revenue increased by 2.5% to NZ\$693 million for the following reasons:
the full year impact of the national HomePlan offering in the consumer segment; and

the current year included the first whole year of Sytec Resources Limited and its controlled entities (Sytec) revenue after its acquisition in November 2004.

These increases were offset by:

access and call revenue declines in the wholesale and small to medium enterprise segments due to price erosion caused by competition in the market. This was moderated by growth in our customer bases in those segments; and

Internet revenues have declined, particularly in the second half, as reduced pricing plans have impacted yield in the consumer segment.

Table of Contents

Total operating expense increased by 2.6% to NZ\$713 million due to the following:
an increase in outpayments due to higher revenue; and

a small increase in labour expenses driven by the inclusion of a full year of Sytec costs.

TelstraClear's acquisition of local ICT service provider, Sytec in November 2004 and its controlled entities was an important step to leverage TelstraClear's existing service capability and provided growth and opportunities in this segment in fiscal 2006. New Zealand is a strategically important market for our trans-Tasman customers and the combination of TelstraClear and Telstra enables us to provide customers on both sides of the Tasman with seamless communication and IT solutions.

REACH

REACH is primarily focused on meeting the increasing needs of its shareholders, Telstra and PCCW, as well as third party voice and satellite services. We are the premier provider of international voice and satellite services in Asia via the operation and management of the most diverse high-speed network in the region.

In February 2001, we sold our global wholesale business, including certain offshore controlled entities, to REACH in exchange for 50% ownership in REACH.

Since the original transaction, REACH has been operating in a difficult environment. Prices for international voice and data carriage have fallen, but growth in usage has not been sufficient to compensate for the loss in revenue caused by the price reductions. Consequently, we have previously been required to write down our investment, reducing the carrying value to nil. Equity accounting was suspended at that date and remains suspended. As a result, our share of net profits/(losses) in relation to REACH are not booked in the Telstra Group results.

Fiscal 2006 operational performance of the business continued to track according to plan with a focus on consolidation of a new operating model. Data volumes continue to grow strongly and voice business volumes are stable. REACH has also recently signed a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with a consortium of entities to plan and develop a proposal to build an international undersea cable linking South East Asia with the United States of America. In addition, in October 2005, REACH announced the launch of the first stage of its international IP enabled Next Generation Network.

Cash flow

	2006	Year Ended 30 June 2005 (In A\$ millions)	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
Receipts from customers	25,229	24,526	703	2.9%
Payments to suppliers/employees	(14,785)	(13,848)	(937)	6.8%
Net cash generated by operations	10,444	10,678	(234)	(2.2)%
Income tax paid	(1,882)	(1,718)	(164)	9.5%
Net cash provided by operating activities(1)	8,562	8,960	(398)	(4.4)%
Net cash used in investing activities(1) (see table below)	(4,012)	(3,766)	(246)	6.5%
Operating cash flow less investing cash flow(1)	4,550	5,194	(644)	(12.4)%
Movements in borrowings/finance leases	493	1,393	(900)	(64.6)%
Employee share loans	24	19	5	26.3%
Dividends paid	(4,970)	(4,124)	(846)	20.5%
Share buy-back		(756)	756	
Finance costs paid	(940)	(879)	(61)	6.9%

Purchase of shares for employee share plans	(6)		(6)	
Net cash used in financing activities(1)	(5,399)	(4,347)	(1,052)	24.2%
Net increase/(decrease) in cash	(849)	847	(1,696)	(200.2)%

(1) Due to the implementation of A-IFRS, we have revised the presentation of the cash flow summary and our statutory reported statement of cash flows. This has resulted in some reclassifications between our key cash flow totals (net cash provided by operating activities, net cash used in investing activities and net cash used in financing activities). Consequently, the 2005 comparative totals disclosed for these lines have changed from the amounts disclosed as at 30 June 2005. The most significant change is the reclassification of our finance costs paid from operating into financing, and the

reclassification
of interest
received from
operating into
investing.

Table of Contents**Net cash provided by operating activities**

Our primary source of liquidity is cash generated from our operations. Net cash provided by operating activities includes receipts from trade and other receivables, payments to suppliers and employees, income tax paid, and GST received, paid and remitted to the Australian Taxation Office.

During fiscal 2006, net cash provided by operating activities decreased by 4.4% to A\$8,562 million. Higher revenue and lower working capital items were offset by higher expense payments. The key drivers of our increased revenue were our mobiles and broadband products. Our higher expense payments were mainly due to increased labour costs, in particular redundancy payments, our variable operating expenditure items that increase with revenue and our service contracts and agreements expenditure.

In addition, our cash paid to the Australian Taxation Office was A\$164 million higher in fiscal 2006 than in fiscal 2005 due to a low tax instalment rate requiring us to make a larger final tax payment in respect of fiscal 2005. The final payment in respect of fiscal 2005 was made in fiscal 2006.

Net cash used in investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities represents amounts paid for capital assets and investments, offset by cash receipts from the sale of capital assets and investments, and other cash receipts from our investing activities.

Net cash used in investing activities

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006	2005	Change	2006/2005
	(In A \$ millions)			(% change)
Switching	452	338	114	33.7%
Transmission	426	358	68	19.0%
Customer access	800	870	(70)	(8.0)%
Mobile telecommunications networks	1,043	497	546	109.9%
International assets	338	279	59	21.1%
Capitalised software	556	523	33	6.3%
Specialised network functions	237	291	(54)	(18.6)%
Other	340	377	(37)	(9.8)%
Operating capital expenditure	4,192	3,533	659	18.7%
Other intangibles	63	6	57	950.0%
Capital expenditure before investments	4,255	3,539	716	20.2%
Add: investment expenditure	48	590	(542)	(91.9)%
Capital expenditure and investments	4,303	4,129	174	4.2%
Sale of capital equipment, investments and other proceeds	(139)	(244)	105	(43.0)%
Proceeds from other investments	(86)	(76)	(10)	13.2%
Repayment of loans to jointly controlled and associated entities		37	(37)	
Interest received	(66)	(78)	12	(15.4)%
Dividend received		(2)	2	
Net cash used in investing activities	4,012	3,766	246	6.5%

In fiscal 2006, our expenditure on operating capital, intangibles and investments amounted to A\$4,303 million, an increase of 4.2% on the previous fiscal year. This growth was driven by our next generation network transformation program, which is part of our ongoing strategy of transforming the business.

The increases in our operating capital expenditure were across most capital expenditure categories, with the exception of minor decreases in customer access and specialised network functions. The drivers of our operating capital expenditure for fiscal 2006 were as follows:

higher domestic switching as a result of our fixed line transformation program, which involves building a new IP core and the next generation ethernet transmission network. Further expenditure was also incurred to cater for increasing demand for broadband ADSL and specialised wideband services;

higher transmission expenditure to support the new NEXT G(TM) wireless network and to provide capacity to support increased broadband demand for digital subscriber line (DSL) technology;

Table of Contents

lower expenditure on customer access due to the achievement of operational efficiencies and the use of new IP ADSL technology at a lower unit cost;

significantly higher expenditure on our mobile networks, primarily due to two items: payments to Hutchison amounting to A\$312 million for the purchase of a 50% share of its 3G 2100 network, acquired in fiscal 2005 with payments deferred until fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2007; and costs incurred in relation to the roll out of our NEXT G(TM) wireless network. Most of the expenditure incurred on the NEXT G(TM) wireless network relates to installing and updating our base stations to enable them to carry the new network. During fiscal 2006 we installed 3,500 base stations out of an intended long term program in excess of 5,000 base stations;

higher expenditure on international assets, predominantly related to the purchase of additional international transmission capacity to facilitate increased Internet traffic with the United States;

marginally higher expenditure on capitalised software as we embark on a three to five year program of transformation projects. In this early stage of the program we have been through a process of rationalising and streamlining our software applications; and

lower expenditure on specialised network functions due to the postponement of a number of projects as we undergo a review to ensure that each project is aligned to our transformation initiatives. The expenditure we incurred during the year was mainly in relation to improving the reliability and robustness of the network and on improving the IP telephony network infrastructure platform.

Our expenditure on investments and other intangibles amounted to A\$111 million in fiscal 2006, compared with A\$596 million in fiscal 2005. Investment expenditure was significantly higher in fiscal 2005 predominantly due to our acquisitions of KAZ and PSINet.

In fiscal 2006 our cash payments for investments and intangibles resulted from the following items:

A\$56 million for the acquisition of the TNS business assets and customer bases from our associated entity Keycorp Limited;

A\$21 million for the acquisition of a further 25% of the issued share capital of Adstream Australia Limited, to increase our shareholding to 58% making Adstream a controlled entity;

A\$5 million cash contribution to our joint venture entity FOXTEL; and

other minor investments.

In fiscal 2005, our cash payments for investments resulted from the following items:

A\$340 million for the acquisition of 100% of the issued share capital of KAZ;

A\$124 million for the acquisition of 100% of the issued share capital of PSINet;

A\$66 million for the acquisition of 100% of the issued share capital of ESA Holding Pty Ltd and its controlled entity Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd (now known as Telstra Business Systems), and Damovo HK Limited; and

A\$46 million for the acquisition of 100% of the issued share capital of Universal Publishers.

Our proceeds from the sale of capital equipment, sale of investments and other proceeds amounted to A\$139 million in fiscal 2006, compared with A\$244 million in fiscal 2005.

Our cash proceeds from asset sales in fiscal 2006 included the following:

the sale of our share of Xantic B.V. of A\$89 million; and

sale of property, plant and equipment amounting to A\$50 million.

Table of Contents

Our cash proceeds from asset sales in fiscal 2005 included the following:
the sale of our 1.7% shareholding in Intelsat Limited for A\$69 million;

proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment of A\$68 million; and

the sale of our 5.3% shareholding in Infonet Services Corporation for A\$65 million.

During fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 we also received cash from other investment transactions. These included:
receipt of A\$42 million as part of the settlement of the merger transaction with New World PCS in fiscal 2006;

receipt of A\$18 million from a share buy-back performed by Xantic prior to our disposal of our interest in Xantic in fiscal 2006;

receipt of A\$16 million from our associated entity Keycorp, due to a return of capital in fiscal 2006; and

the redemption of the converting note issued by PCCW with a cash consideration of A\$76 million in fiscal 2005.

Our capital expenditure in fiscal 2007 is expected to be between A\$5,400 million and A\$5,700 million. This is significantly higher than our traditional expenditure levels which is largely due to transformational expenditure, including further construction of our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network, and upgrading our customer access network by delivering a new fixed line IP core in the 5 major capital cities.

We also expect to incur future capital expenditure in the following areas:

meeting ongoing customer demand for existing products and services, while ensuring service levels are improved;

developing new products and services to meet the changing needs of our customers;

asset lifecycle management;

further development of our broadband and online infrastructure to meet future growth;

providing telecommunications services to rural and remote areas; and

internal business support infrastructure to ensure continued productivity improvements, operational efficiencies and customer relationship process improvements.

We believe our cash flow from operating activities and available borrowings will be sufficient to meet our anticipated capital expenditure and investment requirements.

Net cash used in financing activities

Our net cash used in financing activities increased in fiscal 2006 by 24.2%.

A significant portion of our net financing cash outflows related to the payment of dividends and, in fiscal 2005, a share buy-back. The amount paid to shareholders in fiscal 2006 was largely consistent with the combined amount paid by way of dividends and the share buy-back in fiscal 2005. In fiscal 2006, shareholders received the payment of two special dividends of A\$0.06 each per share, amounting to A\$1,492 million, one was the final dividend for fiscal 2005 and the other was the interim dividend for fiscal 2006.

We also receive and repay significant amounts in relation to our borrowings to fund our working capital requirements and other business needs.

The net increase in cash used in financing activities is due to higher dividends and a share buy-back in fiscal 2005, partially offset by a higher net level of proceeds from our debt issuances in fiscal 2005. Our net proceeds from debt were high during fiscal 2005 due to the refinancing of debt which matured during the year and our need to increase our level of liquidity to fund working capital.

Table of Contents

During the year, we received A\$8,641 million in borrowed funds and repaid A\$8,141 million. In fiscal 2005, we received A\$7,416 million in borrowed funds and repaid A\$6,007 million. This resulted in a net increase in cash of A\$1,909 million over the two-year period, which assisted in funding the outflows from the payment of dividends and finance costs.

Balance Sheet

	2006	As at 30 June 2005	Change	2006/2005 (% change)
	(In A\$ millions)			
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	689	1,548	(859)	(55.5)%
Other current assets	4,190	4,034	156	3.9%
Total current assets	4,879	5,582	(703)	(12.6)%
Non current assets				
Property, plant and equipment	23,622	22,891	731	3.2%
Intangibles goodwill	2,073	2,037	36	1.8%
Intangibles other	4,050	4,292	(242)	(5.6)%
Other non current assets	1,551	409	1,142	279.2%
Total non current assets	31,296	29,629	1,667	5.6%
Total assets	36,175	35,211	964	2.7%
Current liabilities				
Borrowings	1,969	1,507	462	30.7%
Other current liabilities	5,917	4,905	1,012	20.6%
Total current liabilities	7,886	6,412	1,474	23.0%
Non current liabilities				
Borrowings	11,409	10,941	468	4.3%
Other non current liabilities	4,048	4,200	(152)	(3.6)%
Total non current liabilities	15,457	15,141	316	2.1%
Total liabilities	23,343	21,553	1,790	8.3%
Net assets	12,832	13,658	(826)	(6.0)%
Equity				
Telstra Entity	12,586	13,656	(1,070)	(7.8)%
Minority interests	246	2	244	
Total equity	12,832	13,658	(826)	(6.0)%

We continue to maintain a strong financial position with net assets of A\$12,832 million as at 30 June 2006 and A\$13,658 million as at 30 June 2005. The decrease in net assets in fiscal 2006 of A\$826 million was due to an increase in total liabilities of A\$1,790 million, offset by higher total assets of A\$964 million.

The movement in total assets of A\$964 million was primarily due to:

- cash assets decreased by A\$859 million partially due to the proceeds on our EUR1 billion bond issue being received just prior to 30 June 2005, which was subsequently invested in the short term money market. The current level of cash is more reflective of our normal cash holdings;

- our property, plant and equipment increased by A\$731 million, largely due to high capital expenditure on our network and our new fixed line IP core driven by our next generation network transformation projects;

- other intangibles decreased by A\$242 million, due mainly to the amortisation of our software assets exceeding expenditure on new software during the year as we rationalised and streamlined many of our software applications as part of our business transformation; and

- other non current assets increased by A\$1,142 million mainly due to an increase in the actuarially determined value of our defined benefit pension asset.

The movement in total liabilities of A\$1,790 million was primarily due to:

Table of Contents

total borrowings, current and non-current, increased by A\$930 million. This increase reflected our need to increase our level of liquidity to fund our working capital and business requirements, along with two special dividend payments made during the fiscal year;

other current liabilities increased by A\$1,012 million primarily due to an increase in our trade creditors and accruals, reflecting the large amount of activity, in particular construction activity, undertaken close to the end of the fiscal year. In addition, current and non-current liabilities include a provision for restructuring and redundancy expenses planned to be incurred as part of our transformation of the business mainly over the next two years; and

other non-current liabilities decreased by A\$152 million primarily due to a change in our cross currency swap position in line with currency movements and our hedging requirements.

Liquidity and capital resources***Capitalisation***

	As at 30 June 2006	
	A\$ million	US\$ million(1)
Cash and cash equivalents	689	511
Short term debt(2)(3)		
Bank loans	111	82
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	1,457	1,082
Other loans	394	293
Finance leases	7	5
Derivative financial instruments (net)(4)	(9)	(7)
Short term debt	1,960	1,455
Long term debt(3)		
Telstra bonds	2,613	1,939
Other loans (unsecured)	8,748	6,494
Finance leases	48	36
Derivative financial instruments (net)(4)	377	280
Total long term debt	11,786	8,749
Equity		
Share capital	5,569	4,134
Reserves	(160)	(119)
Retained profits(5)	7,177	5,327
Minority interests	246	183
Total equity	12,832	9,525
Total capitalisation(6)	26,578	19,729

(1)

Translated at the
noon buying rate
on 30 June 2006
of A\$1.00 =
US\$0.7423.

- (2) Includes the
current portion of
long term debt.
- (3) No borrowings
are guaranteed by
third parties. All
of our significant
borrowings were
unsecured, except
for finance leases
which are
secured, as the
rights to the
leased assets
revert to the
lessor in the
event of default.
- (4) The presentation
of our short term
and long term
debt is consistent
with note 18 to
our consolidated
financial
statements,
except for
derivative
financial
instruments
which are
separately
disclosed in note
16 and note 20
respectively.
- (5) On 10
August 2006, we
declared a fully
franked final
dividend of
A\$1,739 million,
payable on 22
September 2006.

This dividend was not deducted from retained profits as at 30 June 2006 and was disclosed as a post balance date event, refer to note 34 to our consolidated financial statements for further detail.

- (6) Total capitalisation consists of short term debt, long term debt and equity, including minority interests.

Cash and cash equivalents as at 30 June 2006 was A\$689 million compared with A\$1,548 million as at 30 June 2005. Cash and cash equivalents are predominantly held in Australian dollars. As at 30 June 2006, our total debt (including derivative financial instruments) was A\$13,746 million compared with A\$13,319 million as at 30 June 2005. After deducting cash and cash equivalents,

Table of Contents

net debt as at 30 June 2006 was A\$13,057 million compared with A\$11,771 million as at 30 June 2005. In fiscal 2006, the net debt position increased largely due to higher debt holdings to fund our working capital requirements. We believe our balance sheet continues to have strong capital settings.

The majority of our total debt consisted of foreign currency denominated borrowings sourced from a variety of foreign currency markets. These borrowings are generally swapped into Australian dollars at draw down through to maturity to generate Australian dollar obligations. Our current borrowings (including derivative financial instruments) that mature in less than 12 months amount to A\$1,960 million maturing within the fiscal 2007 year, representing approximately 14.3% of our total debt.

As at 30 June 2006, we had access to A\$625 million, HK\$51 million and US\$200 million of committed standby bank lines. These comprise bilateral arrangements of approximately one year duration with ten major banks that fall due for renewal at various times throughout the year.

We have four commercial paper programs with a total nominal borrowing capacity of A\$2 billion, US\$4 billion, EUR4 billion and NZ\$0.5 billion (the New Zealand dollar facility is technically unlimited, but we estimate a practical limit of around NZ\$0.5 billion based on the efficient capacity of the New Zealand market). In each case, we issue commercial paper through dealers on a quotation (non underwritten) basis. Our commercial paper facilities are not committed and do not provide guaranteed access to funds. As at 30 June 2006, we had borrowed A\$1,123 million under our Australian dollar facility and NZ\$406 million under our New Zealand dollar facility. We had no borrowings under our United States dollar and Euro commercial paper facilities at year end. Generally, our facilities are operational unless we default on any terms applicable under the relevant agreements or we become insolvent.

A key objective with our short term facilities is to provide ready and efficient access to substantial borrowings capacity in order to ensure that we can comfortably meet any reasonable unforeseen demands for funding. We have established commercial paper programs as outlined above that provide diverse and reliable sources of funding. The maturity of our total debt portfolio is generally structured in consideration of expected cash flows from business investments and activities.

Our current liabilities are typically in excess of our current assets, as is common with most incumbent telecommunications companies. We had negative working capital of A\$3,007 million as at 30 June 2006 compared with A\$830 million as at 30 June 2005. We define our working capital as the difference between current assets and current liabilities. We believe that our negative working capital position does not create a liquidity risk because we can delay the timing of discretionary capital expenditure should cash inflows from our diverse customer base diminish at any point in time. In addition, our commercial paper programs and standby bank lines provide us with readily available sources of liquidity at short notice when the need arises. As a result, these contributing factors and our existing working capital enables us to meet our present and future expenditure obligations, including the potential realisation of any contingencies, as required.

In fiscal 2006, the increase in our negative working capital position to A\$3,007 million was mainly due to a decrease in our cash and cash equivalents, together with an increase in our trade and other payables. The decrease in cash and cash equivalents was mainly due to a higher cash position at 30 June 2005 after the receipt of a substantial Euro borrowing late in June 2005, which generated a one off large cash surplus. This borrowing just prior to year end was not repeated in fiscal 2006. The increase in trade and other payables reflects additional accrued expenditure associated with the roll out of the NEXT G(TM) wireless network.

In fiscal 2006, net cash provided by operating activities amounted to A\$8,562 million compared with A\$8,960 million in fiscal 2005. Operational cash flows continue to be our primary source of liquidity and generate funding for capital expenditure, investment acquisitions and dividend payments to our shareholders. Our operating cash flows continue to remain strong and relatively consistent each month. The major spikes in cash flows across our business arise from significant receipts such as asset and investment sales, and from significant outgoings such as the acquisition of large assets and investments, dividend payments and tax instalments. In general, we use our cash generated and other liquid assets, as well as our short term debt, to cover our major outgoings. Refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Cash flow for further discussion.

The majority of our funding is generated by the operations of Telstra Corporation Limited, the parent entity in the group. As a result, we are not reliant on dividends from controlled entities for our liquidity needs. We are not aware of

any restrictions on the payment of dividends apart from those specified in the Corporations Act 2001, common law requirements or through local jurisdictional obligations.

During fiscal 2006, we undertook several new long term private placement borrowings that included:

Table of Contents

a JPY5 billion loan that will mature in September 2013;

JPY1 billion, JPY4 billion and JPY3 billion note that will mature in November 2012, November 2015 and June 2016 respectively; and

a USD\$20 million and USD\$150 million note that will mature in December 2011 and December 2015 respectively.

During fiscal 2005, we undertook several new long term borrowings that included:

a EUR500 million ten year bond that will mature in July 2014;

two A\$500 million domestic bonds of eight and ten years duration that will mature in November 2013 and April 2015 respectively;

two NZD\$100 million bonds of seven and ten years that will mature in November 2011 and November 2014 respectively;

a CHF300 million eight year bond that will mature in April 2013; and

a EUR1,000 million bond, comprising a EUR500 million tranche that will mature in June 2010 and a further EUR500 million tranche that will mature in July 2015.

In future reporting periods, we believe capital expenditure will continue to be financed largely from our cash flow from operations. Maturing long term debt of A\$401 million in fiscal 2007 is expected to be principally re-financed by new debt. While borrowings will increase in fiscal 2007 to fund our working capital requirements, including dividend payments, we continue to be confident of remaining within our financial parameters.

Our borrowings profile is managed centrally by our treasury department, which is part of our Finance and Administration business unit. For additional information regarding our borrowings profile, refer to note 18 to our consolidated financial statements.

Our activities result in exposure to a number of financial risks including market risk (interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and other price risk), credit risk, operational risk and liquidity risk. Our overall risk management program seeks to mitigate these risks and reduce overall volatility on our financial performance. We enter into derivative transactions in accordance with Board approved policies to manage our exposure to market risks and volatility of financial outcomes that arise as part of our normal business operations. These derivative instruments create an obligation or right that effectively transfers one or more of the risks associated with an underlying financial instrument, asset or obligation.

We maintain a portfolio of derivative contracts to manage risks that arise from our business. The derivatives are principally forward foreign currency contracts, interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps. Under A-IFRS, these instruments are consolidated on our balance sheet. As at 30 June 2006, our net derivative financial instruments resulted in a net liability of A\$368 million recorded in our consolidated financial statements.

Our derivative instruments are managed centrally by our treasury department, which is part of our Finance and Administration business unit. For additional information regarding the nature, business purposes and importance of our derivative instruments, see Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk and note 35 to our consolidated financial statements.

Our credit ratings by the three major rating agencies are currently:

	Long Term	Short Term	Outlook
Standard and Poors	A	A1	negative
Moody's	A2	P1	negative
Fitch	A+	F1	negative

During fiscal 2006, Standard and Poors, and Moody's Investors Service both adjusted their long term ratings down by one grade to reflect the decline in PSTN revenues, the uncertain regulatory outlook and the repositioning of target key financial parameters during the financial year (detailed below). All three rating agencies have Telstra on a negative outlook. Ratings are not a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell securities, and may be changed, superseded or withdrawn at any time.

Table of Contents

We continually review our capital structure and associated financial flexibility in light of our environment, overall operating conditions and future outlook. Factors considered include:

the strength of our operating cash flows;

requirements for capital expenditure and investments;

access to funding from the capital markets;

our gearing and associated credit rating; and

the regulatory environment and its potential impact.

The Board has approved a set of target levels for selected key financial parameters, which indicate comfort zones that we consider consistent with the financial flexibility required in light of our overall business and objectives. These parameters are continually reviewed and subject to change at any point. The parameters were last changed at our strategic review announcement on 15 November 2005 and are detailed below:

debt servicing of 1.7 to 2.1 times, representing our net debt divided by earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA);

net debt gearing of 55.0% to 75.0%, representing net debt divided by total capitalisation (net debt plus equity); and

interest cover of greater than 7 times, representing EBITDA divided by net finance costs.

Under our previous capital management policy, the Board intended to return an additional A\$1,500 million to shareholders for three consecutive fiscal years ending fiscal 2007 through special dividends and share buy-backs, subject to us maintaining our target financial parameters. In November 2005 as part of our company wide strategic review, we decided not to proceed with the A\$1,500 million capital return in the third year of the program. We are now directing those funds to our transformation program.

During the two-year period, we returned the following additional capital returns to our shareholders, in addition to our ongoing ordinary dividends:

during fiscal 2006, we paid a special dividend of A\$0.06 per share (A\$746 million) in March 2006 with our interim dividend for fiscal 2006;

during fiscal 2006, we paid a special dividend of A\$0.06 per share (A\$746 million) in October 2005 with our final dividend for fiscal 2005;

during fiscal 2005, we paid a special dividend of A\$0.06 per share (A\$746 million) in April 2005 with our interim dividend for fiscal 2005; and

during fiscal 2005, we completed an off-market share buy-back of 185,284,669 ordinary shares in November 2004. The cost of the share buy-back comprised purchase consideration of A\$750 million and associated transaction costs of A\$6 million.

It is the current intention of the Board to declare ordinary dividends of A\$0.28 per share for fiscal 2007. This assumes that we continue to be successful in implementing our transformation strategy and there are no further material adverse regulatory outcomes during fiscal 2007. The Board will make their final decision on the future amount of dividends in its normal cycle having regard to our earnings and cash flow as well as future regulatory impacts and all other factors that affect our operations.

Table of Contents**Contractual obligations and commercial commitments**

In the ordinary course of business we enter into agreements for the supply of products and services to support our business needs. While the liability under these agreements only arises on supply, we have a commitment to acquire the particular products and services under the relevant agreements. In addition, we are obligated to meet our long term debt requirements.

Contractual obligations and commercial commitments as at 30 June 2006

	Amount of Expiration per Period						
	Total Amounts Committed 1 Year (In A\$ millions)	Within 1 Year	Within 1-2 Years	Within 2-3 Years	Within 3-4 Years	Within 4-5 Years	After 5 Years
Expenditure commitments:(1)							
Property, plant and equipment expenditure	776	665	62	32	9	6	2
Intangible commitments	305	159	130	16			
Non-cancellable operating leases(2)	1,530	424	290	201	139	118	358
Finance leases	55	7	7	7	4	2	28
FOXTEL commitments(3)	1,677	144	113	93	95	92	1,140
Other expenditure commitments	704	337	123	83	120	19	22
 Total contractual obligations and commercial commitments	 5,047	 1,736	 725	 432	 367	 237	 1,550
Long term debt obligations:(4)							
Long term debt obligations	11,791	394	1,373	581	1,315	2,642	5,486
Unamortised discount	(36)			(2)	(2)		(32)
	11,755	394	1,373	579	1,313	2,642	5,454
 Total contractual obligations and commercial commitments (including long term debt obligations)	 16,802	 2,130	 2,098	 1,011	 1,680	 2,879	 7,004

(1) The presentation of our commitments is consistent with note 26 to our consolidated

financial
statements.

- (2) In addition to our non-cancellable leases, we have commitments under cancellable operating leases amounting to A\$356 million.
- (3) On 31 July 2006, FOXTEL entered into a new A\$600 million syndicated secured term loan facility to fund the refinancing of previous loan facilities. Refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Related party transactions FOXTEL for further details. As a result, we no longer have a share of FOXTEL's commitments relating to digital set top box units, which reduced our share of the commitments by A\$141 million.
- (4) Our long term debt obligations include the

current portion
of long term
debt, however it
excludes our
derivative
financial
instruments and
our finance
leases. Our
finance lease
commitments
are included
separately in the
above table.

Additional
details regarding
the split of our
long term debt
obligations is
provided in note
18 to our
consolidated
financial
statements.

Refer to
Liquidity and
capital resources
for further
discussion
regarding our
debt obligations.

Our property, plant and equipment expenditure commitments mainly relate to committed expenditure to build and improve our networks, enhance our network software and meet our future hardware requirements. Our commitments for intangibles mainly relate to committed expenditure for future business software requirements and license obligations. Our commitments include expenditure relating to our transformation program.

Our operating lease commitments primarily relate to lease agreements we have entered into for the following:
rental of land and buildings, over an average term of seven years;

rental of motor vehicles, caravan huts, trailers and mechanical aids over an average term of between two and twelve years, depending on the type of vehicle; and

rental of personal computers and related equipment over an average term of three years.

Our finance lease commitments mainly relate to capitalised property leases and leases for IT equipment to support our client requirements for managed service solutions. In addition to our finance lease commitments, we have previously entered into US finance leases with several entities incorporated in the Cayman Islands relating to communications exchange equipment. We have

Table of Contents

provided guarantees over the performance of these entities under defeasance arrangements, whereby lease payments are made on our behalf by the entities over the remaining term of the finance leases. Refer to note 26 and note 27 to our consolidated financial statements for further details.

The FOXTEL commitments primarily relate to our 50% share of the FOXTEL partnership's commitment to acquire subscription television programming that is subject to minimum subscriber guarantee levels. The minimum subscriber payments fluctuate in accordance with price escalation/reduction formulae contained in the agreements, as well as foreign currency movements. In addition, FOXTEL has other commitments for satellite transponder costs and digital set top box units. Due to the joint and several nature of the FOXTEL partnership agreements, we are also contingently liable to the extent of our FOXTEL partners' share of certain commitments should FOXTEL and/or the other FOXTEL partners default on their payment obligations under these agreements.

Our other expenditure commitments of A\$704 million relate to various commitments for engineering and operational support services, information technology services and building maintenance. In particular, these commitments include the following items:

commitments relating to service contracts for general maintenance and support of our hardware and software;

commitments relating to the purchase of wavelengths to enhance our international operational capabilities, amounting to A\$70 million;

commitments to provide our call centre partners with a minimum number of calls during the duration of our contracts with these partners, amounting to A\$133 million; and

commitments for future sponsorship and advertising expenditure in our marketing area, amounting to A\$44 million.

Off balance sheet arrangements

As at 30 June 2006, we had provided indemnities, performance guarantees, financial support and other arrangements to various entities. Our off balance sheet arrangements include:

arrangements with our joint venture entities such as REACH, FOXTEL and the 3GIS Partnership; and

guarantees over the performance of third parties incorporated in the Cayman Islands under defeasance arrangements, whereby finance lease payments for communications exchange equipment are made on our behalf by the third parties.

The features and counterparties involved in our indemnities, performance guarantees, financial support and other arrangements are detailed in note 27 to our consolidated financial statements. We do not have any other significant off balance sheet arrangements, other than those disclosed in note 27 to our consolidated financial statements.

Related party transactions

The following discussion summarises our significant transactions with related parties, other than our controlled entities and key management personnel. For discussion on our related party transactions with controlled entities and key management personnel, refer to note 33 to our consolidated financial statements.

REACH

In fiscal 2001, we formed REACH, a 50/50 joint venture with PCCW Limited (PCCW), which merged our respective international infrastructure assets. REACH is a major carrier of international voice traffic. It provides outsourcing services in support of Telstra's and PCCW's international voice and data services. In addition, it also provides third party voice and satellite services to customers other than PCCW and us. Upon the formation of REACH, we agreed with PCCW to enter into contractual arrangements with the jointly controlled entity for the provision of voice, data and Internet connectivity services. We use these services primarily in connection with our retail international telecommunications business.

Our purchases from REACH were A\$198 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$226 million in fiscal 2005. These amounts were mainly for both the purchase of, and entitlement to, capacity and connectivity services. The

purchases were made in line with market prices. We also made sales to REACH for international inbound call termination services, construction and consultancy of

Table of Contents

A\$61 million in fiscal 2006 and A\$71 million in fiscal 2005. These transactions are in the ordinary course of business and are on normal commercial terms and conditions.

During fiscal 2005, REACH made several improvements to its operating model including the decision that its data capacity would be consumed entirely by its shareholders. PCCW and Telstra continue to experience significant traffic growth in recent years, which will see both companies utilising virtually all of REACH's capacity. REACH continues to provide its third party voice and satellite services to consumers other than PCCW and us.

As part of these improvements, REACH allocated its international cable capacity between PCCW and us, via an indefeasible right of use (IRU) agreement. As consideration for the IRU, we discharged our rights under a previous capacity prepayment arrangement and the accrued interest on the prepayment. As a result, the total consideration amounted to A\$205 million (US\$157 million). For the Telstra Group, the IRU is deemed to be an extension of our investment in REACH resulting in the IRU having a carrying value of A\$nil in the consolidated financial statements reflecting the recognition of equity accounted losses in REACH. Over the period of the IRU, we pay REACH an outsourcing fee for managing our cable usage on a cost plus mark up basis.

As part of the acquisition of the IRU, we agreed to fund half of the committed capital expenditure that REACH is contractually obliged to pay to its capacity providers until fiscal 2022. We have recognised a provision in our balance sheet of A\$52 million in fiscal 2006 and A\$90 million in fiscal 2005. In fiscal 2006, the decrease in the provision was due to amounts drawn down by REACH for expenditure and the unwinding of the discount rate arising from the passage of time. PCCW has committed to fund the other half of REACH's capital expenditure. In the event that PCCW fails to make the payments under their commitment, we have no obligation to fund PCCW's share of the commitment.

Together with PCCW, we previously bought out a loan facility owed to a banking syndicate by REACH and its controlled entity, Reach Finance Ltd. Our share of the acquisition cost was US\$155.5 million, which was recognised as a receivable at the date of the transaction. We provide for the non recoverability of this receivable as we do not consider that REACH is in a position to repay the loan in the medium term. Due to the restructuring of our arrangements with REACH in fiscal 2005, the terms of the maturity were altered such that the facility is now an interest free loan and repayable on or after 31 December 2010 upon the giving of 6 months notice by both PCCW and us.

In addition, we previously agreed with PCCW to provide a US\$50 million revolving working capital facility to REACH to assist it in meeting their ongoing operational requirements. Our share of this facility is US\$25 million. Draw downs under this facility must be repaid at the end of each interest period and fully repaid by 31 December 2007. As at 30 June 2006, REACH had not made any draw down under this facility. We have no joint or several liability relating to PCCW's US\$25 million share of the working capital facility.

The revised loan facilities and working capital arrangements in fiscal 2005 provided REACH with greater flexibility and a more viable capital structure. It also certified our ongoing ownership of this core infrastructure, ensuring that we have the continued capacity to meet our international carriage service requirements.

FOXTEL

Our 50% owned pay television joint venture FOXTEL uses capacity on our HFC cable network. As part of the arrangements with our joint venture partners, News Corporation Limited, and Publishing and Broadcasting Limited, we are the exclusive long term supplier of cable distribution services for FOXTEL's subscription television services in our cabled areas. We also receive a share of FOXTEL's cable subscription television revenues. Further details about our arrangements with FOXTEL are included in the Information on the Company Subscription television.

We have entered into arrangements with FOXTEL, whereby we are able to bundle and resell FOXTEL services to our customers, including pay television content, as part of our ongoing product bundling initiatives. Our purchases from FOXTEL of pay television services were A\$250 million in fiscal 2006 compared with A\$218 million in fiscal 2005. The increase in fiscal 2006 was primarily driven by growth in bundled FOXTEL subscribers. The purchases enabled us to resell FOXTEL services to our customers and facilitate product bundling initiatives. In fiscal 2006, we generated HFC cable related revenue from FOXTEL of A\$84 million compared with A\$65 million in fiscal 2005, which includes revenue for carriage services, cable installations and service calls. The increase in fiscal 2006 was mainly due to additional promotional activity which increased services in operation and a scheduled FOXTEL contract rate increase. These transactions are in the ordinary course of business and are on normal commercial terms

and conditions.

Table of Contents

FOXTEL has other commitments amounting to A\$3,354 million as at 30 June 2006 of which we have a 50% share amounting to A\$1,677 million. The majority of these commitments relate to minimum subscriber guarantees for pay television programming agreements, as well as the partnership commitments for satellite transponder costs and digital set top box units. Due to the joint and several nature of the FOXTEL partnership agreements, we are also contingently liable to the extent of our FOXTEL partners' share of the commitments for minimum subscriber guarantees and satellite transponder costs should FOXTEL and/or the other FOXTEL partners default on their payment obligations under these agreements. Our contingent liability as at 30 June 2006 amounted to A\$1,531 million. During the two-year period, FOXTEL has continued to meet its obligations under these arrangements and as a result, we have not paid any significant amounts to meet the minimum subscriber guarantees and other FOXTEL commitments. Refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects' Contractual obligations and Operating and Financial Review and Prospects' commercial commitments and note 26 and note 27 to our consolidated financial statements for further information.

Previously, FOXTEL entered into a A\$550 million bank facility arrangement to fund its full digital conversion and launch of new digital services. As part of this arrangement, we and FOXTEL's other ultimate shareholders entered into an Equity Contribution Deed (ECD) whereby FOXTEL is required to call on a maximum of A\$200 million in equity contributions in certain specified circumstances, as necessary, to avoid default of a financial covenant. These equity contributions are based on ownership interests and as a result, our maximum contingent liability is A\$100 million. We have no joint and several liability relating to our partners' obligations under the ECD.

On 31 July 2006, FOXTEL entered into a new A\$600 million syndicated secured term loan facility to fund the refinancing of previous loan facilities (including the A\$550 million syndicated facility previously detailed), and to enable it to meet future cash flow and expenditure requirements.

The ECD entered into by us and FOXTEL's other ultimate shareholders has been terminated. Under this new arrangement, recourse to our controlled entity Telstra Media Pty Ltd, as a FOXTEL partner, is limited to the assets of the FOXTEL Partnerships.

3GIS Partnership

During fiscal 2005, we established a joint venture partnership with Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd (H3GA), a subsidiary of Hutchison Telecommunications (Australia) Limited, to jointly own and operate H3GA's existing 3G radio access network (RAN) and fund network development. The H3GA RAN is the core asset of the joint venture, known as the 3GIS partnership. In return for 50% ownership of the asset, we paid H3GA A\$450 million in instalments over two years ending 3 July 2006. We paid A\$312 million in fiscal 2006 and A\$22 million in fiscal 2005 for the acquisition of these assets. The balance outstanding as at 30 June 2006 was settled on 3 July 2006 and is reflected in our trade and other payables at 30 June 2006.

During the two-year period, we provided interest free funding to 3GIS for operational expenditure purposes. As a result, we have recognised our share of the loan outstanding by the 3GIS partnership amounting to A\$14 million as at 30 June 2006 and A\$32 million as at 30 June 2005. The loan is classified as a non current receivable in our consolidated financial statements.

Research and development

Our research and development activities cover diverse areas of our business and focus on developing:

- new competitive products for our customers;

- product innovation and differentiation;

- service quality improvements; and

- long term strategic positioning.

Our research and development expenditure includes amounts expensed in the income statement and amounts capitalised in software developed for internal use and property, plant and equipment. Items include:

- research and development carried out directly by us in our research laboratories;

research and development expenditure contracted out by us, for which the resultant intellectual property is owned by the contractor;

research and development expenditure incurred in the development of certain software; and

Table of Contents

support and other research and development expenditures.

For the purposes of this Form 20-F, we estimate the amount of research and development expenditure incurred over the past year. The amount of the actual expenditure is not determined until we complete our research and development assessment process in the following April of each fiscal year. For fiscal 2005, we estimated expenditure of A\$148 million, which later was determined to be A\$157 million. For fiscal 2006, we estimate that we have spent A\$146 million. We have included A\$23 million in fiscal 2006 and A\$29 million in fiscal 2005 of this total amount spent in the income statement as research and development expenses.

In future years, we expect our research and development to include expenditure on the following key activities:

broadband access provision (both fixed and mobile);

convergence of mobile and online services;

IP networks; and

network and service management

Segment information

Business segments

Our business is organised and managed by business unit, as described under *Information on the Company Organisational structure*. This internal structure provides the initial basis for determining our business segments. Our business segments are predominantly distinguishable by the different type of customers we deliver our key products and services to.

The main adjustments from our internal management reporting structure to our reported business segments are in relation to certain offshore operations. For internal management reporting purposes, our TelstraClear group (TelstraClear) is included with Telstra Enterprise and Government, CSLNW is a business unit in its own right, and the International Head Office group is included with Strategic Marketing. For segment reporting purposes, these offshore operations are reported as part of a segment that we have called Telstra International.

Our reportable business segments as at 30 June 2006 were:

Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels;

Telstra Business;

Telstra Enterprise and Government;

Telstra Wholesale;

Sensis;

Telstra International; and

Telstra Operations.

In addition, various business units that do not qualify as business segments in their own right have been aggregated into an *Other* category for segment reporting purposes. The *Other* category consists of Telstra Country Wide(R), Telstra BigPond(R), Telstra Media and the Strategic Marketing business units, as well as our corporate areas. Please refer to note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for details of the major products and services provided by each of our business segments.

During fiscal 2006, we have restructured our business segments as follows:

Table of Contents

we created a new business segment named Telstra Business. The Telstra Business group was drawn from the Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels (formerly known as Telstra Consumer and Marketing), Telstra Country Wide(R) and the Telstra Enterprise and Government (formerly known as Telstra Business and Government) business segment;

we created a new business segment named Telstra Operations. This group combined Telstra Services (formerly known as Infrastructure Services), Telstra Technology, Innovation and Products, and Operations Support which moved from being reported within our corporate areas; and

we created a new business unit named Strategic Marketing. This group was drawn from various business units across Telstra comprising mainly Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels. This business unit forms part of the Other category.

In addition, we restructured our existing business unit, Telstra Country Wide(R) during fiscal 2006. In prior years, our segment policy was to recognise the results of our consumer, small business, enterprise and some government customers residing outside the mainland state capital cities, in outer metropolitan areas, and in Tasmania and Northern Territory in the Telstra Country Wide(R) business segment. In fiscal 2006, the results of Telstra Country Wide(R) were allocated to the Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels, Telstra Business and Telstra Enterprise and Government business units depending on the type of customer served.

Analysis of segment results

We have discussed the segment results of each reportable segment separately over the two-year period. A detailed discussion and analysis of the changes in revenue for each of our major product groups and principal operating expense categories is provided in Operating revenue and Operating expenses respectively.

The following table provides a summary of our revenue and EBIT for each of our business segments. For additional detailed financial information on our business segment results, including intersegment revenues, see note 5 to our consolidated financial statements.

During fiscal 2006, we changed our segment accounting policy on interconnection revenue. In previous financial years, our segment accounting policy was to recognise revenue relating to interconnection entirely in our Telstra Wholesale business segment. In fiscal 2006, some parts of the revenue earned from interconnection were allocated to the Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels, Telstra Business and Telstra Enterprise and Government business segments to match the revenue recognised with the associated expense. As a result, revenue in Telstra Wholesale decreased by A\$633 million and revenue increased in Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels by A\$500 million, Telstra Business by A\$52 million and Telstra Enterprise and Government by A\$81 million in fiscal 2005 to reflect this change in policy.

We have restated all our comparative information to reflect the current reporting position as if all our new business segments and segment accounting policies existed in the prior year.

For segment reporting purposes, we have reallocated certain items between the respective business segments pursuant to the definitions of segment revenues and segment expenses contained in the applicable accounting standard, where a reasonable allocation basis exists. Where no reasonable allocation basis exists, we have not reallocated individual items to alternative segments as outlined below. For segment reporting purposes, these items are reported within the same business segment as for internal management reporting.

Currently, sales revenue associated with mobile handsets for Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels, Telstra Business and Telstra Enterprise and Government are allocated totally to the Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels segment, with the exception of some products sold in relation to small to medium enterprises which are allocated to Telstra Business. Ongoing prepaid and postpaid mobile revenues derived from our mobile usage is recorded in Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels, Telstra Business and Telstra Enterprise and Government depending on the type of customer serviced. In addition, the majority of goods and services purchased associated with our mobile revenues are allocated to the Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels segment. These allocations reflect management's accountability framework and internal reporting system and accordingly no reasonable basis for reallocation to the respective business segments exist.

In addition, revenue derived from our BigPond(R) Internet products is recorded in the customer facing business units of Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels, Telstra Enterprise and Government and Telstra Business. Certain distribution costs in relation to

Table of Contents

these products are also recognised in these business segments. Telstra Operations recognises expenses in relation to the installation and running of the HFC cable network. In accordance with our application of the definition of business segment per the applicable accounting standard, we have not reallocated these items to the Telstra BigPond(R) business segment.

Segment summary results

	Year Ended 30 June		
	2006	2005	2006/2005
	(In A\$ millions)		(% change)
Revenue from external customers			
Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels	8,897	8,931	(0.4)
Telstra Business	3,053	3,099	(1.5)
Telstra Enterprise and Government	4,607	4,570	0.8
Telstra Wholesale	2,607	2,267	15.0
Sensis	1,826	1,708	6.9
Telstra International	1,450	1,360	6.6
Telstra Operations	226	161	40.4
Other(1)	106	85	24.7
 Total revenue	 22,772	 22,181	 2.7
 Earnings/(loss) before interest and income tax expense (EBIT)(2)(3)			
Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels	5,721	6,248	(8.4)
Telstra Business	2,412	2,488	(3.1)
Telstra Enterprise and Government	2,706	2,812	(3.8)
Telstra Wholesale	2,693	2,283	18.0
Sensis	864	812	6.4
Telstra International	156	11	1,318.2
Telstra Operations	(4,175)	(3,371)	(23.9)
Other(1)	(4,909)	(4,351)	(12.8)
Eliminations	29	3	866.7
 Total EBIT	 5,497	 6,935	 (20.7)

(1) Revenue for our Other segment primarily relates to revenue earned by Telstra Media for our share of FOXTEL cable subscriber revenue and for services provided to FOXTEL. The

Asset
Accounting
Group is the
main contributor
to the segment
result for this
segment, which
is primarily
depreciation and
amortisation
charges. The
Asset
Accounting
Group centrally
manages all of
the Telstra
Entity's fixed
assets, including
network assets.
EBIT loss grew
for the Other
segment mainly
due to increased
depreciation and
amortisation
reflecting the
strategic review
of the service
lives of our
assets as part of
the
transformation
strategy.

- (2) Most internal
charges between
business
segments are
charged on a
direct cost
recovery basis.
For segment
reporting
purposes,
transfer pricing
is not used
within Telstra.
EBIT reflects
our
intercompany
and external

charges.

- (3) During fiscal 2006, we recognised a one off restructuring and redundancy provision of A\$427 million to be incurred as part of the business transformation, as we have provided in this year for future restructuring. This provision was mainly recorded in Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels of A\$171 million and Telstra Operations of A\$236 million.

Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels

Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels revenue decreased by 0.4% to A\$8,897 million in fiscal 2006. This segment experienced revenue increases in mobile services, primarily international roaming, mobile data usage and handset sales. In addition, strong growth in BigPond(R) broadband and pay television services were experienced due to increased marketing activities and improved retention of existing customers through bundling initiatives. Offsetting this growth in revenue was a decline in PSTN revenue as a result of competition, product substitution and decreased consumer usage.

Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels EBIT decreased by 8.4% to A\$5,721 million in fiscal 2006 driven by increased use of BigPond(R) broadband and a reduced use of high margin PSTN services. The change in customer mix and use of products and a continued shift to higher use of mobiles resulted in expense growth in mobile handsets, dealer costs, network payments and labour in line with revenue and customer growth in emerging products and services. In addition, EBIT was impacted by meeting competition

Table of Contents

and adjusting to customer needs in line with customer preferences, and one off costs associated with renegotiating dealer contracts and redundancy and restructuring costs resulting from our transformation initiatives.

Telstra Business

Telstra Business revenue declined by 1.5% to A\$3,053 million in fiscal 2006 primarily due to a decline in PSTN revenue. This segment experienced growth in mobile products including voice, data, MessageBank(R) and international roaming, which partially offset the decrease in PSTN revenues. In addition, Internet and IP products revenue grew in fiscal 2006 reflecting the increase in broadband subscribers.

Telstra Business EBIT decreased by 3.1% to A\$2,412 million in fiscal 2006 predominantly due to a decline in revenues and an increase in expenses. Expenses grew mainly due to a rise in network payments, cost of goods sold and other directly variables costs associated with product offerings. This segment continues to be adversely impacted by a change in product mix from higher margin products such as PSTN to lower margin products such as broadband.

Telstra Enterprise and Government

Telstra Enterprise and Government revenue increased by 0.8% to A\$4,607 million in fiscal 2006 due to strong growth in domestic information and communication technology (ICT) services, Internet and IP products, and offshore revenues. This increase has been partially offset by reductions in sales revenue from the underlying core carriage business, consisting mainly of a decline in traditional PSTN and ISDN revenues. This segment continues to experience change in usage patterns with traditional product usage migrating to alternative access offerings such as wireless, broadband and other IP product offerings.

Telstra Enterprise and Government EBIT decreased by 3.8% to A\$2,706 million in fiscal 2006 reflecting a changing product mix, which resulted in reductions in sales volumes of higher margin core access technologies, and growth in lower margin ICT services and offshore revenues.

Telstra Wholesale

Telstra Wholesale revenue increased by 15.0% to A\$2,607 million in fiscal 2006 driven by continuing demand for broadband and data services and an increase in wholesale basic access revenues. Telstra Wholesale experienced significant revenue growth in several products such as facilities access as a variety of carriers extend their DSL capabilities in preparation for building their own infrastructure via unconditioned local loop and spectrum sharing. Data and Internet service revenues also showed solid growth, which was mainly driven by wholesale broadband offerings and associated ISP related data carriage and transmission services. Growth in revenue was partly offset by a decrease in local call revenues due to ongoing product substitution to mobiles and broadband.

Telstra Wholesale EBIT increased by 18.0% to A\$2,693 million in fiscal 2006 driven by revenue growth and a decrease in expenses. The expense decline consisted of a decrease in Telstra Wholesale's allocated share of domestic outpayments, reflecting lower rates and a decrease in international voice traffic expenses, which was assisted by an appreciating Australian dollar. Lower labour costs were due to the decrease in staff numbers as part of our transformation project and the movement of staff to other areas in Telstra as part of overall business restructure. In addition, service contract costs were lower due to the discontinuation of a number of contracted activities. The expense decline was partly offset by increased IT professional services costs driven by growth in system support and automation costs to deliver ongoing operational productivity and revenue growth.

Sensis

Sensis revenue increased by 6.9% to A\$1,826 million in fiscal 2006 driven by growth in White Pages(R) and Yellow(R) print and online services. Growth in Sensis emerging businesses included strong results from Whereis(R) and Mediasmart, and a full year of results for Universal Publishers. Overall, online sites continued their improved growth driven by rising usage and customer numbers, leading to increased yields. This growth was partially offset by a decline in revenue from classifieds driven by competition and economic weakness in the Sydney and Melbourne markets.

Sensis EBIT increased by 6.4% to A\$864 million in fiscal 2006 as the improved revenue was partly offset by growth in expenses. EBIT growth was supported by higher revenue, strategic re-alignment and a renewed focus on costs. An increase in labour expenses was attributable to growth in staff numbers, higher redundancy costs and a reversal of a deferred expense provision. In fiscal 2006,

Table of Contents

amortisation expense was also higher as a result of the revision of certain software service lives reflecting the transformation initiatives. For further information, refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Sensis financial summary .

Telstra International

Telstra International revenue increased by 6.6% to A\$1,450 million mainly due to the CSLNW merger partially offset by a small decline in revenues from TelstraClear. CSLNW revenues grew due to the inclusion of the New World PCS business from March 2006, and rising data, international voice, mobile handset and prepaid mobile revenues partially offset by decreased local voice revenues reflecting sustained competitive pressure on prices. TelstraClear's revenue primarily decreased as a result of adverse foreign exchange movements. TelstraClear recorded increases in revenue reflecting the full year impact of their national HomePlan offering in the consumer segment, and their controlled entity, Sytec after its acquisition in November 2004. The increase was partially offset by access and call revenue declines in the wholesale and small to medium enterprise segments due to price erosion caused by competition, which was moderated by growth in our customer bases in those segments, and a decline in Internet revenues as reduced pricing plans have impacted business yield in the consumer segment.

Telstra International EBIT improved by A\$145 million to A\$156 million due to increased EBIT in our International Head Office Group partially offset by a decline in the CSLNW and TelstraClear. The growth in the International Head Office Group was due to the sale of our shareholding in Xantic B.V. in fiscal 2006 and the recognition of a provision for Reach's committed capital expenditure in fiscal 2005. Expenses increased in the CSLNW following the incorporation of costs after the merger with New World PCS, increased subsidies as part of heightened promotional activity to drive sales, and larger offshore outpayments associated with higher international voice revenues. In addition, depreciation and amortisation expense was higher due to the rollout of their 3G network. Expenses increased in TelstraClear due to larger outpayments due to higher revenue, and growth in labour expenses driven by the inclusion of a full year of Sytec costs. For further information regarding our significant offshore controlled entities, refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects CSL New World Group financial summary and Operating and Financial Review and Prospects TelstraClear financial summary .

Telstra Operations

Telstra Operations revenue increased by 40.4% to A\$226 million in fiscal 2006 driven by additional revenue received for maintenance activities, revenue for digital migration of FOXTEL subscribers from analogue to digital services and higher fees for overdue accounts. Operations revenue is essentially limited to cost recovery as afforded by regulatory and commercial arrangements. Product revenue is earned by the customer facing segments.

Telstra Operations EBIT is a net cost as this segment does not recover all the costs it incurs on behalf other segments. This reflects our one factory approach to delivering the infrastructure, services and systems which support the customer experience. EBIT loss grew by 23.9% to A\$4,175 million in fiscal 2006 due to significant redundancy and restructuring costs being recognised in the current year associated with our concerted effort to reduce staff numbers and planning for the transformation of our future business. Also, there were other one off transformation costs in the current year associated with the closure of old platforms and project write offs due to the cancellation of certain capital program initiatives. Additionally, expenses grew due to the increased sales activity of our growth products such as broadband, as well as increased costs associated with the FOXTEL digital expansion. The expense increase was partly offset by management's continued focus on lower discretionary spending and cost reduction initiatives.

Table of Contents

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

The potential for change in the market value of our financial assets and liabilities is referred to as financial market risk. We sometimes enter into financial instruments to manage our exposure to financial market risk such as interest rates and foreign currency rates that arise as part of our normal business operations.

Derivatives are financial instruments such as interest rate swaps, futures, foreign exchange forwards, options, and cross-currency swaps that derive their value from specified assets, indices, reference rates or a combination of these factors. We use derivative financial instruments, in accordance with Board-approved policies, to hedge the market risks and volatility of financial outcomes arising from the underlying physical business or balance sheet exposure.

We are exposed to interest rate risk due to our borrowings

Our borrowings are generally for maturities of up to ten years and we manage our debt in accordance with targeted, currency, interest rate, liquidity and debt portfolio maturity profiles.

Our target currency is principally A\$ matching our principal currency of operation. Our borrowings are derived both from A\$ and foreign currency sources with foreign currency borrowings in most cases swapped into A\$ at commencement through to maturity. A relatively small proportion of our foreign currency borrowings are not swapped into A\$, principally where they are used as natural hedges against our translation foreign exchange risk to offshore business investments.

Where the actual interest rate profile on the physical debt differs substantially from our desired target, we use derivatives, principally interest rate swaps, to adjust the net interest rate position towards the target. Our net debt portfolio includes both physical borrowings (such as bonds and commercial paper) and associated derivative instruments (such as cross-currency and interest rate swaps).

Our interest rate risk is assessed as the interest rate exposure on our total net debt portfolio, after offsetting any holdings of financial assets whose value is sensitive to interest rates and after applying related derivatives.

The interest rates on a proportion (approximately A\$3.1 billion equivalent face value) of our borrowings is subject to the possibility of a limited increase through coupon step-up clauses that would be triggered by credit ratings downgrades from Standard & Poor's and/or Moody's Investor Service. The interest rates on this debt will increase by 0.25% up to a maximum of 0.50% per annum if our minimum credit rating falls to A- or below (S&P) and A3 or below (Moody's) depending on the particular trigger points of each borrowing and the extent of the rating change. The interest rate increase will step-down again for some borrowings if the minimum credit rating was to subsequently increase above the previously mentioned trigger points. Our current ratings are A Negative Outlook (S&P) and A2 Negative Outlook (Moody's).

We have exposure to foreign currency risk due to our normal business operations and borrowings

Foreign currency exchange risk arises from:

firm or anticipated transactions for receipts and payments for international telecommunications services settled in or dependent on foreign currencies;

purchase commitments for material and supplies with prices dependent on foreign currencies; investments (both business and financial) denominated in foreign currencies; and

borrowings that are denominated in foreign currencies.

We manage the foreign exchange risk on the major part of our foreign currency-denominated borrowings by effectively converting them to A\$ borrowings at drawdown by applying cross-currency swaps to maturity. Where foreign currency borrowings are used to hedge a specific underlying foreign exchange exposure, they are not swapped to A\$ (e.g. to hedge financial investments in foreign currency-denominated securities and borrowings raised for offshore ventures).

Foreign exchange risks that arise from the purchase of goods and services are managed principally through the use of forward foreign currency derivatives.

Table of Contents

We manage our translation foreign exchange risk to offshore business investments with a combination of foreign currency denominated borrowings (either physical or synthetic) in the currency of the entity concerned and forward foreign currency derivatives. Our economic foreign exchange risk is assessed for each individual currency, calculated by aggregating the net exposure for that currency.

Our economic exposure to movements in market risks is assessed and measured on a market value basis

Two methods used to assess and present our overall estimated market risk are:

sensitivity analysis; and

value-at-risk or VaR .

These are undertaken to assess the potential impacts of adverse movements in the market value of the relevant portfolio at the reporting date as shown below. Since market rates move in both directions, these can be advantageous as well as adverse. Hedging to protect against a downside risk can, in its establishment, remove or diminish the potential for upside benefits.

Sensitivity analysis

We undertake a sensitivity analysis on our net debt and foreign exchange exposure portfolios after application of all hedging transactions. This is based on an instantaneous adverse proportional movement of 10% in interest rates and exchange rates.

The probability of this occurring is not factored into this sensitivity analysis. Also, the diverse nature of the portfolios is not taken into account and concurrent adverse movements in all exchange rates and interest rates are assumed.

For these reasons, the analysis may be conservative and may not represent likely market volatility since based on historical movements it is unlikely that there would in the future be a concurrent adverse movement across all factors.

The numbers in the following tables represent market value movement in the areas concerned after all underlying exposures and related hedges are taken into account. Market value movements can contain profit and loss statement or balance sheet movements or a combination of both.

Adverse proportional movement of 10% across risk categories

Market Value Risk	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
Risk Categories	(A\$m approximate)	
Interest rates	238	286
Foreign currency rates	264	118
Total	502	404

The foreign currency rate numbers include the translation exposure movements generated from our overseas investments which include CSL New World Mobility Group (CSL New World) and TelstraClear. A proportion of both these exposures is hedged using a combination of foreign currency borrowings and foreign currency derivatives. This sensitivity analysis assumes that the HKD and USD are free to move in opposite directions against the AUD (i.e., that the peg , where the HKD is held to approximately 7.8 to the USD, no longer is in place). If it is assumed that the HKD and USD peg continues and the USD and HKD both move in the same direction against the AUD, then the foreign currency sensitivity quoted in the table above drops from A\$264m to A\$152m.

VaR

VaR is used to assess the potential adverse economic outcome due to market movements over a defined time horizon and with a specified confidence level based on historical volatilities. This potential component is calculated using the current statistical volatility relevant to the particular instrument derived from representative market wide data.

Table of Contents

For the VaR numbers reported below, a one month time horizon and a 99% confidence level were used. This one-month time horizon differs from many financial institutions who hedge for trading purposes and where a shorter one day period may be more appropriate. We consider a one-month holding period appropriate since our hedging activities are of a non-trading nature.

The monthly figures quoted can be approximately converted to daily assessments by multiplying by 0.22 or to 12 monthly estimates by multiplying by 3.5, these conversion factors assume that the portfolio continues with the same basic profiles such as maturity and debt mix. For example, the VaR monthly result for foreign exchange of \$61 million converts to an annual equivalent of approximately \$214 million. We derive the potential market value impact by applying historical volatility measures to the identified current market risk.

Unlike the sensitivity analysis, our overall VaR analysis takes into account the diversified nature of our net debt and net foreign exchange exposure portfolios and incorporates historical correlation between the markets. This projection based on historical volatility is, however, only an estimation of future volatility. The actual future volatility may be substantially different.

We arrived at the VaR numbers by using a Monte Carlo simulation model developed by our consulting actuaries, Mercer Finance & Risk Consulting which is part of Mercer Human Resources Consulting Pty Ltd, which uses recognised market wide based data sets and volatility calculation methodology. The data sets comprise:

interest rate and foreign exchange rate volatilities; and

correlations between and within interest rates and foreign exchange rates.

The simulation model determines the distribution of the market value of our debt portfolio and foreign exchange portfolio plus related hedges at future rates. This is undertaken by simulating interest and foreign exchange movements against our actual transaction portfolio. In deriving the VaR numbers, 50,000 simulations have been undertaken to ensure the production of stable, robust results.

The VaR is the difference between the median expected value of the portfolio and the value at the 99% confidence level assuming an adverse movement (i.e., there is a 1% chance that the result arising from an adverse movement will be more adverse than the VaR).

VaR

Market Value Risk (One-month holding period)	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
	(A\$m)	
Risk categories		
Interest rates	130	175
Foreign currency rates	61	32
Sub-total	191	207
Diversification effect(1)	(31)	(17)
Total	160	190

(1) Equals the difference between the total composite monthly VaR and the sum of the monthly VaRs for the

two risk
categories
assessed
independently .

VaR calculations were undertaken for portfolio balances (which dynamically change throughout the year) at the end of each quarter during fiscal 2006. The following table shows the high, low and average amounts of the combined total portfolio of interest rates and foreign currency rates at these quarterly points through the year. Note that the compositions of the individual portfolios change throughout the year and that the high or low for each of the two component portfolios (i.e., interest rate or foreign exchange rate) may not arise at the same time that the overall combined portfolio is at a high or low value.

Table of Contents***VaR analysis***

Market Value Risk (One-month holding period)	As at 30 June 2006		
	High (A\$m)	Low	Average(2)
Risk categories			
Interest rates	172	130	148
Foreign currency rates	63	61	67
Sub-total	235	191	215
Diversification effect(1)	(35)	(31)	(37)
Total	200	160	178

(1) Equals the difference between the total composite monthly VaR and the sum of the monthly VaRs for the two risk categories assessed independently.

(2) The high and low quarterly portfolio is defined at the total portfolio level and therefore there may be instances where the average for individual risk categories is either higher than the high or lower than the low for that category.

Additional information regarding our market risks is provided in note 35 to our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Information on the Company

History and development of the Company

Our origins date back to 1901, when the Postmaster-General's Department was established by the Commonwealth to manage all domestic telephone, telegraph and postal services, and to 1946, when the Overseas Telecommunications Commission was established by the Commonwealth to manage international telecommunications services. Since then, we have undergone many changes and been renamed several times as follows:

the Australian Telecommunications Commission, trading as Telecom Australia, in July 1975;

the Australian Telecommunications Corporation, trading as Telecom Australia, in January 1989;

the Australian and Overseas Telecommunications Corporation Limited in February 1992;

Telstra Corporation Limited in April 1993, trading internationally as Telstra; and

trading domestically as Telstra in 1995.

We were incorporated as an Australian public limited liability company in November 1991. Following the opening of Australia's telecommunications markets to full competition in July 1997, we underwent a partial privatisation in November 1997 under which the Commonwealth sold approximately 33.3% of our issued shares to the public. Following the initial privatisation, those of our shares that are not held by the Commonwealth are quoted on the ASX and NZSX. A further global offering by the Commonwealth of up to 16.6% of our issued shares was completed in October 1999. In November 2006 the Commonwealth completed a further sale of approximately 35% of our issued shares.

Organisational structure

Our organisational structure has evolved over recent years to meet our business needs and the needs of our customers. The organisational structure currently consists of strategic business units and corporate centre business units as outlined below.

Strategic business units

Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels is responsible for serving our consumer customers with our full range of products and services including fixed lines, mobiles, Internet access and pay TV services. It also has responsibility for mass marketing channels including Telstra's call centres, Telstra shops and the dealer network.

Telstra Business is responsible for serving the needs of Australia's small to medium enterprises with fixed line, mobile, broadband, as well as data and Internet solutions tailored for business.

Telstra Enterprise and Government is responsible for providing innovative ICT solutions to large corporate and government customers in Australia and New Zealand. It is also responsible for KAZ and TelstraClear. KAZ and Telstra service our Enterprise and Government customers' IT needs. TelstraClear is New Zealand's second largest full service telecommunications company, providing innovative market leading products and services to the business, government, wholesale and residential sectors. Telstra Enterprise and Government is also responsible for our Global Business operations, recently renamed Telstra International.

Telstra Country Wide(R) provides telecommunications and information technology services to customers in outer metropolitan, regional, rural and remote parts of Australia.

Telstra BigPond(R) is responsible for the management and control of our retail Internet products, BigPond(R) brand and marketing, services and content, contact centres, customer relations and associated functions, for broadband and dial-up delivery.

Sensis is our advertising, search and information services business. Sensis manages three important Telstra brands Yellow(TM) (formerly Yellow Pages(R)), White Pages(R) and Trading Post(R), along with the CitySearch(R) online city guide, the Whereis(R) online, mobile and satellite navigation services, the GoStay(TM) print guide and complementary website, the

Table of Contents

sensis.com.au search engine, the Sensis(R) 1234 voice service, and the 51% (on a fully diluted basis) owned SouFun investment, a real estate and home furnishings website in China.

Strategic Marketing is responsible for Corporate Strategy, Mergers & Acquisitions, and our overall marketing, pricing, brand, sponsorship, promotions and advertising direction. Strategic Marketing is also responsible for Telstra Asia, which manages our international interests in the region and directs our offshore strategy, with a current focus on enhancing the value of our existing investments, profitably rationalising non-core-assets and positioning us to capture high growth opportunities, particularly in China and South East Asia.

Telstra Media is responsible for our FOXTEL investment.

Telstra Operations has responsibility for the core or shared elements of our infrastructure and related support units. Using a 'one factory' approach to improve our customer service delivery and customer satisfaction, the group includes Telstra Services, Network and Technology, Wireless, IT Services, Product Management, Procurement, Strategic Supplier Relations, Credit Management, Billing and the corporate Program Office. The Program Office identifies and prioritises opportunities for streamlining, implementing and coordinating all aspects of our transformation strategy.

Telstra Wholesale provides a wide range of wholesale products and services to the Australian domestic market, including fixed, wireless, data and Internet, transmission and IP, interconnection, access to our network facilities, and retail/rebill products. It also serves global wholesale markets to satisfy growing Internet and high bandwidth needs.

Corporate centre business units

Finance & Administration is responsible for corporate policy and support functions including finance, risk management and assurance, shared services for processing functions, treasury, company secretary, investor relations and other administration services. It is also responsible for the financial management of the majority of our fixed assets, including network assets.

Legal Services provides operational and strategic legal support and advice across Telstra, with lawyers from Legal Services serving clients in all strategic and corporate centre business units.

Public Policy & Communications manages corporate communications and public affairs across Telstra including media relations, employee communications, corporate social responsibility (including the Telstra Foundation), corporate content on the Telstra website (www.telstra.com), Telstra's website (www.nowweareretalking.com.au) and external relations. Its external relations responsibility includes government relations and regulatory positioning and negotiation, including assessment of regulatory risks, advice and counsel to business units, preparation of submissions to industry regulators, and the facilitation of regulatory compliance through advisory services and the management of a regulatory compliance assurance program.

Human Resources is responsible for developing and implementing our people, culture and capability strategy and providing strategic and operational support and advice to business managers about all human capital matters. This includes organisational design, culture change, employee engagement, leadership development, talent management, performance management, policy, employment, recruitment and health, safety and environment.

A list of our controlled entities is provided in note 29 to our consolidated financial statements. Our jointly controlled and associated entities are listed in note 30 to our consolidated financial statements.

Marketing and customer service

We use customer analytics to formulate marketing strategies based on customer needs. This provides a better understanding of customer behaviour and improved customer relationships. Overall, we believe needs-based marketing will provide us with a competitive advantage in the market.

Market-based management puts customers at the core of our business focus. We have conducted extensive research that informs us about customers' needs, priorities and expectations. As a result of this knowledge, we have grouped our residential and small-medium business customers into segments which reflect their specific characteristics. This knowledge forms the basis of a relationship with our customers around which we organise our processes and procedures. Market-based management is used to formulate our marketing

Table of Contents

strategies for our various strategic business units, and to offer and deliver products and services tailored to customers needs across these business units.

Residential customers and small-medium businesses

We have organised the management structures of Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels and Telstra Business by those segments.

We segment our residential customers based upon their usage and lifestyle patterns. We segment our small-medium enterprise customers according to the type of business they operate and the way they interact with their customers. This information on customers by segment is used to tailor our marketing campaigns.

This information on customers by segment is then used to tailor segment specific value propositions by product sets and applications, by channels and by service experience which results in microsegments around each of our product and service areas.

We are also implementing customer relationship management (CRM) technologies to deliver these segment differentiated value propositions. The combination of detailed understanding of customer needs with CRM capabilities enables a customer to experience a personalised and meaningful experience at every touch point, from initial investigation of service through ongoing care.

We enable customers to interact with us online, through door-to-door sales representatives, telephone sales channels and face to face via our account managed sales team, Telstra shops and Telstra licensed stores as well as indirectly through approximately 4,000 retail outlets nationwide in conjunction with our retail partners.

We anticipate that changing from a product to a customer segment focus will enable us to uncover previously unseen growth potential as we drive segment-related benefits across product lines that were previously operated in silos.

Enterprise and government customers

The Enterprise and Government customer base comprises some of our largest customers. All of Telstra Enterprise and Government customers are sophisticated users of ICT. We segment these customers into Integrated (Large ICT outsourcing customers), Multinational and Industry and Government customers with a predominant Trans Tasman or Australian domestic focus. Further customer segmentation in Industry and Government is on the basis of geography and industry verticals. The verticals include Retail, Finance & Insurance, Manufacturing, Media, Business Services & IT, Resource & Utilities, Health, Public Safety & Justice and Local Government. We provide account management and customised solution development along with enhanced service delivery. Our sales team takes a consultative approach with our customers, focusing on delivering enhanced business results through ICT solutions, leveraging the capabilities of KAZ, our ICT services arm.

We have 20 offices around the world including Asia Pacific, Europe and the USA supporting the global telecommunications requirements of our multi-national customers and global service providers. We provide our customers with managed network solutions including Global WAN, Internet, Back-up and Storage, Security, Mobility, Enhanced voice solutions and more. Other value added solutions include managed CPE, network reporting, consulting, planning, project management and customer support seven days a week.

Regional, rural and remote customers

Telstra Country Wide(R) was established to improve service levels, business performance and to strengthen relations with customers and communities in regional, rural and remote areas of Australia. In 2003, this area was expanded to include outer metropolitan areas. In addition, the local management model was further extended in January 2006 to incorporate the metropolitan cities of Adelaide, Brisbane and Perth. Area General Managers are located throughout Australia to address the sales, marketing and service needs of our customers.

Wholesale customers

Our wholesale customers include licensed carriers, CSPs and ISPs. Telstra Wholesale provides products and services to more than 500 customers, including more than 400 ISPs (about 80 of which offer broadband digital subscriber line (DSL) services).

Table of Contents

Wholesale customers typically buy products and services from Telstra Wholesale, add their own inputs and then sell to the retail market under their own brand.

Advertising customers

Sensis provides advertising solutions to more than 400,000 Australian businesses (small and medium enterprises (SMEs) and large corporates) and Government through a network of print, online, voice and wireless services. Sensis also serves the advertising needs of personal sellers through its print and online classifieds business.

Products and services

We offer a broad range of telecommunications and information products and services to a diverse customer base. The following table shows our total income by major product and service category and as a percentage of total income for the last two fiscal years. See also *Operating and Financial Review and Prospects* for a discussion of the performance of our products and services during the last two fiscal years.

Income by product and service category, including the percentage of total income contributed by each product and service category

	Year Ended 30 June			
	2006		2005	
	A\$m	% of Total	A\$m	% of Total
PSTN products				
Basic access	3,318	14.4	3,362	15.0
Local calls	1,023	4.4	1,284	5.7
PSTN value added services	246	1.1	250	1.1
National long distance calls	913	4.0	1,013	4.5
Fixed to mobile	1,491	6.5	1,566	7.0
International direct	201	0.9	234	1.0
Fixed interconnection	286	1.1	309	1.4
	7,478	32.4	8,018	35.7
Mobiles				
Mobile services	4,505	19.5	4,307	19.2
Mobile handsets	467	2.0	381	1.7
	4,972	21.5	4,688	20.9
Data and Internet services				
Internet and IP Solutions	1,907	8.3	1,377	6.1
ISDN products	807	3.5	890	4.0
Specialised data	884	3.8	966	4.3
	3,598	15.6	3,233	14.4
Other products and services				
Advertising and directories	1,711	7.4	1,585	7.1
Customer premises equipment	274	1.2	231	1.0
Payphones	104	0.5	121	0.5
Intercarrier services	351	1.5	290	1.3
Inbound calling products	449	1.9	449	2.0
Solutions management	989	4.3	931	4.1

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Offshore controlled entities	1,745	7.6	1,611	7.2
Pay TV bundling	320	1.4	263	1.2
Other sales and services	759	3.2	741	3.3
	6,702	29.0	6,222	27.7
Total sales revenue	22,750	98.5	22,161	98.7
Other revenue (1) (excluding finance income)	22	0.1	20	0.1
Other income	328	1.4	261	1.2
Total income (excluding finance income)	23,100	100.0	22,442	100.0

(1) Other revenue excludes finance income, which is included in net finance costs.

Table of Contents

Sales revenues are derived from domestic and international sales as follows:

	Year Ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	%	%
Australia	92.3	92.7
Hong Kong	3.7	3.3
New Zealand	2.7	2.8
Other International	1.3	1.2

PSTN products

PSTN includes basic fixed-line access, local calls, value added services, national long distance, fixed-to-mobile and international direct.

Basic Access

Our Basic Access service includes installing and maintaining connections between customers' premises and our Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) and providing basic voice, facsimile and Internet services. Basic Access does not include enhanced products like Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) access and Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL) services.

Along with basic access services, we provide handsets for sale and rental to help customers use our services more effectively. The latest rental phones have single button access to features such as 3-way chat, Messagebank(R), call forward and SMS. We also develop products to assist our customers with disabilities. This ranges from the very popular big button phone to Teletypewriter (TTY) and TeleBraille products.

Local calls (including PSTN value-added services)

We provide local call services to more residential and business customers than any other service provider in Australia, generally charging for calls on an untimed fee basis. The geographical reach of our untimed local call zones, combined with our packages, access and pricing offers, extend the value of our local call service. In addition, we provide value-added services such as voicemail, call waiting, call forwarding, call conferencing and call return.

National long distance calls

We are the leading provider of national long distance services for residential and business customers in Australia. This comprises national long distance calls made from our PSTN network to a fixed network. Calls are generally charged on a timed basis after a call connection fee. Call details such as duration, destination, time of day and day of the week generally determine charges which are also offered on a fixed or capped price basis. We also offer options that let customers choose between a range of offers to suit individual needs, including the recent addition of subscription plans with included features and calls.

Fixed to mobile

Fixed to mobile are calls made from our PSTN/ISDN to a mobile network and are charged on a timed basis after a call connection fee. Charges usually depend on the duration of the call and whether the call is to a Telstra mobile service. Calls made within a capped calling option are charged according to duration, time of day, day of week and terminating carrier. Capped calling offers predominantly apply to calls to Telstra mobiles.

International direct

We are the leading provider of international telephone services in Australia, offering international telephone services to more than 230 countries and territories. Calls are typically charged on a per-second basis after a call connection fee, depending on the duration and destination of the call. REACH provides the connections we use to supply international services to both our retail and wholesale customers. For more information regarding our arrangements with REACH, refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects International business ventures .

Table of Contents

Mobile telecommunications services

We offer a wide range of mobile services to our customers, including voice calling and messaging, text and multimedia messaging and a range of information, entertainment and connectivity services.

NEXT G Wireless Network

In 2005, we announced that we would build a 3GSM 850 Mhz wireless network with our strategic partner Ericsson. We launched this network, called NEXT G(TM), on 6 October 2006, and it provides 3G coverage to 98% of the Australian population. It is the largest 3G network in Australia.

Using multi-band handsets, customers will be able to access both our NEXT G(TM) wireless network as well as our existing 3GSM 2100 MHz network.

3GSM 2100

Our existing 3GSM 2100 MHz network allows additional functionality such as video calling and higher speed data access within its coverage boundary while offering access to the GSM network and services outside of the 3G area. Our 3GSM 2100 MHz network sharing arrangement with Hutchinson covers over 50% of the Australian population in a number of mainland capital cities including Canberra.

GSM digital service

Our digital GSM network covers around 96% of the Australian population and we continue to improve existing areas of coverage and expand this network, where commercially justified. We have also improved depth of coverage in major cities, particularly in-building and underground coverage, as well as offering international roaming in more than 140 countries and 300 networks.

CDMA digital service

Our existing CDMA network currently provides Australia's largest cellular mobile phone coverage, spanning more than 1.6 million square kilometres and covering around 98% of the Australian population. The CDMA network will remain in place until our new NEXT G(TM) wireless service has the same or better coverage as CDMA and until at least January 2008. Our CDMA 1X technology service (1XRTT) which was Australia's first commercial mobile network based on CDMA 1X technology was launched in December 2002. By the end of 2005, CDMA 1X, was made available across the entire CDMA network footprint of over 1.6 million square km covering around 98% of the population.

We will continue to operate our CDMA network until our NEXT G(TM) wireless network provides the same or better coverage than the CDMA network, and in any event at least until January 2008, and the software upgrades are complete and any necessary Government approvals have been obtained.

Telstra Mobile Satellite

In 2002, we launched Telstra Mobile Satellite, a hand-held mobile satellite voice and data service for people living, working or travelling in rural and remote Australia. The service operates off the Iridium Low Earth Orbit satellite system which provides global mobile satellite phone coverage wherever there is a clear view of the sky. We have a service partner agreement to sell the Iridium service.

BigPond(R)

We offer a range of Internet products and packages under our BigPond(R) brand. Telstra BigPond(R) Dial-Up offers dial-up modem and ISDN Internet services to residential and small and medium business customers across Australia. Telstra BigPond(R) Broadband provides broadband Internet services to consumer and small and medium business customers via hybrid fibre coaxial cable, satellite, ADSL and wireless technologies.

Table of Contents

BigPond(R) Mobile Services

With BigPond(R) Mobile Services customers can browse and purchase a broad range of up-to-date information and entertainment. With a 3G video mobile, customers can access 3D games, receive news bulletins, stock quotes or sport scores, download ringtones, find directions, watch music videos and send and receive emails.

Wireless Broadband Expansion

In August 2005, we introduced the BigPond(R) Wireless Broadband product and have expanded our CDMA 1xEVDO network to provide greater coverage for our Wireless Broadband customers. The BigPond(R) focus on the consumer market provides an addition to the existing business-oriented Telstra Mobile Broadband solution. These two products provide solutions for wireless broadband access. As we move towards closing our CDMA network, we plan to migrate customers from this service to the wireless broadband services provided over our new NEXT G(TM) wireless network.

Content services

Telstra BigPond(R) provides online and mobile content services (including BigBlog(TM) and BigPond(R) Movies, BigPond(R) Sport, BigPond(R) Games, BigPond(R) Kids, News and BigPond(R) TV). These services include music, movies, games, sports entertainment, video on demand and DVD rental offerings. All of these services are available from BigPond.com.

Internet and IP Services

In addition to our BigPond(R) services, we provide new generation data and Internet services including:
business grade Internet solutions;

IP Solutions;

Business DSL, that offers a broadband data service with symmetric data rates and business grade service levels;

Connect IP solution range which is a standardised, end-to-end, IP-based WAN offering that integrates network management and data connectivity with Customer Premises Equipment (CPE), allowing for seamless data transfer between customer sites; and

IP Telephony, an open standard IP communications suite, which delivers hosted IP telephony and IP applications to our corporate customers.

Data Services

We also provide data and specialised services, including ISDN, digital data services, voice grade dedicated lines, transaction/EFTPOS services and video and audio network services, as well as domestic and international frame relay and ATM products.

Telstra Internet Direct also provides business customers with dedicated Internet access within Australia at access transmission rates up to one gigabyte per second (Gbps).

We also provide wholesale Internet access products for use by licensed carriers, ISPs and CSPs.

Other services

We offer other data services, in some cases with business partners, including:

collaboration services that provide audio, video and web-based conferencing (including the Conferlink(R) product range);

e-commerce solutions including e-trading, e-payments, EFTPOS/ATM network services and straight-through processing services;

Online Customer Management Facility (OCMF) providing a self-service capability for customers to manage user access to their IP networks;

Table of Contents

Digital Video Network (DVN) initiative allowing our media customers to share content such as news or sporting arena access;

Managed Wide Area Networks services (WANs) including design, CPE sales and installation, network establishment and maintenance.

Advertising and directories

We are a leading provider of advertising and search services through our advertising business and wholly owned subsidiary, Sensis. Sensis' popular information services include Yellow(TM), White Pages(R), Trading Post(R), CitySearch(R) and Whereis(R).

The Yellow(TM) print directory is Australia's leading business directory, while White Pages(R) print directory maintains its position as a leading information source. The Yellow(TM) and White Pages(R) print directories also feature comprehensive Information Pages, providing valuable information about emergency and community services, activities and resources within the area of coverage. The Yellow(TM) *OnLine* site and the White Pages(R) *OnLine* site extend the print directory's capabilities.

Whereis(R) maps and directions complement and combine with other Sensis products-including Yellow(TM) *OnLine* and White Pages(R) *OnLine* directories, and the CitySearch(R) site-to deliver location orientated services across Internet and WAP channels.

The CitySearch(R) site provides a range of editorial content, business listings and entertainment and event information in major cities around Australia.

The Trading Post(R) is published throughout Australia, providing a classifieds service to most of the Australian population. In addition to print editions, the Trading Post(R) also has an online site located at tradingpost.com.au.

During fiscal 2006, Sensis has continued to focus on developing and providing solutions to meet the needs of both consumers and advertisers. In April 2006, Sensis entered the travel and accommodation market with the launch of GoStay(TM). With more than 5,500 ads and a national distribution to 3 million households, the GoStay(TM) print guide has the largest distribution of any printed Australian travel guide. Complementing the GoStay(TM) Accommodation Guide is a comprehensive website gostay.com.au where consumers can search, select and book and pay for accommodation at thousands of properties across Australia.

In February 2006, Sensis became a majority shareholder of Adstream Australia. This has opened up new advertising options for Sensis' small and medium enterprise (SME) customers, helping Adstream Australia's customers reach a wider audience through the joint Sensis and Telstra online network, and extending Sensis' advertising agency relationships to a much deeper level.

On 31 August 2006, we purchased a 51 per cent shareholding in SouFun, a leading real estate and home furnishings web-site in China.

Wholesale services (including inter-carrier services)

In addition to providing products for resale, we provide a range of other products specifically tailored for wholesale customers. These include:

- interconnection services, including originating and terminating access to our fixed and mobile networks, preselection services and access to our network facilities such as ducts, towers and exchange space;

- domestic and international transmission services;

- broadband, IP backbone and traditional data services; and

both GSM and CDMA mobile products and services. Telstra Wholesale has advised customers of the closure of the CDMA network, with the earliest possible closure date being 28 January 2008.

We also manage and deliver a range of customer processes for wholesale customers. These include product and service provisioning, ordering and activation, billing, fault reporting and end-user and product transfer. In addition, we provide a range of web-based business-to-business services to our customers.

Table of Contents

Inbound calling products

We offer inbound call services including:

Telstra Freecall(R) 1800, a reverse-charge call service used widely by small and large businesses to extend market reach and attract sales;

Priority(R) One3, a shared-cost service offering a six-digit national number used by larger businesses as a front-door to contact centres and franchise operations for service calls;

Priority(R) 1300 services, a shared-cost service offering a 10-digit number, similar to the Priority(R) One3 service, where a short-number format is not required;

Contact centre enablement services, including network-based speech recognition and interactive voice response solutions, computer telephony integration, call routing services and speech recognition;

InfoCall(R) 190, a telephone premium-rate service where we bill the calling customer for both content and carriage on our bill and receive a fee from the content provider for these payment and carriage services; and

Phone Words, an inbound number derived from the alphabetic translation of a number, provided by 1300 Australia Pty Ltd.

ICT Solutions, Services and Outsourcing

KAZ, a wholly owned subsidiary, partners with us in the market to service our medium and large Enterprise and Government customers in Australian and Asia Pacific markets. The combination of KAZ's IT capabilities and our telecommunications strengths gives us capabilities in the provision of end-to-end ICT services and solutions from within our own group of companies.

The repositioning of KAZ over the past two years as our ICT Services arm has enabled the business to achieve revenue growth from services such as:

Applications development, management and maintenance;

Systems Integration: particularly focusing on the integration of our ICT solutions and partner applications in the client environment;

ICT and Business Process Outsourcing: covering servers, desktops, peripherals and other portable devices for some of Australia's largest companies as well as non core business processes such as credit card processing and cheque processing;

ICT Consulting: designed to support our core business and focusing on ICT Strategy, Network Consulting & Integration, Mobility & Wireless and Security & Business Continuity as well as Information Intelligence and Business Process;

The provision of ICT services supporting our managed voice, data and mobility solutions including IP-based networks and IP Telephony; and

Managed IT Services: covering a range of solutions such as security, hosting, data centre management and managed storage.

On 31 August 2006, we sold AAS, the superannuation administration business of our KAZ Group subsidiary to Link Market Services Limited for A\$215 million. In addition, we took out A\$35.5 million in cash from AAS prior to settlement. The transaction was completed after a competitive public sale process had been undertaken. A decision was made to sell AAS after it was determined that it was no longer strategic and not a core part of our business. KAZ continues to be a crucial part of our Information and Communication Technology strategy and service delivery.

Table of Contents

Payphones

We are the leading provider of payphones in Australia. As at 30 June 2006, we operated approximately 30,000 public payphones. Our Universal Service Obligation requires us to make payphone services reasonably accessible throughout Australia including in non-metropolitan and rural areas.

Customer premises equipment

As part of our customer voice, data, mobile and service solutions, we provide customer premises equipment for rental or sale to our residential, consumer, business and Government customers. In relation to Telstra rental phones, modern new standard and calling number display rental phones are available, making phones and phone features easier to use.

We acquired the Converged Networks Group (CN) in March 2006. CN services the Western Australian market as Telstra Business Sales exclusive franchise in Western Australia. CN s principal product sets are Ericsson Enterprise (its core business) and more recently, IBM and Nortel. The acquisition effectively allows us to operate in our own right in Western Australia rather than as a reseller to CN.

Other sales and services

The principal components of operating revenue that we record in other sales and services relate to information and connection services, external construction and various other minor products and services.

Subscription television

We own 50% of FOXTEL, with Publishing & Broadcasting Ltd (PBL) and The News Corporation Limited (News Corporation) each owning 25%. The FOXTEL partners have committed, with very limited exceptions, to confine their involvement in the provision of subscription television services in Australia to participation in FOXTEL. PBL and News Corporation have also made programming commitments to FOXTEL. Each of these commitments expires in November 2008.

FOXTEL is Australia s leading provider of subscription television services, with over one and a quarter million subscribers (including our resale subscribers and those receiving FOXTEL programming through Optus Television and others). FOXTEL markets its services to more than 5 million homes, split approximately equally between those homes passed by our hybrid fibre co-axial cable (HFC) and those covered by a satellite distribution.

FOXTEL Digital(TM) offers customers access to around 130 digital channels, superior picture and sound quality, a comprehensive and easy to use electronic program guide (EPG), interactive sports and news applications and FOXTEL Box Office(R) (near video on demand). FOXTEL continues to enhance FOXTEL Digital(TM), launching new channels and interactive features, including additional news, sports and weather applications, as well as launching the FOXTEL iQ(TM) in February 2005. The FOXTEL iQ(TM) is a personal digital recorder (PDR) designed to change the way viewers watch television by enabling subscribers to record two programs simultaneously, even while watching a previously recorded program.

Under arrangements with the FOXTEL partners, FOXTEL may provide, in addition to subscription television services, a range of information and other services. FOXTEL currently only provides subscription television services.

We are the exclusive long-term supplier of cable distribution services for FOXTEL s cable subscription television services in our cabled areas and we receive a share of FOXTEL s cable subscription television revenues. We can independently, or through partnerships and alliances, provide a broad range of communications, data and information services to other parties using our broadband network.

FOXTEL has entered into various program supply arrangements, including some with minimum subscriber fee commitments. Refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Contractual obligations and commercial commitments for further details regarding our exposure to these commitments.

We also resell Austar United Communications Limited (AUSTAR) subscription television services, which are eligible for inclusion in the Telstra Rewards Options plan. The bundling and reselling of both the FOXTEL and AUSTAR services broadens the range of telecommunication and entertainment services we offer to our customers. These arrangements allow us to provide a residential subscription television package to most areas in Australia regardless of geography.

Table of Contents

A discussion of competition in the subscription television services market is contained in Competition Subscription television .

International investments

Our major international investments include:

CSL New World Mobility Group, Hong Kong's leading mobile operator of which we own 76.4%. It has around 2.6 million customers, equating to approximately 32% of Hong Kong's mobile market. CSL New World Mobility has retained all CSL and New World brands thereby addressing all mobile market segments;

TelstraClear, our wholly-owned subsidiary, is the second largest full-service carrier in New Zealand. TelstraClear provides voice, data, Internet, mobile resale, managed services and cable television products and services to the New Zealand market. New Zealand is an important market for our trans-Tasman customers, and this investment enables these customers to receive end-to-end services;

REACH, a 50/50 joint venture with PCCW, which provides outsourcing services in support of Telstra's and PCCW's international voice and data services. REACH is also one of the world's top carriers of international voice traffic. REACH operates and maintains or uses voice and data switching platforms, satellite earth stations and a network of over forty submarine cable and international satellite systems, together with associated landing rights, backhaul, operating licences and bilateral agreements in most international markets;

Last year Telstra and PCCW reported a number of improvements to the REACH operating model, whereby REACH would provide voice and data services to the two shareholders in return for an outsourcing fee on a cost plus mark-up basis. This year has focused on a consolidation of the new operating model. Data volumes continue to grow strongly and voice business volumes are stable.

Telstra and REACH will continue to focus on a range of initiatives aimed at securing comprehensive international voice and data services at low unit cost; and

SouFun, a leading real estate and home furnishing website in China, which we purchased a 51 per cent shareholding in on 31 August 2006 as part of our growth strategy for Sensis.

We also have a 46.9% equity interest in Australia-Japan Cable Holdings Limited, a network cable provider, which owns and operates a fibre optic cable between Australia and Japan.

Our 35% equity interest in the satellite communications operator, Xantic B.V. (formerly Station 12 B.V.) was divested in fiscal 2006.

Capital Expenditures and Divestitures

For a discussion of the significant capital expenditures and divestitures we made in the preceding two-year period, refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Cash flow .

Research and development

We continue to make significant investment in research and development. In fiscal 2006, the estimated spend was A\$146 million. We review our project expenditure annually to determine its actual spend on research and development. The expenditure was determined to be A\$157 million in fiscal 2005. For a detailed discussion of our research and development, refer to Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Research and development .

Table of Contents

Networks and systems

Transformation Simplifying our infrastructure

Next-generation network (NGN)

In November 2005, we outlined our plans to build a next-generation network and rationalise the more than 300 different network platforms provided by an array of vendors. On 7 August 2006 we announced that we had reached an impasse with the ACCC and as a result the FTTN component of the NGN remains on hold.

Our current plan is to reduce our network platforms by 60% in three years and 65% in five years. As at 30 June 2006, we had capped or exited 48 of our network platforms exceeding our December 2006 target.

Over the next five years the NGN initiative aims to remove network duplication and the high level of complexity by transforming our network infrastructure in Australia's five major cities of Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide, Brisbane and Perth. The transformation will include:

- an Internet Protocol (IP) core network which will replace today's dual cores and add new capacity, greater capability, improved reliability and lower cost per unit;

- an Ethernet network which will aggregate all traffic onto the new IP core supporting what we anticipate to be high throughput demands of next-generation applications and services;

- a multi service edge, providing common services for customers regardless of access network and connectivity for business services including Frame Relay, ATM and Ethernet;

- high capacity soft switch platforms which will support voice services and features over the common IP core, provide high capacity and high flexibility platforms.

We believe the NGN will provide customers a simpler experience, fewer outages, faster services and a consistent experience across multiple devices and networks. This new network will also enable customer access to new and innovative services such as broadband Internet access many times faster than current speeds, multi-channel TV delivered over the Internet and video conferencing.

This next-generation network will continue to be monitored and supported through a largely centralised global operations centre, which has a recovery plan that enables network management to be transferred to an alternate location in the event of an unforeseen disaster.

Mobile telecommunications networks

We currently own and operate two mobile network platforms, GSM and CDMA. Together, these cover around 98% of the Australian population and serve more than 8 million SIOs. Through CSL New World Mobility Group we also operate mobile services in Hong Kong.

In November 2005, we committed to simplify our Australian mobile infrastructure and announced the plan to build a national 3GSM 850 MHz wireless network and, therefore, remove duplicate cost of maintaining and upgrading two networks. We launched our 3GSM 850 MHz or NEXT G(TM) wireless network on 6 October 2006.

The NEXT G(TM) wireless network operates on our GSM platform and uses the 850 MHz radio frequency spectrum. The GSM platform will provide access to higher data speeds, better applications and provide economies of scale. The CDMA network will remain in place until the national NEXT G(TM) wireless network has the same or better coverage than the CDMA network coverage and until at least January 2008. The new network provides coverage to 98% of the Australian population.

Our GSM digital network operates in the 900MHz and 1800MHz spectrum bands. As at 30 June 2006, our GSM network had approximately 4,750 base stations nationally. We are continuing to expand the capacity and coverage of the GSM network, with just under 500 new base stations established in fiscal 2006.

Table of Contents

Our existing 3GSM service operates in the 2100 MHz spectrum band and with multi-band handsets it is compatible with our NEXT G(TM) wireless network.

Other current networks & infrastructure

Transmission infrastructure

Our national transmission infrastructure consists of both terrestrial and non-terrestrial transmission systems. Our domestic terrestrial systems are almost exclusively digital and use approximately 4 million kilometres of optical fibre. Our major transmission routes incorporate Synchronous Digital Hierarchy (SDH) technology.

Our international switching and transmission requirements are provided by REACH, which owns international gateway switches in Sydney and an expanding network of switches across Asia, North America and Europe to augment its state-of-the-art global data/IP system. REACH uses satellite communication systems to supplement international traffic capacity where undersea cables are not feasible and to provide route diversity and circuit redundancy, as well as specialist satellite-based applications. REACH utilises satellite earth stations in Australia and Hong Kong, including the largest satellite teleport in Asia.

Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)

Our PSTN or fixed network supports voice, facsimile and dial-up data products and we continue to deploy new infrastructure as residential and business areas expand.

Australia's geographic characteristics provide unique challenges for the provision of nationwide digital PSTN coverage, overcome by our innovative application of a range of modern technologies. Some 286 digital switching nodes connect customers with each other through a combination of copper, fibre optic, radio and satellite technologies.

Our network supports a range of switch features which include features such as Call Waiting, Call Return, Abbreviated Dialling and Virtual Private Networks (VPN). New types of telephones and customer premises equipment which make these features more accessible and easy to use are continually entering the market.

The PSTN supports many operator assisted service products such as directory assistance and CallConnect. We are planning to enhance these services with higher levels of automation including the latest in advanced voice recognition technology. The PSTN is also Australia's lifeline to Emergency 000 services.

Our PSTN infrastructure in the five major capital cities is expected to evolve over the next five years, from the current technologies to increasingly utilising an IP core network and IP access switching to replace our traditional exchanges.

We utilise CDMA-based wireless local loop technology in regional Australia as part of our contract with the Commonwealth to improve communications in extended zones. With the deployment of 3G mobile network technology we will have a similar capability after the CDMA network is phased out in early 2008 to ensure continuation of this type of service. In more remote areas satellite will continue to be used for providing calling and internet services.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)

ISDN is a flexible, switched digital network. The integrated nature of this network means that ISDN can support many applications at the same time while using a single access point to the network, including traditional telephony as well as various data applications such as videoconferencing, Internet access and EFTPOS.

The ISDN network is available to approximately 96% of the Australian population. ISDN provides an end-to-end digital connection that allows us to deliver minimum 64Kbps connections to customers.

Intelligent Network (IN) platforms

We operate a number of IN platforms that support a range of services across fixed, mobile and messaging services including:

inbound services such as Telstra Freecall(R) 1800, Priority(R) One3, Priority(R) 1300 and InfoCall(R) 190;

Table of Contents

Telstra prepaid mobile, Pre-paid Plus;
 calling cards (Telecard(R));
 prepaid cards (Phoneaway(R), Say G day(R));
 information services numbers;
 number portability;
 mobile VPN, mobile voicemail;
 advanced network routing; and
 screening functions.

Our inbound services are important to our major business customers because they support their call centre and customer service operations. Our Contact centre enablement services, include network-based speech recognition, interactive voice response solutions, computer telephony integration and advanced call routing services.

Data networks

We operate a number of data networks including a:

Switched Data Network (SDN);
 National Transaction Switching Network; and
 Digital Data Network (DDN).

Our SDN comprises approximately 857 switches linked to access multiplexers at more than 130 sites around Australia. It is the backbone for numerous IP WAN services, supporting a range of access types from the fixed ATM and frame services for domestic and global use to Dynamic Dial, ADSL, wireless services and value-added features including firewalls, hosting, Messenger, IP Voice and IP Video.

Our retail customers use ATM and frame relay data services on the SDN to build wide-area corporate data networks. Our wholesale customers use the SDN as an element of their own retail offerings.

Our National Transaction Switching Network is suitable for electronic funds transfer and inventory applications. This network provides dedicated and dial-up access in a secure environment, suitable for transmitting transactions.

Our DDN, with its fully integrated management system, provides dedicated secure site-to-site transmission at speeds ranging from 1200bps up to 2Mbps. This network has extensive coverage, with more than 2,500 points of presence nationally across Australia for both Telstra retail DDS and Telstra Wholesale Data Access Radial (DAR) products.

In addition, the DDN is the underlying access infrastructure for our Accelerated Frame Relay product using our large network reach over multiple access technologies such as G.Shdsl, HDSL and optic fibre to enable customer access into the SDN core network.

The DDN and SDN will be replaced and customers migrated to new products as part of our transformation strategy.

Internet Protocol /Multiprotocol Label Switching (IP/MPLS) networks

We operate a national Internet full IP routed network, which provides the backbone for all of our Telstra Internet Direct services and all Telstra BigPond(R) Internet offerings, as well as Telstra Wholesale s Internet products. Our Internet backbone network

Table of Contents

connects to the rest of the Internet via the international links provided by REACH and connects domestically via peering links with peer ISPs.

We also operate an MPLS (Multiprotocol Label Switching) based Routed Data Network (RDN) which supports both our internal IP network as well as our suite of IP Products under the name of IP Solutions. The RDN is also used to deliver IP Metropolitan Area Network (IPMAN) and Ethernet MAN services along with our interstate IP Wide Area Network (IPWAN). We offer a Government IP solution providing a direct fibre-based IP Network for use by Government agencies in Metropolitan and regional locations.

The RDN supports the delivery of retail and wholesale Ethernet based products nationally.

As part of the transformation, our Internet backbone network and the RDN will be replaced by a single IP/MPLS core.

IP Voice Solutions

We have provided a hosted open-standards IP Telephony solution for our corporate customers since 2003.

The IP Voice Solutions are delivered using a common Internet Protocol network utilising a Next-generation Network architecture.

Broadband network

We deliver broadband capability through HFC, ADSL, Wireless and satellite services. Our HFC broadband network passes approximately 2.8 million homes and businesses. The optic fibre component of this broadband network consists of two forward and one return path fibre. The HFC network is designed to provide two-way transmission for interactive services and high-speed data downloads, currently up to 17Mbps via BigPond(R) Cable Extreme service.

ADSL is a broadband technology using the existing copper line technology that also delivers PSTN services. ADSL deployment commenced in August 2000 and we achieved our target coverage for fiscal 2006 with over 2,300 ADSL enabled exchanges sites.

We also offer satellite broadband services via both a two-way satellite service and a satellite download/dial-up backchannel in areas of Australia for customers who are unable to access broadband via cable, ADSL or Wireless.

Digital Video Network

Our Digital Video Network is an optical fibre network used by video broadcasters and aggregators for the transmission and distribution of their content. The capabilities of the network allow for seamless sharing of content between approved broadcasters as well as transmission of the content by means of high grade encoding techniques.

Electromagnetic energy (EME)

Certain reports have suggested that EME emissions from mobile phone base stations and radio communications facilities (including handsets) may have adverse health consequences for users and the community. We rely on the expert advice of national and international health authorities such as the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) and the World Health Organisation (WHO) for overall assessments of health and safety impacts of EME. The current consensus is that there is no substantiated scientific evidence of health effects from the EME generated by radio frequency technology, including mobile phones and base stations, when used in accordance with applicable standards.

We are committed to being open and transparent on all issues relating to EME emissions. We comply with all relevant radio frequency standards and have comprehensive policies and procedures to protect the health and safety of the community and our employees.

Together with other Australian mobile carriers, through the Mobile Carriers Forum (MCF), we have implemented a process to help ensure compliance with the Australian Communications Media Authority (ACMA) electromagnetic radiation framework and the Australian Communications Industry Forum (ACIF) code of practice for radio communications infrastructure deployment. We developed tools to assist compliance, such as the National Site Archive and National Antenna database, which have been adopted by the MCF.

Table of Contents

We have developed base station EME software that calculates environmental emission levels in a matter of seconds. Our RF-MAP(TM) software enables operators, local authorities and community groups to assess the environmental impacts of mobile phone base stations and confirm compliance with safety standards. We have given copies of our RF-MAP(TM) software to national and international health authorities as well as community and Government organisations, reflecting our commitment to sharing expertise and providing the community with easy to use solutions.

We are also active participants on national and international EME standards bodies and research institutions.

Property, plant and equipment

Overview

A large part of our network is constructed on land occupied under our statutory powers and immunities. We also own and occupy land that includes strategic sites, such as the properties on which our telephone exchanges are located. As at 30 June 2006, we owned 5,233 freehold sites and occupied 8,870 sites on a leasehold or other basis. Most of our sites are related directly to our telecommunications operations and are used for housing network equipment of various types, such as telephone exchanges, transmission stations, microwave radio equipment and mobile radio repeater equipment. Some of our operational sites are on leased land or land that we have access to by statutory right or other formal or informal arrangement. In addition to our operational sites, we own or lease a range of properties used for office accommodation, storage and other miscellaneous purposes which are discussed in Operating and Financial Review and Prospects-Contractual obligations and commercial commitments .

Land access powers and immunities

The land access powers and immunities conferred on carriers by the Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cwth) (Telecommunications Act) are limited specific activities involving inspection and survey of land, maintenance of facilities and installation of low impact facilities as prescribed by the Telecommunications Low Impact Facilities Determination 1997. For activities not covered by the land access powers and immunities regime, we must obtain all necessary consents, including the consent of the relevant town planning authority as well as from the owner of the land, before network construction activities may commence. Where the network-related activities are to occur in areas of indigenous cultural heritage or on land where native title exists the relevant stakeholders are consulted. In areas of environmental significance, the Department of Environment and Heritage are also consulted and notified. The consultation period must be considered when determining activity timeframes. We have comprehensive land access procedures and systems to enable staff and contractors to comply with relevant legislation when undertaking network related activities.

Environmental issues

Environmental aspects covering the handling and storage of dangerous goods, noise from fixed plant, visual amenity and disposal of waste (including obsolete and decommissioned equipment) are required to be managed as part of operating and maintaining plant and equipment on occupied sites. We manage the potential risks associated with these environmental aspects through various control procedures. Incident processes are in place to minimise the potential impacts of environmental incidents. New equipment undergoes an environment assessment before being implemented into the network. Sites to be divested undergo environmental assessment and, if appropriate, remediation, prior to sale.

We are aware of no current significant environmental issues that impede the utilisation or integrity of our network operation.

Legal Proceedings

C7 litigation

In November 2002, Seven Network Limited and C7 Pty Limited (Seven) commenced litigation against us and various other parties (the respondents) in relation to the contracts and arrangements between us and some of those other parties relating to the right to broadcast the Australian Football League and National Rugby League, the contract between FOXTEL and us for the provision of broadband HFC cable services (the Broadband Co-operation Agreement) and other matters.

Seven seeks damages and other relief, including that some of these contracts and arrangements are void. Seven also seeks orders which would, in effect, require a significant restructure of the subscription television/sports rights

markets in Australia. Expert reports

Table of Contents

filed by Seven were at one time used to suggest that Seven sought total damages of around A\$1.1 billion. However, some significant components of this expert evidence have since been ruled inadmissible by the trial judge and many of the facts on which Seven's loss claim is based are contested. In addition to denying liability at all, the respondents have filed expert reports to the effect that, even if liability were found to exist, damages should be assessed at a very significantly lesser amount. If Seven obtained any order for damages or legal costs affecting us, the liability arising from that order may subsequently be apportioned between the relevant respondents, with us bearing only a portion of the total liability. Final oral submissions were completed in early October and we are awaiting judgement. In light of the progress of this case to date, we consider that it is unlikely to have any material effect on our overall business or financial position.

Shareholder class action

In January 2006, a shareholder commenced a representative proceeding in the Federal Court against us. The statement of claim alleges that we breached the Corporations Act and the ASX Listing Rules between 11 August and 7 September 2005 by failing to disclose to the ASX or in our fiscal 2005 full year accounts (1) that our CEO, Mr Trujillo had formed an opinion that there had been past deficiencies in operating expenditure and capital expenditure on telecommunications infrastructure, (2) that our CEO had forecast a significant and accelerating decline in our PSTN business, and (3) that we had communicated these matters to the Commonwealth. The claim seeks orders for compensation for the class of shareholders who bought shares between 11 August and 7 September 2005. The proceeding is at an early stage, and is considered unlikely to have any material effect on our overall business or financial position. We are vigorously defending the claim.

Competition notice regarding line access

Refer Regulation Conduct regulation .

Other

We are also involved in routine litigation. Governmental authorities and other parties threaten and issue legal proceedings against us from time to time.

We do not consider that there are any current proceedings that could materially adversely affect our overall business or financial position.

Employees

We are one of Australia's largest employers. As at 30 June 2006, the Telstra Group employed 40,996 full-time employees. We also engage employees under flexible work arrangements including casual, supplementary and part-time employees. As at 30 June 2006, the Telstra Group had engaged the equivalent of 3,456 full-time employees under these flexible arrangements. In total, as at 30 June 2006, the Telstra Group's full-time equivalent (FTE) employee total was 44,452 which is 1,775 less than at the same time in 2005, where the equivalent FTE employee number totalled 46,227.

We also use contractors and agency arrangements to round out our total workforce. Including IT contractors, non-IT contractors, staff on agency arrangements, full-time employees and employed equivalents, we had a total workforce of 49,443 as at 30 June 2006 and a total workforce of 52,705 as at 30 June 2005.

More than 90% of our employees work in Australia. However, we also have international interests, with employees in New Zealand, Asia and other locations as follows:

	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
New Zealand	1,395	1,508
Asia	1,884	1,060
Other	233	298

The following table summarises full-time employees and equivalents in Australia and overseas for the past five financial years:

As at 30 June				
2006	2005	2004	2003	2002

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Full-time Australian based employees of the Telstra Group	37,599	39,680	35,774	36,781	40,084
Full-time equivalent total for the Telstra Group	44,452	46,227	41,488	41,620	44,595

Table of Contents

Superannuation

Our employees receive superannuation contributions that are either more generous than or comply with our legal obligations. The majority of our Australian employees are members of the Telstra Superannuation Scheme, our default fund, or in the case of some employees who were employed prior to 1990, the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme. Refer Relationship with the Commonwealth The Commonwealth as shareholder .

During fiscal 2006, we implemented Choice of Superannuation Fund in accordance with the legislation, which came into effect in July 2005. While the legislation allows for certain categories of our employees to be exempted, we extended this flexibility to as many employees as possible, subject to other legislative restrictions.

Employee Relations

In September 2005, a new Enterprise Agreement (EA) was certified by the Australian Industrial Relations Commission. This EA covers approximately 50% of our employees, has a nominal expiry date of September 2008 and provides pay increases of 2.5% each year over a three-year period.

Amendments to the Workplace Relations Act 2006 (Work Choices) were enacted on 27 March 2006. We have adjusted relevant terms and conditions of employment in accordance with the new Work Choices requirements.

Occupational Health and Safety

We believe that the successful prevention of work-related injury and illness is achieved through a balance of robust management systems, engaged employees and committed managers. Telstra Care, our health and safety management system, focuses on leadership in safety, together with measurable accountabilities, through all levels of management. Each year we undertake an extensive schedule of occupational health and safety audits with the aim of continually improving safety at work. For the last nine years, the results have shown year-on-year improvement, which has a high correlation to our decrease in Lost Time Injuries.

Under our Telstra Care health and safety management system, in fiscal 2006 we have:

completed more than 57 external occupational health and safety audits across office and field based areas throughout Australia, taking the total to over 723 since the audit program commenced in December 1997;

included in this are 8 audits of our contractor management systems

further enhanced and simplified our successful office health, safety and environment planning to assist managers in achieving safe workplaces;

As a result of the continuous improvement through the Telstra Group s activities, during fiscal 2006:

Lost-Time Injuries (LTIs) reduced by 21% to 157;

The 12 month moving average of Lost-Time Injury Frequency Rate (measured by the number of LTIs per million hours worked) reduced from 3.2 to 2.7; and

The number of open claims has been reduced to 1796. This is a significant milestone as it is the first time since 1988, when we became a self-insurer that the number of open claims has fallen below 2000.

In line with Commonwealth OHS Reporting, the following work-related incidents were reported in fiscal 2006:

42 employees were absent from work as a result of an incident for more than a month;

68 employees required emergency medical treatment or treatment in a hospital; and

201 dangerous occurrences were reported. These are work-related incidents that could have caused death, serious injury or incapacity to a person, but did not. Notably, we have a policy of reporting incidents quickly and often investigation reveals that the potential severity of an incident was less than initially estimated.

Table of Contents

Our focus is to rigorously identify the risks to our people and to manage those risks appropriately.

Annual general meeting

Telstra's annual general meeting was held on 14 November 2006. The following items of business were considered at that meeting:

Chairman and CEO presentations;

Remuneration Report;

discussion of financial statements and reports;

election and re-election of directors; and

proposed new constitution

At the time of the annual general meeting, the Commonwealth held approximately 51.8% of Telstra's shares.

The results of the annual general meeting were as follows:

adoption of the Remuneration Report;

election of Mr Geoffrey Cousins and re-election of the following persons as directors:

1. Mr Charles Macek

2. Dr John Stocker

3. Mr Peter Willcox

4. Mr John Zeglis

adoption of the proposed new constitution.

Table of Contents**Competition****Overview**

Telstra operates in a number of highly competitive markets. There is no restriction on the number of carriers or carriage service providers (CSPs) in the Australian market, or on the types of products and services they may supply. Many of our competitors are subsidiaries of large, foreign-owned multinationals. Their presence in the Australian market, along with a myriad of smaller players (notably hundreds of ISPs), contributes to rigorous competition. There is not only competition within specific product offerings, but between them, as customers are substituting one method of communication for another, such as mobile for basic access at home. While the overall communication market has grown in size, our market share has declined due to competition. Further, the traditionally high-margin PSTN market is shrinking.

In summary, as at 30 June 2006, we estimate our retail market shares in the products and services we provide to be as follows:

	Retail Market Share		
	2006	2005	2004
Basic access services	71%	73%	75%
Local calls	71%	73%	74%
Domestic long distance minutes	63%	62%	65%
International long distance minutes	50%	51%	52%
Mobile services(1)	43%	45%	46%
Internet services (retail broadband)(2)	44%	41%	41%
Data revenue(3)	62%	62%	64%
Subscription television services(4)	60%	60%	58%
Sensis advertising(5)	N/A	13%	13%

(1) Based on Telstra, Optus, Vodafone and Hutchinson data.

(2) Retail broadband includes BigPond(R) Broadband and retail business broadband services like Telstra Mobile Broadband, Internet Direct and Hyperconnect.

(3) Excludes ISDN but includes some wholesale revenues.

- (4) FOXTEL
excludes
services
provided on a
wholesale basis
to other
providers such
as Optus TV.
- (5) 2006 data not
available as of
the date of this
Form 20-F.
Figures are for
31 December.

Basic access and local calls

Historically, we faced limited competition in basic access and local calls services. Today we compete for business and residential customers primarily in large cities, because our competitors have built networks or have access to networks in those areas. Local number portability has contributed to facilities and network-based competition. We also face increasing competition from fixed Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) call operators.

National long distance and international services

Our market share for national long distance and international telephone services has been eroded by fierce competition as competitors build switching and build or lease transmission capacity. In most cases, the PSTN originating and terminating access is purchased from us on a wholesale basis. We also compete in this market with a number of operators who sell international calling cards direct to the public via retail outlets.

Mobile telecommunications services

The mobile telecommunications market is highly competitive. Optus, Vodafone and Hutchison own networks, and several CSPs specialise in the resale of mobile services. We estimate that market penetration as of 30 June 2006 was 96%. The rate of growth in voice services in operation is slowing considerably. Mobile service providers are looking to future growth in revenue from high speed data usage by existing subscribers. We expect that our new high speed NEXT G(TM) wireless network will provide differentiation in the mobile market, through greater coverage, faster speeds and new value-added services.

Table of Contents

Spectrum is required for mobile services and is auctioned by ACMA from time to time. Limits may be imposed upon the amounts of spectrum we or other bidders may purchase.

Data access services

The Australian data access market is competitive. Customer demand for new growth data services based on DSL, Ethernet or IP-based solutions is increasing. Competition is intense in these growth areas, particularly across niche product solutions and specific geographic areas. Several DSL network providers are offering DSL based VPN services as an alternative to frame relay or leased line data connections. Others are offering Voice over DSL (VoDSL) and in the future will likely offer integrated voice and data bundles. Nine of our competitors have outlined for consideration a model to build a jointly owned FTTN network to deliver broadband services to a large number of customers. The Commonwealth has announced a A\$878 million scheme to subsidise Internet service providers to supply broadband services in regional, remote and rural Australia. This scheme is likely to increase facilities and network-based competition.

Internet access services

The ISP market in Australia is diverse and highly competitive with over 700 ISPs, ranging in size from very small to substantial. For Internet access services, differentiation includes quality of service, price, speed, voice bundles, value added services, content and availability of local call access and associated information or transaction services.

We provide both dial-up and broadband Internet access services using a range of ADSL, cable, wireless and satellite technologies.

Online services

We compete with domestic and international companies for online, content and web hosting services. We seek to differentiate ourselves through factors including brand recognition and the entertainment, educational and commercial value of our content. In response to increasing competition in the market for content, we have formed alliances with providers of content such as sport and music to deliver additional value to our customers.

Wholesale services

The wholesale market is becoming more competitive with 30 carriers including Optus and PowerTel having invested in infrastructure which enables them to offer wholesale products and services. Telstra Wholesale has more than 500 customers, including approximately 400 ISPs. Telstra Wholesale is focused on the delivery of communication services to intermediaries operating in Australia and offers approximately 40 wholesale-only products. Competition is strong in the wholesale provision of transmission services. Wholesale prices are generally falling as new competitors enter the wholesale services market.

Subscription television

FOXTEL (of which we own 50%) and Optus are the main providers of subscription television services over cable in largely overlapping areas.

AUSTAR distributes subscription television through digital satellite systems in regional areas. FOXTEL and AUSTAR compete only in limited areas.

FOXTEL is the leading subscription television provider in Australia. It has more than 1.25 million subscribers using both cable and satellite (aggregating FOXTEL's retail and wholesale customers). In fiscal 2006, FOXTEL increased its subscribers by more than 10%. Digital services provide more choice to subscribers and greater revenue to FOXTEL. All FOXTEL services will be digital by March 2007.

Subscription television providers compete with free-to-air television operators. Free-to-air television operators are given priority in the telecasting of most major sports programs. From 2007, they will be allowed to broadcast an additional channel each.

Table of Contents

Advertising, Directories and Information Services

Sensis, our directories and search business, operates within the highly competitive Australian advertising market. We face competition in automotive, travel and general merchandise markets from a number of print and online businesses. We also face competition from a variety of print and online directories and search businesses. The brands and intellectual property of Sensis are very important to its business and Sensis will consider all avenues open to it to defend those rights.

Competing directory providers have access to CSP subscriber contact details from the Integrated Public Number Database (IPND) which we maintain as a requirement of our carrier licence.

Payphones

Our payphones business faces increasing competition from new entrants, the increasing use of calling cards that erode payphones revenues, and increased mobile usage.

Table of Contents

Regulation

Overview

Current regulations were largely set in 1997 when the structure of the Australian telecommunications market was substantially different than it is today. In our view, those regulations significantly diminish shareholder value by increasing our costs and reducing the opportunity for us to earn revenue and grow, and undermine the development of a sustainably competitive and financially healthy industry. We face substantial regulatory risks in our business which have had, and we expect will continue to have, a significant adverse effect on our operations and financial performance. This is an issue with which management is seriously concerned and committed to seek reform on behalf of our shareholders.

There are three key areas of regulatory impact:

Access regulation: the ACCC can require compulsory competitor access to our networks at prices arbitrated by the ACCC if the parties fail to agree. We believe that those prices have been significantly less than our calculations of the efficient costs of supply and effectively provide our competitors with heavily subsidised access to our investments. There is no right to a merits review of ACCC decisions to require access or arbitrate prices. The ACCC may hold a public inquiry at any time into whether compulsory competitor access to our NEXT G(TM) wireless network should be required. In addition, the uncertainty associated with the access regime meant that we decided we were not able to build our proposed A\$3 billion fibre to the node (FTTN) network despite the substantial operational savings and incremental revenues for us and the significant benefits for Australia in the widespread availability of high speed broadband services;

Conduct regulation: Telstra and the ACCC differ in critical instances in their views as to what amounts to anti-competitive conduct in breach of the TPA. For example, the ACCC has stated that it has reason to believe that, by raising our basic access prices to competitors without a similar increase in retail prices, we have engaged in anti-competitive conduct. In our view, an increase in access prices to allow a greater recovery of our costs is not anti-competitive conduct. We believe that should the ACCC allege that we have engaged in anti-competitive conduct, it will rely on the potential of very large fines in an endeavour to have us modify what we consider to be normal commercial behaviour.

The ACCC may in the future regard other of our conduct as a breach of the TPA. In addition, the Communications Minister has a broad power to vary our operational separation plan subject only to the aims and objects of the legislation which are very broad. Any such variation could allow the Minister to determine the way we conduct our business; and

Social regulation: as the former national telecommunications carrier, some regulations are specific to us and do not apply to our competitors. For example, we are subject to retail price controls and are obliged to make certain uneconomic services available in rural and remote areas without in our view receiving a fair contribution to costs from our competitors.

We are regulated as a carrier and as a carriage service provider (CSP). A description of principal industry regulators is set out at the end of this Regulation section.

Access regulation

Part XIC of the TPA is an access regime specific to the telecommunications industry.

Declaration of services

The ACCC may declare that a particular telecommunications service of a carrier or CSP is a declared service and so must be supplied to access seekers upon request. A carrier or CSP is not able to seek a merits review of such declarations.

The main services declared by the ACCC are:

PSTN originating and terminating access (PSTN OTA);

mobile terminating access service (MTAS);

transmission capacity (except links between mainland capital cities and some routes between capital cities and regional centres) on various bandwidths;

Table of Contents

certain digital data access service;

an unconditioned local loop service (ULLS) allowing access seekers exclusive use of copper wires which connect customer premises;

a spectrum sharing service (SSS) allowing an access seeker to supply broadband services to customers while the access provider supplies voice services to the customer;

local carriage services (LCS) (except in central business districts);

wholesale line rental (WLR) (except in central business districts); and

an analogue subscription television broadcast service.

FTTN

On 15 November 2005, we announced our next-generation network including an extensive FTTN network to provide high speed broadband services in Australia's five largest cities. The rollout of the FTTN network was, however, subject to obtaining what we viewed a reasonable regulatory outcome including acceptable guarantees about what services would have to be provided to competitors under the access regime and how much they would be required to pay. No such outcome was achieved, and accordingly, on 7 August 2006, we announced that the discussions with the ACCC to allow this investment to proceed had failed. We have made clear that we would not invest in an FTTN network unless we were satisfied that our costs would be recognised (especially those we incur in providing services to rural, regional and remote Australia) and could be recovered.

3G

The ACCC may hold a public inquiry at any time into whether mandated competitor roaming on or other access to our NEXT G(TM) wireless network should be required, despite the market for mobile services being highly competitive. If roaming or other access were mandated, we would lose the competitive advantage of the wider coverage of our NEXT G(TM) wireless network, despite having made a substantial investment in that network. A loss of this ability would have a substantial impact on our mobile revenues. In fiscal 2006, we grew mobile revenues by A\$284 million. We believe future growth in mobile revenues would be severely compromised by mandated roaming as would our ability to grow or even hold mobile market shares. Further, depending on the extent to which competitors acquire mandated roaming rather than invest in their own 3G network, this could result in significant additional mobile and transmission network capital expenditure requirements on us.

LCS

In July 2006, the ACCC extended the declaration of LCS by three years and declared WLR for the first time for the same period despite the growing level of facilities and network-based competition and the fact that line rental had for many years been available from us on a commercial basis.

Future declarations

If the ACCC believes that it would promote the long-term interests of end users, it may declare other services, such as a high-speed broadband service using ADSL2+ or HFC cable network. We believe that such declarations would be unwarranted.

Terms and conditions of access

Part XIC of the TPA also empowers the ACCC to determine the terms of access to the declared services, taking into account such criteria as the long term interests of end users. For example, the ACCC has issued Model Terms and Conditions (price and non-price) for core declared services, such as the ULLS, PSTN OTA and LCS. It has also published pricing principles for various declared services informing the industry of how prices for these services are likely to be determined by the ACCC in an arbitration.

In most cases, the ACCC proposes that the prices of declared services should be cost based to reflect the total service long run incremental cost (TSLRIC) of providing the service. In applying the TSLRIC methodology, we have often disagreed with the

Table of Contents

ACCC's calculation of our TSLRIC costs of providing declared services. For some services, such as the LCS and WLR, the ACCC has adopted a Retail Minus Retail Costs (RMRC) approach, which has for some services the potential to deliver a price that is below our calculation of the TSLRIC of the service.

The legislation also allows the Minister to make a pricing determination setting out compulsory principles for establishing access prices that must be followed by the ACCC. To date, no Ministerial pricing determination has ever been issued.

In relation to bilateral negotiations, Part XIC gives primacy to commercial negotiations; however, if negotiations are unsuccessful, the ACCC has the power to arbitrate the terms and conditions of access which are in dispute. The ACCC can issue interim and final determinations in an arbitration. Final determinations may be backdated to the date negotiations between the parties commenced. In addition, while arbitration proceedings are confidential between the parties, the ACCC has the ability to publish any determination it makes.

An adverse outcome in an arbitration would harm us in terms of lower wholesale revenues and a greater ability for our wholesale customers to be competitive in retail markets. It would also weaken our position in negotiating access prices with other wholesale customers.

An access provider of a declared service may also lodge an undertaking with the ACCC, setting out the terms and conditions upon which it proposes to provide a declared service. If that undertaking is accepted by the ACCC, then any determination made by the ACCC in an arbitration must be consistent with the terms of the accepted undertaking. While it is not possible to apply to the Australian Competition Tribunal (ACT) for a merits review of an arbitral decision of the ACCC, we have the right to a merits review by the ACT of a rejection by the ACCC of an access undertaking.

Unconditioned Local Loop Service (ULLS)

ULLS allows our competitors to install their equipment in our exchanges and provide voice and broadband services to retail customers, bypassing much of our network and allowing them to compete aggressively in the retail market place. As at 30 June 2006, our competitors had installed equipment in over 80% of exchanges in band 2, giving them coverage of around 92% of PSTN lines in band 2 exchanges. We estimate that this coverage in band 2 will increase to around 95% by 30 June 2007. In total, competitors have installed equipment in around 555 exchanges across Australia, and we estimate that by 30 June 2007, this number will increase to over 1,000 exchanges across Australia.

The ACCC has over time reduced the prices it believes we should charge for ULLS, although many of our costs of providing ULLS (such as fuel, copper and labour) have increased significantly over that time. In addition, the ACCC has indicated that we should charge different prices in different areas for ULLS, despite the fact that we are effectively required to charge the same residential and business retail prices for a basic line rental service throughout Australia. This will enable our competitors to target customers in higher density areas where access prices are low, leaving us to provide services to many customers in high cost, low density areas at the same retail price as in metropolitan areas without what Telstra believes to be adequate compensation from the universal service obligation regime (see below).

In December 2005, we submitted a ULLS access undertaking with a single (or averaged) price of A\$30 per month for all areas. On 28 August 2006, the ACCC issued a final decision, rejecting the undertaking on the basis that it was not satisfied that our costs and the averaging of those costs were reasonable. The ACCC did not give an indication of what prices it would regard as reasonable. We have appealed that rejection to the ACT.

In addition, Primus, Optus, Chime, PowerTel, XYZed, Request, Macquarie and NEC are each in arbitration with us claiming that our charges for ULLS are too high. In August 2006, the ACCC made binding interim decisions in several of these arbitrations that prices remain deaveraged and that the price in band 2 (the metropolitan area where the greatest number of ULLS services will be provided) be reduced from A\$22 per month to A\$17.70 per month. There is a risk of the final decisions setting a lower price. We will consider all avenues open to us to challenge any such outcome.

Following these decisions, we revised our earnings outlook for fiscal 2007, with EBIT growth revised to between 2% and 4% from between 4% and 6% (subject to various assumptions), illustrating that adverse regulatory decisions by the ACCC can have an immediate and significant adverse effect on Telstra's business. Refer Operating and Financial Review and Prospects Outlook .

Table of Contents

As an illustration of the longer term impact of such an adverse regulatory decision, management estimates that ULLS implemented in band 2 in accordance with the ACCC's interim pricing would lead to an estimated A\$2.5 billion reduction in Telstra's enterprise value. This estimate assumes that 20% of PSTN customers are served by ULLS by 2015 and a band 2 access price of A\$17.70 per month as compared with the earlier price of A\$22 per month. The calculation considers the first order impacts of the price reduction for wholesale services and assumes a full flow through of the reduced access price to retail PSTN and broadband prices by us and our competitors.

The impact of such ACCC pricing in subsequent years would be greater due to increased uptake of ULLS by access seekers.

Spectrum Sharing Service (SSS)

The ACCC has applied TSLRIC pricing principles to the SSS. In December 2005, the ACCC rejected our SSS monthly charges undertaking of A\$9, which was consistent with the range of indicative prices previously published by the ACCC for the service. We unsuccessfully appealed this rejection to the ACT.

Primus, Chime, Request, Amcom, Agile and Adam Internet are each in arbitration with us claiming that our charges for SSS are too high. The issues covered by these arbitrations relate to the appropriate price payable for the monthly charge for SSS, the connection price for SSS, as well as some non-price terms. On 6 October 2006, the ACCC issued two draft interim decisions reducing the monthly charge to A\$3.20. If this significant reduction is confirmed, we believe there will be accelerated growth in SSS enabling our competitors to provide broadband and VoIP services, placing retail pricing pressure on us, while we are restricted to supplying basic access services.

PSTN Originating & Terminating Access (PSTN OTA)

The ACCC has published pricing principles for PSTN OTA, stating TSLRIC as the appropriate methodology for determining the price of the service. We had an access undertaking accepted by the ACCC for the price of PSTN OTA, which expired on 30 June 2006.

In March 2006, we filed a new undertaking with the ACCC, seeking new prices and a new pricing structure for the service. The undertaking sets out new prices which would operate for two years from 1 July 2006. The prices propose an increase from the previous prices that applied, reflecting our efficient costs of providing the service, and recognizing the falling volume of traffic on the network. In July 2006, the ACCC indicated in its draft indicative prices that the headline rate should be A\$0.01 per minute compared to a headline rate in our proposed undertaking of A\$0.0218 per minute. In September 2006, the ACCC gave a draft decision rejecting the undertaking.

Optus has notified an access dispute to the ACCC in relation to the price payable to us for PSTN OTA.

Local Carriage Service (LCS) and Wholesale Line Rental (WLR)

In June 2005, our accepted undertaking for the price of the LCS expired. We filed a new undertaking with the ACCC in conjunction with its PSTN OTA price, setting out a lower price for the LCS, which would apply from 1 July 2006. The LCS price reflects our view of the RMRC approach the ACCC might adopt in determining the LCS price for the period of the undertaking.

In July 2006, the ACCC indicated its draft view that the price of LCS should be A\$0.1769 per call, calculated on an RMRC basis, pending the implementation of a cost based pricing approach. While this compares well with the price in our proposed undertaking of A\$0.0928 per call, the LCS is usually provided in conjunction with WLR and the ACCC has indicated its draft view that the price of WLR should be A\$23.57 per month residential and A\$26.30 per month business, calculated on an RMRC basis (pending the implementation of a cost based pricing approach) compared with our price charged of A\$27.60 residential and A\$31.77 business per month. Rebalancing in this way by reducing fixed charges and increasing usage charges would be detrimental to us. In September 2006, the ACCC gave a draft decision rejecting the LCS undertaking.

Optus has notified access disputes to the ACCC in relation to the terms and conditions of access for the supply by Telstra of LCS and WLR.

Table of Contents

Mobile terminating access service (MTAS)

The ACCC has published pricing principles for MTAS of A\$0.15 per minute for calendar 2006 and A\$0.12 per minute for the first six months of 2007. MTAS is an input into the fixed-to-mobile and mobile-to-mobile services provided by us to our customers. The ACCC has rejected undertakings by Optus, Vodafone and Hutchison, each of which seek to claim prices in excess of the indicative prices published by the ACCC (for example, Optus has sought A\$0.17 per minute for calendar 2007). Optus and Vodafone have appealed the ACCC's rejection of their undertakings to the ACT. We have intervened in these proceedings, and the hearings commenced in August 2006. On 22 November 2006, the ACT released its decision confirming the ACCC's decision to reject Optus' undertaking. A decision relating to Vodafone's undertaking is expected by 21 January 2007.

We are also engaged in arbitrations against Optus, Vodafone and Hutchison, claiming that the MTAS prices they are seeking to charge for calendar 2006 are too high. Recently, the ACCC issued draft final decisions broadly consistent with the ACCC's pricing principles.

Transmission capacity

Chime has filed an arbitration against us, claiming our transmission capacity charges are too high.

Conduct regulation

Competition rule

In addition to the general requirements of trade practices law, a carrier must not engage in anti-competitive conduct in breach of the competition rule. A carrier may be in breach of the competition rule if it:

contravenes general trade practices rules relating to anti-competitive conduct in respect of a telecommunications market (including the use of market power for an anti-competitive purpose); or

has a substantial degree of market power and takes advantage of that power with the effect or likely effect of substantially lessening competition in any telecommunications market, taking into account other conduct with such an effect.

The ACCC can issue a Part A competition notice if it has reason to believe that a carrier has contravened the competition rule.

The ACCC can also issue a Part B competition notice which will be more detailed than a Part A notice; and it is the presumptive evidence of the information in it that can be used in court proceedings against the carrier.

Any person (including competitors) may apply at any time to the Federal Court for an injunction to restrain a contravention of the competition rule, whether or not a competition notice has been issued.

A carrier may be liable to pay penalties imposed by the Federal Court of up to A\$10 million plus A\$1 million per day of contravention or, if the contravention lasts for more than 21 days, up to A\$31 million plus A\$3 million per day (up to a maximum period of one year), and may also be liable for compensatory damages to affected competitors, if:

it continues to engage in conduct that is the subject of a competition notice after the notice comes into effect; and

the Federal Court finds that the conduct is in breach of the competition rule.

In Telstra's view, the amount of any penalty imposed by the Federal Court is likely to be significantly less than the maximums set.

In December 2005, we increased our prices for line access provided to our competitors without a similar increase in our retail prices, in order to price closer to our average costs of providing that access. The ACCC appears to allege that these increases left insufficient margin for our competitors in the retail market even though there is still a profit margin for our competitors in reselling line rental as a part of a bundled package along with local, long distance and fixed-to-mobile calls. The ACCC has argued that our conduct is taking advantage of substantial market power which has or is likely to have the effect of substantially lessening competition in the retail market, and that therefore we are in breach of the competition rule. On 12 April 2006, the ACCC issued a competition notice against us to this effect. The ACCC may take us to the Federal Court for this alleged breach. The maximum potential penalties

Table of Contents

that the Federal Court could impose exceed A\$470 million as at 30 September 2006 and are increasing at A\$3 million per day. Optus Networks Pty Ltd (ACN 008 570 330) has issued proceedings in the Federal Court which, in part, rely on the competition notice and seek damages, a refund and an injunction preventing us from charging the increased prices and recovering our costs. We will vigorously defend these proceedings and any enforcement proceedings which may be brought by the ACCC, on the basis that we have not breached the competition rule simply by moving our prices closer to our average cost of providing access.

We have also claimed that the competition notice should be set aside for uncertainty and that the ACCC did not accord us procedural fairness by failing to properly consult with us prior to the issue of the notice. The ACCC argues that it has complied with all of its duties of procedural fairness and natural justice. If this challenge is successful, the ACCC will still be able to issue a fresh competition notice but only after proper consultation.

Record-keeping rules

We are required by the ACCC to keep detailed financial statements in respect of several wholesale and retail services. We must report periodically to the ACCC on imputation testing to establish the adequacy of the margin, between our wholesale and retail prices as part of the accounting separation provisions. If there is an inadequate margin the ACCC can investigate to see if we have breached the competition rule. We are also required to keep detailed records and report to the ACCC comparing our performance in providing and maintaining basic access and ADSL services to retail and wholesale customers. Our imputation tests and performance reports are published by the ACCC.

We estimate that compliance with the ACCC record-keeping rules costs us A\$2.3 million per annum. Most of this expense is associated with accounting separation. To date, there has been no indication whether this requirement will be removed in light of the introduction of operational separation.

Operational separation

While the Commonwealth has firmly rejected calls for the Telstra wholesale and resale businesses to be placed in separate ownership, in September 2005, legislation was passed mandating the operation of separate retail, wholesale and network business units (operational separation). We prepared an operational separation plan which was adopted by the Communications Minister in June 2006. In general, the plan covers:

- the requirement to keep various business units separate;

- measures we have adopted to ensure that the standard of delivery of services and information to wholesale customers is equivalent to that for retail customers;

- a price equivalence framework directed towards providing assurance that we are behaving legitimately in the pricing of particular services; and

- provisions to ensure that we provide equivalent operational quality, fault detection and rectification and service activation and provisioning for retail and wholesale customers of those services.

We are also required to establish and publish notional contracts between our network services, wholesale and retail business units as a means of achieving equivalence in operational quality, fault detection and rectification and service activation and provisioning.

The operational separation provisions place an additional burden on us with numerous restrictions imposed on the way we run our business. An important risk with operational separation lies in the power of the Communications Minister to make such variations to our operational separation plan as could allow the Communications Minister to determine the way we conduct our business, subject only to the aims and objects of the legislation which are very broad.

Social Policy Regulations

Retail price restrictions

The Communications Minister has set retail price controls on some of our services that apply until 30 June 2009. These price controls do not apply to our competitors.

Table of Contents

A basket of our line rentals, local, national, international and fixed-to-mobile calls is subject to an overall price freeze. Up to 30 June 2007, some services are subject to a price cap of $1.5 \times \text{CPI}$, and, between 1 July 2007 and 30 June 2009 our basic line rental products and connection services may be increased only by the rate of inflation. These caps may limit our ability to increase line rental charges to recover their full cost and to rebalance our charging between line rentals and call charges. We are required to offer a basic line rental service to residential and business customers at the same price throughout Australia. In addition, we must offer a standard line rental to residential customers, charity customers and schools.

In addition, we are subject to the following regulations:

The ACCC has powers to monitor and report on our compliance with price controls and has broad discretion to determine methodologies that specify how the price controls to which we are subject are to operate.

We are not permitted to charge more than A\$0.50 (including GST) for a local call from a public payphone or (in most cases) more than A\$0.22 (including GST) for an untimed local call from any other service.

Our price for local calls provided in non- metropolitan areas must not exceed the price charged by us in metropolitan areas.

We cannot charge more than A\$0.22 (including GST) for certain calls made to an Internet service provider using an 0198 access number.

We cannot impose or alter a charge for a directory assistance service without notifying the Communications Minister who may disallow such changes.

All CSPs must offer untimed calls to residential and charity customers for all local calls and to business customers for local voice calls.

The extent to which we face facilities or network-based competition varies significantly across the country. In many areas there is substantial alternative network investment reflecting higher population densities. We are effectively required to charge the same price for a basic line rental service for all retail customers across Australia, without what we believe to be adequate compensation from the universal service obligation regime (see below).

Carrier licences

All carriers must as a condition of their carrier licence comply with the Telecommunications Act, the Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act and their access obligations under the TPA. The Communications Minister has broad powers to impose further conditions on any carrier licence. Any breach of a licence condition is subject to a penalty of up to A\$10 million imposed by the Federal Court.

Local presence licence condition

In 2005, the Communications Minister issued a licence condition requiring us to maintain a local presence in regional, rural and remote Australia, to the extent that this is broadly compatible with our overall commercial interests and does not impose undue financial or administrative burdens on us. The licence condition requires us to prepare a plan setting out how we will fulfil the condition for approval by the Communications Minister. We are required to take all reasonable steps to comply with our approved plan.

Universal service and digital data service obligations

We have an obligation to fulfil the universal service obligation (USO) and the Digital Data Service Obligation (DDSO) throughout the whole of Australia. We must ensure that standard voice services, payphones and a digital data service with a speed broadly equivalent to 64kbps are reasonably accessible to all people in Australia on an equitable basis, wherever they reside or carry on business. We must also take into account the needs of customers with disabilities. We are required to submit plans to ACMA and the Communications Minister for their approval which set out how we will fulfil the USO and DDSO throughout Australia.

Table of Contents

Our net losses that result from supplying services under the USO and DDSO are required to be shared among all carriers according to their size by revenue. The other participating carriers typically pay around 30% of the net USO cost. The universal service subsidies are determined by the Communications Minister and historically have been significantly less than our actual costs in meeting the USO and DDSO and the costs last modelled by ACMA. The last time ACMA undertook a detailed costing of the USO, it estimated the total USO cost to be A\$548 million per annum, although we estimate the cost to be significantly higher. The capped costs for fiscal 2006 to fiscal 2008 are A\$171.4 million, A\$157.7 million and A\$145.1 million respectively.

Customer service guarantee (CSG)

ACMA has made mandatory standards for CSPs in relation to the connection and repair of standard voice telephone services and the keeping of customer appointments. From 31 October 2006, the damages payable for CSG breach include: up to A\$24.20 for a missed appointment and up to A\$24.20 for each working day of delay up to five working days and up to A\$48.40 per working day of delay after that for delayed connection or repair. Damages cannot exceed A\$25,000 per customer for each contravention.

We alone must also comply with a network reliability framework set by the Communications Minister which imposes obligations for the monitoring, prevention and remedying of CSG faults.

Principal industry regulators

The Communications Minister is primarily responsible for telecommunications industry policy and legislation and has very broad discretionary powers to make rules and licence conditions and to give directions, a breach of which is subject to a penalty imposed by the Federal Court of up to A\$10 million.

The ACCC administers the TPA which regulates competition generally and includes specific provisions governing conduct in the telecommunications industry and mandated access to certain telecommunications services. The ACCC also administers retail price control arrangements that apply only to us.

ACMA was formed on 1 July 2005, assuming the functions previously held by the Australian Communications Authority and the Australian Broadcasting Authority. ACMA is responsible for regulating the technical aspects of the telecommunications industry. Importantly, ACMA also administers spectrum use policy and the issuing of spectrum licences, which are of critical importance to mobile telecommunications.

ACMA may give written directions to carriers and CSPs requiring them to comply with various provisions of the Telecommunications Act, the Telecommunications (Consumer Protection and Service Standards) Act and their licence conditions. Breach of such a direction is subject to a penalty imposed by the Federal Court of up to A\$10 million.

The ACCC and ACMA are independent statutory agencies and the ACCC is in general not subject to ministerial oversight or direction. The Telecommunications Industry Ombudsman is an industry-funded body established to investigate and resolve retail customer complaints about telecommunications services and carrier land access disputes. Participation is mandatory for all carriers and most CSPs.

The industry also self-regulates through codes and standards. An industry body, the Australian Communications Industry Forum (ACIF), has developed many codes regulating detailed technical and operational aspects of the telecommunications industry in areas such as billing accuracy, churn, credit management and customer transfer. On 1 September 2006, ACIF merged with the Service Providers Association Incorporated (SPAN) and formed the Communications Alliance.

ACMA registers ACIF codes under the Telecommunications Act and has the power to direct carriers or CSPs in breach of a code to comply. Breach of a direction is subject to a penalty of up to A\$250,000 imposed by the Federal Court.

Offshore subsidiaries

Our international operations are subject to regulation and licensing requirements in Hong Kong, Japan, Singapore, New Zealand and the United Kingdom. We are also subject to regulation and licensing requirements by the US Federal Communications Commission and state regulators in the states of New York, Texas and California.

Table of Contents

Some of these licenses may require notification or approvals from the relevant regulators and related governmental departments in respect of any change in control resulting from the completion of the T3 Global Offering and the Commonwealth's transfer of its shares in Telstra to the Future Fund. Some of the consents required in relation to our United States and Singapore regulatory licenses and related agreements may not be obtained when required, in which case fines and other penalties may be imposed. There is a risk that these licenses and related arrangements may also be cancelled. While we do not believe that the relevant businesses make a significant contribution to our financial results, if one or more of REACH's licenses were cancelled, this could have a significant effect on the carriage of our international voice and data traffic.

Table of Contents**Directors and Management****Directors**

As of 29 November 2006, our directors were as follows:

Name	Age	Position	Year of Initial Appointment	Year Last Re-elected(1)
Donald G McGauchie	56	Chairman	1998	2005
Sol Trujillo(2)	55	Chief Executive Officer	2005	2005
Geoffrey Cousins	62	Director	2006	
Belinda J Hutchinson	53	Director	2001	2004
Catherine B Livingstone	51	Director	2000	2005
Charles Macek	59	Director	2001	2006
John W Stocker	61	Director	1996	2006
Peter J Willcox	61	Director	2006	
John D Zeglis	59	Director	2006	

(1) Other than the CEO, one-third of directors are subject to re-election by rotation each year.

(2) Sol Trujillo was appointed Chief Executive Officer 1 July 2005.

A brief biography for each of the directors and the company secretary as of 29 November 2007, is presented below:

Donald G McGauchie AO

Mr McGauchie joined Telstra as a non-executive director in September 1998 and was appointed as chairman in July 2004. He is Chairman of the Nomination Committee and is a member of the Remuneration Committee.

Experience: Mr McGauchie has wide commercial experience within the food processing, commodity trading, finance and telecommunication sectors. He also has extensive public policy experience, having previously held several high-level advisory positions to the government including the Prime Minister's Supermarket to Asia Council, the Foreign Affairs Council and the Trade Policy Advisory Council.

Directorships of other listed companies current: Director, James Hardie Industries NV (since 2003) and Nufarm Limited (since 2003).

Directorships of listed companies past three years: Deputy chairman, Ridley Corporation Limited (1998-2004); director, National Foods Limited (2000-2005) and Graincorp Limited (1999-2003).

Other: Current: director, Reserve Bank of Australia; Partner, C&E McGauchie Terrick West Estate. Former: President of the National Farmers Federation (1994-1998); Chairman, Rural Finance Corporation (2003-2004). Awarded the Centenary Medal for service to Australian society through agriculture and business in 2003. Appointed an officer in the general division of the Order of Australia in 2004.

Solomon D Trujillo BSc, BBus, MBA, Hon Doctor of Law Degrees (University of Wyoming, University of Colorado).

Mr Trujillo joined Telstra as CEO on 1 July 2005.

Experience: Mr Trujillo has spent his career in the communications sector where he managed fixed-line, wireless, broadband and directory businesses and served as a leader in the shift to market-based management. He most recently served as CEO of Orange SA, one of Europe's leading wireless companies. Mr Trujillo was Chairman and CEO of US West until he retired in July 2000 after the company's merger with Qwest Communications.

Directorships of other listed companies current: Target Corporation (since 1994).

Directorships of listed companies past three years: Director, Electronic Data Systems Corporation (EDS) (2005-2005),

Table of Contents

PepsiCo Inc. (2000-2005), Orange SA (2001-2005) and Gannett Co Inc (2002-2006).

Other: Current: Member, World Economic Forum (since 2005) and UCLA's School of Public Affairs (since 2000); Trustee, Boston College; Director, Tomas Rivera Policy Institute (since 1991). Recipient, the Ronald H. Brown Corporate Bridge Builder Award in 1999 from President Clinton for his lifetime commitment as an advocate of workplace diversity.

Geoffrey Cousins

Mr Cousins was elected as a non-executive director of Telstra at the company's annual general meeting held on 14 November 2006.

Experience: Mr Cousins has more than 26 years experience as a company director. Mr Cousins was previously the Chairman of George Patterson Australia and is a former Director of Publishing and Broadcasting Limited, the Seven Network, Hoyts Cinemas group and NM Rothschild & Sons Limited. He was the first Chief Executive of Optus Vision and before that held a number of executive positions at George Patterson, including Chief Executive of George Patterson Australia.

Directorships of other listed companies – current: Insurance Australia Group Limited (since 2000).

Directorships of listed companies – past three years: Globe International Limited (2001-2003).

Other: Mr Cousins was previously a consultant to the Prime Minister and is a director of the Cure Cancer Australia Foundation.

Belinda J Hutchinson BEc, FCA

Ms Hutchinson joined Telstra as a non-executive director in November 2001. She has been a member of the Audit Committee since February 2005.

Experience: Ms Hutchinson has had a long association with the banking industry and has been associated with Macquarie Bank since 1993 where she was an executive director. She was previously a Vice President of Citibank Ltd.

Directorships of other listed companies – current: Director, QBE Insurance Group Limited (since 1997) and Coles-Myer Ltd (since 2005).

Directorships of listed companies – past three years: Director, TAB Limited (1997-2004) and Crane Group Limited (1997-2004).

Other: Current: Director, St Vincent's and Mater Health Sydney Limited (since 2001); President, Library Council of New South Wales (since 2005) (member since 1997); and Consultant, Macquarie Bank Limited (since 1997). Former: Director of Energy Australia Limited (1997-2005).

Catherine B Livingstone BA (Hons), FCA, FTSE

Ms Livingstone joined Telstra as non-executive director in November 2000. She is a member of the Audit Committee and the Technology Committee.

Experience: Ms Livingstone has a degree in accounting and has held several finance and general management roles predominantly in the medical devices sector. Ms Livingstone was the Chief Executive of Cochlear Limited (1994-2000).

Directorships of other listed companies – current: Director, Macquarie Bank Limited (since 2003).

Directorships of listed companies – past three years: Director, Goodman Fielder Ltd (2000-2003) and Rural Press Limited (2000-2003).

Other: Current: chairman, CSIRO (2001-); Member, Business/Industry/Higher Education Collaboration Committee (BIHECC).

Former: Chairman and Director Australian Business Foundation (2000-2005);

Table of Contents

Director, Sydney Institute (1998-2005); former Member, Department of Accounting and Finance Advisory Board Macquarie University.

Charles Macek BEc, MAdmin, FAICD, FCPA, FAIM, SF Fin, FCA

Mr Macek joined Telstra as a non-executive director in November 2001. He is a member of the Audit Committee and Nomination Committee and is Chairman of the Remuneration Committee.

Experience: Mr Macek has a strong background in economics and has had a long association with the finance and investment industry. His former roles include 16 years as founding Managing Director and Chief Investment Officer and subsequently Chairman of County Investment Management Ltd.

Directorships of other listed companies current: Director, Wesfarmers Ltd (since 2001) and Living Cell Technologies Limited (since 2006).

Directorships of listed companies past three years: Chairman and director, IOOF Holdings Ltd (2002-2003).

Other: Current: Chairman, Sustainable Investment Research Institute Pty Ltd (since 2002) and Financial Reporting Council (FRC) (since 2003); Director, Williamson Community Leadership Program Limited (since 2004); Victorian councillor, Australian Institute of Company Directors; Member, New Zealand Accounting Standards Review Board and Investment Committee of Unisuper Ltd.

Former: Chairman, Centre for Eye Research Australia Ltd (1996-2003); director of Famoice Technology Pty Ltd (2001-2004) and Vertex Capital Pty Ltd (2004-2006).

John W Stocker AO, MB, BSc, BMedSc, PhD, FRACP, FTSE

Dr Stocker joined Telstra as a non-executive director in October 1996. He is Chairman of the Audit Committee and Technology Committee.

Experience: Dr Stocker has had a distinguished career in pharmaceutical research and extensive experience in management of research and development, and its commercialisation including in his roles as Chief Executive of CSIRO (1990-1995) and subsequently as chief scientist for the Commonwealth of Australia (1996-1999).

Directorships of other listed companies current: Chairman, Sigma Pharmaceuticals Ltd (since 2005); director, Circadian Technologies Ltd (since 1996) and Nufarm Limited (since 1998).

Directorships of listed companies past three years: Chairman, Sigma Company Ltd (1998-2005); director, Cambridge Antibody Technology Group plc (1995-2006).

Other: Current: Principal, Foursight Associates Pty Ltd.

Former: Chairman, Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation (1997-2004).

Peter J Willcox MA, FAICD

Mr Willcox joined Telstra as a non-executive director on 17 May 2006.

Experience: Mr Willcox holds a masters degree in physics from Cambridge University and following a 28 year career in the international petroleum industry was appointed as CEO of BHP Petroleum Limited, from 1986 to 1994. He has wide and diverse experience as a director and Chairman of Australian and American listed companies. He sits on the advisory board of CVC Asia Pacific (Australia) Limited.

Directorships of other listed companies current: Chairman, Mayne Pharma (since 2005).

Directorships of listed companies past three years: Director, AMP Limited (2002- 2005) and Mayne Group Ltd (2002-2005).

Table of Contents

Other: Current: Director, CSIRO (2006-).

Former: Director, Energy Developments Ltd (1994-2002), Lend Lease Corporation (1994-2000); F.H. Faulding & Co Ltd (1996-2001), James Hardie Industries Ltd (1992-2001), North Ltd (1994-2000), Schroders (Australia) Ltd (1994-1999), BHP Ltd (1988-1994) and Woodside Petroleum (1986-1993).

John D Zeglis BSc Finance, JD Law

Mr Zeglis joined Telstra as a non-executive director on 17 May 2006.

Experience: Mr Zeglis has a legal background, and became partner with the law firm Sidley & Austin in 1978. His qualifications include a BSc in finance from the University of Illinois, and a JD in law from Harvard. Mr Zeglis has had a long and distinguished career in the US telecommunications sector. He joined AT&T in 1984, and was elected as President of AT&T in 1998 and Chairman and CEO of the AT&T Wireless Group in 1999. He continued as CEO of AT&T Wireless until retiring in November 2004 following the company's sale to Cingular Wireless.

Directorships of other listed companies current: Director, Helmerich & Payne Corporation (since 1989).

Directorships of listed companies past three years: Director, Georgia Pacific Corporation (2001-2005).

Other: Current: director, AMX Corporation; (since 2005) and State Farm Automobile Insurance (since 2004).

Former: director, Sara Lee Corporation (1998-2000) and Illinois Power Company (1992-1996).

The following directors resigned or retired during fiscal 2006:

John E Fletcher resigned as a director on 30 June 2006;

John T Ralph retired as a director on 11 August 2005;

Anthony J Clark retired as a director on 11 August 2005; and

Zygmunt E Switkowski resigned as a director on 1 July 2005.

Qualifications and experience of our company secretary

Douglas C Gration FCIS, BSc, LLB (Hons), GDip AppFin

Mr Gration was appointed as our company secretary in August 2001. Before joining us, Mr Gration was a partner in a leading national law firm. He specialised in corporate finance and securities law, mergers and acquisitions and joint ventures and other commercial contracts, and played a key role in the T1 and T2 privatisations. Mr Gration also advised on telecommunication regulatory matters. Other roles previously held in Telstra include deputy group general counsel and Infrastructure Services and Wholesale General Counsel.

Table of Contents**Senior executives**

As of 29 November 2006, the senior executives who are not directors are:

Name	Position	Year Appointed to a GMD Position	Year Appointed to Telstra
Bruce Akhurst	Group Managing Director Telstra Media Services & CEO, Sensis	1999	1996
Geoff Booth	Group Managing Director, Telstra Country Wide(R)	2006	1973
Phil Burgess	Group Managing Director, Public Policy & Communications	2005	2005
Andrea Grant	Group Managing Director, Human Resources	2005	2005
Holly Kramer	Group Managing Director, Telstra Product Management	2005	2000
Kate McKenzie	Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale	2006	2004
Justin Milne	Group Managing Director, Telstra BigPond(R)	2005	2002
David Moffatt	Group Managing Director, Telstra Consumer Marketing & Channels	2001	2001
Michael Rocca	Group Managing Director, Telstra Services	2002	1968
Deena Shiff	Group Managing Director, Telstra Business	2004	1998
John Stanhope	Group Managing Director, Finance & Administration and Chief Financial Officer	2003	1967
William Stewart	Group Managing Director, Strategic Marketing	2005	2005
David Thodey	Group Managing Director, Telstra Enterprise and Government	2001	2001
Greg Winn	Chief Operations Officer	2005	2005

A brief biography of each of the fourteen Group Managing Directors, including the seven key management personnel who are not directors, as of 29 November 2006 is as follows:

Bruce J Akhurst LLB, BEc (Hons)

Bruce Akhurst is the Group Managing Director of Telstra Media Services and Chief Executive Officer of Sensis. Bruce also has management responsibility for our digital media strategy, which includes our 50% interest investment in FOXTEL. In March 2005, Bruce was appointed Chairman of the FOXTEL board. Prior to his appointment as CEO of Sensis, Bruce was Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale, BigPond(R) and Media Services and he also headed our Legal and Company Secretariat group and was Telstra's Group General Counsel. Bruce joined Telstra as General Counsel in 1996 and became Group Managing Director in 1999. Before joining Telstra, he was the Managing Partner at a national law firm. He has an Economics degree with Honours, as well as his legal qualification.

Geoff Booth

Geoff Booth was appointed Group Managing Director of Telstra Country Wide on 1 January 2006 after a 33-year career with Telstra. He served as a Regional Managing Director of Telstra Country Wide since its formation in June 2000, with responsibility for whole-of-business performance in Western Australia, South Australia (for all areas outside Perth and Adelaide) and the Northern Territory. Before moving to Telstra Country Wide, Geoff was National General Manager Business and Government Energy and Resources, responsible for the sales force that account-managed Telstra's largest customers in this sector. Prior to this, Geoff was the State Sales Manager, Business and Government in Western Australia.

Phil Burgess PhD

Phil Burgess was appointed Group Managing Director, Public Policy & Communications on 15 August 2005. Phil has a long record of leadership in public policy and communications with broad experience as an academic, business executive, media commentator and writer on economic, political and cultural trends in the US and around the world. Prior to his appointment with Telstra, Phil has served most recently as President & Chief Executive of the National Academy of Public Administration in Washington, D.C. Phil also served as President of the Annapolis Institute, a US think tank established in 1993 to help leaders manage change at every level in both the public and private sectors.

Phil also serves as a Visiting Professor of Policy Studies at UCLA's public policy school, where he teaches in the graduate program on communications and culture.

Table of Contents**Andrea Grant** B.Ed, DipTch

Andrea Grant was appointed Group Managing Director, Human Resources on 31 October 2005. Andrea joined Telstra from GM Holden where she was Executive Director, Human Resources, a position she held since 2001. Before joining GM Holden, Andrea was Human Resources Director of Merck, Sharp & Dohme (New Zealand) Limited. Andrea began her career in human resources in 1984 and has over twenty years experience in the field, working in both Australian and global businesses. Andrea holds a Bachelor of Education Degree and a Post Graduate Diploma in Teaching. In addition she is a graduate of the London Business School's Advanced Development Programme.

Holly Kramer BA (Hons), MBA Mktg (Hons)

Holly Kramer is the Group Managing Director, Telstra Product Management. Most recently, Holly held the role of Managing Director of Products, Wireless & Mobility, where she was accountable for the development and lifecycle management of Telstra's wireless and mobility products and networks. In her previous position as Chief of Marketing for Telstra Retail, Holly was accountable for the strategic direction and implementation of marketing plans for the consumer and business markets. Before joining Telstra, Holly was General Manager of Marketing and Communications at eCorp. Prior to that, she spent three years as General Manager of Marketing with Ford Australia and five years in various marketing management positions with Ford Motor Company, USA. Holly has a BA (Hons) from Yale University and an MBA Mktg (Hons) from Georgetown University. She is Chair of the Australian Mobile Telecommunications Association (AMTA) and sits on the Boards of mNet Corporation and TelstraClear Limited.

Kate McKenzie BA, LLB

Kate McKenzie was appointed Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale on 16 January 2006. Kate joined Telstra in August 2004 as head of Telstra Regulatory. Within a year she was promoted to the role of Deputy Group Managing Director, Public Policy & Communication. Prior to joining Telstra, Kate was Director General of the NSW Department of Commerce. She previously held positions as the Director General of the NSW Department of Industrial Relations, General Manager of the WorkCover Authority of NSW, and Deputy Director General of the NSW Cabinet Office. During her career, Kate has been involved in the development and implementation of competition policy, energy reform, corporatisation and privatisation and Commonwealth/State negotiations on a range of complex policy issues. Kate holds a Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws from the University of Sydney.

Justin Milne BA

Justin Milne was appointed Group Managing Director of BigPond(R) in December 2005, following three years as BigPond(R) Managing Director. He is responsible for driving the growth of BigPond's(R)brand and Telstra's Internet content. Under his direction, BigPond(R) has led the market in developing online content and applications. These efforts have been recognised with several national awards including the 2005 best ISP award at the Australian Telecom Awards. Prior to his career at Telstra, Justin was CEO of OzEmail, formerly Telstra's biggest ISP competitor, and Managing Director of the Microsoft Network in Australia. Justin is a former board member and past president of the Internet Industry Association. He holds a Bachelor of Arts from Flinders University.

David Moffatt BBus (Mgt), FCPA

David Moffatt was appointed Group Managing Director of the Consumer & Channels on 1 October 2003. The group's activities encompass the provision of the full range of telecommunication products, services and communication solutions to consumer customers in Australia. The group also manages the mass market channels including inbound and outbound call centres, Telstra shops and Telstra dealers. David joined Telstra in February 2001 as Chief Financial Officer and Group Managing Director, Finance and Administration. Prior to joining Telstra, David was Chief Executive Officer General Electric, Australia and New Zealand and CEO of GE Capital in Australia and New Zealand. He joined General Electric in 1991. David is a graduate of Queensland University of Technology, with a Bachelor of Business (Management).

Michael Rocca MBA, DipEng, FAICD

Michael Rocca is the Group Managing Director for the Telstra Services business unit. Michael was appointed Group Managing Director in August 2002 – an appointment that builds on three decades of experience in telecommunications over a variety of senior executive roles. Telstra Services comprises of approximately 17,000 Telstra staff as well as an extensive contract workforce, and is responsible for the end to end delivery of service to Telstra's approximately 11 million customers over all of Telstra's networks,

Table of Contents

including fixed line, mobile and satellite. Michael holds a Master of Business Administration, a Diploma of Engineering, as well as a range of qualifications in management. He is also a fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Deena Shiff B.Sc (Econ) Hons; B.A. (Law) Hons

Deena was appointed to the role of Group Managing Director, Telstra Business in January 2006. Prior to that, Deena held the role of Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale. Deena started her career in telecommunications with the former OTC Ltd in 1989. Deena held a number of positions in Telstra, including General Manager Corporate Affairs in the International Business Unit. Between 1995 and 1998, Deena was a partner in the Corporate Advisory Section of the law firm Mallesons Stephen Jaques. Deena rejoined Telstra in 1998 as Director of Regulatory. Deena has held a number of non-executive directorships in both the telecommunications industry and other sectors. Deena has a degree from the London School of Economics and a law degree from Cambridge University. She was admitted to the Bar in London in 1981.

John Stanhope B Com (Economics and Accounting), FCPA, FCA, FAICD, FAIM

John Stanhope was appointed to the role of Chief Financial Officer and Group Managing Director, Finance & Administration from 1 October 2003. He is responsible for finance, treasury, risk management and assurance, corporate planning, reporting and analysis, business services, investor relations and the Office of the Company Secretary. John previously served as Director, Finance. In this role, which he assumed in 1995, he contributed to T1 and T2, cost reduction programs, growth strategies, debt raising, capital management and organisational restructures. Since joining Telstra in 1967, John has held a range of senior financial management positions including General Manager, Strategy and Finance – Special Business Products; General Manager, Finance and Business Planning Network Products; and Executive General Manager – Business Support Services. In 2003, John was elected as National President to the Group of 100 for a two year period. He was also appointed as a member of the CPA Australia – Professional Education Board for a three year term and is chairman of the Business Coalition for Tax Reform. John is a director of Telstra Super, TelstraClear, Sensis Pty Limited and the Telstra Foundation, and is Chairman of CSL New World Mobility Ltd, 3GIS, and REACH. John was appointed as a member of the Financial Reporting Council in 2006.

William J Stewart B.Sc (Mathematics & Physics)

Bill Stewart was appointed Group Managing Director of Strategic Marketing in July 2005. Prior to his appointment at Telstra, Bill was Executive Vice President of Strategic Marketing at Orange SA, based in London. Bill has over twenty-five years experience in the communications industry, including positions at Harris Corporation, GTE Corporation and US West. Bill has an excellent record of achievement in driving customer-focused strategies and world class marketing in the US and Europe.

David Thodey BA, FAICD

David Thodey joined Telstra in April 2001 as Group Managing Director of Telstra Mobile. He was appointed to the position of Group Managing Director, Telstra Enterprise and Government in December 2002 and is now responsible for our corporate, government and large business customers. Before joining Telstra, David was Chief Executive Officer of IBM Australia/New Zealand and previously held several senior executive marketing and sales positions within IBM. David is the chairman of TelstraClear in New Zealand, and is also the chairman of the KAZ Group. He holds a Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology and English from Victoria University in New Zealand. David attended the Kellogg Post-Graduate School General Management Program at Northwestern University in Chicago.

Greg Winn

Greg Winn was appointed Telstra's Chief Operations Officer (COO) on 11 August 2005. His responsibilities include Telstra Services, Product Management, Billing, Credit Management, Procurement, Strategic Supplier Relations and Network, Information and Wireless Technologies. Greg also manages the cross company Program Office, and serves as a director of FOXTel. Greg Winn has more than 30 years experience in the telecommunications industry, with more than ten years experience as a senior operations officer. Prior to joining Telstra, Greg served as Executive Vice President, Operations and Technologies at US West, where he established and led major initiatives to increase productivity through process and technology improvements. Greg held positions in network services, corporate finance, small business services, product management, marketing and sales. Greg attended Arizona State

University.

For a full discussion of the remuneration and benefits we paid our directors and officers, who are our key management personnel, see Directors and Management Remuneration .

Table of Contents**Directors and senior executives shareholdings in Telstra**

As at 29 November 2006, the directors and key management personnel's shareholdings in Telstra are:

Directors

	Number of Shares/IRs Held		
	Direct Interest	Indirect Interest(1)	Total
Donald G McGauchie	29,666	71,278	100,944
Sol Trujillo	250,000		250,000
Geoffrey Cousins			
Belinda J Hutchinson	38,912	195,426	234,338
Catherine B Livingstone	21,637	37,800	59,437
Charles Macek		103,704	103,704
John W Stocker	2,953	124,135	127,088
Peter J Willcox		44,397	44,397
John D Zeglis	16,500	1,897	18,397

- (1) Shares in which the director does not have a relevant interest, including shares held by director related entities, are excluded from indirect interests.

Key Management Personnel

	Number of Shares/IRs Held		
	Direct Interest	Indirect Interest(1)	Total
Bruce Akhurst	4,880	17,000	21,880
Kate McKenzie			
David Moffatt	364,722		364,722
Deena Shiff	5,680		5,680
John Stanhope	121,674		121,674
David Thodey	173,604	800	174,404
Greg Winn			

- (1) Shares in which the director does not have a relevant interest, including shares held by director related entities, are excluded from indirect

interests.

Remuneration

Refer to the Remuneration Report filed as part of this Form 20-F.

Corporate Governance and Board Practices

The Telstra Board is committed to best practice in the area of corporate governance. Our main corporate governance and board practices in place during fiscal 2006 are described in this section and, where appropriate, elsewhere in the Form 20-F, as indicated.

We regularly review and update our corporate governance practices. The Board evaluates and, where appropriate, implements relevant proposals with the aim of ensuring that we maintain best practice in corporate governance, having regard to developments in market practice as well as new corporate governance requirements and guidance notes issued by the ASX.

We comply with the ASX Corporate Governance Council's Principles of Good Corporate Governance and Best Practice Recommendations released in March 2003.

Table of Contents

The Board of Directors

Role and responsibilities of the Board

The directors are accountable to shareholders for managing the business of the Company and the Board is responsible to shareholders for our overall strategy, governance and performance. The Board's role includes:

- determining the corporate objective which is the foundation for all the actions and decisions of the Board and management;

- providing strategic direction to Telstra by approving the corporate strategy and associated performance objectives, monitoring developments and approving any variations;

- approving significant business decisions;

- approving the annual corporate plan;

- overseeing the review and update of corporate governance practices and procedures as necessary to support its commitment to best practice corporate governance in Australia and globally;

- appointing, assessing the performance of and determining the remuneration of the CEO, overseeing the performance of senior management and reviewing management succession plans and senior management remuneration arrangements;

- overseeing shareholder reporting and communications;

- requiring appropriate compliance frameworks and controls to be in place and operating effectively;

- monitoring the integrity of internal control and reporting systems and monitoring strategic risk management systems;

- reviewing and approving our statutory accounts and overseeing our financial position; and

- approving decisions concerning our capital, including capital restructures and share buy-backs, and determining our dividend policy.

The Board has adopted a charter that details the role and responsibilities of the Board and its members.

The Board has delegated responsibility for day-to-day management of Telstra to the CEO and has put a formal delegations structure in place which sets out the powers delegated to the CEO and those specifically retained by the Board.

Board membership, size and composition

Our constitution provides for a minimum of three directors. The maximum number of directors is to be fixed by the directors, but may not be more than 13 unless Telstra in general meeting resolves otherwise. The directors must not determine a maximum which is less than the number of directors in office at the time the determination takes effect. We currently have nine directors on the Board.

The directors may appoint an individual to be a director, either as an addition to the existing directors or to fill a casual vacancy up to the maximum number of directors. Any new director appointed by the Board is subject to election at the next annual general meeting following his or her appointment.

The tenure of the CEO as a director is linked to his executive office. Under our constitution, no other director may hold office for more than three years or beyond the third annual general meeting following the director's appointment (whichever is the later) without re-election. We must hold an election of directors each year. If no director would otherwise be required to submit for election or re-election, the director to retire at the annual general meeting is the director who has been longest in office since their last election or appointment (decided by lot as between directors

who were last elected or appointed on the same day).

Table of Contents

Prior to each annual general meeting, the Board will determine if the Board will recommend to the shareholders that they vote in favour of the re-election of the directors due to stand for re-election, having regard to those directors annual performance reviews and any other matters it considers relevant.

The Nomination Committee may negotiate the retirement or resignation of individual directors after consultation with the Board. However, the Board's general policy on Board membership for non-executive directors is that, in general, directors are encouraged to retire at 72 years of age and the maximum tenure is 12 years (usually four terms of three years).

A brief biography for each director setting out their experience and expertise, together with details of the year of initial appointment and re-election (where applicable) of each director, is outlined in Directors and Management Directors.

Role of the chairman

The chairman is an independent director and is appointed by the Board. The chairman's principal responsibilities are to ensure that the Board fulfils its obligations under the Board Charter and as required under the relevant legislation and to provide appropriate leadership to the Board and Telstra. The chairman also has specific responsibilities which include:

- representing the views of the Board to all shareholders and maintaining appropriate ongoing contact with major shareholders to ensure the Board understands their views;

- establishing the timetable and working with the CEO and company secretary to agree the agenda for Board meetings;

- chairing Board meetings and shareholder meetings;

- facilitating Board discussions with the aim of ensuring that:

- the discussions are conducted in an open and professional manner where directors are encouraged to express their views, leading to objective, robust analysis and debate; and

- the core issues facing us are addressed;

- working with the CEO to ensure that the CEO provides the Board with the information it requires to contribute effectively to the Board decision making process and to monitor the effective implementation of Board decisions;

- guiding and promoting the on-going effectiveness and development of the Board and individual directors; and

- ensuring that the meetings of shareholders are conducted in an open and proper manner with appropriate opportunity to ask questions.

Director Independence

It is the Board's current policy that the CEO is the only executive director. It is also the Board's current intention that the non-executive directors are also independent directors as defined in the Board Charter. With the exception of the CEO, all directors are non-executive directors. With the exception of Mr. Geoffrey Cousins who only recently joined the Board on 14 November 2006, each non-executive director is considered by the Board to be independent. The Board has not yet assessed Mr. Cousins' independence.

Generally speaking, an independent director is a director who is independent of management and free of any interest and business or other relationship that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, materially interfere with the exercise of the director's unfettered and independent judgment, and ability to act in our best interests.

The Board, at least annually, assesses the independence of each director. In assessing each director's independence, the Board considers the effect of a director's business and other relationships and interests from both our perspective and that of the director and has regard to a specific set of criteria set out in the Board Charter. These criteria are consistent with the definition of independence set out in the best practice recommendations of the ASX Corporate

Governance Council and the requirements of the NYSE. Materiality is assessed on a case-by-case basis from both our perspective and that of the relevant director and having regard to the director's individual circumstances.

Table of Contents

Meetings of the Board

The Board meets for both scheduled meetings and on other occasions to deal with specific matters that require attention between scheduled meetings. The regular business of the Board includes strategic matters, governance, oversight, senior executive appointments, performance and remuneration, financial matters, risk management, compliance, and relationships with stakeholders including the Commonwealth. The Board also liaises with senior management as required and may consult with other Telstra employees and advisers and seek additional information.

Performance Evaluation

The Board regularly reviews its performance (including its performance against the requirements of the Board Charter), the performance of individual committees and the performance of individual directors. In fiscal 2006, the Board engaged an external consultant to facilitate this review.

As noted earlier, the Board makes recommendations to shareholders regarding the re-election of directors having regard to the outcome of such reviews.

Declaration of Interests

Directors are required to take all reasonable steps to avoid actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest.

The Corporations Act, our constitution and the Board Charter require directors to disclose any conflicts of interest and, in certain circumstances, to abstain from participating in any discussion or voting on matters in which they have a material personal interest. A director who believes he or she may have ceased to be independent, or who believes that he or she may have a conflict of interest or material personal interest in a matter, is required to disclose the matter in accordance with the relevant Corporations Act and constitutional requirements and follow the procedures developed by the Board to deal with such circumstances.

Board access to management and independent professional advice

Directors have complete access to our senior management through the chairman, CEO or company secretary at any time. In addition to regular presentations by senior management to Board and Board committee meetings, directors may seek briefings from senior management on specific matters.

The Board has the authority to conduct or direct any investigation required to fulfil its responsibilities and has the ability to retain, at our expense, such legal, accounting or other advisers, consultants or experts as it considers necessary from time to time in the performance of its duties. Further, each director has the right to seek independent professional advice at our expense, subject to the prior approval of the chairman. All committees of the Board have access to independent professional advice on this basis.

Committees of the Board

The Board committees assist the Board in the discharge of its responsibilities. The role of Board committees is to advise and make recommendations to the Board. There are four standing committees:

Audit Committee;

Nomination Committee;

Remuneration Committee; and

Technology Committee.

Details of the members of the Board committees during fiscal 2006 and their qualifications, committee meetings held in fiscal 2006 and the attendance of each committee member are set out in the Directors' report included in this Form 20-F. Following each committee meeting, the Board receives a report from the committee on its activities.

Table of Contents

Each committee operates in accordance with a written charter approved by the Board. The Board appoints the members and the chairman of each committee. Membership of the Audit, Nomination and Remuneration Committees is confined to directors who are determined by the Board to be independent as defined in the Board Charter.

The role, function, charter, performance and membership of each committee are reviewed on an annual basis as part of the Board's evaluation process. Each committee:

- undertakes an annual assessment of its performance against the requirements of its charter and provides that information to the Board; and

- reviews and assesses the adequacy of its charter annually, discusses any required changes with the Board and ensures any revisions to the charter are approved by the Board.

In accordance with its policy of regular review, revisions to the charters for the Board and each committee were approved by the Board in June 2006.

Audit Committee

Role and responsibilities of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is a committee of the Board established to:

- assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities by monitoring and advising on:

- financial reporting including:

- the integrity, truth and fairness of the view given by our consolidated financial statements;

- the integrity of our financial systems and processes; and

- the appropriateness of our accounting policies and practices and consistency with current and emerging accounting standards;

- our overall risk management process and the management of specific risk areas as directed by the Board;

- the effectiveness and operation of our internal controls over financial operations and reporting;

- the effectiveness and operation of other aspects of our internal control environment as it sees fit;

- compliance with legal and regulatory requirements and company policies;

- the external audit including the external auditors' qualifications, scope, independence and performance and the non-audit services disclosures to be made in our annual report including the reasons for being satisfied that the auditors' independence was not compromised by the provision of these services;

- the objectivity and performance of the internal audit function; and

- the structure and operation of our corporate governance framework and related disclosures;

- provide a forum for communication between the Board, management and both the internal and external auditors; and

- provide a conduit to the Board for external advice on audit, risk management and compliance matters.

The Audit Committee approves the provision of recurring audit services as part of the annual approval of the audit plan. Additional audit and non-audit services are pre-approved by the Audit Committee provided they fall within a defined list of services specified by the Audit Committee. Those additional audit and non-audit services that are not listed have to be specifically approved by the Audit

Table of Contents

Committee prior to the commencement of any engagement. In addition, all non-audit services with a value over A\$100,000 must be separately approved by the Audit Committee, even if the service is listed as a pre-approved service.

Composition and membership of the Audit Committee

It is Board policy that the Audit Committee is comprised of at least three Board members, all of whom are independent as defined in the Board Charter and who will not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of the Board, Audit Committee or any other Board committee:

accept directly or indirectly any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from us or any of our subsidiaries or any Board committee; or

be an affiliated person of us or any of our subsidiaries.

Each member is required to:

be financially literate (i.e.; able to read and understand financial statements) and have sufficient financial knowledge to allow them to discharge their duties and actively challenge information presented by management, internal and external auditors;

have a reasonable knowledge of us, the industries in which we operate and our risks and controls; and

have the capacity to devote the required time and attention to prepare for and attend committee meetings.

In addition, the chairman of the Audit Committee must not be the chairman of the Board and no director may serve as a member of the Audit Committee if that director serves on the audit committee of more than two other public companies.

The Board has determined that Charles Macek is an audit committee financial expert. The Board has also determined that Mr Macek is independent under Rule 10A-3 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Although the Board has determined that this individual has the requisite attributes defined under the rules of the SEC, his responsibilities are the same as those of the other Audit Committee members. He is not an auditor or an accountant of Telstra, does not perform field work for Telstra and is not a full-time employee of Telstra. The SEC has determined that an audit committee member who is designated as an audit committee financial expert will not be deemed to be an expert for any purpose as a result of being identified as an audit committee financial expert. The Audit Committee is responsible for oversight of management in the preparation of Telstra's financial statements and financial disclosures. The Audit Committee relies on the information provided by management, the Auditor-General of Australia and the external auditor.

Meetings of the Audit Committee

Scheduled Audit Committee meetings are held on a regular basis, as determined annually in advance by the Board, scheduled to correspond with our financial reporting cycle. Additional meetings are also held as required.

Other members of the Board are entitled to attend Audit Committee meetings and the Audit Committee may ask management, the external auditors and/or others to attend meetings and provide such input and advice as required. The Audit Committee regularly meets with the internal auditor and the external auditors in the absence of management.

Relationship with external auditor

During fiscal 2006 it was a legislative requirement that the Auditor-General of Australia be our auditor for the purposes of the Australian Corporations Act. The Auditor-General appointed an agent, Ernst & Young, to assist in performing independent external audit duties.

Following the sale by the Commonwealth of its shares in Telstra in the T3 Global Offering in November 2006, the Auditor-General has resigned as our auditor. Telstra has appointed Ernst & Young as auditor for Australian Corporations Act purposes subject to confirmation at our 2007 Annual General Meeting.. The following sections describe the arrangements in place with the Auditor-General and Ernst & Young as they applied during fiscal 2006.

Table of Contents

The Audit Committee has the authority and responsibility to select, evaluate and, where appropriate, replace the external auditor for filings outside of Australia. Through the Audit Committee, we have appointed Ernst & Young as our external auditor for filings outside Australia and in this respect and for the purposes of these audits, Ernst & Young is responsible for financial reporting purposes rather than the Auditor-General.

The Auditor-General, as our auditor, owes duties to us and our shareholders as a whole. The Auditor-General also owes statutory duties as an independent officer of the Commonwealth. Ernst & Young, as the external auditor appointed by us for filings outside Australia, is accountable to the Board, the Audit Committee and shareholders.

Restrictions on performance of non-audit services and auditor independence

The Audit Committee approves the provision of recurring audit services as part of the annual approval of the audit plan. Additional audit and non-audit services are pre-approved by the Audit Committee provided they fall within a defined list of services specified by the Audit Committee. Those additional audit and non-audit services that are not listed have to be specifically approved by the Audit Committee prior to the commencement of any engagement. In addition, all non-audit services with a value over A\$100,000 must be separately approved by the Audit Committee, even if the service is listed as a pre-approved service. The Auditor-General does not provide non-audit services. Ernst & Young does provide non-audit services, but is specifically prohibited from performing any of the following services: (i) bookkeeping services and other services related to preparing Telstra's accounting records or financial statements, (ii) financial information system design and implementation services, (iii) appraisal or valuation services, fairness opinions, or contribution in kind reports, (iv) actuarial services, (v) internal audit services, (vi) management function or human resources, (vii) broker or dealer, investment adviser, or investment banking services, (viii) taxation advice of a strategic or tax planning nature and (ix) legal services or expert services unrelated to the audit.

In addition, Ernst & Young may only provide non-audit services if the performance of the non-audit service will not cause the total annual revenue to Ernst & Young from non-audit work to exceed the aggregate annual amount of Ernst & Young's audit fees. The Audit Committee will not approve the provision of a non-audit service by Ernst & Young if the provision of the service would compromise Ernst & Young's independence. The provision of non-audit services by Ernst & Young is monitored by the Audit Committee via bi-annual reports to the Audit Committee. In addition, where engagements involve services from the defined list of services, these are reported to the Audit Committee at the following meeting. The Audit Committee expects the Auditor-General and requires Ernst & Young to submit annually to the Audit Committee a formal written report delineating all relationships between the Auditor-General, Ernst & Young and the Telstra Group. This includes: (i) a listing of all audit and non-audit fees billed by the Auditor General and Ernst & Young in the most recent fiscal year, (ii) a statement on whether the Auditor General and Ernst & Young are satisfied that the provision of the audit and any non-audit services is compatible with auditor independence and (iii) a statement regarding the Auditor General's and Ernst & Young's internal quality control procedures.

The Audit Committee submits annually to the Board a formal written report detailing the nature and amount of any non-audit services rendered by Ernst & Young during the most recent fiscal year and an explanation of why the provision of these non-audit services is compatible with auditor independence. If applicable, the Audit Committee recommends that the Board take appropriate action in response to the Audit Committee's report to satisfy itself of Ernst & Young's independence. Details of amounts paid or payable to the auditor for non-audit services provided during the year are located in note 8 to our consolidated financial statements.

External Auditor Rotation

As noted above, until recently it was a legislative requirement that the Auditor-General be our auditor for the purposes of the Australian Corporations Act. As a result, the Auditor-General was not subject to rotation. During fiscal 2004 we, together with the Auditor-General, conducted a tender process in respect of our audit requirements and Ernst & Young was reappointed as the Auditor-General's sub-contractor to assist the Auditor-General with our audit functions in Australia and as our auditor for our US and other overseas auditing requirements. It is our policy that a competitive tender for audit services is conducted every three to five years. The last rotation of the lead audit partner of our audit also occurred in fiscal 2004.

External Auditors' Attendance at Annual General Meeting

Our external auditors attend our annual general meeting and are available to answer shareholder questions about the conduct of our audit and the preparation and content of the auditor's report.

Table of Contents

Audit Committee Processes

The Audit Committee:

at least annually meets separately with our external auditors to discuss any matters that the Audit Committee or our auditors believe should be discussed privately;

reviews the Directors' report section of our annual report and considers whether the information is clearly understood and consistent with the Audit Committee's knowledge about us and our operations. In addition, prior to release, the Audit Committee reviews key elements of other related regulatory filings and discusses them with the external auditors as appropriate; and

reviews the interim and annual consolidated financial statements and preliminary announcements and discusses them with the external auditors prior to their release to determine whether they are complete, reflect appropriate accounting principles, contain appropriate disclosures and are consistent with the information known to the Audit Committee.

Nomination Committee

Role and responsibilities of the Nomination Committee

The Nomination Committee is a committee of the Board established to assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities by monitoring and advising on:

composition and performance of the Board;

director independence; and

appointment of the CEO.

Composition and membership of the Nomination Committee

It is Board policy that the Nomination Committee is comprised of at least three Board members including the chairman of the Board, all of whom are independent as defined in the Board Charter.

Each member is expected to:

have a reasonable knowledge of us and the industries in which we operate; and

have the capacity to devote the required time and attention to prepare for and attend committee meetings.

Meetings of the Nomination Committee

Meetings are held on a regular basis, as determined annually in advance by the Board. Additional meetings are also held as required.

Other members of the Board are entitled to attend Nomination Committee meetings and the Nomination Committee may invite other people including any of our employees to its meetings, as it deems necessary. However, if a person has a material personal interest in a matter that is being considered at a meeting, he/she must not be present for consideration of that matter.

Remuneration Committee

Role and responsibilities of the Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee is a committee of the Board established to assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities by monitoring and advising on:

remuneration of the Board;

Table of Contents

performance and remuneration of the CEO;

performance and remuneration of senior management;

remuneration strategies, practices and disclosures generally; and

employee share and option plans.

The Committee also exercises the administrative powers delegated to it by the Board under our share option plans and, in certain circumstances, makes offers to employees under those plans.

Composition and membership of the Remuneration Committee

It is Board policy that the Committee is comprised of at least three Board members including the chairman of the Board, all of whom are independent as defined in the Board Charter.

Each member is expected to:

be familiar with the current legal and regulatory disclosure requirements in relation to remuneration;

have adequate knowledge of executive remuneration issues, including executive retention and termination policies, and short-term and long-term incentive arrangements;

have a reasonable knowledge of us and the industries in which we operate; and

have the capacity to devote the required time and attention to prepare for and attend committee meetings.

Meetings of the Remuneration Committee

Meetings are held on a regular basis, as determined annually in advance by the Board, scheduled to correspond with our remuneration review and reporting cycle. Additional meetings are also held as required.

Other members of the Board are entitled to attend Remuneration Committee meetings and the Remuneration Committee may invite other people including any of our employees to its meetings, as it deems necessary. However, if a person has a material personal interest in a matter that is being considered at a meeting, he/she must not be present for consideration of that matter.

Our Remuneration Framework

Information in relation to our remuneration framework (including information regarding our remuneration strategy and policies and their relationship to our performance), together with details of the remuneration paid to Board members and senior executives who were our key management personnel during fiscal 2006, can be found in

Directors and Management Remuneration .

Each year, the Board reviews our CEO's performance against agreed measures and considers the CEO's compensation and entitlement to performance based remuneration. Each year, the CEO undertakes a similar exercise in relation to senior management. The results of the CEO's annual performance review of senior management are considered by the Board.

Technology Committee

The Technology Committee is a committee of the Board established as a forum for the Board to review technology developments relevant to us and the industries in which we operate in greater detail than is possible at Board meetings. The Committee's purpose is educative only.

Table of Contents

Risk oversight and management

We are committed to the management of risks throughout our operations. The role of the Board includes monitoring the integrity of internal control and reporting systems and monitoring the effectiveness of our management of strategic, financial, operational and compliance risks. The Audit Committee provides advice to the Board on the status of our business risks. The Audit Committee relies on the work undertaken by the risk management and assurance function, which independently assesses the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the controls in place surrounding the management of risk.

Primary responsibility for risk oversight and management lies with our management, who periodically review and update their significant business risks. The risk management and assurance function also plays a key role in this process by developing, promoting and transferring a common language and approach to the business units. This enables management to proactively identify, manage and control their risks. The Audit Committee regularly receives reports independently prepared by the risk management and assurance function on significant business risks with an evaluation as to the adequacy and effective operation of controls that are in place surrounding the strategies applied by business units to manage these risks.

The financial risk arising from our underlying business activities is largely managed through a central treasury function which applies a prudential approach. The central treasury function manages the liquidity, cash flow, foreign exchange, interest rate, borrowing and other financial terms and conditions, financial support arrangements, counterparty credit risk and derivatives. The treasury function's principal objectives are to minimise the volatility of economic and financial outcomes and to establish sound operational controls.

We use insurance to transfer significant risk exposures arising in the key areas of property, public and product liability, and directors' and officers' liability and this is also managed on a group basis through the central treasury function. In view of our size, we accept substantial excess levels and do not insure for risks that we can readily accommodate. Some risks cannot be effectively insured such as potential claims in relation to electromagnetic energy and business interruption.

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

We have established:

- a Management Certifications Committee that reports to the CFO and, through him, to the CEO; and

- a Continuous Disclosure Committee that makes recommendations on our periodic disclosures to the CEO and CFO who have ultimate responsibility for those disclosures.

These committees are comprised of members of senior management and together have responsibility for considering the materiality of information and making recommendations to the CEO and CFO on our disclosure obligations on a timely basis.

In fiscal 2006, these committees adopted detailed and documented procedures for reviewing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures and on a regular basis briefed and obtained the input of the CFO and, through him, the CEO on progress and issues arising from these procedures. In addition, regular reports on these procedures and relevant findings were provided to the Audit Committee. The design and operation of these procedures was reviewed and assessed by our internal audit function, and as part of the due diligence procedures for the T3 Global Offering or other means involving external third party experts as appropriate.

Our management, including the CEO and CFO, have reviewed and evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of fiscal 2006. Based on that review and evaluation, the CEO and CFO have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective in providing them with all material information required to be disclosed in accordance with the US Securities Exchange Act of 1934, on a timely basis.

Changes in internal controls over financial reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the period covered by this Form 20-F that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting, other than that in the course of their review of disclosure controls and procedures outlined above, the CEO & CFO noted that, in response to the implementation of A-IFRS, changes were made in relation to the internal controls over financial reporting for Treasury transactions with the introduction of monthly and quarterly IFRS reconciliations,

quarterly valuation of borrowings based on market yields, and quarterly effectiveness testing.

Table of Contents

Telstra Values, Telstra Business Principles and company policies

We provide guidance to our directors, senior management and employees on the practices, principles and standards of corporate and personal behaviour required of all of our officers and employees in performing their daily business activities through our Company Values, the Telstra Business Principles and our company policies (including our Code of Conduct). The Telstra Business Principles, the Code of Conduct and other company policies reinforce the standards of appropriate business and ethical behaviour we expect from all employees. We have a mandatory training program for all employees to reinforce these standards.

Our Code of Conduct and guidelines for expected behaviour are available on our website at www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/investor/docs/pers_responsibility.pdf

Whistleblower policy and service

We have in place a whistleblower policy and confidential whistleblower service which provides our staff with an avenue to raise concerns they might have with behaviour that is potentially illegal, improper or unethical. The whistleblowing process is supported by an independent service provider who specialises in receiving sensitive reports or disclosures. All reports or disclosures are treated as confidential and reports can be made anonymously. Reports are referred to our Ethics Committee, the management committee which oversees the investigation and implementation of any recommendations considered appropriate. In addition to generally supporting our ethical foundations, the Ethics Committee charter confirms that part of its role is to oversee our whistleblowing policy and process. Our whistleblowing policy reflects the Telstra Values of Accountability, Integrity, and Leadership, supports our Code of Conduct and complements existing management structures and functions.

Share trading

We have in place a share trading policy that prohibits directors, the CEO, senior management and certain other employees (and their associates) from engaging in short-term trading of our securities (including the acquisition of derivatives and financial and other products issued or created over our shares by us or any third party). This policy also restricts the buying or selling of our securities to three window periods (between 24 hours and 1 month following the release of our annual results, the release of our half-yearly results and the close of our annual general meeting) and at such other times as the Board permits. Trading during these window periods is subject to the overriding requirement that buying or selling of our securities is not permitted at any time by any person who possesses price-sensitive information which is not generally available in relation to those securities.

In addition, directors, the CEO, senior management and relevant employees must notify the company secretary before they or their close relatives buy or sell our securities. Changes to the interests of directors in our securities are, as required by law, notified to the ASX.

Our share trading policy also prohibits our directors, the CEO, senior management, other employees and contractors from buying or selling securities of other companies (including shares, derivatives and financial and other products issued or created over those securities by us or any third party) when in possession of price-sensitive information relating to that other company which is not generally available. This is so if the information is price-sensitive to the other company (and not generally available), even though it may not be price-sensitive information to us.

Further, directors, the CEO, senior management and relevant employees are also restricted from entering into arrangements which effectively operate to limit the economic risk of their security holdings in shares allocated under our share plans during the period the shares are held in trust.

Market disclosure

We have established procedures intended to ensure that we comply with our market disclosure obligations. In particular, we have in place a comprehensive continuous disclosure procedure which is reviewed and updated on a regular basis. The aim of this procedure is to ensure that we release price-sensitive information in a timely fashion to the various stock exchanges on which our shares and debt securities are listed.

Table of Contents

Our procedure provides that:

ultimate management responsibility for continuous disclosure rests with the CEO and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO);

the responsibilities of the Continuous Disclosure Committee (the Committee), which is chaired by the company secretary, include:

ensuring that there is an adequate system in place for the disclosure of all material information to the ASX;

advising the CEO and the CFO in relation to the disclosure of information reported to the Committee;

the Committee s membership includes the company secretary, a representative of Public Policy & Communications, the General Counsel Finance & Administration, a representative from Finance & Administration and the General Manager Investor Relations or their delegates;

senior management (including Group Managing Directors other than the CFO and their direct reports, all financial controllers and certain legal and regulatory counsel) must immediately inform the Committee of any potentially price-sensitive information or proposal as soon as they become aware of it;

in cases where material information has originated in the office of the CEO or the CFO or has been reported directly to them, the CEO or CFO may, in his or her discretion, seek the advice of, or a recommendation from, the Committee in deciding whether to make or approve an ASX announcement in relation to that material information;

if the matter is disclosable, an announcement is prepared and immediately sent via the company secretary s office electronically to all relevant stock exchanges.

We implement several practices internally to reinforce the importance of our continuous disclosure obligations and the need to keep the Committee informed about potentially disclosable matters. These practices are reviewed regularly and include the following:

every director is made aware of our continuous disclosure obligations upon taking office and each member of senior management undertakes training with the General Counsel Finance and Administration, in relation to our continuous disclosure obligations;

a weekly email is sent to all senior management reminding them to notify the Committee immediately if they become aware of any potentially price-sensitive information or proposals;

the Committee maintains a list of issues which, although not yet disclosable, are monitored in case they become disclosable;

all proposed media releases and external speeches and presentations to be made by senior management are reviewed by internal legal counsel to determine whether they should be disclosed;

a specific information paper is prepared for each Board meeting summarising ASX announcements and details of significant matters considered by the Committee but judged not to be disclosable; and

the Office of the Company Secretary maintains a record of all market announcements made. The announcements are also posted on our website after market release is confirmed.

We also have in place an investor relations policy governing communications and the provision of information to external parties, including shareholders, brokers and analysts. The aim of this policy is to ensure that we provide

investors and the financial community with appropriate and timely information while at the same time ensuring that we fulfil our statutory reporting obligations under the Corporations Act and the ASX Listing Rules.

Table of Contents

Compliance with NYSE requirements

The NYSE has corporate governance requirements for companies listed on the NYSE. The NYSE has granted foreign private issuers such as Telstra a home country exemption from most of these requirements. We are, however, required to provide a brief description of the material differences between our corporate governance practices and the NYSE corporate governance requirements. These differences are described below.

Table of Contents

Corporate Governance Committee

Under the NYSE listing rules, each listed company must have a nominating/corporate governance committee with a written charter that requires the committee to, among other matters, develop and recommend to the board of directors a set of corporate governance principles applicable to us. We have determined that this function is best served by the Board of directors as a whole supported by our Audit Committee, rather than our Nomination or Remuneration Committees. Accordingly, our Nomination and Remuneration Committees' charters do not require the Committees to perform this function.

Equity Compensation Plans

Under the NYSE listing rules, each listed company must give its shareholders the opportunity to vote on the adoption of, or material revisions to, equity compensation plans. Under the ASX Listing Rules, shareholders are only provided with the opportunity to vote on new equity compensation plans or material revisions to existing equity compensation plans in limited circumstances, including an issue of shares under an employee incentive scheme to a director. In accordance with the home country exemption, we only seek shareholder approval in relation to equity compensation plans in the circumstances required under Australian law.

Table of Contents

Exchange Controls and Foreign Ownership

Absence of exchange controls

The consent of the Reserve Bank of Australia will be required for the movement of funds into and out of Australia if the funds are to be paid to, or received from:

specified supporters of the former Government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (including certain government agencies and authorities);

specified ministers and senior officials of the Government of Zimbabwe; or

specified entities and an individual associated with the Democratic People's Republic of Korea.

There are also currently general prohibitions on:

making payments to, or receiving payments from persons prescribed as having a connection with terrorism; and

dealing with the financial resources of the previous government of Iraq, Saddam Hussein and other senior officials of his regime and their immediate families.

At the present time, the Reserve Bank of Australia has not imposed any exchange controls or limitations on the remittance of dividends, interest or other payments by Telstra to non-Australian holders of its securities, other than those described above.

Restrictions on foreign ownership

The Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act prohibits the acquisition of an interest in the shares of an Australian company in certain circumstances. There are also specific provisions dealing with restrictions on foreign ownership in the Telstra Act.

Telstra Act

The Telstra Act provides that an unacceptable foreign ownership situation will exist in relation to Telstra if foreign persons and their associates hold, in total, a particular type of stake in us of more than 35% of shares held by persons other than the Commonwealth (the Aggregate Limit) or if any foreign person and its associates hold a particular type of stake in Telstra of more than 5% of shares held by persons other than the Commonwealth (the Individual Limit).

Foreign person, associate, group, particular type of stake, direct control interest and interest in a share are all in the Telstra Act and are summarised below under Definitions.

Where an acquisition of shares or interests in shares in any company results in:

an unacceptable foreign ownership situation in relation to Telstra;

an increase in the total of any type of stake held by any group of foreign persons in Telstra where there exists a breach of the Aggregate Limit; or

an increase in any type of stake in Telstra held by any foreign person who is already in breach of the Individual Limit;

and the person acquiring the shares knew or was reckless as to whether the acquisition would have that result, that person is guilty of an offence punishable on conviction by a fine not exceeding A\$44,000.

A person's stake in us is calculated on the assumption that the only shares in us are shares held by persons other than the Commonwealth. While the Commonwealth owned approximately 51.8% of us, the Aggregate Limit was effectively 16.87% and the Individual Limit was effectively 2.41%. Assuming all of the shares currently held by the Commonwealth were sold or transferred to the Future Fund, the effective Aggregate Limit will be 35% rather than 16.87% and the effective Individual Limit will be 5% rather than 2.41%.

Table of Contents

The Communications Minister or Telstra may apply to the Federal Court for remedial orders where an unacceptable foreign ownership situation exists, including orders requiring the disposal of shares, restricting the exercise of rights attaching to shares or prohibiting or deferring receipt of sums due on shares. In addition, we are required under the Telstra Act to take all reasonable steps to ensure that an unacceptable foreign ownership situation does not exist in relation to us.

Our constitution and the instalment receipt trust deed (trust deed) contain provisions to enable us and the instalment receipt trustee (trustee) (while instalment receipts remain on issue (the IR period)) to monitor and enforce the foreign ownership restrictions. These provisions in our constitution are binding on all shareholders. Our Board has adopted rules to implement these provisions. These are outlined below. They may be amended at any time by resolution of our board.

The instalment receipt trustee will publish procedures regulating foreign ownership of instalment receipts which parallel our rules and which will bind all instalment receipt holders. The trustee will be obliged to comply with such procedures under the trust deed and may only change them at the relevant Minister's direction.

On or after registration of a transfer or transmission application for a share or an instalment receipt, when the acquirer first becomes a shareholder or instalment receipt holder, the acquirer must generally notify us or the trustee (during the IR period) whether it is either:

a person with an interest in a share or instalment receipt who is either a foreign person or an associate of a foreign person; or

a person who holds a share or instalment receipt in which a foreign person or an associate of a foreign person has an interest,

(in either case, a foreign holder).

The information derived from these notifications will be reflected in a register by means of a foreign coding. Telstra may include in its register information relating to foreign ownership recorded in the foreign ownership register of instalment receipts maintained by the trustee. The foreign ownership rules and procedures will permit us and the trustee to maintain a joint foreign register of shares and instalment receipts.

Systems have been established for shares or instalment receipts traded on the ASX so that notifications are given by brokers as part of routine provision of ASX settlement information. The Depository or its custodian under the American Depository Receipts (ADR facility) is automatically treated as a foreign holder, as are all holders of shares on the New Zealand share register. In the case of other transfers or transmission applications, the onus is on the acquirer to notify us if it is a foreign holder.

All shares or instalment receipts held by foreign holders will be treated as foreign unless the holder notifies the trustee that some of its shares or instalment receipts are ones in which a foreign person or associate of a foreign person has an interest (foreign shares or instalment receipts) whereas others are not and either:

divides its holding into separate Holder Identification Numbers or Security Holder Reference Numbers (under the ASX's CHES system or an issuer sponsored subregister respectively), one for foreign shares or instalment receipts and one for shares or instalment receipts which are not foreign; or

the directors decide to treat the foreign holder as if the foreign holder was two separate members, one with domestic shares and the other with a foreign holding.

Where a person has notified the trustee that it is a foreign holder with respect to instalment receipts, we may treat that person as a foreign holder with respect to shares. The trustee may also treat a foreign holder of shares as a foreign holder with respect to instalment receipts under its procedures.

We may send notices to registered holders of shares with a view to determining whether they are foreign holders or not, and requesting details of any foreign persons or associates of foreign persons having interests in the relevant shares, and any other information relating to foreign ownership which may be requested. Such notices must be answered within the time specified in the notice. The trustee has similar powers with respect to registered holders of instalment receipts during the IR period. The rules and procedures permit us and the trustee to send notices jointly.

If we determine, as a result of information obtained from the notifications and responses to notices referred to above, that an unacceptable foreign ownership situation exists in relation to us, we have the power to require divestment of shares to remedy this

Table of Contents

situation. The trustee has power to direct the disposal of instalment receipts in the same circumstances in which we would otherwise direct the trustee to dispose of shares to remedy the situation. We may direct the trustee to require divestment of instalment receipts in such circumstances. In exercising these divestment powers, we and the trustee are entitled to rely on foreign codings in the relevant register and upon the notifications and responses to notices referred to above. We and the trustee will notify the ASX, NZX and NYSE if the level of foreign ownership comes within five percentage points of the Aggregate Limit, and after that at one percentage point intervals.

The divestment powers are broadly framed, and we, our directors and the trustee and its directors are not liable to shareholders or instalment receipt holders for the manner of their exercise.

If we or the trustee believe that the Individual Limit has been breached, we or the trustee may require that any shareholder or instalment receipt holder respectively whose shares or instalment receipts are believed to form part of the contravening stake be divested within the time specified in the notice requiring divestment (disposal notice).

If we believe the Aggregate Limit has been breached, the rules currently provide that disposal notices will be given to all holders whose foreign shares became registered in their names or which became coded as foreign, on the day that the aggregate number of foreign coded registrations on the relevant register exceeded the limit. The position is similar with respect to foreign instalment receipts under the procedures.

There are special provisions to prevent disposal notices being given in respect of foreign instalment receipts issued in the T3 Global Offering and in the event disposal notices would, but for these provisions, have been given in respect of such foreign instalment receipts (offer instalment receipts) such notices shall not be given.

The recipient of a disposal notice is required to divest the shares or instalment receipts that are the subject of the notice before the divestment date specified in the notice. The divestment date will be the fifth business day of the month after the month in which the disposal notice was issued unless that would be less than 30 days after the date of issue of the notice, in which case the divestment date will be the fifth business day of the next month. However, in relation to registrations of instalment receipts in the 30 days after instalment receipts were first traded on the ASX in 2006, the divestment date will be the day six months after first trading.

No divestment will be required on a divestment date if foreign shares or instalment receipts, as shown on the relevant register on that date do not exceed the Individual Limit or the Aggregate Limit (as applicable). If a disposal notice is not complied with, we or the trustee (as relevant) may sell the relevant shares or instalment receipts on behalf of the holder on or after the relevant divestment date (and the holder will lose the ability to transfer the shares or instalment receipts itself after that date).

Transfers among foreign holders

Special arrangements apply to certain transfers from one foreign holder to another.

Disposal notices will not be given in respect of:

foreign shares or instalment receipts acquired under a particular form of ASX special crossing for transfers among foreign holders. Shares or instalment receipts can only be transferred under such a special crossing if they are not, and are not liable to become, the subject of a disposal notice; or

shares or instalment receipts registered on the New Zealand branch share register or instalment receipt register or deposited in the ADR facility, though shares may only be transferred onto the New Zealand branch share or instalment receipt register or ADR facility if they are not, and are not liable to become, the subject of a disposal notice.

NZSX trading will be only in instalment receipts or shares registered on the New Zealand branch instalment receipt or share register.

The above summary does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified by reference to, the trust deed, our constitution, the rules and the procedures which have been adopted by us and the trustee for administration of their foreign ownership provisions and the Telstra Act. Copies of the trust deed, our constitution, the rules and procedures and the Telstra Act are available for inspection through the Company Secretary at the Telstra Centre, 242 Exhibition Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000, Australia during normal business hours in Melbourne, Australia.

Table of Contents

Definitions

Foreign person is defined in the Telstra Act as:

a foreign citizen (defined in the Telstra Act as a non-Australian citizen) not ordinarily resident in Australia (a foreign citizen);

a company where a foreign citizen or a foreign company (defined in the Telstra Act as an overseas incorporated company) holds a particular type of stake in the company of 15% or more;

a company where a group of two or more persons, each of whom is either a foreign citizen or a foreign company, holds, in total, a particular type of stake in the company of 40% or more;

the trustee of a trust estate in which a foreign citizen or a foreign company holds a substantial interest (essentially a 15% beneficial interest, including such foreign citizen s or foreign company s associates interests); or

the trustee of a trust estate in which two or more persons, each of whom is either a foreign citizen or a foreign company, hold an aggregate substantial interest (essentially a 40% beneficial interest including each such foreign citizen s or foreign company s associates interests).

A particular type of stake in any company held by any person is defined as the aggregate of the direct control interests of that type in that company held by that person and that person s associates.

An associate of a person is defined to include:

a wide range of direct and indirect relationships such as relatives, partners, employees and employers of the person;

if the person is an employee of an individual, other employees of the individual;

if the person is a company, an officer of the company and, if the person is an officer of a company, the company and other officers of the company;

the trustee of a discretionary trust where the person or an associate of the person is a beneficiary;

a company whose directors are accustomed, or under an obligation, to act in accordance with the wishes, directions or instructions of the person;

a company where the person is accustomed, or under an obligation, to act in accordance with the company s wishes, directions or instructions;

a company in which the person has a particular type of stake of at least 15% or, if the person is a company, a person who holds a particular type of stake of at least 15% in it; and

an associate of an associate of the person.

For purposes of determining foreign ownership of any company, a person s associates also include any other person with whom the person has an arrangement enabling them to jointly control any of the voting power of such company or certain types of power over, or over the appointment of, the board of directors of such company.

Group , in relation to the foreign ownership limits, includes one person alone or a number of persons, even if they are not in any way associated with each other or acting together.

A direct control interest of any person in any company is defined as the equivalent percentage of:

the total paid-up share capital of the company in which the person holds an interest;

the voting power in the company that the person is in a position to control;

Table of Contents

the total rights to distributions of capital or profits of the company to its shareholders on a winding up held by the person; and

the total rights to distributions of capital or profits of the company to its shareholders, other than on a winding up, held by the person.

Interest in a share is defined to include:

legal or equitable interests in a share;

certain rights under a contract to purchase a share;

options to acquire a share or an interest in a share;

a right to have a share transferred to the person's order; and

an entitlement to acquire a share or an interest in a share or to exercise or control the exercise of a right attached to the share.

However, certain interests in shares are disregarded, including:

certain interests of lenders under or following enforcement of security arrangements;

Approvals required for foreign investment in Telstra

Foreign investment in Australia is regulated principally under Commonwealth legislation including the *Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975* (FATA) and by the Australian Federal Government's Foreign Investment Policy (Policy). This regulatory regime applies in addition to the specific limits on foreign ownership of Telstra mentioned above.

For the FATA or the Policy to apply, the acquiring entity must be a foreign person, as defined in the FATA. This concept is broader than the ordinary meaning of those words and is extended to include companies incorporated within Australia or overseas with certain levels of foreign shareholding, as prescribed in the FATA.

The FATA requires a foreign person to notify the Federal Treasurer prior to acquiring a substantial interest (i.e. an interest of 15% or more, held by the foreign person, together with any associates) in an Australian corporation where the total (not net) assets of the corporation amount to A\$50 million or more (or A\$52 million or more for certain US investors investing in a sensitive sector such as the telecommunications sector). It is an offence to:

enter into an agreement to acquire a substantial interest without lodging a notification (unless the agreement is made subject to an appropriate condition); or

once a notification is lodged, to proceed with the acquisition before receiving a statement of no objections from the Federal Treasurer, unless the relevant statutory period(s) has expired without an order being made.

Investments in Telstra of less than 15% do not attract the compulsory notification requirements of FATA.

However, depending on the circumstances of the acquisition, they may activate the Treasurer's powers to make orders in respect of the acquisition (including the power to prohibit the acquisition). In these circumstances it can be advisable to lodge a voluntary notification under FATA, seeking a statement of no objections from the Treasurer. The issue of such a statement has the effect of deactivating the Treasurer's powers in respect of that acquisition.

Notifications made under FATA are assessed against the test of whether the proposal is contrary to Australia's national interest. There is no definition of the national interest. It is assessed on a case by case basis.

Australia's foreign investment regime is complex, and advice should be sought for your specific circumstances, and for the circumstances of your proposed acquisition.

Table of Contents

Foreign ownership status

At 22 September 2006 the number of Telstra shares recorded as foreign on the Telstra register was 868,845,773, equivalent to 14.49% of the total number of the then non-Commonwealth owned Telstra shares on issue.

Table of Contents

Description of Shares and our Constitution

The following provides information on the shares and explains the material provisions of our constitution. Our constitution prescribes many shareholder rights. Because this is a summary, it does not contain all the information that is included in the constitution. The entire constitution should be read for a more complete description of your rights as a shareholder.

We have 12,443,074,357 ordinary shares on issue. Currently we have two classes of shares, being ordinary shares and instalment receipts. Because Australia has abolished the concept of authorised share capital, there is no limit on the number of shares we may issue. In Australia, there is also no longer any concept of a par or nominal value for a share. This means that we may issue our shares at any price.

Share registers

Our Australian register of shares is electronic

The Australian register of shares is electronic. All our members, except those registered on our New Zealand register, are registered on our Australian register. We are admitted to participate in the Clearing House Electronic Subregister System (CHESSE), under the ASX Listing Rules, the ASX Settlement and Transfer Corporation Settlement Rules (ASTC Settlement Rules) and the Australian Clearing House Clearing Rules (ACH Clearing Rules). Under this system, we maintain an electronic issuer-sponsored subregister and an electronic CHESSE subregister. These two subregisters make up the Australian register of shares. You may inspect the register of shares without charge if you are a member. You may also purchase a copy of the register of shares. The Corporations Act limits the way in which the information on the register of shares may be used or disclosed by a shareholder.

The directors may determine not to issue share certificates, subject to any requirements of any law or the ASX Listing Rules. Because we maintain an electronic register of shares all shareholders will receive a statement of holding upon payment of the final instalment and satisfaction of any related obligations such as payment of any taxes. The statement is similar to a bank account statement and will state how many shares are owned by the shareholder. A shareholder will receive a new statement of holding at the end of the month if there has been a change in its holding on the register. A shareholder will not receive a share certificate for its shareholding.

If you hold shares on the CHESSE sub-register, your statement of holding will set out your Holder Identification Number (HIN). If you hold shares on the issuer-sponsored sub-register, your statement of holding will set out your Security Holder Reference Number (SRN). You must quote your HIN or SRN when dealing with a stockbroker or our share registrar.

The share registrar for the shares in Australia is Link Market Services Limited.

Our New Zealand register of shares is electronic

Persons purchasing shares in the New Zealand offer will be registered on the New Zealand register. Telstra shares will be traded and registered under the Fully Automated Screen Trading and Electronic Registration System (FASTER). When you first become a shareholder, including upon payment of the final instalment and satisfaction of any related obligations such as payment of any duties and taxes, you will receive a FASTER statement for your shareholding. You will not receive a share certificate for your shareholding. The FASTER statement is similar to a bank account statement and will tell you how many shares you own. You will also receive separately a FASTER Identification Number (FIN). If you sell any of your shares or if you purchase more shares, you will receive a new statement of holding at the end of the month.

The directors may determine which shares may be recorded, or will remain, on a branch register of shares.

You may be able to transfer your holding between the Australian and New Zealand registers

If you wish to transfer your holding between the Australian and New Zealand registers, you should contact our registrar for more information as restrictions may apply to movements between these registers. For further information, you should also refer to the section below Our securities are traded on the ASX and the NZSX and are quoted on the New York Stock Exchange and Exchange Controls and Foreign Ownership .

Table of Contents

Transfer of shares

The following is a summary of how you may transfer your shares in Australia and New Zealand.

Transfer of shares in Australia

A shareholder may transfer shares if, in the case of an electronic transfer of shares, the transfer is in accordance with the ACH Clearing Rules, the rules of any electronic system in which we participate and which is established or recognised by the ASX Listing Rules, or in any other case, by an instrument of transfer executed by the transferor and the transferee and stamped where necessary. Our directors must register a transfer of shares which is in accordance with these requirements subject to the Corporations Act, the ASX Listing Rules, and the ACH Clearing Rules, our constitution and any other law including the Telstra Act.

The directors may ask the ACH to apply a holding lock to stop an electronic transfer under certain circumstances.

Transfer of shares in New Zealand

A transfer of shares in New Zealand may be by a market transfer in accordance with the electronic system for share trading established by the FASTER system or by a proper instrument of transfer in writing.

Our securities are traded on the ASX and the NZSX and are quoted on the NYSE

Our securities are currently traded on the ASX, the NZSX and the NYSE. Unless you have made special arrangements in advance with a stockbroker, you may not be able to trade your securities on an exchange other than the exchange of the country in which the relevant register is located.

If shareholders wish to transfer holdings between the Australian and New Zealand registers, shareholders should contact the Telstra registrar for more information as restrictions may apply to movements between these registers.

There are restrictions on the level of foreign ownership of our shares

Foreign persons must not hold particular stakes in us, if the level of foreign ownership of our shares exceeds certain individual or aggregate levels. This is because of requirements in:

the Telstra Act;

our constitution; and

the instalment receipts trust deed.

Acquisitions of interests in Australian companies by foreign interests are also regulated by the Foreign Acquisitions and Takeovers Act 1975 of Australia. See Exchange Controls and Foreign Ownership for an explanation of the restrictions.

Constitution and Documents on Display

Our constitution

The following is a summary of the material provisions of our constitution which may affect shareholders.

Our constitution was adopted at the 2006 annual general meeting held on 14 November 2006.

Issue of further shares

Our Board may issue shares at their discretion. They must, however, act in accordance with our constitution, the Corporations Act, the Telstra Act, the ASX Listing Rules and any special rights conferred on holders of any shares.

Table of Contents

Calls

Our Board may only make calls on shareholders in respect of money unpaid on their shares. Our shareholders have no other liability to further capital calls.

Preference Shares

Our Board may issue preference shares, which may include preference shares which are liable to be redeemed or converted into ordinary shares.

Each preference share issued confers on the holder the right to receive preferential dividends and winding up rights, but does not confer voting rights at general meetings, except in certain circumstances.

Where a redemption notice is received in accordance with the terms of issue of a preference share, our Company must pay the amount applicable on the preference share.

Restrictions on foreign ownership

The Telstra Act restricts the holding of particular foreign ownership stakes in us. Our constitution contains provisions designed to enable us to monitor and enforce these restrictions. We have adopted rules to implement these provisions which bind all shareholders. These are outlined in the *Exchange Controls and Foreign Ownership* section of this Form 20-F.

Notification of holdings

If the total votes attached to voting shares in which a person (or their associate) has a relevant interest is 5% or more of the total number of votes attached to voting shares in us, then that person is required to notify the Australian Stock Exchange of that interest. In addition, certain movements in this holding are also required to be notified.

Alteration of rights

The rights attaching to our shares may only be varied or abrogated with the written consent of the holders of three quarters of the issued shares of that class or with the approval of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the issued shares of that class.

General powers

Under the constitution, we can exercise any power, take any action or engage in any conduct which a company limited by shares may exercise, take or engage in under law. Our constitution does not set out specific objects or purposes.

Borrowing powers

Our directors may exercise all of our borrowing powers in their absolute discretion. This power may only be varied by amending our constitution which would require a special resolution to be passed by our shareholders at a general meeting.

Shareholders' approval required

The management of the business and affairs of the company is vested in our directors. However, the approval of shareholders is required for certain important matters, such as the election of directors, and the sale or disposal of our main undertaking.

Directors and shareholders may call a meeting

The directors may call a general meeting at their discretion. The directors must also call and arrange to hold a general meeting on the request of:

shareholders who hold at least 5% of the votes that may be cast at the general meeting; or

Table of Contents

at least 100 shareholders who are entitled to vote at the general meeting.

General meeting attendance and notice

All shareholders are notified of and may attend all general meetings. We send a notice of the meeting to all shareholders at least 28 days before the meeting.

The chairman of a general meeting may take any action he or she considers appropriate to ensure the safety of persons attending the general meeting and the orderly conduct of the meeting, including restricting admission to the meeting in certain circumstances.

A person, (whether a member or not) that is requested by the directors or the chairman to attend a general meeting is entitled to be present and to speak at the meeting if requested by the chairman.

If the chairman considers there is not enough room for all members attending the meeting to be present in the main room, he or she may arrange for any person admitted to the general meeting to observe or attend the meeting in a separate room.

If a separate meeting place is linked to the main place of a general meeting by an instantaneous audio-visual link, provided that certain requirements are met, a member present via such technology is entitled to exercise all rights as if he or she was present at the main meeting place.

Voting rights

Shareholders (whether residents or non-residents of Australia) may vote at a meeting of shareholders in person or by proxy, attorney, or representative, depending on whether the shareholder is an individual or a company.

Shareholders may also be able to vote directly on resolutions considered at a general meeting by mailing their votes to us prior to the meeting. Permission to do this will be at the Board's discretion. This option means that a shareholder's vote can still be counted even where the shareholder cannot attend personally and does not wish to appoint a proxy, attorney or representative.

Three shareholders must be present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative to form a quorum. If there is no quorum present at a meeting thirty minutes after the time set for the start of the meeting, then:

if the meeting was called by a shareholder or shareholders, the meeting must be dissolved; or

in any other case, the meeting is adjourned to the same day, time and place in the next week or to such other day, time and place as the directors present decide. The adjourned meeting is dissolved if a quorum is not present within thirty minutes after the time specified for the adjourned meeting.

Shareholders present at the meeting must vote on a show of hands unless a poll is called. A poll may be called either before a vote is taken or before or immediately after the voting results on a show of hands are declared. A poll may be called by:

the chairman of the meeting;

not less than five shareholders who may vote on the resolution; or

a shareholder or shareholders who together hold at least 5% of the votes that may be cast on the resolution on a poll.

If the demand for a poll is withdrawn, the vote is decided on a show of hands.

Subject to any rights or restrictions attaching to our shares, on a show of hands each shareholder present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative has one vote and on a poll, has one vote for each fully paid share held.

Presently, we have only one class of fully paid ordinary shares and these do not have any voting restrictions. If a call on a share is not fully paid, the voting rights attached to those shares cannot be exercised.

An ordinary resolution is passed:

Table of Contents

on a show of hands, by a majority of shareholders present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative voting in favour of the resolution; and

on a poll, by shareholders present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative holding at least a majority of the votes cast in favour of the ordinary resolution.

A special resolution is passed:

on a show of hands, by at least 75% of shareholders present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative voting in favour of the resolution; and

on a poll, by shareholders present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative that represent at least 75% of the votes cast in favour of the special resolution.

Dividends

Subject to any special rights attaching to our shares and to the terms of any issue of shares to the contrary, shareholders receive dividends according to the number of shares held and the amount paid up on those shares. Currently, no special rights attach to any of our shares.

Shareholders may elect to receive dividends by electronic transfer into their nominated account. Any unclaimed dividend moneys will, in certain circumstances, be able to be re-invested in our shares.

A dividend in respect of a share must be paid to a person entitled to be registered as the holder of the share on the record date fixed by the directors, or where no record date is fixed, on the date fixed for payment of the dividend. A transfer of shares that is not registered on or before these dates is not effective to pass any right to the dividend.

Rights to profits

The power to declare dividends, pay dividends and fix the time for their payment is vested in the Board.

Our directors may, before declaring or paying a dividend, set aside out of our profits any amount that they think should be applied as a reserve. Our directors may also carry forward profits which they consider should not be distributed as a dividend, without transferring those profits to a reserve.

A declaration by our directors as to the amount of the profits available for dividend is conclusive and binding on all shareholders.

Documents to be sent to shareholders

Shareholders will receive a copy of any financial statements or other documents which we must send to shareholders under our constitution, the Corporations Act or the ASX Listing Rules.

We also offer shareholders the opportunity to receive electronic copies of these documents via email as an alternative to receiving hard copies.

Winding-up

If we are being wound up and the assets available for distribution among shareholders are more than sufficient to pay all our debts and liabilities and the costs and expenses of winding up, the excess must be divided:

firstly, amongst the shareholders in proportion to the number of shares held by them; and

then among the shareholders in proportion to the number of restricted securities held by them, irrespective of the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares.

Table of Contents

However, in calculating this excess, any amount unpaid on a share is to be treated as our property of the Company, and the amount of excess that would otherwise be distributed to the holder of a partly paid share must be reduced by the amount unpaid on that share at the date of the distribution. If the effect of this reduction would result in a negative amount the shareholder must contribute the amount to Telstra.

Number of directors

At all times, we must have between three and thirteen directors on the Board. Shareholders may vote to increase the maximum number of directors.

Directors' share qualification

Our directors are not required to hold Telstra shares.

Retirement of directors

We must have an election of directors each year, and all directors must retire at the third annual general meeting after the director was elected or last re-elected. If no director is to retire on the basis of being at the third annual general meeting since their appointment, the director that must retire is the one who has been longest in office.

In addition, the Board's general policy on Board membership for non-executive directors is:

in general, directors will be encouraged to retire at 72 years of age; and

the maximum tenure is 12 years (usually four terms of three years).

Directors' interests

A director who has a material personal interest in a proposal, arrangement or contract that is being considered at a meeting of our directors has a limited right to be present at the relevant meeting and to vote on the matter.

The power to be present and vote only exists in certain circumstances prescribed by the Corporations Act. These are:

when the Board has passed a resolution that identifies the director and his/her interest and states that the other directors are satisfied that the interest should not disqualify the director from voting or being present; or

where ASIC makes a declaration or class order that the director may be present and vote notwithstanding his/her material personal interest.

The directors' power to vote on resolutions relating to their remuneration is permitted under the constitution and the Corporations Act. These rules provide that the interest of a director arising in relation to their remuneration as a director of the Company is not an interest which would prevent them from being present while the matter is being considered at the meeting, or voting on the matter.

Officers' indemnity and insurance

Our constitution provides for us to indemnify each officer, to the maximum extent permitted by law, against any liability incurred as an officer provided that:

the liability is not owed to us or a related body corporate;

the liability is not for a pecuniary penalty or compensation order made by a court under the Corporations Act; and

the liability does not arise out of conduct involving a lack of good faith.

Our constitution also provides for us to indemnify each officer, to the maximum extent permitted by law, for legal costs incurred in defending civil or criminal proceedings.

Table of Contents

If one of our officers or employees is asked by us to be a director or alternate director of a company which is not related to us, our constitution provides for us to indemnify the officer or employee out of our property for any liability he or she incurs. This indemnity only applies if the liability was incurred in the officer's or employee's capacity as a director of that other company. It is also subject to any corporate policy made by our CEO. Our constitution also allows us to indemnify employees and outside officers in some circumstances. The terms "officer", "employee" and "outside officer" are defined in our constitution.

We may pay an insurance premium insuring a person who is or has been a director, secretary or executive officer of us or of one of our related bodies corporate against certain liabilities incurred by that person in such a capacity. The insurance will not cover liabilities which arise out of conduct involving a wilful breach of that person's duty to us or a breach of their duty not to improperly use their position or company information.

Commonwealth Specific Provisions

Provisions specific to the Commonwealth's majority ownership in us are contained in a schedule to the constitution. These include provisions:

- requiring the Commonwealth to be present as a shareholder in order for the quorum of a meeting to be valid;

- regarding Commonwealth representation at shareholder meetings; and

- requiring the Board to consult the relevant Commonwealth Minister before appointing a casual vacancy or an additional director to the Board.

The provisions of this schedule fell away once the Commonwealth ceased to hold 50% or more of the shares in Telstra which occurred on 24 November 2006.

Documents on display

It is possible to read and copy documents referred to in this Form 20-F that have been filed with the SEC at the SEC's public reference room located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please contact the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information. The SEC also maintains a website at www.sec.gov where many of these documents may be accessed.

Table of Contents

Taxation

This section describes the principal United States federal income and Australian tax consequences of owning shares or instalment receipts. It applies to you only if you purchase your shares through this offering and hold your shares or instalment receipts as capital assets for tax purposes. This section is the advice of Sullivan & Cromwell insofar as it relates to matters of United States federal income tax law and is the advice of Mallesons Stephen Jaques insofar as it relates to matters of Australian law. This section does not address all material tax consequences of owning shares. It does not address special classes of holders, some of whom may be subject to other rules, including:

tax-exempt entities;

certain insurance companies;

dealers in securities or currencies;

traders in securities that elect to mark to market;

investors liable for alternative minimum tax;

investors that actually or constructively own 10% or more of our voting stock;

investors that hold shares as part of a straddle or a hedging or conversion transaction; or

investors whose functional currency is not the US dollar.

This section is based on the tax laws of the United States, including the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the Code), its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, and published rulings and court decisions, and the tax laws of Australia each as currently in effect, as well as on the Convention between the United States of America and Australia for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income (the Treaty). These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis.

You should consult your own tax advisor regarding the United States federal, state and local and the Australian and other tax consequences of owning and disposing of shares or instalment receipts, in your particular circumstances.

United States Taxation

United States Internal Revenue Service Circular 230 Notice: To ensure compliance with Internal Revenue Service Circular 230, prospective investors are hereby notified that: (a) any discussion of US federal tax issues contained or referred to in this Form 20-F or any document referred to herein is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used by prospective investors for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on them under the United States Internal Revenue Code; (b) such discussion is written for use in connection with the promotion or marketing of the transactions or matters addressed herein; and (c) prospective investors should seek advice based on their particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

This section describes the material US federal income tax consequences to a US holder (as defined below) of owning shares or ADSs. It applies to investors only if they hold their shares or ADSs as capital assets for tax purposes. This section does not apply to investors if they are a member of a special class of holders subject to special rules, including:

a dealer in securities;

a trader in securities that elects to use a mark-to-market method of accounting for securities holdings;

a tax-exempt organisation;

a life insurance company;

a person liable for alternative minimum tax;

Table of Contents

a person that actually or constructively owns 10% or more of our voting stock;

a person that holds shares or ADSs as part of a straddle or a hedging or conversion transaction; or

a person whose functional currency is not the US dollar.

This section is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, its legislative history, existing and proposed regulations, published rulings and court decisions, as well as on the US Treaty all as of the date hereof. These laws are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis. In addition, this section is based in part upon the representations of the Depositary and the assumption that each obligation in the deposit agreement and any related agreement will be performed in accordance with its terms.

An investor is a US holder if it is a beneficial owner of shares or ADSs and it is:

a citizen or resident of the US;

a domestic corporation;

an estate whose income is subject to US federal income tax regardless of its source; or

a trust if a US court can exercise primary supervision over the trust's administration and one or more US persons are authorized to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

As used in this discussion, the term "share" refers to a share or instalment receipt, unless the context otherwise requires. Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the US federal, state and local and the Australian and other tax consequences of owning and disposing of shares and ADSs in their particular circumstances. In general, and taking into account the earlier assumptions, for US federal income tax purposes, if investors hold ADRs evidencing ADSs, they will be treated as the owner of the shares represented by those ADRs. Exchanges of shares for ADRs, and ADRs for shares, generally will not be subject to US federal income tax.

Taxation of distribution on shares or ADSs

Under the US federal income tax laws, if an investor is a US holder, the gross amount of any dividend we pay out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined for US federal income tax purposes) is subject to US federal income taxation. For investors that are non-corporate US holders, dividends paid to them in taxable years beginning before 1 January 2011 that constitute qualified dividend income will be taxable to them at a maximum tax rate of 15% provided that they hold the shares or ADSs for more than 60 days during the 121-day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date and meet other holding period requirements.

Investors must include any Australian tax withheld from the dividend payment in this gross amount even though they do not in fact receive it. The dividend is taxable to investors when they, in the case of shares, or the Depositary, in the case of ADSs, receive the dividend, actually or constructively. The dividend will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to US corporations in respect of dividends received from other US corporations. The amount of the dividend distribution that investors must include in their income as a US holder will be the US dollar value of the Australian dollar payments made, determined at the spot A\$/US\$ rate on the date the dividend distribution is includible in their income, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into US\$. Generally, any gain or loss resulting from currency exchange fluctuations during the period from the date they include the dividend payment in income to the date they convert the payment into US\$ will be treated as ordinary income or loss and will not be eligible for the special tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income. The gain or loss generally will be income or loss from sources within the US for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, as determined for US federal income tax purposes, will be treated as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of their basis in the shares or ADSs and thereafter as capital gain.

Subject to certain limitations, the Australian tax withheld in accordance with the US Treaty and paid over to Australia will be creditable against investors' US federal income tax liability. Special rules apply in determining the foreign tax credit limitation with respect to dividends that are subject to the maximum 15% tax rate.

Dividends will be income from sources outside the US, but dividends paid in taxable years beginning before January 1, 2007 generally will be passive income or financial services income and dividends paid in taxable years beginning after December 31,

Table of Contents

2006 will, depending on the investor's circumstances, be passive income or general income which, in either case, is treated separately from other types of income for purposes of computing the foreign tax credit allowable to investors.

Taxation of capital gains

If an investor is a US holder and it sells or otherwise disposes of its shares or ADSs, it will recognize a capital gain or loss for US federal income tax purposes equal to the difference between the US dollar value of the amount that it realizes and its tax basis, determined in US\$, in its shares or ADSs. Capital gain of a non-corporate US holder that is recognized in taxable years beginning before 1 January 2011 is generally taxed at a maximum rate of 15% where the holder has a holding period of greater than one year. The deduction of capital losses is subject to certain limitations. The gain or loss will generally be income or loss from sources within the US for foreign tax credit limitation purposes.

Australian taxation

The Australian income tax consequences for a particular investor will depend on the investor's tax profile and own circumstances. For example, the tax consequences for some investors, such as financial institutions, who hold their investments on income account rather than on capital account will be different. Similarly, the taxation treatment of certain Tax Non-Residents may also be significantly different.

This discussion does not seek to deal with the treatment of individuals who are temporary residents under Australia's tax laws.

A Class Ruling has been sought from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) for participants in the Global Offering. A draft class ruling has been provided which accords with a number of statements contained in this summary. A final class ruling is expected to be issued by the ATO after the release of this Form 20-F. While it is not anticipated to be the case, the ATO may express views in the final class ruling which may be different to the draft ruling.

This discussion is based on the law in force at the date of this Form 20-F.

Treatment of shares

Taxation of dividends

An imputation system operates in Australia in respect of company income tax. In the absence of an exemption or concession, Australian resident companies are liable for Australian income tax on their taxable income at the corporate rate (currently 30%). The payment of Australian income tax by an Australian company, such as Telstra, generates a franking credit for the company. Broadly, an amount of tax flows through to shareholders (as a franking credit) when the company pays a dividend which is franked by the company.

Distributions paid to Australian resident shareholders will generally be included in the assessable income of those holders of those shares.

Where the distribution is a franked dividend, the franking credit associated with that dividend will generally also be included in the assessable income of Australian resident shareholders.

An offset of tax equivalent to the franking credit (known as a tax offset) is available only to Australian resident shareholders.

There are circumstances where a shareholder may not be entitled to the benefit of franking credits. The application of these rules depends on the shareholder's own circumstances including the period for which the shares are held and the extent to which the shareholder is at risk in relation to their investment.

Fully franked dividends (being a dividend which is franked) paid to non-resident shareholders are not subject to the Australian non-resident dividend withholding tax (DWHT). Dividends to the extent that they are not fully franked are generally subject to DWHT at the rate of 30% (unless reduced under the provisions of a relevant double tax treaty).

In the case of a resident of the United States, the rate may be reduced under Article 10 of the Convention between Australia and the United States for the Avoidance of Double Taxation (the US Treaty) to 15%. This requires that the shares are not effectively connected with a permanent establishment or a fixed base of the Tax Non-Resident in Australia through which the Tax Non-Resident carries on business in Australia or provides independent personal services.

If a Tax Non-Resident who is a resident of the United States directly holds at least 10% of the voting power in the Australian company, then the DWHT rate may be further reduced to 5%. The restrictions on the extent of foreign ownership in Telstra are likely to ensure that a Tax Non-Resident does not qualify for this reduced rate.

The unfranked part of any dividends paid by us to Tax Non-Residents will be subject to DWHT. We will deduct DWHT from the relevant dividend paid and pay the balance to the Tax Non-Resident.

Fully franked dividends paid to Tax Non-Residents and dividends that have been subject to DWHT are not subject to any further Australian income tax.

Table of Contents

Taxation of capital gains

A capital gain from a disposal of a share by a Tax Non-Resident on or after 12 December 2006 will be subject to Australian income tax under the capital gains tax provisions in limited circumstances.

Generally, a Tax Non-Resident may only be subject to Australian income tax under the capital gains tax provisions where the Tax Non-Resident holds an interest in taxable Australian property .

Taxable Australian property includes direct and indirect interests in real property located in Australia or the business assets of an Australian permanent establishment of a Tax Non-Resident.

Indirect interests in Australian real property includes shares in interposed companies or interests in other interposed entities that hold Australian real property, where the value of those shares or interests is wholly or principally attributable to taxable Australian real property.

The Australian income tax law in relation to capital gains tax events, such as a disposal of a share, occurring before 12 December 2006 is different. Tax Non-Residents should seek their own independent taxation advice in relation to the potential impact of the capital gains tax rules to a capital gains tax event occurring before 12 December 2006 to take into account their own circumstances.

Certain Tax Non-Residents may be liable to tax in respect of a profit on a dealing in the assets as ordinary income, rather than under the capital gains tax provisions.

A double tax treaty between Australia and the country of residence of the shareholder may give relief from liability to pay the Australian income tax.

Generally, the business profits articles of Australia's double tax treaties provide that a resident of a treaty party is not subject to Australian income tax on business profits derived in Australia, unless derived at or through a permanent establishment in Australia. In the case of a resident of the United States, Article 7 (1) of the US Treaty provides that the business profits of a US enterprise are only taxable in the US unless the enterprise carries on business in Australia through a permanent establishment situated in Australia. The term permanent establishment is defined in Article 5 of the US Treaty.

If the shares are held by a shareholder either as trading stock or a revenue asset, then gains realised on the disposal of those shares should be treated as business profits . Certain of Australia's double tax treaties, including the US Treaty, specifically exclude capital gains from business profits .

Shareholders should seek their own independent taxation advice should they wish to rely on a double tax treaty for relief from liability to pay Australian income tax upon the disposal of a share.

A capital gain, for Australian tax purposes, will generally be the excess of the arm's-length consideration in respect of the disposal of the share over its cost base. The cost base of a share will include the consideration on acquisition and incidental costs associated with acquisition.

If a shareholder is an individual, an Australian complying superannuation fund or a trust, then that shareholder may be eligible to discount any net capital gain they make under the capital gains tax discount concession. This will only be the case if the shareholder has held the shares for at least 12 months prior to disposal.

If a shareholder is an individual or a trust (other than a trust that is an Australian complying superannuation entity), the net capital gain is discounted by half.

If a shareholder is an Australian complying superannuation entity, the net capital gain is discounted by one-third.

If the shareholder is a company, the capital gains tax discount concession will not be available in respect of any net capital gain on a disposal of the share.

Shareholders who incur a liability for Australian income tax will be required to file an income tax return in Australia.

Treatment of American depositary receipts

Non-resident holders of ADRs evidencing ADSs will be treated for Australian income tax purposes as the owners of the shares represented by the ADSs.

Table of Contents

Taxation of Distributions

The Depository will receive dividends on the shares represented by the ADSs net of DWHT (where payable). Holders of ADRs will not be subject to any further Australian income tax on distributions representing fully franked dividends or dividends that have been subject to DWHT.

Taxation of capital gains

A disposal of an ADR by a Tax Non-Resident will constitute a disposal by the Tax Non-Resident of the shares represented by the ADS evidenced by that ADR.

A capital gain from a disposal of an ADR by a Tax Non-Resident on or after 12 December 2006 will be subject to Australian income tax under the capital gains tax rules in limited circumstances.

Generally, a Tax Non-Resident may only be subject to Australian income tax under the capital gains tax provisions where the Tax Non-Resident holds an interest in taxable Australian property .

Taxable Australian property includes direct and indirect interests in real property located in Australia or the business assets of an Australian permanent establishment of a Tax Non-Resident.

Indirect interests in Australian real property includes shares (including through ADRs) in interposed companies or interests in other interposed entities that hold Australian real property, where the value of those shares or interests is wholly or principally attributable to taxable Australian real property.

The Australian income tax law in relation to capital gains tax events, such as a disposal of an ADR, occurring before 12 December 2006 is different. Tax Non-Residents should seek their own independent taxation advice in relation to the potential impact of the capital gains tax rules to a capital gains tax event occurring before 12 December 2006 to take into account their own circumstances.

Certain Tax Non-Residents may be liable to tax in respect of a profit on a dealing in the assets as ordinary income, rather than under the capital gains tax provisions.

A double tax treaty between Australia and the country of residence of the ADR holder may give relief from liability to pay the Australian income tax.

As discussed above under Treatment of shares Taxation of capital gains , generally, the business profits articles of Australia's double tax treaties provide that a resident of a treaty party is not subject to Australian income tax on business profits derived in Australia, unless derived at or through a permanent establishment in Australia. In the case of a resident of the United States, Article 7 (1) of the US Treaty provides that the business profits of a US enterprise are only taxable in the US unless the enterprise carries on business in Australia through a permanent establishment situated in Australia. The term permanent establishment is defined in Article 5 of the US Treaty.

If the ADRs are held by an ADR holder either as trading stock or a revenue asset, then gains realised on the disposal of those ADRs should be treated as business profits . Certain of Australia's double tax treaties, including the US Treaty, specifically exclude capital gains from business profits .

Accordingly, capital gains realised on the disposal of ADRs would not be business profits and the domestic capital gains tax provision would apply.

ADR holders should seek their own independent taxation advice should they wish to rely on a double tax treaty for relief from liability to pay Australian income tax upon the disposal of an ADR.

A capital gain, for Australian tax purposes, will generally be the excess of the arm's-length consideration in respect of the disposal of the ADR over its cost base. The cost base of an ADR will include the consideration on acquisition and incidental costs associated with acquisition.

If an ADR holder is an individual, an Australian complying superannuation fund or a trust, then that ADR holder may be eligible to discount any net capital gain they make under the capital gains tax discount concession. This will only be the case if the ADR holder has held the ADRs for at least 12 months prior to disposal.

If an ADR holder is an individual or a trust (other than a trust that is an Australian complying superannuation entity), the net capital gain is discounted by half.

If an ADR holder is an Australian complying superannuation entity, the net capital gain is discounted by one-third.

Table of Contents

If the ADR holder is a company, the capital gains tax discount concession will not be available in respect of any net capital gain on a disposal of the ADR.

ADR holders who incur a liability for Australian income tax will be required to file an income tax return in Australia.

Australian Stamp Duty

The stamp duty laws of the Australian Capital Territory are relevant to dealings in shares and ADRs of Telstra. Under those laws, the transfer of marketable securities or an interest in marketable securities is a dutiable transaction.

No duty is payable in respect of an agreement for sale or transfer of:

shares which are quoted on the Australian Stock Exchange Limited, another stock exchange which is a member of the World Federation of Exchanges or another stock exchange which has been approved by the relevant Minister (a Relevant Stock Exchange); or

an interest in shares where the underlying shares are quoted on a Relevant Stock Exchange (whether the interest is quoted on such an exchange or not).

Therefore, stamp duty will not be payable by a subsequent purchaser or transferee of Telstra shares if at the time of both any agreement for sale and any transfer, shares the subject of the transfer are quoted on a Relevant Stock Exchange.

ADRs are an interest in shares for stamp duty purposes. Accordingly, the transfer of ADRs will also not be subject to stamp duty if the shares are quoted on a Relevant Stock Exchange.

If at the time of a transfer or agreement for transfer of the shares or ADRs, Telstra shares have been suspended from quotation, this exemption may not apply. The ACT Revenue Office is currently considering whether to treat marketable securities as being quoted when there is a suspension from quotation. If the exemption does not apply, any duty payable would be payable by the subsequent acquirer of the shares or ADRs.

Apart from the exemptions referred to above, other exemptions may apply depending on the circumstances.

Table of Contents

Glossary

<i>1xRTT:</i>	<i>(One Times Radio Transmission Technology)</i> a 3G development of CDMA technology for high speed packet switched data
<i>2.5G:</i>	technology designed to expand the bandwidth and data handling capacity of existing mobile telephony systems such as GSM using GPRS
<i>3G:</i>	third generation technology designed to further expand the bandwidth and functionality of existing mobile telephony systems beyond 2.5G
<i>A\$:</i>	Australian Dollars
<i>ACCC:</i>	Australian Competition and Consumer Commission
<i>ACIF:</i>	Australian Communications Industry Forum
<i>ACMA:</i>	Australian Communications and Media Authority
<i>ACT:</i>	Australian Capital Territory
<i>ADR:</i>	American Depositary Receipt
<i>ADS:</i>	American Depositary Share
<i>ADSL:</i>	<i>(Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line)</i> a technology for transmitting digital information at a high bandwidth on existing phone lines
<i>AGM:</i>	Telstra Annual General Meeting
<i>A-IFRS:</i>	Australian accounting standards equivalent to International Financial Reporting Standards
<i>ARPANSA:</i>	<i>(Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency)</i> a Commonwealth agency responsible for protecting the health and safety of people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation
<i>ARPU:</i>	average revenue per user
<i>ASX:</i>	Australian Stock Exchange Limited
<i>ATM:</i>	<i>(Asynchronous Transfer Mode)</i> a high bandwidth, low delay technology for transmitting voice, data and video signals
<i>AUSTAR:</i>	Austar United Communications Limited
<i>Bandwidth:</i>	the capacity of a communication link

<i>Broadband network:</i>	a network to support subscription television and online services
<i>Carriage service provider:</i>	a supplier of a telecommunications services to the public using Carrier network infrastructure
<i>Carrier:</i>	a licenced owner of certain specified transmission infrastructure that is used to supply telecommunications carriage services to the public; any person holding a carrier licence
<i>CDMA:</i>	<i>(Code Division Multiple Access)</i> a mobile telephone system based on digital transmission
<i>Churn:</i>	<i>(where expressed as a rate)</i> the rate at which subscribers to a service disconnect from the service, which is usually expressed as total disconnects for a period divided by the average number of customers for that period
<i>Churn:</i>	<i>(where expressed as an activity)</i> the transfer of a customer's telecommunications service from one supplier to another in the case of a transfer involving a resale arrangement, no disconnection occurs

Table of Contents

and a churn relates to a change in the legal entity responsible for a telecommunications service or account

CGT: Australian capital gains tax

CN: Converged Networks Group

Code: the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended

Communications Minister: the Commonwealth Minister for Communications, Information Technology and the Arts

Commonwealth: the Commonwealth of Australia

CONSOB: Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa

*Corporations Act
and Australian
Corporations Act:* Corporations Act 2001 (Cwth)

CPE: customer premises equipment

CRM: customer relationship management

CSG: customer service guarantee

CSL: Hong Kong CSL Limited

CSL New World: CSL New World Mobility Group

CSP: carriage service providers

CustomNet(R): a fully managed telephone system with a premium voice communication application that delivers cost effective and flexible solutions for enterprises with up to 50,000 employees

DAR: Telstra Wholesale Data Access Radial

DDN: digital data network

DDS: digital data service

DDSO: digital data service obligation

Declared Services: a particular telecommunications service, or other service that facilitates the supply of services, that is subject to the regulated access regime the ACCC has the responsibility for determining declared services, based on public inquiries

DSL: digital subscriber line

<i>DVN:</i>	Digital Video Network
<i>DWHT:</i>	dividend withholding tax
<i>e-commerce:</i>	e-commerce includes buying and selling electronically over a network
<i>EFTPOS:</i>	electronic funds transfer at point of sale
<i>EME:</i>	electromagnetic energy
<i>EPG:</i>	electronic program guide

Table of Contents

<i>EVDO:</i>	<i>(Evolution Data Optimised)</i> additional service for mobiles supporting high speed packet data transmission
<i>FASTER:</i>	Fully Automated Screen Trading and Electronic Registration System
<i>FIN:</i>	FASTER Identification Number
<i>Finance Minister:</i>	The Minister for Finance and Administration
<i>Frame relay:</i>	a packet switching technology for voice, data and video signals which uses packets of varying length, or frames that can be used with any data protocol
<i>FTTN:</i>	<i>(Fibre to the Node)</i> an access infrastructure that brings fibre close to the customer with the last few hundred metres to the customer premises being fed by copper and delivers telephony, broadband data and potentially television services to customer premises
<i>Gbps:</i>	gigabyte per second
<i>GPRS:</i>	<i>(General Packet Radio Service)</i> a service that will allow compatible mobile phones and mobile data devices to access Internet and other data networks on a packet basis and remain connected to the net and send or receive data information and email at any time
<i>GSM:</i>	<i>(Global System for Mobile Communications)</i> a mobile telephone system based on digital transmission
<i>HFC:</i>	hybrid-fibre coaxial
<i>HIN:</i>	holder identification number
<i>HSDPA:</i>	high speed downlink packet access
<i>IASB:</i>	International Accounting Standards Board
<i>ICT:</i>	information and communication technology
<i>IN:</i>	intelligent network
<i>INP:</i>	inbound number portability
<i>IP:</i>	internet protocol
<i>IPND:</i>	Integrated Public Number Database
<i>IPMAN:</i>	IP Metropolitan Area Network
<i>IP/MPLS:</i>	Internet Protocol /Multiprotocol Label Switching

<i>IP-VPN:</i>	Internet protocol virtual private network
<i>ISDN:</i>	<i>(Integrated Services Digital Network)</i> a digital service providing switched and dedicated integrated access to voice, data and video
<i>ISP:</i>	<i>(Internet Service Provider)</i> an Internet service provider provides the link between an end user and the Internet by means of a dial-up or broadband service is likely to provide help desk, web hosting and email services to the end user and ISP may connect to the Internet via their own backbone or via services acquired from an Internet access provider
<i>LCS:</i>	local carriage services
<i>LTIs:</i>	lost-time injuries

Table of Contents

<i>MAN:</i>	metropolitan area network
<i>MCF:</i>	Mobile Carriers Forum
<i>MPLS:</i>	multi-protocol label switching
<i>MTAS:</i>	mobile terminating access service
<i>NEXT G(TM) wireless network:</i>	our recently launched 3GSM 850Mhz national wireless broadband network
<i>News Corporation:</i>	The News Corporation Limited
<i>NGN:</i>	next-generation network
<i>Number portability:</i>	the ability of end users to keep their telephone number when they change their telephone service provider
<i>NYSE:</i>	New York Stock Exchange
<i>NZSX:</i>	the main board equity security market operated by the NZX
<i>NZX:</i>	New Zealand Exchange Limited
<i>OCMF:</i>	Online Customer Management Facility
<i>OTA:</i>	PSTN originating and terminating access
<i>PBL:</i>	Publishing & Broadcasting Ltd
<i>PDR:</i>	personal digital recorder
<i>Preselection:</i>	the ability of a customer to choose a service provider to provide a basket of services including national and international long distance and fixed-to-mobile services which is on a permanent basis when the customer selects a provider for all calls placed without an override code
<i>PSTN:</i>	<i>(Public Switched Telephone Network)</i> our national fixed network delivering basic and enhanced telephone service
<i>RDN:</i>	routed data network
<i>REACH:</i>	Reach Ltd, a 50:50 joint venture with PCCW Limited
<i>Reseller:</i>	providers of telecommunications services who are not carriers
<i>RMRC:</i>	retail minus retail costs

<i>SDH:</i>	synchronous digital hierarchy
<i>SDN:</i>	switched data network
<i>SEATS:</i>	Stock Exchange Automated Trading System
<i>SEC:</i>	US Securities and Exchange Commission
<i>Securities Act:</i>	US Securities Act of 1933, as amended
<i>Seven:</i>	Seven Network Limited and C7 Pty Limited
<i>SIO:</i>	services in operation

Table of Contents

<i>SME:</i>	small and medium enterprises
<i>SMS:</i>	short messaging service
<i>SPAN:</i>	Service Providers Association Incorporated
<i>SRN:</i>	security holder reference number
<i>SSS:</i>	spectrum sharing service
<i>T3 Global Offering:</i>	offer of Telstra shares by Commonwealth in 2006
<i>Telecommunications Act:</i>	Telecommunications Act 1997 (Cwth)
<i>Telstra or Telstra Group:</i>	Telstra Corporation Limited and its controlled entities as a whole
<i>Telstra Act:</i>	Telstra Corporation Act 1991 (Cwth)
<i>TelstraClear:</i>	TelstraClear Limited, the second largest full service carrier in New Zealand
<i>Telstra Entity:</i>	Telstra Corporation Limited
<i>TLS:</i>	the trading symbol for shares quoted on the ASX and the NZSX
<i>TPA:</i>	Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwth)
<i>TSLRIC:</i>	total service long run incremental cost
<i>TTY:</i>	Teletypewriter
<i>ULLS:</i>	(Unconditioned Local Loop service) one or more twisted copper pairs between the exchange and the network boundary at a customer's premises
<i>US-GAAP:</i>	generally accepted accounting principles in the US
<i>USO:</i>	(<i>Universal Service Obligation</i>) obligation imposed on carriers to ensure that standard telecommunications services are reasonably available to all persons in the universal service area
<i>US Person:</i>	U.S. person as defined under Regulation S
<i>VoDSL:</i>	voice over DSL
<i>VoIP:</i>	voice over internet protocol
<i>VPN:</i>	virtual private network
<i>WAN:</i>	wide area network

<i>WAP:</i>	wireless application protocol
<i>WHO:</i>	World Health Organisation
<i>Wireless Local Loop:</i>	a range of radio technologies used to provide fixed access to customers in lieu of copper
<i>WLR:</i>	wholesale line rental

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006
Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities
Directors Report
For the year ended 30 June 2006
170

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

In accordance with a resolution of the Board, the directors present their report on the consolidated entity (Telstra Group) consisting of Telstra Corporation Limited and the entities it controlled at the end of or during the year ended 30 June 2006.

This is our first full year financial report prepared in accordance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS). When preparing this directors' report, we have amended certain accounting and valuation methods applied under the previous Australian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (AGAAP) to comply with A-IFRS. With the exception of financial instruments, the comparative figures have been restated to reflect these adjustments.

This year has seen the commencement of a 3 to 5 year transformation of the company to improve long term shareholder value. The financial performance of the Company in fiscal 2006 was impacted by the investment in this transformation and provision for future restructuring.

Principal activity

Telstra's principal activity during the financial year was to provide telecommunications and information services for domestic and international customers. There has been no significant change in the nature of this activity during the year.

Results of operations

Telstra's profit for the year was \$3,181 million (2005: \$4,309 million). This result was after deducting:
net finance costs of \$936 million (2005: \$880 million); and

income tax expense of \$1,380 million (2005: \$1,746 million).

Earnings before interest and income tax expense was \$5,497 million, representing a decrease of \$1,438 million or 20.7% on the prior year's result of \$6,935 million. This decrease was due to higher labour costs, in particular redundancy costs, higher goods and services purchased and increases in other expenses supporting revenue growth. Expenses were also impacted by the recognition of transformation related expenses, including a provision at year end for redundancy and restructuring costs of \$427 million to be incurred as part of our business transformation.

Review of operations

Financial performance

Our total income (excluding finance income) increased by \$658 million or 2.9% to \$23,100 million, reflecting a rise in total revenue (excluding finance income) of \$591 million or 2.7% and other income by \$67 million or 25.7%.

Total income (excluding finance income) growth was mainly attributable to:

mobile goods and services \$284 million or 6.1%;

internet and IP solutions revenue \$530 million or 38.5%;

advertising and directories revenue \$126 million or 7.9%; and

pay TV bundling \$57 million or 21.7%.

Mobile goods and services revenue increased largely due to increases in mobile data, international roaming and mobile interconnection revenues. Our interconnection revenues increased primarily due to Hutchison 3G roaming services, which commenced in April 2005. In addition, we continued to experience growth in the number of mobiles in operation of 261,000 to reach a total of 8.5 million, as well as increased revenue from mobile handset sales. 3G services were launched and take up has been very promising. Data usage is particularly strong by 3G users.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

The increase in internet and IP solutions revenue was due to the significant growth in the number of subscribers to our Bigpond broadband product. During fiscal 2006 we increased the number of broadband subscribers by 1.2 million to 2.9 million, reflecting wholesale subscribers of 1.4 million and retail subscribers of 1.5 million.

Our advertising and directories revenue increased compared with the prior year due to the continued strong performance of our Yellow pages® and White pages® print directories and strong growth in online products. This growth has also been driven by innovative marketing and product development strategies.

Pay TV bundling revenue increased due to new subscribers and current subscribers migrating to the FOXTEL digital premium product as a result of promotions during the year, offering minimal price installation and discounted packages.

Partially offsetting the revenue growth was a decline in PSTN product revenues of \$540 million or 6.7% as the market continues to move towards new products and services. There has been a general reduction in PSTN volumes during the year with a decline in retail basic access lines and volume reductions across local calls, national long distance calls, international direct calls and fixed interconnection. Yields have also declined due to competitive pricing pressure and continuing customer migration to other products. The rate of decline in the second half of the year has reduced.

Total operating expenses (before depreciation and amortisation, finance costs and income tax expense) increased by \$1,637 million or 13.8% compared with the prior year. This growth was mainly attributable to:

labour \$506 million or 13.1%;

goods and services purchased \$519 million or 12.3%; and

other expenses \$612 million or 16.0%.

Excluding the effects of our transformation costs, our total operating expenses (before depreciation and amortisation, finance costs and income tax expense) increased by \$933 million or 7.9%. Further details of the increase in expenses is discussed below.

Labour costs grew in fiscal 2006 mainly due to the following:

an increase in redundancy expense due to transformation initiatives;

annual salary increases due to enterprise agreements and annual salary reviews; and

an increase in labour expense of controlled entities as a result of entities acquired during fiscal 2005 being included for the full year in fiscal 2006.

Goods and services purchased increased due to the following:

an increase in network payments as a result of a rise in the number of terminations on other networks and additional network access charges incurred as a result of our 3G partnership activities;

higher handset subsidies from an increase in the take up of subsidised plans;

a rise in purchases of pay TV services to enable us to provide bundled products to meet market demand; and

increased costs associated with our restructuring provision.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Other expenses grew due to the following:

recognition of a restructuring provision associated with our property rationalisation, cancellation of server leases and decommissioning of certain information technology platforms;

increased maintenance costs of the existing 3G network and the operational expenditure relating to the construction of the new 3G 850 network; and

increased costs associated with our transformation initiatives, including higher consultancy costs for transformation activities and additional market research as part of our market based management approach.

Depreciation and amortisation costs grew to \$4,087 million or by 15.8% in fiscal 2006 primarily due to the reassessment of service lives of our assets as part of the transformation strategy. As a result, we have accelerated depreciation and amortisation on our CDMA network, switching systems, certain business and operational support systems and related software totalling \$422 million for the year.

Partially offsetting the growth in other expenses was a reduction in our bad and doubtful debt expense resulting from improved credit management performance that led to lower debtor provision requirements and write offs, as well as reduced payments to external debt collection agents.

Net finance costs increased by \$56 million or 6.4% in fiscal 2006, primarily due to higher levels of debts driven by the cash requirements to fund the payment of our dividends and capital expenditure associated with the improvement of our core infrastructure. Our borrowings have also been affected by a higher effective interest rate as a result of refinancing elements of our maturing debt. The net debt gearing level remains within the financial parameters set by the Board.

Income tax expense decreased by \$366 million or 20.9% to \$1,380 million in fiscal 2006 mainly as a result of the lower profit. The effective tax rate in the current year was 30.3% compared with the prior year rate of 28.8%. The effective tax rate is consistent with the Commonwealth statutory marginal income tax corporate rate of 30.0%. The effective tax rate has increased from the prior year mainly due to reduced differences for partnership losses and an increase in the under provision for tax from prior periods.

Financial condition

We continued to maintain a strong financial position, as demonstrated by us generating free cash flow of \$4,550 million. During fiscal 2006 we continued to develop our core infrastructure network and re-energise our Company through ongoing operational transformation. In addition, we acquired a number of strategic investments and paid a total of \$4,970 million to shareholders as dividends in fiscal 2006.

As part of our ongoing operational transformation, we have introduced the one factory methodology to consolidate and simplify the way we operate at all levels of the business. Previously, we had invested in multiple platforms in our existing networks. We intend on using economies of scale to ensure rationalisation of the number of operational platforms. We are currently implementing new business support systems and operational support systems to deliver simplification of our current processes and new capabilities cost effectively.

During fiscal 2006, we merged our 100% owned Hong Kong mobile operations (Telstra CSL Group) with the Hong Kong mobile operations of New World PCS Holdings Limited and its controlled entities (New World Mobility Group) to form the CSL New World Mobility Group. Under the merger agreement, Telstra CSL Limited (Telstra CSL) issued new shares to New World Mobility Holdings Limited in return for 100% of the issued capital of the New World Mobility Group and \$42 million in net proceeds. The share issue diluted Telstra's ownership in the merged group to 76.4%.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

This merger was undertaken as the two entities undertake complementary services in providing mobile telecommunication products and services in Hong Kong. We believe the CSL New World Mobility Group will be able to leverage their strong brand recognition and common network. The merged entity will also create the largest wireless service provider in the Hong Kong market.

During fiscal 2006, our credit rating outlook was adjusted by Standard and Poors, and Moodys. The change was initiated as a result of the uncertain environment in which we are operating, reflected by the regulatory uncertainty and the speculation surrounding the further sale of shares in our Company. As a result, our current credit ratings are as follows:

	Long term	Short term	Outlook
Standard & Poors	A	A1	negative
Moodys	A2	P1	negative
Fitch	A+	F1	negative

Our financial condition has enabled us to execute partially our announced capital management program. During fiscal 2006, we returned \$4,970 million to shareholders as ordinary and special dividend payments. In fiscal 2006, we paid two special dividends of 6 cents per share (\$1,492 million) with our final dividend and interim dividend. We announced during the year that the third year of the capital management policy would not occur. Refer to the strategy section below for further details.

We reported a strong free cash flow position, which enabled the company to pay increased dividends and fund the acquisition of a number of new entities. We continue to source cash through ongoing operating activities and through careful capital and cash management.

Our cash flow before financing activities (free cash flow) position remains strong despite declining to \$4,550 million in the year from \$5,194 million in the prior year. This decline was driven by higher levels of cash used in investing activities as we undertake our network and information technology platform transformation and a decline in operating performance.

Cash used in investing activities was \$4,012 million, representing an increase of \$246 million over the prior year. The increase is mainly attributable to capital expenditure to upgrade our telecommunications networks, eliminate components that are no longer useful and improve the systems used to operate our networks. Our investing expenditure also includes \$312 million of deferred payments in relation to our purchase of the 3G radio access network assets from Hutchison Australia Pty Ltd in fiscal 2005.

Our cash used in financing activities was \$5,399 million, resulting from the funding of dividend payments and the refinancing of our maturing debt, offset by net proceeds from borrowings received from a number of our private placements.

Investor return and other key ratios

Our basic earnings per share decreased to 25.7 cents per share in fiscal 2006 from 34.7 cents per share in the prior year. The decrease was due to lower profit in fiscal 2006.

We have declared a final fully franked dividend of 14 cents per ordinary share (\$1,739 million), bringing declared dividends per share for fiscal 2006 to 34 cents per share. The prior year declared dividends amounted to 40 cents per share. The dividends paid in fiscal 2006 were 40 cents per share compared with dividends paid in fiscal 2005 of 33 cents per share. In addition to our dividends in fiscal 2005, we returned \$750 million to shareholders through an off market share buy-back during fiscal 2005.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Other relevant measures of return include the following:

Return on average assets 2006: 15.8% (2005: 20.6%)

Return on average equity 2006: 24.2% (2005: 30.6%)

The return on both average assets and average equity is lower in fiscal 2006 primarily due to lower profit as previously discussed.

Strategy

We are Australia's largest telecommunications and information services company. We offer a full range of telecommunication products and services throughout Australia and various telecommunication services in certain overseas countries.

During fiscal 2006, we announced our new strategic and operational focus to continually move forward as an Australian market leader in the telecommunications industry. This review was a blueprint for improving our long term performance by providing a solid platform to drive future growth and create operational efficiencies.

Our vision is to streamline our processes to provide solutions that are simple and valued by our customers, which we believe will ultimately lead to the creation of long term value for our shareholders. Our strategy involves:

providing customers with integrated telecommunication services;

investing in systems and processes to remove complexity and cost from the business;

continually improving our operating performance in mobiles and broadband, as well as accelerating opportunities in Sensis;

investing in new services and applications to differentiate us from our competitors; and

targeted investing in areas where we can create value for our shareholders.

We intend to deliver our new strategy through the implementation of a one factory approach and market based management. The one factory approach involves bringing together the operations and management of our internal IT systems, removing duplication and complexity in our systems and implementing simpler and efficient processes and systems, which we believe will improve our operational efficiency and cost structure. Market based management involves us obtaining a better understanding of each of our respective customers' unique segment needs, priorities and expectations. It is based on extensive market research, which we will utilise to ensure our processes and procedures meet our various customer requirements to ultimately provide them with better services.

In addition, we currently face a series of business operating issues that we expect will impact our future results. These issues range from regulatory issues, including unconditioned local loop access pricing and operational separation, to the potential full sale of the Company.

We are currently in the process of rebuilding, redirecting and transforming the Company. The next three to five years will see us concentrate on rebuilding the network, redirecting resources into next generation services, reshaping the business and segmentation of customers according to their needs. By streamlining our operations, while better satisfying the needs of our customers, we believe we can deliver the financial performance improvements expected by our shareholders.

Although the transformation of our Company is at an early stage, current progress is encouraging. Our transformation has already resulted in our national 3GSM 850 network build being more than 60% complete. Savings have been achieved by consolidating office space, vacating existing leases and sourcing mobile devices through global supply-chain specialist, Brightstar. In addition, we have slowed the PSTN revenue decline in the second half of the year and increased the number of customers using three or more Telstra products. At the same time, we have significantly reduced our customers' unsatisfied demand for ADSL broadband.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Our Fibre to the Node (FTTN) project is on hold, however we have devoted substantial time and resources in discussions with the ACCC to achieve regulation reform, including safeguards for shareholder investments. Until our actual costs are recognised and the ACCC's regulatory practices change, we will not invest in a FTTN broadband network.

We believe that the successful transformation of our Company will achieve the following:

simplified and integrated experience for our customers;

Telstra Bigpond to be Australia's leading ISP and services entity;

Sensis to be Australia's leading information resource;

our Company to have the leading wireless network with faster speeds and best in-building coverage, as well as Australia's largest IP network, providing customers with integrated telecommunications services; and

operational and cost efficiencies.

During fiscal 2006, we revised our capital management policy to not make the last payment of a special dividend. No decision with respect to the payment or funding of future ordinary dividends has been made. The Board will make these decisions in the normal cycle having regard to, among other factors, the Company's earnings and cash flow, as well as regulatory decisions.

Industry dynamics

The Australian telecommunications industry is continually changing. We have seen the number of mobile handsets in the Australian market continue to grow, as well as the use of mobile services. Most households continue to maintain a basic access line, however PSTN products are increasingly being substituted by wireless products.

Advances in technology continue to transform the telecommunications industry. In recent years, we have seen various new product offerings released to the market, including the provision of high-speed wireless services, 3G mobile services. Voice services over IP (VoIP) is another area of change for which the industry is preparing. We have successfully commissioned and commenced testing our next generation VoIP platform which we believe will offer value added broadband services to our customers in the future. We expect take up of this product to increase in future reporting periods, as the market becomes more aware of its performance capabilities.

We aim to be at the forefront of providing leading edge telecommunication services to meet the demands of our customers. During fiscal 2006, we proposed the roll out of the new 3G 850 network. In addition to current services already experienced on existing networks, we believe future 3G 850 customers will enjoy many enhanced features, such as improved video calling services and faster broadband access speeds, in addition to better in-building coverage. The broadband sector is in a significant growth phase as the demand for high speed internet access accelerates. We have recently seen large increases in broadband subscribers and a steady fall in prices as providers compete for market share. We expect the broadband sector to continue its expansion through the provision of new innovative products. As telecommunications, computing and media technologies continue to converge, we are focused on enhancing our capabilities to provide new and innovative application and content services and to expand further into these converging markets. The challenge for telecommunications companies moving forward will be to continue maximising revenues from higher margin traditional products such as PSTN products, while managing the shift in customer demand to lower margin emerging products such as broadband. Overall operating margins are under constant pressure from the product mix change to lower margin products. However, as we build a software based cost efficient infrastructure, new products, applications and content can be delivered at low incremental costs to again provide good margins.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

We continue to be at the forefront of these, and other technology advancements as we continue to devote substantial capital to upgrading and simplifying our telecommunications networks to meet customer demand, particularly for the new product and growth areas. We believe we are well positioned to focus on these areas of new customer demand by providing a broad range of innovative products with creative and competitive pricing structures.

Sale of the Commonwealth's remaining interest in Telstra

The Commonwealth Government has passed legislation to enable the sale of its remaining interest in Telstra. The Government has stated that it is yet to decide about proceeding with a sale. This decision will include an assessment of whether the level of demand for the shares would allow a partial or full sale of the Commonwealth's remaining interest. Until this decision is made by the Government and announced, it is unclear how this may affect our capital structure, operations and corporate compliance obligations. Any sale by the Commonwealth of its remaining interest will require our management's time and resources.

Dividends

The directors have declared a fully franked final dividend of 14 cents per share (\$1,739 million). The dividends will be franked at a tax rate of 30%. The record date for the final dividend will be 25 August 2006 with payment being made on 22 September 2006. Shares will trade excluding entitlement to the dividend on 21 August 2006.

During fiscal 2006, the following dividends were paid:

Dividend	Date declared	Date paid	Dividend per share	Total dividend
Final dividend for the year ended 30 June 2005	11 August 2005	31 October 2005	14 cents franked to 100%	\$1,739 million
Special dividend for the year ended 30 June 2005	11 August 2005	31 October 2005	6 cents franked to 100%	\$746 million
Interim dividend for the year ended 30 June 2006	8 February 2006	24 March 2006	14 cents franked to 100%	\$1,739 million
Special dividend for the year ended 30 June 2006	8 February 2006	24 March 2006	6 cents franked to 100%	\$746 million

At present, it is expected that we will be able to fully frank declared dividends out of fiscal 2007 earnings. However, the directors can give no assurance as to the future level of dividends, or of the franking of these dividends. This is because our ability to frank dividends depends upon, among other factors, our earnings, Government legislation and our tax position.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Significant changes in the state of affairs

There have been no significant changes in the state of affairs of our Company during the financial year ended 30 June 2006, except for:

we announced our new strategic and operational focus to continually move forward as an Australian market leader in the telecommunications industry. As part of this strategic review, we unveiled a blueprint for improving our long term performance; and

we are involved in continuing discussions over the future regulatory environment impacting the Australian telecommunications industry in general and us in particular. The regulatory environment we operate in has a significant impact on our future performance. There are several key regulatory decisions, whether recently made or pending, which will shape the future of our Company. We are currently in discussions with the regulators, which we hope will advance the best interests of our shareholders,. Customers and the nation.

Likely developments and prospects

The directors believe, on reasonable grounds, that Telstra would be likely to be unreasonably prejudiced if the directors were to provide more information than there is in this report or the financial report about:

the likely developments and future prospects of Telstra's operations; or

the expected results of those operations in the future.

Events occurring after the end of the financial year

The directors are not aware of any matter or circumstance that has arisen since the end of the financial year that, in their opinion, has significantly affected or may significantly affect in future years Telstra's operations, the results of those operations or the state of Telstra's affairs; other than:

on 31 July 2006, our 50% owned pay television joint venture FOXTEL entered into a new \$600 million syndicated secured term loan facility to fund the refinancing of previous loan facilities (including the \$550 million syndicated facility), and to enable it to meet future cash flow and expenditure requirements.

The equity contribution deed (ECD) entered into by us and FOXTEL's other ultimate shareholders, News Corporation Limited and Publishing and Broadcasting Limited has been terminated. Under this arrangement, recourse to our controlled entity Telstra Media Pty Ltd, as a FOXTEL partner, is limited to the assets of the FOXTEL Partnerships.

Details about directors and executives

Changes to the directors of Telstra Corporation Limited during the financial year and up to the date of this report were:

John E Fletcher resigned as director on 30 June 2006;

Peter J Willcox was appointed as director on 17 May 2006;

John D Zeglis was appointed director on 17 May 2006;

John T Ralph retired as director on 11 August 2005;

Anthony J Clark retired as director on 11 August 2005;

Solomon D Trujillo was appointed CEO and executive director on 1 July 2005; and

Zygmunt E Switkowski resigned as CEO and executive director on 1 July 2005.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Information about directors and senior executives is provided as follows and forms part of this report:

names of directors and details of their qualifications, experience, special responsibilities and directorships of other listed companies are given on pages 14 to 19;

number of Board and Committee meetings and attendance by directors at these meetings is provided on page 20;

details of director and senior executive shareholdings in Telstra are shown on page 20; and

details of director and senior executive remuneration is detailed in the remuneration report on pages 22 to 48.

Company secretary

The qualifications, experience and responsibilities of our company secretary are provided on page 19 and forms part of this report.

Directors and officers indemnity

Constitution

Our constitution provides for us to indemnify each officer to the maximum extent permitted by law for any liability incurred as an officer provided that:

the liability is not owed to us or a related body corporate;

the liability is not for a pecuniary penalty or compensation order made by a Court under the Corporations Act 2001; and

the liability does not arise out of conduct involving a lack of good faith.

Our constitution also provides for us to indemnify each officer, to the maximum extent permitted by law, for legal costs and expenses incurred in defending civil or criminal proceedings.

If one of our officers or employees is asked by us to be a director or alternate director of a company which is not related to us, our constitution provides for us to indemnify the officer or employee out of our property for any liability he or she incurs. This indemnity only applies if the liability was incurred in the officer's or employee's capacity as a director of that other company. It is also subject to any corporate policy made by our CEO. Our constitution also allows us to indemnify employees and outside officers in some circumstances. The terms 'officer', 'employee' and 'outside officer' are defined in our constitution.

Deeds of indemnity in favour of directors, officers and employees

Telstra has also executed deeds of indemnity in favour of:

directors of the Telstra Entity (including past directors);

secretaries and executive officers of the Telstra Entity (other than Telstra Entity directors) and directors, secretaries and executive officers of our wholly owned subsidiaries;

directors, secretaries and executive officers of a related body corporate of the Telstra Entity (other than a wholly owned subsidiary) while the director, secretary or executive officer was also an employee of the Telstra Entity or a director or employee of a wholly owned subsidiary of the Telstra Entity (other than Telstra Entity directors); and

employees of Telstra appointed to the boards of other companies as our nominees.

Each of these deeds provides an indemnity on substantially the same terms as the indemnity provided in the constitution in favour of officers. The indemnity in favour of directors also gives directors a right of access to Board papers and requires Telstra to maintain insurance cover for the directors.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Additionally, Telstra has executed an indemnity in favour of employees (including executive officers other than directors) in respect of liabilities incurred in the formulation, entering into or carrying out, of a Telstra Sale Scheme (as defined in the Telstra Corporation Act 1991 (Cwth)). This indemnity would cover liabilities incurred by an employee in connection with the proposed sale by the Commonwealth of its remaining shareholding in Telstra. The indemnity is subject to an exclusion for liabilities arising out of conduct involving a lack of good faith.

In April 2006, the Commonwealth Government executed a Deed of Indemnity in favour of the directors of Telstra to cover liabilities incurred by those directors in connection with a Telstra Sale Scheme (as defined in the Telstra Corporation Act 1991 (Cwth)). This indemnity is subject to certain limited exclusions described in the Deed. The Commonwealth also executed a similar indemnity in favour of Telstra Executives (as defined in the Deed). The class of Telstra Executives includes persons who are likely to be involved in enabling Telstra to assist the Commonwealth in relation to a Telstra Sale Scheme.

Directors and officers insurance

Telstra maintains a directors and officers insurance policy that, subject to some exceptions, provides worldwide insurance cover to past, present or future directors, secretaries or executive officers of the Telstra Entity and its subsidiaries. Telstra has paid the premium for the policy. The directors and officers insurance policy prohibits disclosure of the premium payable under the policy and the nature of the liabilities insured.

Environmental regulation and performance

Telstra's operations are subject to some significant environmental regulation under Commonwealth, State and Territory law, particularly with regard to:

the impact of the rollout of telecommunications infrastructure;

site contamination; and

waste management.

Telstra has established procedures to monitor and manage compliance with existing environmental regulations and new regulations as they come into force.

The directors are not aware of any significant breaches of environmental regulation during the financial year.

Audit and non-audit services

The Auditor-General and Ernst & Young are authorised to perform all audit services, including an examination or review of the financial statements of the Company in accordance with the laws and rules of each jurisdiction in which filings are made for the purpose of expressing an opinion on such statements.

The Audit Committee approves the provision of recurring audit services as part of the annual approval of the audit plan. Additional audit and non-audit services are pre-approved by the Audit Committee provided they fall within a defined list of services specified by the Audit Committee. Those additional audit and non-audit services that are not listed have to be specifically approved by the Audit Committee prior to the commencement of any engagement. In addition, all non-audit services with a value over \$100,000 must be separately approved by the Audit Committee, even if the service is listed as a pre-approved service.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

The Auditor-General does not provide non-audit services. Ernst & Young does provide non-audit services, but are specifically prohibited from performing any of the following services:

- bookkeeping services and other services related to preparing Telstra's accounting records of financial statements;

- financial information system design and implementation services;

- appraisal or valuation services, fairness opinions, or contribution in kind reports;

- actuarial services;

- internal audit services;

- management function or human resources;

- broker or dealer, investment adviser, or investment banking services;

- taxation advice of a strategic or tax planning nature; and

- legal services or expert services unrelated to the audit.

In addition, Ernst & Young may only provide non-audit services if the performance of the non-audit service will not cause the total annual revenue to Ernst & Young from non-audit work to exceed the aggregate annual amount of Ernst & Young's audit fees. The Audit Committee will not approve the provision of a non-audit service by Ernst & Young if the provision of the service would compromise Ernst & Young's independence.

The provision of non-audit services by Ernst & Young is monitored by the Audit Committee via bi-annual reports to the Audit Committee. In addition, where engagements involve services from the defined list of services, these are reported to the Audit Committee at the following meeting.

The Audit Committee expects the Auditor-General and requires Ernst & Young to submit annually to the Audit Committee a formal written report delineating all relationships between the Auditor-General, Ernst & Young and the Telstra Group. This includes:

- a listing of all audit and non-audit fees billed by the Auditor-General and Ernst & Young in the most recent fiscal year;

- a statement on whether the Auditor-General and Ernst & Young are satisfied that the provision of the audit and any non-audit services is compatible with auditor independence; and

- a statement regarding the Auditor General's and Ernst & Young's internal quality control procedures.

A copy of the independence of the auditor declaration is set out on page 21 and forms part of this report.

The Audit Committee submits annually to the Board a formal written report detailing the nature and amount of any non-audit services rendered by Ernst & Young during the most recent fiscal year and an explanation of why the provision of these non-audit services is compatible with auditor independence. If applicable, the Audit Committee recommends that the Board take appropriate action in response to the Audit Committee's report to satisfy itself of Ernst & Young's independence.

Details of amounts paid or payable to the auditor for non-audit services provided during the year are located in note 8 to our financial statements.

For the reason set out above, the directors are satisfied that the provision of non-audit services by the external auditor during the year ended 30 June 2006 is compatible with the general standard of independence for auditors imposed by the Corporations Act 2001.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Rounding of amounts

The Telstra Entity is a company of the kind referred to in the Australian Securities and Investments Commission class order 98/100, dated 10 July 1998 and issued pursuant to section 341(1) of the Corporations Act 2001. As a result, amounts in this report and the accompanying financial report have been rounded to the nearest million dollars, except where otherwise indicated.

This report is made in accordance with a resolution of the directors.

Donald McGauchie

Chairman

10 August 2006

Solomon D Trujillo

Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director

10 August 2006

182

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Directors' profiles

As at 10 August 2006, our directors were as follows:

Name	Age	Position	Year of initial appointment	Year last re-elected ⁽¹⁾
Donald G McGauchie	56	Chairman	1998	2005
Solomon D Trujillo ⁽²⁾	54	CEO and executive director	2005	
Belinda J Hutchinson	53	Director	2001	2004
Catherine B Livingstone	50	Director	2000	2005
Charles Macek	59	Director	2001	2004
John W Stocker	61	Director	1996	2003
Peter J Willcox ⁽³⁾	60	Director	2006	
John D Zeglis ⁽³⁾	59	Director	2006	

(1) *Other than the CEO, one third of directors are subject to re-election by rotation each year.*

(2) *Solomon D Trujillo was appointed CEO and executive director on 1 July 2005.*

(3) *In accordance with our constitution, Peter Willcox and John Zeglis have been appointed to fill interim positions and will stand for election at the 2006 annual general meeting.*

A brief biography for each of the directors as at 10 August 2006 is presented below:

Donald G McGauchie AO

Age 56

Chairman

Mr McGauchie joined Telstra as a non-executive director in September 1998 and was appointed as chairman in July 2004. He is chairman of the Nomination Committee and is a member of the Remuneration Committee.

Experience:

Mr McGauchie has wide commercial experience within the food processing, commodity trading, finance and telecommunication sectors. He also has extensive public policy experience, having previously held several high-level advisory positions to the government including the Prime Minister's Supermarket to Asia Council, the Foreign Affairs Council and the Trade Policy Advisory Council.

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Director, James Hardie Industries NV (2003-) and Nufarm Limited (2003-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Deputy Chairman, Ridley Corporation Limited (1998-2004); Director, National Foods Limited (2000-2005) and Graincorp Limited (1999-2003).

Other:

Current: Director, Reserve Bank of Australia; Partner, C&E McGauchie Terrick West Estate. Former: President of the National Farmers Federation (1994-1998); Chairman, Rural Finance Corporation (2003-2004).

Awarded the Centenary Medal for service to Australian society through agriculture and business in 2003. Appointed an officer in the general division of the Order of Australia in 2004.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Solomon D Trujillo BSc, BBus, MBA, Hon Doctor of Law Degrees
(University of Wyoming, University of Colorado)

Age 54

Mr Trujillo joined Telstra as CEO on 1 July 2005.

Experience:

Mr Trujillo has spent his career in the communications sector where he managed fixed line, wireless, broadband and directory businesses and served as a leader in the shift to market-based management. He most recently served as CEO of Orange SA, one of Europe's leading wireless companies. Mr Trujillo was chairman and CEO of US West until he retired in July 2000 after the company's merger with Qwest Communications.

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Target Corporation (1994-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Director, Electronic Data Systems Corporation (EDS) (2005-2005), PepsiCo Inc. (2000-2005), Orange SA (2001-2005) and Gannett Co Inc (2002-2006).

Other:

Current: Member, World Economic Forum (2005-) and UCLA's School of Public Affairs (2000-); Trustee, Boston College; Director, Tomas Rivera Policy Institute (1991-).

Recipient, the Ronald H. Brown Corporate Bridge Builder Award in 1999 from President Clinton for his lifetime commitment as an advocate of workplace diversity.

Belinda J Hutchinson BEc, FCA

Age 53

Ms Hutchinson joined Telstra as a non-executive director in November 2001. She has been a member of the Audit Committee since February 2005.

Experience:

Ms Hutchinson has had a long association with the banking industry and has been associated with Macquarie Bank since 1992 where she was an executive director. She was previously a vice president of Citibank Ltd.

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Director, QBE Insurance Group Limited (1997-) and Coles-Myer Ltd (2005-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Director, TAB Limited (1997-2004) and Crane Group Limited (1997-2004).

Other:

Current: Director, St Vincent's and Mater Health Sydney Limited (2001-); President, Library Council of New South Wales (2005-) (member since 1997); and Consultant, Macquarie Bank Limited (1997-).

Former: Director of Energy Australia Limited (1997- 2005).

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Catherine B Livingstone BA (Hons), FCA, FTSE

Age 50

Ms Livingstone joined Telstra as non-executive director in November 2000. She is a member of the Audit Committee and the Technology Committee.

Experience:

Ms Livingstone has a degree in accounting and has held several finance and general management roles predominantly in the medical devices sector. Ms Livingstone was the chief executive of Cochlear Limited (1994-2000).

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Director, Macquarie Bank Limited (2003-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Director, Goodman Fielder Ltd (2000-2003) and Rural Press Limited (2000-2003).

Other:

Current: Chairman, CSIRO (2001-); Member, Business/Industry/Higher Education Collaboration Committee (BIHECC).

Former: Chairman and Director Australian Business Foundation (2000-2005);

Director, Sydney Institute (1998-2005); Former Member, Department of Accounting and Finance Advisory Board Macquarie University.

Charles Macek BEc, MAdmin, FAICD, FCPA, FAIM, SF Fin, FCA

Age 59

Mr Macek joined Telstra as a non-executive director in November 2001. He is a member of the Audit Committee and Nomination Committee and is chairman of the Remuneration Committee.

Experience:

Mr Macek has a strong background in economics and has had a long association with the finance and investment industry. His former roles include 16 years as founding managing director and chief investment officer and subsequently chairman of County Investment Management Ltd.

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Director, Wesfarmers Ltd (2001-) and Living Cell Technologies Limited (2006-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Chairman and Director, IOOF Holdings Ltd (2002-2003).

Other:

Current: Chairman, Sustainable Investment Research Institute Pty Ltd (2002-) and Financial Reporting Council (FRC) (2003-); Director, Williamson Community Leadership Program Limited (2004-); Victorian Councillor, Australian Institute of Company Directors; Member, New Zealand Accounting Standards Review Board and Investment Committee of Unisuper Ltd.

Former: Chairman, Centre for Eye Research Australia Ltd (1996-2003); Director of Famoice Technology Pty Ltd (2001-2004) and Vertex Capital Pty Ltd (2004-2006).

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

John W Stocker AO, MB, BSc, BMedSc, PhD, FRACP, FTSE

Age 61

Dr Stocker joined Telstra as a non-executive director in October 1996. He is chairman of the Audit Committee and Technology Committee.

Experience:

Dr Stocker has had a distinguished career in pharmaceutical research and extensive experience in management of research and development, and its commercialisation including in his role as chief scientist for the Commonwealth of Australia (1996-1999).

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Chairman, Sigma Pharmaceuticals Ltd (2005-); Director, Circadian Technologies Ltd (1996-) and Nufarm Limited (1998-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Chairman, Sigma Company Ltd (1998-2005); Director, Cambridge Antibody Technology Group plc (1995-2006).

Other:

Current: Principal, Foursight Associates Pty Ltd.

Former: Chairman, Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation (1997-2004).

Peter J Willcox MA

Age 60

Mr Willcox joined Telstra as a non-executive director on 17 May 2006.

Mr Willcox holds a masters degree in physics from Cambridge University and following a 28 year career in the international petroleum industry was appointed as CEO of BHP Petroleum Limited, from 1986 to 1994. He has wide and diverse experience as a director and chairman of Australian and American listed companies. He is a fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and sits on the advisory board of CVC Asia Pacific (Australia) Limited.

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Chairman, Mayne Pharma (2005-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Chairman, AMP Limited (2002- 2005) and Mayne Group Ltd (2002-2005).

Other:

Current: Director, CSIRO (2006-).

Former: Deputy Chairman, Energy Developments Ltd (1994-2002), Lend Lease Corporation (1994-2000); Director: J.H. Faulding & Co Ltd (1994-2001), James Hardie Industries Ltd (1994-2001), North Ltd (1994-2000), Schroders (Australia) Ltd (1994-1999), BHP Ltd (1988-1994), Woodside Petroleum (1986-1993), Tejas Gas Corporation (1987-1994) and Hamilton Oil Corporation (1987-1991).

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

John D Zeglis BSc Finance, JD Law

Age 59

Mr Zeglis joined Telstra as a non-executive director on 17 May 2006.

Mr Zeglis has a legal background, and became partner with the law firm Sidley & Austin in 1978. His qualifications include a BSc in finance from the University of Illinois, and a JD in law from Harvard.

Mr Zeglis has had a long and distinguished career in the US telecommunications sector. He joined AT&T in 1984, and was elected as president of AT&T in 1998 and chairman and CEO of the AT&T Wireless Group in 1999. He continued as CEO of AT&T Wireless until retiring in November 2004 following the company's sale to Cingular Wireless.

Directorships of other listed companies current:

Director, Helmerich & Payne Corporation (1989-).

Directorships of listed companies past three years:

Director, Georgia Pacific Corporation (2001-2005).

Other:

Current: Director, AMX Corporation; (2005-) and State Farm Automobile Insurance (2004-).

Former: Director, Sara Lee Corporation (1998-2000) and Illinois Power Company (1992-1996).

During the year and through to the date of the report, the following directors resigned or retired:

John E Fletcher resigned as a director on 30 June 2006;

John T Ralph retired as a director on 11 August 2005;

Anthony J Clark retired as a director on 11 August 2005; and

Zygmunt E Switkowski resigned as a director on 1 July 2005.

A brief biography for each of the former directors is presented below:

John E Fletcher FCPA

Mr Fletcher joined Telstra as a non-executive director in November 2000. He was a member of the Nomination Committee and the Remuneration Committee. John E Fletcher resigned as director on 30 June 2006.

Mr Fletcher has had extensive experience in management in the transport industry and was formerly chief executive of Brambles Industries Ltd. Mr Fletcher was employed by Brambles for 27 years, initially in an accounting role and then in a series of operating and senior management positions before being appointed as chief executive in 1993.

John T Ralph AC, FCPA, FTSE, FAICD, FAIM, FAusIMM, Hon LLD (Melbourne & Queensland), DUniv (ACU)

Mr Ralph joined Telstra as non-executive director and deputy chairman in October 1996. He was a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination Committee and Remuneration Committee. John Ralph retired as director on 11 August 2005.

Mr Ralph has had over 50 years of experience in the mining and finance industries. Mr Ralph was formerly chief executive and managing director of CRA Limited. He has previously served on the boards of several of Australia's largest companies including the Commonwealth Bank of Australia Limited, BHP Billiton Limited and Fosters Group Limited.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Anthony J Clark AM, FCA, FAICD

Mr Clark joined Telstra as a non-executive director in October 1996. He served on the Audit Committee until February 2005. Anthony Clark retired as director on 11 August 2005.

Mr Clark has had extensive experience in the accounting field, specialising in audit and advisory services and is a fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants and a fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors. Mr Clark was formerly a managing partner KPMG NSW.

Zygmunt E Switkowski BSc (Hons), PhD, FAICD

Mr Switkowski was appointed CEO and executive director from March 1999. Zygmunt Switkowski resigned as CEO and executive director on 1 July 2005.

Formerly CEO of Optus Communications Ltd and chairman and managing director of Kodak (Australasia) Pty Ltd and the Business Council of Australia.

Qualifications and experience of our company secretary

Douglas C Gration FCIS, BSc, LLB (Hons), GDip AppFin

Age 40

Mr Gration was appointed company secretary of Telstra Corporation Limited in August 2001.

Before joining Telstra, Mr Gration was a partner in a leading national law firm. He specialised in corporate finance and securities law, mergers and acquisitions and joint ventures and other commercial contracts, and played a key role in the T1 and T2 privatisations. Mr Gration also advised on telecommunication regulatory matters. Other roles previously held in Telstra include deputy group general counsel and Infrastructure Services and Wholesale general counsel.

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Directors meetings

Each director attended the following Board and committee meetings during the year as a member of the Board or relevant committee:

	Board		Committees ⁽⁵⁾							
	a	b	Audit		Nominations		Remuneration		Technology	
	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b	a	b
D G McGauchie	13	13			4	4	4	4		
J T Ralph ⁽¹⁾	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		
A J Clark ⁽¹⁾	1	1								
S D Trujillo ⁽²⁾	13	13								
J E Fletcher ⁽³⁾	13	13			4	4	4	4		
B J Hutchinson	13	13	6	6						
C B Livingstone	13	13	6	6					2	2
C Macek	13	13	6	6	4	4	4	4		
J W Stocker	13	13	6	6					2	2
P J Willcox ⁽⁴⁾	2	2								
J D Zeglis ⁽⁴⁾	2	2								

*Column a:
number of
meetings held
while a member.*

*Column b:
number of
meetings
attended.*

*(1) Retired from the
Board on 11
August 2005.*

*(2) Appointed CEO
and executive
director on 1
July 2005.*

*(3) Resigned from
the Board on 30
June 2006.*

*(4) Appointed to the
Board on 17
May 2006.*

(5)

Committee meetings are open to all directors to attend in an ex officio capacity.

Director and senior executive shareholdings in Telstra

As at 10 August 2006:

Directors

	Number of shares held		
	Direct interest	Indirect interest ⁽¹⁾	Total
Donald G McGauchie	1,866	55,775	57,641
Solomon D Trujillo			
Belinda J Hutchinson	38,912	35,866	74,778
Catherine B Livingstone	11,637	23,051	34,688
Charles Macek		48,576	48,576
John W Stocker	2,953	94,288	97,241
Peter J Willcox		10,000	10,000
John D Zeglis			

(1) Shares in which the director does not have a relevant interest, including shares held by the director related entities, are excluded from indirect interest.

Senior executives

	Number of shares held		
	Direct interest	Indirect interest ⁽¹⁾	Total
Bruce Akhurst	4,880	17,000	21,880
Deena Shiff	5,680		5,680
David Moffatt	147,900		147,900
Kate McKenzie			
John Stanhope	57,221		57,221
David Thodey	63,462	800	64,262
Gregory Winn			

(1) Shares in which the senior executive does

*not have a
relevant
interest,
including shares
held by related
entities of the
executive, are
excluded from
indirect interest.*

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Auditor's Independence Declaration to the directors of Telstra Corporation Limited

In relation to my audit of the financial report of Telstra Group (comprising Telstra Corporation Limited and the entities it controlled during the year) for the financial year ended 30 June 2006, to the best of my knowledge and belief, there have been no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 or any applicable code of professional conduct.

Ian McPhee

Auditor-General

10 August 2006

Canberra, Australia

190

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

The Remuneration Report forms part of the Directors' Report and is set out under the following headings:

CONTENTS

REMUNERATION AT TELSTRA

The Remuneration Committee

Remuneration policy

Changes to the remuneration strategy

CEO AND SENIOR EXECUTIVES

Remuneration strategy

Remuneration structure

Linking the remuneration structure to the business strategy

Remuneration mix

Fixed remuneration

Short term incentive (STI)

Long term incentive (LTI)

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN REMUNERATION AND TELSTRA'S PERFORMANCE

Defining company performance

DETAILS OF SENIOR EXECUTIVES' REMUNERATION

Contract arrangements

Relocation costs associated with overseas senior executives

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Remuneration policy and strategy

Remuneration structure

Retirement benefits

Other benefits

Details of non-executive directors' remuneration

This report for the year ended 30 June 2006 was prepared by the directors in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001. Under AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures (AASB 124), we are required to disclose remuneration details for our key management personnel (KMP). In addition to the directors, our KMP also includes the Chief Operating Officer and the Group Managing Directors listed in Figure 17. For the remainder of this report the KMP (other than the directors) will collectively be referred to as senior executives.

REMUNERATION AT TELSTRA

Telstra proactively manages executive and director remuneration arrangements to ensure that their remuneration is a key element supporting our business strategy by aligning reward to the achievement of strategic objectives. We also ensure that it is competitive in the markets we draw our talent from and that the needs of all stakeholders are taken into consideration when remuneration decisions are made.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

The Remuneration Committee

The policy, strategy and structure for the Board, CEO and senior executive remuneration is overseen and regularly reviewed by the Board's Remuneration Committee.

The Telstra Board Remuneration Committee (Committee) is responsible for reviewing and recommending to the Board the remuneration policy, strategy and structure for Telstra's Board, the CEO and senior executives. The Committee's roles and responsibilities, composition and membership is detailed on our website. The Committee also has a responsibility to ensure that our remuneration strategy considers corporate governance principles and expectations of stakeholder bodies.

Any decision made by the Committee concerning an individual executive's remuneration is made without that executive being present.

Remuneration policy

The remuneration policy consists of principles that guide the Committee in its deliberations, and which should be taken into consideration when formulating the strategy and structure of remuneration.

The Committee is guided by the following principles when formulating remuneration strategy and structure.

Senior executive remuneration should:

- reflect the size and scope of the role and be market competitive in order to attract and retain talent
- be competitive in domestic and global markets
- motivate executives to deliver short and long term business objectives
- be aligned with shareholder value creation
- be differentiated based on individual performance

Changes to the remuneration strategy

In line with major changes to Telstra's business strategy this fiscal year, we have reviewed and updated our remuneration structure.

During fiscal 2006 the Board approved a new business strategy for Telstra. The new strategy will transform the company over several years in order to meet the challenges of a competitive global market.

With the new business strategy significantly changing the company's commercial and operational focus, it was important to update the metrics used to determine incentive outcomes to give appropriate weight to Telstra's new priorities. In parallel with the development of the business strategy, the Committee commissioned an extensive review of the remuneration strategy.

Non-executive director remuneration should:

- be distinguished from executive remuneration
- be fee based, not performance based
- be partly remunerated in the form of equity in order to align with the returns to shareholders

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

The focus of the remuneration review was to advise on contemporary market practice, the relationship between fixed and variable remuneration and the measures which would drive remuneration outcomes in the context of a significant strategic realignment of the business. The aim was to reward the CEO and senior executives on the delivery of transformational and operational outcomes in line with the key elements of the new business strategy. An additional objective of the review was to link the successful delivery of the transformation to future shareholder wealth creation. Management, with input from an external remuneration consultant, formally presented the results of the review to the Committee in December 2005.

The review concluded that the CEO and senior executive remuneration strategy would need to have increased flexibility in order to:

- focus on achieving long term transformation of the company while delivering on short term performance;
- reinforce and reward performance measures that will evolve with the company's changing objectives;

- attract and retain world-class executive talent; and

- support a variety of employment arrangements and durations.

Introduction of new performance measures

The three elements of Telstra's remuneration structure – fixed remuneration, short term incentives (STI) and long term incentives (LTI) – complement each other and will support the execution of business strategy in both the short and long term. These elements are consistent with previous years' incentive plans. However, new performance measures (which are discussed in detail later in this report) have been introduced to encourage executives to focus on key business outcomes and to ensure that reward payouts occur when the company and the individual achieve the transformational and operational goals set by the Board.

Figure 1 illustrates how the remuneration strategy and structure are aligned to, and support, the business strategy through the use of performance measures.

Figure 1: Alignment of the business and remuneration strategies

193

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

CEO AND SENIOR EXECUTIVES

Remuneration strategy

Our remuneration strategy for the CEO and senior executives includes performance measures that are aligned to the key elements of Telstra's new business strategy.

The senior executive remuneration strategy has been repositioned to drive the delivery of the transformation milestones that have been outlined in Telstra's business strategy. Over the next 3 – 5 years, the remuneration strategy will be based on performance measures that are strongly aligned to those transformation outcomes as well as on other traditional business measures. The weighting of performance measures is expected to evolve over time from initial weighting on transformation measures to:

operational measures for the STI; and

growth and return measures for the LTI.

Figure 2 shows the proportion of the STI and LTI that depends on transformation measures for fiscal 2006. It is also indicative of how the emphasis on the transformation measures will diminish progressively as our transformation milestones are achieved. (However, it is not intended to represent future weightings of remuneration elements.)

Figure 2: Remuneration structure that supports Telstra's transformational goals

194

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Remuneration structure

The remuneration structure ensures that rewards are linked to strategic outcomes.

When reviewing the structure and mix of the remuneration packages of the CEO and senior executives, the Committee takes into account:

- remuneration practices in other major corporations in Australia (in terms of both salary levels and the ratio between fixed and at risk components);

- remuneration practices of global corporations within our comparative peer group; and

- a range of macro-economic indicators used to determine likely movements in broad salary rates.

For fiscal 2006, the remuneration structure for the CEO and senior executives consisted of:

- fixed remuneration;

- short term incentive (at risk); and

- long term incentive (at risk).

Linking the remuneration structure to the business strategy

The main benefits of linking senior executives' rewards to specific performance measures are to increase focus and understanding by senior executives of the key strategic objectives of the business and provide motivation by rewarding employees on strategy execution.

Figure 3 shows in detail how the remuneration structure is designed to satisfy the requirements of the new business strategy, by setting and monitoring specific performance measures for the various elements of remuneration.

Ordinarily, the Committee considers, and recommends to the Board, the measures and targets for the incentive plans during the annual budget setting process. However, for fiscal 2006, the Committee considered the remuneration strategy in parallel with the strategic review of the company. The Committee recommended that the incentive measures should focus on the transformation through to fiscal 2010. The fiscal 2010 strategic targets outlined to shareholders in November 2005 were used as a starting point to determine the fiscal 2006 STI and LTI performance measures.

To link the remuneration structure to business strategy, the Committee prioritised the business' strategic objectives by considering:

- what could be measured;

- what objectives would have the greatest impact; and

- what aggregate of measures would best support the key themes of the strategy.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

At the end of each financial year, the Committee reviews the company's audited financial results and the results of the other performance measures, and assesses performance against each measure to determine the percentage of STI and LTI that is payable. Measures are tracked by an internal project office and, where appropriate, the achievement against targets will be independently audited.

Figure 3: Performance measures selected to ensure a focus on key business strategies

Remuneration element	Performance measures	How is it measured?	Link to business strategy
STI (Cash)	Company Financial	EBITDA Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation, amortisation.	To achieve earnings objective.
	Cost Reduction	Amount of accelerated cost savings.	To identify and deliver near term operating cost saving benefits that enable investment in transformation initiatives.
	3G 850 Network	The number of sites that are 3G equipped and receiving transmission.	To deliver on the wireless strategy that enables mobile revenue growth, reduces cost and optimises the mobile business.
	Broadband marketshare	The increase in Telstra's share of retail broadband customers.	To achieve an increase in Telstra's retail broadband marketshare.
	Individual accountabilities	The achievement of personal goals which include business unit specific targets.	To align the individual's personal goals with the business goals.
	Revenue Growth	The year over year revenue growth rate over the periods 3 and 5 years.	To drive the development of new revenue and overall growth.
	Operating Expense	The total operating expense growth rate over the periods 3 and 5 years.	To drive cost control and restructure the cost base of the company.
	IT Transformation milestones	The time taken to achieve a targeted reduction of Business Support Systems (BSS) and Operational Support Systems (OSS).	To reduce complexity, reduce cost and provide an enhanced customer experience by reducing the number of systems.

LTI (Performance Rights)	Network Transformation milestones	The time taken to achieve network simplification and build a new platform.	To simplify the network to reduce complexity and cost, while providing a new platform for revenue growth.
	Return on Investment (ROI) over 3 years	EBIT over Average Investment (Average of Net Debt plus Shareholder Funds).	To measure the return gained from the financial investment in the transformational goals.
	Total Shareholder Return (TSR) Growth over 5 years	Absolute growth in share price and accumulated dividends from 19 August 2005.	To measure the value derived from execution of the business strategy.

In the case of Bruce Akhurst the STI is measured against specific financial metrics for Sensis in lieu of the Telstra financial and transformational measures detailed above. Sensis EBIT contribution and Cashflow make up 80% of his STI and the remaining 20% is based on individual accountabilities.

To ensure the continued alignment of transformation objectives, the creation of value and executive reward, the Committee initiated a review of the linkage between the remuneration strategy and business strategy. Any changes to the remuneration strategy as a result of this review will be reported to shareholders.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Remuneration mix

Executive remuneration is composed of both fixed and at risk elements.

The remuneration mix describes the ratio of the different components of an executive's pay. To strengthen the link to company performance, the Board has determined that a significant proportion of the total remuneration for the CEO and senior executives should be at risk – representing components that are awarded based on performance. This means senior executives can only earn significant rewards if pre-determined company measures and targets are achieved. The at risk components of a senior executive's remuneration package are calculated by reference to that individual's fixed remuneration.

Figure 4 shows the remuneration mix based on the maximum level of reward for the CEO and senior executives.

Figure 4: Telstra's remuneration mix

If the minimum performance level is not achieved, no STI or LTI will be awarded and the executive receives 100% of fixed remuneration and 0% of their at risk remuneration. The percentage of at risk pay increases with the increase in accountability.

Fixed remuneration

Fixed remuneration is in line with similar roles in the applicable market.

Fixed remuneration is made up of:

base salary including salary sacrifice benefits and applicable fringe benefits tax; and

superannuation.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Fixed remuneration is influenced by the scope of the role and the knowledge, skills and experience required of the position holder. To ensure remuneration is market competitive, the Committee takes into account local, home country and global market rates. In determining what market rates to use for comparison purposes the Committee assesses a range of factors including company size (based on market capitalisation), industry in which the comparative company operates and global footprint.

For superannuation, in addition to mandatory contributions, the CEO and senior executives may contribute additional amounts, subject to legislative requirements.

Fixed remuneration is reviewed annually as part of the company's overall remuneration review process and is assessed against the company's and the individual's performance.

For fiscal 2006, the CEO was responsible for reviewing and determining the remuneration of the company secretary. However, the remuneration policy described in this report in relation to the senior executives and the discussion of the relationship between that policy and our performance applies to the company secretary. The company secretary participates in the STI plan and the LTI plan on the terms set out in this report.

Short term incentive (STI)

The STI component delivers reward on achievement of annual performance targets.

The STI is an annual at risk component of remuneration for the CEO and senior executives. During fiscal 2006, the Committee ceased the Short Term Incentive Equity (STIE) Plan. As such the annual STI payment for fiscal 2006 is delivered in cash, compared with fiscal 2005 when the STI was delivered half in cash and half in equity instruments. The objective of the STI plan is to encourage executives to meet annual business objectives and their own individual performance targets.

How STI is calculated

The CEO and senior executives' STI payment is based on their fixed remuneration, individual STI opportunity (explained below) and achievements against performance measures. This is illustrated in Figure 5.

Figure 5: Calculating the STI payment

STI opportunity and performance levels required

Depending on the role they perform, each senior executive has an STI opportunity ranging from 100% – 140% of fixed remuneration where maximum performance is met. The maximum STI opportunity varies according to the role. As illustrated in Figure 6, each of the performance measures has three different levels of performance.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 6: STI opportunity for differing levels of performance

Level of performance (% of STI opportunity)	Description	CEO (% of fixed remuneration)	Senior Executives	
Gateway (25%)	The gateway level must be reached before any value can be attributed to each measure.	25%	25%	35%
Target (50%)	The target level represents challenging but achievable levels of performance.	50%	50%	70%
Maximum (100%)	Achievement of the maximum level requires significant performance above and beyond normal expectations and will result in significant improvement in key operational areas.	100%	100%	140%

The level of performance determines the level of payment against each weighted measure. Achieving the target level of performance on each measure therefore equates to 50% of an individual's maximum STI payment.

The STI performance measures

Performance against specific measures is assessed before any individual's STI payment can be determined. The individual accountabilities for the CEO are determined by the Board and that of the senior executives are determined by the CEO. All individual measures are strongly aligned to the individual's contribution towards corporate and business unit objectives.

STI payment for the CEO

The CEO's contract provides for an STI payment for fiscal 2006 of up to a maximum of \$3 million, of which \$1.5 million was paid on commencement of employment. The initial \$1.5 million was paid subject to the successful delivery of the new business strategy and transformation plan for the company. This payment was disclosed in the 2005 Remuneration Report.

The remaining maximum potential payment of \$1.5 million will be paid subject to the CEO satisfying the performance measures described in Figure 3.

Long term incentive (LTI)

The LTI is the second at risk component of remuneration and it is delivered in the form of performance rights for fiscal 2006. Performance rights are the right to acquire a Telstra share at minimal cost to the employee (\$1 exercise price per parcel of shares exercised on any single day) when specified performance measures are achieved. The performance rights are administered through the Telstra Growthshare Trust.

In prior years the equity instruments allocated as part of the LTI plans included restricted shares, options, deferred shares and performance rights.

The LTI plan supports the business strategy by aligning executive compensation with key performance measures and targets that support the transformation. The LTI is limited to the 220 most senior employees, as this group is responsible for leading the transformation and will drive the success of the business

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

How performance rights are allocated

The CEO and senior executives receive an allocation of performance rights that is calculated as a percentage of their fixed remuneration.

Figure 7: Calculating the allocation of performance rights

* The full market value of a Telstra share is used when we allocate performance rights (5 day volume weighted average share price). This differs from the accounting value under the executive remuneration table in Figure 17, which reflects the amortised accounting valuation of these rights and any other LTI equity granted in previous years.

Vesting

The performance rights that the CEO and senior executives receive will vest depending upon the company's achievement of the relevant performance measures. Performance rights that have vested means that the executive has a full interest in the right and is free to exercise the right at any time until the expiry date. The allocation, test and expiry dates are illustrated in Figure 8.

Figure 8: Performance right timeline

The value of the LTI at vesting

The actual value to the executive of the LTI at vesting can be calculated using the formula in Figure 9.

Figure 9: Determining the market value of performance rights at vesting dates

* This value is likely to be different from the values at allocation and

the accounting
values disclosed
in the
remuneration
table in Figure
17.

The LTI performance measures

Similar to the STI plan, the LTI performance measures are also linked to the business strategy and transformation of the company. This approach ensures that any rewards derived from the LTI plan by the senior executives are consistent with the successful execution of the initiatives over a number of years. Successful execution of the initiatives should, in turn, drive sustainable increases in shareholder wealth.

The measures will be assessed based on a scale of performance at 30 June 2008 and 30 June 2010. The vesting arrangements are explained in Figure 10.

200

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 10: LTI vesting arrangements for fiscal 2006

	Year 3	Year 5
Target not achieved	25% of performance rights for Year 3 tranche lapses. The remaining 75% of performance rights will be added to the Year 5 tranche and may vest based on performance against the Year 5 performance scale.	All unvested performance rights will lapse.
Target achieved but below Maximum	The number of performance rights vest on a scale between Target and Maximum. Any performance rights that do not vest will be discounted by 25% and the balance added to the Year 5 tranche and may vest on the Year 5 performance scale for each measure.	For the Year 5 tranche the number of performance rights vest on a scale between Target and Maximum. The carried forward Year 3 balance will be added to the Year 5 tranche and assessed against the Year 5 performance targets. Any performance rights that do not vest as a result of not reaching the Maximum of the Year 5 hurdle will lapse.
Maximum achieved	All performance rights for the Year 3 tranche (up to 60% of the 2005 allocation) will vest if all maximum targets are achieved.	All performance rights for the Year 5 tranche (up to 40% of the 2005 allocation), and any remaining Year 3 tranche, will vest if all maximum targets are achieved.

Exercising performance rights

A performance right can only be exercised (that is, a share can only be acquired by the executive) if the performance right vests. Once vested, the performance right can be exercised by the executive at any time up to 7 years from the grant date. Once the performance rights have been exercised the participant becomes the beneficial owner and is entitled to any dividend, bonus issue, return of capital or other distribution in respect of those shares.

Restrictions on hedging

The CEO and senior executives are restricted from entering into arrangements which effectively operate to limit the economic risk of their security holdings in shares allocated under the LTI plan during the period the shares are held in trust.

Lapsed performance rights

Where a performance right does not vest by year 5, because the performance measures have not been achieved, the right will lapse and no benefit will accrue to the executive

If the CEO or a senior executive:

resigns and their performance rights are not yet exercisable, those rights will lapse;

retires or ceases employment due to death or total permanent incapacity, and their performance rights are not yet exercisable, those rights will be exercisable if the relevant performance measure is met in accordance with the prescribed schedule;

is made redundant, and their performance rights are not yet exercisable, the number of unvested rights is adjusted to reflect the executive's service period and will be exercisable if the relevant performance measure is met in accordance with the prescribed schedule; or

201

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

ceases employment with Telstra for any other reason and their performance rights are not yet exercisable, the Board will decide whether those rights should lapse or remain available for exercise if the relevant performance measure is met.

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN REMUNERATION AND TELSTRA'S PERFORMANCE

The payment levels of the at risk components of remuneration should reflect Telstra's corporate performance.

Defining company performance

Telstra ultimately assesses its company performance by reference to increases in shareholder wealth and earnings.

Shareholder wealth

Shareholder wealth is the total return to an investor over a given period. It consists of three components: dividends paid, the movement in the market value of shares over that period, and any return of capital to shareholders, excluding buy-backs.

Dividends paid

Over the five years to 30 June 2006 we have increased the total amount returned to shareholders through dividends and special dividends each year. Our total dividends paid per share each fiscal year for the last five years is shown in Figure 11.

Market value of shares

During fiscal 2005 Telstra's daily closing share price has fluctuated between a low of \$3.63 and a high of \$5.14. Figure 11 shows the share price on 30 June for the last five years.

Figure 11: Share price at year end and dividends paid per share for the last 5 years

	Year ended 30 June 2006	Year ended 30 June 2005	Year ended 30 June 2004	Year ended 30 June 2003	Year ended 30 June 2002
Share Price (\$)	3.68	5.06	5.03	4.40	4.66
Total dividends paid/declared per share (c)	34.0	40.0	26.0	27.0	22.0

Return of capital

During the five years to 30 June 2006 we undertook two off-market share buy-backs as part of our capital management strategy, returning \$1,751 million (excluding associated costs) to shareholders. All ordinary shares bought back were subsequently cancelled.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 12: Share buy back

Date	Number of ordinary shares bought back	Cost Purchase consideration \$ m	Transaction costs \$ m	Buy-back price per share \$	Franked dividend component per share \$	Capital component per share \$
24 Nov 2003	238,241,174	1,001	8	4.20	2.70	1.50
15 Nov 2004	185,284,669	750	6	4.05	2.55	1.50

Earnings

Our company's earnings over the five years to 30 June 2006 are summarised in Figure 13.

Figure 13: Our 5 year earnings history

	Year ended 30 June 2006 \$m	Year ended 30 June 2005 \$m	Year ended 30 June 2004 \$m ⁽¹⁾	Year ended 30 June 2003 \$m ⁽¹⁾	Year ended 30 June 2002 \$m ⁽¹⁾
Sales revenue	22,750	22,161	20,737	20,495	20,196
EBITDA	9,584	10,464	10,175	9,170	9,483
Net profit available to Telstra	3,181	4,309	4,118	3,429	3,661

(1) During fiscal 2006, we adopted Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS). We restated our comparative information for the year ended 30 June 2005. The previous financial years ended 30 June 2004, 30 June 2003 and 30 June 2002 are presented under the previous Australian Generally

Accepted
Accounting
Principles
(AGAAP).

Remuneration vs company performance

Telstra's remuneration strategy aligns with the new business strategy by assigning clear transformational and operational targets with longer term objectives which will deliver increases in shareholder wealth.

As stated in our remuneration strategy, a significant proportion of the CEO and senior executives' total remuneration depends on the achievement of specific short and long term targets.

STI results and payments

Financial measures have represented a significant percentage of the STI plan over the last five years and therefore financial performance has a direct impact on the rewards received through the plan. The financial measures:

provide a strong correlation with our ability to increase shareholder returns;

have a direct impact on our bottom line; and

are measures over which the executives can exercise control.

The average STI received by senior executives as a percentage of the maximum achievable payment for achieving those short term measures is reflected in Figure 14.

203

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 14: Average STI payment as a % of maximum payment

	Fiscal 2006	Fiscal 2005	Fiscal 2004	Fiscal 2003	Fiscal 2002
STI received	73.8%	54.6% ⁽¹⁾	31.4%	41.1%	57.6%

(1). This includes both the cash and equity components for fiscal 2005. While the total equity component is included in determining the above percentage, the value of the rights to Telstra shares granted in fiscal 2005 will be reflected in remuneration over the following 3 years as the shares vest over their performance period.

The above calculation is made by aggregating the actual STI payments to the CEO and senior executives for the financial year and dividing that by the aggregate maximum achievable payments for those same executives. The result is then expressed as a percentage of the maximum achievable STI payment.

Relationship between company performance and STI payments

Figure 15 demonstrates the relationship between the company's performance in the form of EBITDA and the percentage of STI payments that were made in each fiscal year.

Figure 15: Relationship between company performance (EBITDA) and STI payments**LTI results and payments**

Any LTI awarded to an executive is required to be reported in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). This requires a value to be attributed to the LTI equity granted before vesting has occurred. That value is then amortised over the vesting period (ie the five-year performance period for fiscal 2006 allocations). However, as vesting of any equity allocated under the LTI plans is subject to a range of internal and external performance measures, senior executives may or may not ultimately derive any value from these equity instruments.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

As at 30 June 2006 the vesting status of LTI equity is as follows:

Figure 16: LTI Status

Status of plan	Result	Next steps
The fiscal 2001 plans (September 2000 and March 2001*) did not meet the performance measure.	All instruments have lapsed.	The performance period for these plans expired in fiscal 2006 and both plans have ceased.
The fiscal 2002 plans (September 2001 and March 2002*) did not meet the performance measure in the first quarter of the performance period.	Half of all allocations lapsed.	For September 2001, the performance measures were subsequently achieved in fiscal 2005 and the remaining half of the allocations vested. The March 2002 plan performance measures are currently below the required performance hurdle.
The fiscal 2003 plan did not meet the performance hurdle in the first quarter of the performance period.	Half of all allocations lapsed.	The performance measures are currently below the required performance hurdle.
Fiscal 2004, 2005 and 2006 plans have yet to enter their respective performance periods.	No instruments have lapsed or vested yet.	Performance measures have not yet reached the assessment points.

* March allocations were mid-cycle allocations to accommodate new executives.

DETAILS OF SENIOR EXECUTIVES REMUNERATION***Detailed explanation of the various components of remuneration received by the CEO and senior executives in fiscal 2006.***

In this section we set out the remuneration of our CEO and the senior executives who are key management personnel. These executives had authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of Telstra and its controlled entities during fiscal 2006. They also include the five highest remunerated executives.

Figure 17 sets out the short term employee benefits, post-employment benefits and share-based remuneration received during the fiscal year as calculated under applicable accounting standards. It also details the remuneration components of those senior executives who ceased employment with Telstra during fiscal 2006 and would otherwise have been included in this report.

Figure 18 sets out the details of the annual STI for fiscal 2006, and Figure 19 sets out the amortised value of the CEO and senior executive allocations under the LTI plans.

Remuneration received in fiscal 2006

The remuneration of our key management personnel (excluding non-executive directors) are set out in the following tables. In accordance with the requirements of AASB 124, the remuneration disclosures for fiscal 2006 only include remuneration relating to the portion of the relevant periods that each individual was considered a KMP. As a result this approach can distort year-on-year remuneration comparisons.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Termination payments to Dr Switkowski in fiscal 2006

As specified in the remuneration report for fiscal 2005 Dr Switkowski ceased employment with the company on 1 July 2005 and was entitled to receive termination payments in accordance with his employment contract including:

§ a termination payment of 12 months fixed remuneration \$2,092,000; and

§ accrued annual and long service leave \$1,059,526.42.

These payments have been aggregated and appear in Figure 17 under Termination benefits in accordance with the prescribed accounting standards.

Dr Switkowski also received a payment of \$1,961,000 under the 2004/05 STI plan. This payment is not included in Figure 17 as it has previously been disclosed in the remuneration report for fiscal 2005.

In addition, and consistent with last years remuneration report, Figure 21 shows Dr Switkowski s retained allocations of equity under the Deferred Remuneration and LTI plans.

206

Table of Contents

As at 10 August 2006

Remuneration report

Figure 17: Senior executives remuneration

Salary and Fees: Includes salary, salary sacrificed benefits (other than superannuation), leave provisions and fringe benefits tax

Short Term Incentives: Includes annual bonuses payable in relation to fiscal 2006

Non-monetary benefits: Such as the value of goods and services provided as well as expatriate benefits including medical insurance, housing, private air travel

Other equity: Performance rights, restricted shares & options granted under Telstra's LTI plans. This includes amounts accrued for current and prior year LTI grants

		Short term employee benefits			Other (4)	Post-employment benefits	Other long term benefits	Equity settled share-based payments		
		Salary and Fees	Short term Incentives	Non-monetary benefits		Superannuation	Accrued long term service benefits	Short term incentive shares (6)	Deferred shares (7)	Other equity (8)
	Commenced	(1)	s (2)	(3)		ation (5)	benefits leave	shares (6)	shares (7)	(8)
Trujillo - Executive Officer	1 July 2005	2,987,861	2,581,200		1,745,011	1,012,139	75,000			309,305
Murst - Executive Officer,	Ongoing	984,974	1,519,035	11,740		188,026	29,325	276,443	115,592	650,036
Lenzie - Managing Director, Wholesale	Appointed GMD 16 Jan 2006	223,280	180,950			20,787	6,026	22,067		30,871
Watt - Managing Director, Consumer & Business	Ongoing	876,970	1,019,991	18,138		316,030	29,825	131,095	129,101	779,461
Watt - Managing Director, Business	Ongoing	645,857	768,951	6,062		116,643	20,000	155,829	37,438	214,391
Hope - Managing Director, Business	Ongoing	919,499	655,412	9,668		101,001	25,825	126,792	76,968	335,804

Group

Finance &
ation

dey -
naging

Business &
nt

Vinn

rating Officer

AL

Ongoing 1,031,086 926,798 8,248 52,914 27,100 108,869 105,198 560,789

Commenced 11 Aug 2005
2,280,944 1,408,918 1,685 1,101,907 10,814 32,178

8,950,471 9,061,255 55,541 2,846,918 1,818,354 245,279 821,095 464,297 2,880,657
207

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

	Short term employee benefits				Post-employment benefits	Termination benefits	Other long term benefits	Equity settled share-based payments		
	Salary and Fees	Short term Incentives	Non-monetary benefits	Other	Superannuation	Termination benefits	Accrued long service leave	Short term incentive shares	Deferred shares	Other equity
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)			(6)	(7)	(8)
Ceased 1 July 2005	5,451		35		281	3,151,526 ⁽⁹⁾			491,049 ⁽¹⁰⁾	4,516 ⁽¹¹⁾
AL	5,451		35		281	3,151,526			491,049	4,516
	8,955,922	9,061,255	55,576	2,846,918	1,818,635	3,151,526	245,279	821,095	955,346	2,885,173

(1) Includes salary, salary sacrifice benefits (excluding salary sacrifice superannuation which is included under Superannuation) and fringe benefits tax.

(2) Short term incentive relates to performance in fiscal 2006 and is based on actual performance for Telstra and the individual.

(3) Includes the benefit of interest-free loans under

*TESOP⁹⁷ and
TESOP⁹⁹, the
value of personal
home security
services provided
by Telstra and
the value of the
personal use of
products and
services related
to Telstra
employment.*

*(4) Includes
payments made
to executives on
commencement
of employment
with Telstra and
relocation
payments made
in accordance
with their
relocation
agreement and
which are
classified as
remuneration
under the
accounting
standards.*

*(5) Represents
company
contributions to
superannuation
as well as any
additional
superannuation
contribution
made through
salary sacrifice
by executives.*

*(6) This represents
the value of
Short Term
Incentive Shares
allocated under
the 2004/05 STI
Equity plan*

whereby 50% of the STI payment was provided as shares to be distributed over 3 years at 12 month intervals. The values shown represent the annualised value for fiscal 2006 in accordance with the relevant accounting standards.

(7) The value included in deferred shares relates to the current year amortised value of vested and unvested shares issued in fiscal 2003 and fiscal 2004 under the Deferred Remuneration Plan. The values shown represent the annualised value for fiscal 2006 in accordance with the relevant accounting standards

(8) The value represents the annualised value of restricted shares, performance rights and options as detailed in figure 21. The executive only receives

*value if the
performance
hurdles are met.*

*(9) Includes
payments made
on cessation of
employment with
Telstra in
accordance with
his employment
contract. The
payments include
unused annual
and long service
leave and an
eligible
termination
payment equal to
12 months fixed
remuneration.*

*(10) The value
represents the
remaining
amortised value
of deferred
shares which has
been brought
forward due to
the early vesting
of Deferred
Shares following
separation from
Telstra.*

*(11) The value
represents the
pro-rated
amortised value
of restricted
shares, options
and performance
rights following
Dr Switkowski's
separation from
Telstra on 1
July 2005.*

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 18: STI for fiscal 2006

Where the actual STI payment is less than the maximum potential, (eg achieved performance was less than maximum performance level) the difference is forfeited and does not become payable in subsequent years.

The minimum value of the STI may be \$0 where the performance measures fail to meet the specified threshold levels.

Name	Maximum	Actual STI	% of the maximum potential
	potential STI (\$)		
Solomon Trujillo	3,000,000*	2,581,200	86.0%
Bruce Akhurst	1,642,200	1,519,035	92.5%
Kate McKenzie	241,041	180,950	75.1%
David Moffatt	1,670,200	1,019,991	61.1%
Deena Shiff	1,120,000	768,951	68.7%
John Stanhope	1,055,294	655,412	62.1%
David Thodey	1,517,600	926,798	61.1%
Gregory Winn	2,030,000	1,408,918	69.4%

* \$1,500,000 for strategic plan & \$1,500,000 based on fiscal 2006 performance measures.

Tax Equalisation of foreign earned income

As prefaced in their employment contracts, Mr Trujillo and Mr Winn received reimbursement for the additional personal income tax payable due to a double taxing in Australia and the United States as a result of the international taxation rules covering foreign earned income. This only applies for fiscal 2006 as changes to the international taxation provisions come into effect on 1 July 2006 and no further payments will be required.

Equity valuations

Figure 19 provides the amortised accounting value of all LTI equity instruments, including allocations of equity made from fiscal 2001 to 2006.

The senior executives have not received any monetary value from any of these equity grants apart from the September 2001 Performance Rights plan and the September 2002 Deferred Share plan (see Figure 20), either because the LTI performance measures were not satisfied during the performance period or the performance period is continuing. The value attributed to the unvested instruments allocated on 8 September 2000 and 16 March 2001 only reflects the notional value until 8 September 2005 and 16 March 2006, respectively, when they lapsed.

Where allocations have been made to the CEO and senior executives for fiscal 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 and have not yet vested, the CEO and senior executives may or may not derive any value from these allocations as they are still subject to performance measures and the performance period has not yet expired.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 19: Amortised accounting value of all LTI equity for fiscal 2006

	Amortised value of LTI equity allocations ⁽¹⁾			Total
	⁽²⁾			
	Options	Performance	Restricted	
	(\$)	rights ⁽³⁾ (\$)	shares (\$)	(\$)
Solomon Trujillo		309,305		309,305
Bruce Akhurst	290,185	354,513	5,338	650,036
Kate McKenzie		30,871		30,871
David Moffatt	367,050	391,010	21,401	779,461
Deena Shiff	82,016	131,691	684	214,391
John Stanhope	113,080	220,808	1,916	335,804
David Thodey	241,368	319,421		560,789
Gregory Winn				
Zygmunt Switkowski ⁽⁴⁾	1,743	2,737	36	4,516

(1) The value of each instrument is calculated by applying option valuation methodologies as described in note 31 to the financial statements and is then amortised over the relevant vesting period. The values included in the table relate to the current year amortised value of all LTI instruments detailed as other equity in the remuneration table. The valuations used in current year disclosures are based on the same underlying assumptions as

the previous year. Please refer to note 31 for details on our employee share plans.

(2) *Where a vesting scale is used, the table reflects the maximum achievable allocation.*

(3) *The September 2002 plan failed to satisfy the performance measure in the first quarter of the performance period. In accordance with the terms of the plan half the maximum potential allocation of performance rights lapsed on 6 December 2005. Although an accounting value is recorded above, the executives received no value from this plan.*

(4) *This represents the pro-rated amortised value of LTI instruments up to date of separation in accordance with accounting*

standards. These equity instruments are still subject to meeting performance hurdles and Dr Switkowski may or may not derive any value from these instruments.

Outstanding equity-based instruments

The accounting value and actual number of the CEO and senior executives' performance rights, restricted shares and options that were granted, exercised and lapsed in fiscal 2006 are set out in Figure 20 and Figure 21. As the values shown in Figure 20 represent the accounting value, the executive may not have actually received these amounts. The value of lapsed instruments in Figure 20 is based on the accounting value. This value is included to address our reporting obligations only. Where these instruments lapse, there is no benefit at all to the executive, and therefore no transfer of any equity or equity-related instrument. All instruments that have lapsed were subjected to the external performance measure of Total Shareholder Return (TSR).

Figure 20: Value of equity instruments granted, exercised and lapsed in fiscal 2006

	Granted during period ⁽¹⁾	Exercised	Lapsed	Aggregate of rights granted, exercised and lapsed
		(\$)	(\$)	(\$)
	(\$)	% of Total Remuneration		
		(2)		
Solomon Trujillo	2,482,011	28.5%		2,482,011
Bruce Akhurst	436,714	11.6%		436,714
Kate McKenzie	164,838	34.1%		164,838
David Moffatt	444,159	13.5%		444,159
Deena Shiff	297,846	15.2%		297,846
John Stanhope	384,589	17.1%		384,589
David Thodey	403,578	14.3%		403,578
Gregory Winn				
Zygmunt Switkowski				

(1) This represents the accounting value at grant date of performance rights granted in fiscal 2006.

(2) Total Remuneration is

*the sum of short
term benefits,
post
employment
benefits and
share based
payments
detailed in
Figure 19.*

210

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

The actual number of LTI instruments that were granted, exercised and lapsed in fiscal 2006 is set out in Figure 21. Of the performance rights allocated in fiscal 2006, 100% of the allocations were granted and none were forfeited, lapsed or vested during fiscal 2006. However, all unvested equity instruments may lapse in future years if the performance measures are not satisfied.

Figure 21: Number of equity-based instruments granted, vested, exercised and lapsed

		Balance at 1 July 2005	Granted during period (1)	Exercised during period	Lapsed during period (2)	Balance at 30 June 2006 (3)	Vested but not exercised during period (4)
Solomon Trujillo	Performance Rights		836,821			836,821	
Bruce Akhurst	Performance Rights	473,600	147,240	59,000	66,900	494,940	
	Restricted shares	39,000			39,000		
	Options	805,000			188,000	617,000	
	Deferred shares	135,300		66,900		68,400	
	Incentive shares		120,967			120,967	
Kate McKenzie	Performance Rights	36,000	55,576			91,576	
	Restricted shares						
	Options						
	Deferred shares						
	Incentive shares		18,905			18,905	
David Moffatt	Performance Rights	521,600	149,750	71,000	76,300	524,050	
	Restricted shares	40,000			40,000		
	Options	890,000			150,000	740,000	
	Deferred shares	152,400		76,300		76,100	
	Incentive shares		57,365			57,365	
Deena Shiff	Performance Rights	151,600	100,420	17,000	19,800	215,220	
	Restricted shares	5,000			5,000		
	Options	202,200			24,200	178,000	
	Deferred shares	42,300		19,800		22,500	
	Incentive shares		68,188			68,188	

John Stanhope	Performance	290,000	129,666	23,000	23,800	372,866	
	Rights						
	Restricted	14,000			14,000		
	shares						
	Options	310,000			69,000	241,000	
	Deferred shares	73,200		23,800		49,400	
	Incentive shares		55,482			55,482	
David Thodey	Performance	427,200	136,068	51,000	59,000	453,268	
	Rights						
	Restricted						
	shares						
	Options	534,000				534,000	
	Deferred shares	121,600				121,600	59,000
	Incentive shares		47,639			47,639	
Greg Winn							
Zygmunt Switkowski	Performance	1,643,600				1,643,600	
	Rights						
	Restricted	96,000				96,000	
	shares						
	Options	1,810,000				1,810,000	
	Deferred shares	500,700				500,700	

(1) Instruments granted during fiscal 2006 relate to the annual LTI plan for fiscal 2006 and the STI plan for fiscal 2005.

(2) No equity instruments granted during fiscal 2006 lapsed in fiscal 2006.

(3) This represents the number of vested and unvested equity instruments which have not been exercised or lapsed as at 30 June 2006, or

*in the case of Dr
Switkowski, the
date of cessation
with Telstra.*

- (4) *The number of
instruments that
vested during
fiscal 2006
relate to the
September 2002
Deferred Shares
and had not
been exercised
at 30 June 2006.*

Contract arrangements

The key terms and conditions for the CEO and senior executive service contracts are set out in Figure 22.

A contract typically outlines the components of remuneration paid to the executive but does not prescribe how remuneration levels are to be modified from year to year.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Generally, contracts can be terminated by either the company or senior executive providing 6 months notice. Upon notice being given Telstra can require the executive to remain employed by Telstra for the notice period or terminate employment immediately by providing payment in lieu of notice.

Figure 22: Summary of contract arrangements for CEO and senior executives

Name	Term of agreement	Fixed remuneration at 30 June 2006	Additional conditions	Notice Period ⁽¹⁾	Termination payment ⁽²⁾
Solomon Trujillo	Ongoing	\$3,000,000	nil	30 days	12 months ⁽³⁾
Bruce Akhurst	Ongoing	\$1,173,000	nil	6 months	12 months
Kate McKenzie	Ongoing	\$ 530,000	nil	6 months	12 months
David Moffatt	Ongoing	\$1,193,000	nil	6 months	12 months
Deena Shiff	Ongoing	\$ 800,000	nil	6 months	12 months
John Stanhope	Ongoing	\$1,033,000	nil	6 months	12 months
David Thodey	Ongoing	\$1,084,000	nil	6 months	12 months
Gregory Winn	11 August 2005 to 10 August 2007 ⁽³⁾	\$1,450,000	\$500,000 sign on bonus paid 12 Sept 2005. Contract completion payments ⁽⁴⁾	3 months	6 months + pro-rata at target STI + pro-rata contract completion payment (where pro-rata performance met)
Zygmunt Switkowski	1 September 2003 to 31 December 2007	\$2,092,000	nil	6 months	12 months

(1) Upon notice being given Telstra can require the executive to work through the notice period or terminate employment immediately by providing payment in lieu of notice.

(2) Payment is calculated on fixed remuneration as at date of

*termination.
There will be no
payment if
termination is a
result of serious
misconduct or
redundancy (in
which case
Telstra's
redundancy
policy applies).*

*(3) A 24 month
termination
payment applied
where Mr
Trujillo's
employment was
terminated in
the first
12 months. As
this period has
now expired the
standard
12 month
termination
payment will
apply.*

*(4) Where both
parties mutually
agree, the
contract can be
extended by
12 months until
8 August 2008.
Where extended,
and termination
occurs between
2-3 years of
employment,
Mr. Winn is
paid the lesser
of: remaining
fixed
remuneration to
completion or
6 months fixed
remuneration
and pro-rata 3rd
year contract*

*completion
payment (where
pro-rata
performance is
met).*

- (5) *Contract
completion
payments are in
lieu of LTI
participation
(due to fixed
term contract).
Payment of up
to \$1.8m subject
to performance
against
pre-determined
measures.
Where contract
is extended an
additional
contract
completion
payment of
\$500,000 is
available.*

Relocation costs associated with overseas senior executives

During the year the Board implemented significant changes to the executive management team. In addition to Solomon Trujillo joining Telstra as the Chief Executive Officer, a number of key executives were recruited to drive the major transformational changes required under the new business strategy.

Where executives have been recruited from overseas, appropriate reward to secure their employment was negotiated. This can include overseas relocation benefits in accordance with our relocation policies or the executives' contract of employment.

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

The range of benefits and services provided to these senior executives under those arrangements may include:

travel to
Australia for
themselves and
their immediate
family on
commencement;

a defined
number of
round-trip air
tickets to their
place of origin
for themselves
and their family;

furniture storage
and removal
costs;

rental assistance
while in
Australia for an
initial period of
time;

a relocation
allowance to
cover incidental
and
miscellaneous
expenses;

health insurance;

tax advice; and

tax equalisation
of foreign earned
income.

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Remuneration policy and strategy

In order to maintain their independence and impartiality, non-executive directors are remunerated with fees which are not linked to company performance. The total fee pool is approved by shareholders.

Our non-executive directors are remunerated in accordance with our constitution, which provides for the following:
an aggregate limit of fees is set and varied only by approval of a resolution of shareholders at the annual general meeting; and

the Board determines how those fees are allocated among the directors within the fee pool. In recognition of the increased time and responsibility of non-executive directors, on 25 October 2005, shareholders approved an increase to the directors' fee pool to \$2,000,000 per annum (previously \$1,320,000 per annum). As a result of this increase:

fees paid to Board members, including additional fees paid for service on Board committees were increased; and

existing retirement benefits to non-executive directors, employed before 1 July 2002, were integrated into the overall fee pool.

In determining the required level for the fee pool and individual director fee levels, the Committee makes recommendations to the Board, and in the case of the fee pool, the Board makes a recommendation to shareholders, taking into account:

the company's existing remuneration policies;

independent professional advice;

the fee pools of other comparable companies (based on company size using market capitalisation);

fees paid to individual directors by comparable companies;

213

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

the general time commitment and responsibilities involved;

the risks associated with discharging the duties attaching to the role of director; and

the level of fees necessary to attract and retain directors of a suitable calibre.

In order to maintain their independence and impartiality, the remuneration of the non-executive directors is not linked to the performance of the company, except through their participation in the Directshare plan, which is explained below.

Remuneration structure

Non-executive directors receive a total remuneration package based on their role on the Board and their committee memberships. Non-executive directors must sacrifice at least 20% of their fees into Telstra shares to align their interests with those of our shareholders.

All Board and committee fees, including superannuation, paid to non-executive directors in fiscal 2006 remain within the new fee pool. Board and Committee fees were increased in fiscal 2006 to take into account the changes to retirement benefits made following the 2005 Annual General Meeting and prevailing market rates for directors' fees. Following these increases the Board and Committee fees payable to directors in fiscal 2006 are set out below.

Board fees

	Chairman	Director
Board	\$450,000	\$130,000
Committee fees		

Board members, excluding the Chairman, are paid the following additional fees for service on Board committees:

Committee	Chairman	Member
Audit Committee	\$70,000	\$35,000
Remuneration Committee	\$14,000	\$ 7,000
Nomination Committee		\$ 7,000
Technology Committee	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000

The Board considered these fees appropriate given the additional time requirements of committee members, the complex matters before the committees and, in the case of the Audit Committee, an increased number of committee meetings and governance requirements.

Components of the total remuneration package (TRP)

The Board has determined that a non-executive director's total remuneration will consist of three components: cash, shares (through the Directshare plan) and superannuation. Each year directors are asked to specify the allocation of their total remuneration between these three components, subject to the following conditions:

at least 30% must be taken as cash;

at least 20% must be taken as Directshares; and

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

the minimum superannuation guarantee contribution must be made, where applicable.

The Board will continue to periodically review its approach to the non-executive directors' remuneration structure to ensure it compares with general industry practice and best practice principles of corporate governance.

Equity compensation Directshare

Directshare aims to encourage a longer-term perspective and to align the directors' interests with those of our shareholders.

Through our Directshare plan, non-executive directors are required to sacrifice a minimum of 20% of their TRP towards the acquisition of restricted Telstra shares. The shares are purchased on-market and allocated to the participating non-executive director at market price. The shares are held in trust and are unable to be dealt with for 5 years unless the participating director ceases to be a director of Telstra.

If a non-executive director chooses to increase their participation in the Directshare plan, they take a greater percentage of TRP in Telstra shares, and their cash component is reduced. As the allocation of Directshares is simply a percentage of the non-executive director's TRP, it is not subject to the satisfaction of a performance measure.

Directors are restricted from entering into arrangements which effectively operate to limit the economic risk of their shareholdings allocated under the Directshare plan during the period the shares are held in trust.

Superannuation

Mandatory superannuation contributions are included as part of each director's total remuneration. Directors may choose to increase the proportion of their remuneration taken as superannuation, subject to legislative requirements.

Retirement benefits

In accordance with good corporate governance practice, we do not provide retirement benefits for directors appointed after 30 June 2002. However, non-executive directors appointed before that date were eligible to receive retirement benefits on retiring as a director.

At the annual general meeting on 25 October 2005, we explained that as a result of the increase in the directors' fee pool, retirement benefits would cease to accrue. This means that directors who were appointed before 30 June 2002 will receive cash equal to the benefits accrued to 25 October 2005. These benefits will be indexed by reference to changes in Telstra's share price between that date and the date the director's retirement takes effect.

This approach:

aligns directors' interests with those of stakeholders and with the long term success of the company;

subjects the value of the retirement benefit to movement in Telstra's share price and dividend payments; and

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

maintains the principle that this payment be made when the director retires, rather than provide an early cash payout of the retirement benefits at the time these arrangements were approved.

Figure 23 shows the increase in retirement benefits payable to non-executive directors appointed before 30 June 2002 and the value of the payment to the director if he or she had retired on 30 June 2006.

Figure 23: Non-executive directors increases in retirement benefits

<i>Name</i>	<i>Balance as at 2005 (a) (\$)</i>	<i>Increase in value to 25 October 05 (b) (\$)</i>	<i>Total value to 25 October 05 (a) + (b) (\$)</i>	<i>Indexed increase in value to 30 June 06 (c) - (a) (\$)</i>	<i>Payment to director if he/she had retired on 30 June 2006 ⁽¹⁾ (c) (\$)</i>
<i>Donald G McGauchie</i>	340,673	76,169	416,842	60,094	400,767
<i>John E Fletcher</i>	126,138	13,829	139,967	8,437	134,575 ₍₂₎
<i>Belinda J Hutchinson</i>	103,794	16,584	120,378	11,943	115,737
<i>Catherine B Livingstone</i>	143,074	18,059	161,133	11,849	154,923
<i>Charles Macek</i>	117,949	17,315	135,264	12,099	130,048
<i>John W Stocker</i>	342,176	27,273	369,449	13,026	355,202

(1) The value is calculated by multiplying the number of notional shares plus additional notional shares allocated for re-invested dividends by \$3.68 being the volume weighted average price of Telstra shares traded on 30 June 2006.

(2) *John Fletcher resigned as a director on 30 June 2006 and was paid this amount in accordance with the retirement benefit policy. This amount is also included as a termination payment in Figure 24.*

Other benefits

Directors also receive reimbursement for reasonable travelling, accommodation and other expenses incurred in travelling to or from meetings of the Board or committees, or when otherwise engaged on company business. We also provide directors with telecommunications and other services and equipment to assist them in performing their duties. From time to time, we may also make products and services available to directors without charge to allow them to familiarise themselves with our products and services and with recent technological developments.

To the extent any of these items are considered a personal benefit to a director, the value of the benefit is included in the non-monetary benefits column in Figure 24.

Details of non-executive directors remuneration

Figure 24 provides the details of all remuneration paid to our non-executive directors in fiscal 2006.

216

Table of Contents

Remuneration report

As at 10 August 2006

Figure 24: Non-executive directors details of remuneration

Name		Salary and Fees ⁽¹⁾	Short term employee benefits		Post-employment benefits		Termination benefits	Equity settled share-based payments	Total
			monetary benefits ⁽²⁾	Other	Superannuation	Retirement benefits	Termination benefits ⁽³⁾	Direct share	
Donald G McGauchie <i>Chairman</i>	Ongoing	312,236	3,078		12,158	60,094		81,099	468,665
John T Ralph ⁽⁴⁾ <i>Deputy Chairman</i>	Retired COB 11 Aug 2005	17,474	380		(5)		462,548		480,402
Anthony J Clark ⁽⁴⁾ <i>Director</i>	Retired COB 11 Aug 2005	9,015	458		970		278,846		289,289
John E Fletcher ⁽⁶⁾ <i>Director</i>	Resigned COB 30 June 2006	94,209	2,775		8,056		134,575	26,422	266,037
Belinda J Hutchinson <i>Director</i>	Ongoing	100,611	2,288		18,551	11,943		29,740	163,133
Catherine Livingstone <i>Director</i>	Ongoing	113,063	2,288		10,998	11,849		31,015	169,213
Charles Macek <i>Director</i>	Ongoing	123,032	2,748		11,227	12,099		33,565	182,671
John W Stocker <i>Director</i>	Ongoing	110,817	2,288		39,006	13,026		37,390	202,527
	Commenced	11,872			1,069			3,235	16,176

Peter Willcox
(7)

Director 17 May
2006

John Zeglis (7) Commenced 12,941 3,235 16,176

Director 17 May
2006

Total 905,270 16,303 102,035 109,011 875,969 245,701 2,254,289

(1) *Includes fees for membership on Board committees.*

(2) *Includes the value of the personal use of products and services.*

(3) *These payments relate to eligible retirement benefits payable on cessation as Directors of Telstra.*

(4) *Mr Ralph and Mr Clark retired as Directors of Telstra effective 11 August 2005.*

(5) *Under current superannuation legislation Mr Ralph did not receive superannuation benefits as he had passed his 70th birthday.*

(6) *Mr Fletcher resigned as a Director of Telstra on 30 June 2006.*

(7) *Mr Willcox and Mr Zeglis were appointed as Directors on 17 May 2006. Mr Zeglis is based in the United States.*

(8) *There are no individual contracts for service with our non-executive directors other than as described above in relation to post-employment benefits.*

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Australian Business Number (ABN): 33 051 775 556

Financial Report

as at 30 June 2006

Page
Number

Financial Statements

<u>Income Statement</u>	2
<u>Balance Sheet</u>	3
<u>Statement of Recognised Income and Expense</u>	4
<u>Statement of Cash Flows</u>	5

Notes to the Financial Statements

<u>Note 1 Basis of preparation</u>	6
<u>Note 2 Summary of accounting policies</u>	9
<u>Note 3 Earnings per share</u>	26
<u>Note 4 Dividends</u>	27
<u>Note 5 Segment information</u>	29
<u>Note 6 Income</u>	36
<u>Note 7 Profit from continuing operations</u>	38
<u>Note 8 Remuneration of auditors</u>	42
<u>Note 9 Income taxes</u>	43
<u>Note 10 Cash and cash equivalents</u>	46
<u>Note 11 Trade and other receivables</u>	47
<u>Note 12 Inventories</u>	48
<u>Note 13 Investments</u>	49
<u>Note 14 Property, plant and equipment</u>	50
<u>Note 15 Intangible assets</u>	55
<u>Note 16 Derivative financial assets</u>	60
<u>Note 17 Trade and other payables</u>	61
<u>Note 18 Borrowings</u>	62
<u>Note 19 Provisions</u>	65
<u>Note 20 Derivative financial liabilities</u>	68
<u>Note 21 Share capital</u>	69
<u>Note 22 Reserves</u>	71
<u>Note 23 Retained profits and minority interests</u>	73
<u>Note 24 Notes to the statement of cash flows</u>	74
<u>Note 25 Impairment</u>	79
<u>Note 26 Expenditure commitments</u>	81
<u>Note 27 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets</u>	84
<u>Note 28 Post employment benefits</u>	87
<u>Note 29 Investments in controlled entities</u>	95
<u>Note 30 Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities</u>	104
<u>Note 31 Employee share plans</u>	110
<u>Note 32 Key management personnel compensation</u>	126
<u>Note 33 Related party disclosures</u>	133
<u>Note 34 Events after balance date</u>	143
<u>Note 35 Financial and capital risk management</u>	144

<u>Note 36 Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards</u>	160
<u>Note 37 United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures</u>	181
<u>Directors Declaration</u>	203
<u>Independent Audit Report</u>	204

1

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2006

		Telstra Group Year ended 30 June			Telstra Entity Year ended 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Income						
Revenue (excluding finance income)	6	22,772	16,904	22,181	20,485	19,831
Other income	6	328	243	261	163	133
		23,100	17,147	22,442	20,648	19,964
Expenses						
Labour	7	4,364	3,239	3,858	3,483	3,082
Goods and services purchased	7	4,730	3,511	4,211	3,305	2,958
Other expenses	7	4,427	3,286	3,815	4,562	3,478
		13,521	10,036	11,884	11,350	9,518
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities						
	30	(5)	(4)	94		
		13,516	10,032	11,978	11,350	9,518
Earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA)						
Depreciation and amortisation	7	9,584	7,115	10,464	9,298	10,446
		4,087	3,034	3,529	3,657	3,206
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT)						
		5,497	4,081	6,935	5,641	7,240
Finance income						
Finance costs	6	66	49	83	63	101
	7	1,002	744	963	985	943
Net finance costs		936	695	880	922	842
Profit before income tax expense						
		4,561	3,386	6,055	4,719	6,398

Income tax expense	9	1,380	1,024	1,746	1,482	1,882
Profit for the year		3,181	2,362	4,309	3,237	4,516
Earnings per share (cents per share)		cents	US cents	cents		
Basic	3	25.7	19.0	34.7		
Diluted	3	25.7	19.0	34.6		
Total dividends declared (cents per share)	4	34.0	25.0	40.0		

The notes following the financial statements form part of the financial report.

2

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Balance Sheet

as at 30 June 2006

		Telstra Group			Telstra Entity	
			As at 30		As at 30 June	
	Note	2006	2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	US\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	10	689	511	1,548	474	1,368
Trade and other receivables	11	3,701	2,747	3,549	3,344	3,538
Inventories	12	224	166	232	175	194
Derivative financial assets	16	21	16	4	21	4
Prepayments		244	181	249	172	173
Total current assets		4,879	3,621	5,582	4,186	5,277
Non current assets						
Trade and other receivables	11	87	65	97	127	115
Inventories	12	20	15	15	20	15
Investments accounted for using the equity method	13	23	17	48	18	41
Investments other	13				5,953	6,136
Property, plant and equipment	14	23,622	17,535	22,891	21,765	21,223
Intangibles	15	6,123	4,545	6,329	2,465	2,751
Deferred tax assets	9	1	1	2		
Derivative financial assets	16	391	290		391	
Defined benefit assets	28	1,029	764	247	1,004	242
Total non current assets		31,296	23,232	29,629	31,743	30,523
Total assets		36,175	26,853	35,211	35,929	35,800
Current liabilities						
Trade and other payables	17	3,570	2,650	2,807	3,065	1,956
Borrowings	18	1,969	1,462	1,507	3,374	3,892
Current tax liabilities		428	318	534	400	519
Provisions	19	737	547	421	679	356
Derivative financial liabilities	20	12	9	11	12	11
Revenue received in advance		1,170	868	1,132	919	912
Total current liabilities		7,886	5,854	6,412	8,449	7,646

Non current liabilities

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Trade and other payables	17	197	146	250	65	61
Borrowings	18	11,409	8,469	10,941	11,376	10,907
Deferred tax liabilities	9	1,704	1,265	1,804	1,832	1,961
Provisions	19	974	723	894	924	837
Derivative financial liabilities	20	768	570	864	768	864
Revenue received in advance		405	301	388	400	381
Total non current liabilities		15,457	11,474	15,141	15,365	15,011
Total liabilities		23,343	17,328	21,553	23,814	22,657
Net assets		12,832	9,525	13,658	12,115	13,143
Equity						
Share capital	21	5,569	4,134	5,536	5,569	5,536
Reserves	22	(160)	(119)	(153)	210	194
Retained profits	23	7,177	5,327	8,273	6,336	7,413
Equity available to Telstra						
Entity shareholders		12,586	9,342	13,656	12,115	13,143
Minority interests	23	246	183	2		
Total equity		12,832	9,525	13,658	12,115	13,143

The notes following the financial statements form part of the financial report.

3

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities
Statement of Recognised Income and Expense
for the year ended 30 June 2006

	Telstra Group			Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30 June			Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	US\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Foreign currency translation reserve					
Equity accounting our interest in jointly controlled and associated entities	1	1	(2)		
Translation of financial statements of non-Australian controlled entities	(36)	(27)	(193)		
Cash flow hedging reserve					
Net hedging gains recognised directly in equity	327	243		327	
Net hedging gains removed from equity and included in profit for the year	(420)	(312)		(421)	
General reserve					
Equity accounting our interest in jointly controlled and associated entities			5		
Retained profits					
Actuarial gain/(loss) on our defined benefit plans	958	711	(90)	945	(85)
	830	616	(280)	851	(85)
Income tax on equity items	(256)	(190)	24	(256)	24
Net income/(expense) recognised directly in equity.	574	426	(256)	595	(61)
Profit for the year	3,181	2,362	4,309	3,237	4,516
Total recognised income for the year	3,755	2,788	4,053	3,832	4,455
Effects of changes in accounting policy attributable to Telstra Entity	74	55	1,223	77	737

The notes following the financial statements form part of the financial report.

4

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2006

	Note	Telstra Group Year ended 30 June		2005 \$m	Telstra Entity Year ended 30 June	
		2006 \$m	2006 US\$m		2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Cash flows from operating activities						
Receipts from customers (inclusive of goods and services tax (GST))		25,229	18,779	24,526	21,928	21,343
Payments to suppliers and to employees (inclusive of GST)		(14,785)	(11,026)	(13,848)	(11,754)	(11,079)
Net cash generated by operations		10,444	7,753	10,678	10,174	10,264
Income taxes paid		(1,882)	(1,397)	(1,718)	(1,863)	(1,712)
Net cash provided by operating activities	24	8,562	6,356	8,960	8,311	8,552
Cash flows from investing activities						
Payments for:						
- property, plant and equipment		(3,636)	(2,699)	(2,995)	(3,483)	(2,715)
- intangibles		(619)	(459)	(544)	(502)	(460)
Capital expenditure (before investments)		(4,255)	(3,158)	(3,539)	(3,985)	(3,175)
- shares in controlled entities (net of cash acquired)	24	(43)	(32)	(573)	(27)	(28)
- payments for other investments		(5)	(4)	(17)		(6)
Total capital expenditure		(4,303)	(3,194)	(4,129)	(4,012)	(3,209)
Proceeds from:						
- sale of property, plant and equipment		50	37	68	72	79
- sale of shares in controlled entities		4	3			
- sale of other investments		89	66	176	89	164
Net proceeds from CSL New World Mobility merger	24	42	31			
Issue of additional shares by controlled entities		6	4			

Redemption of PCCW converting note			76		76
Proceeds from share buy-back by jointly controlled and associated entities	34	25		34	
Loan to jointly controlled and associated entities			(37)		
Interest received	66	49	78	63	79
Dividends received			2		1
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,012)	(2,979)	(3,766)	(3,754)	(2,810)
Operating cash flows less investing cash flows	4,550	3,377	5,194	4,557	5,742
Cash flows from financing activities					
Proceeds from borrowings	8,641	6,413	6,433	8,680	6,611
Proceeds from Telstra bonds			983		983
Repayment of borrowings	(7,624)	(5,659)	(5,735)	(7,703)	(6,478)
Repayment of Telstra bonds	(517)	(384)	(272)	(517)	(272)
Repayment of finance lease principal amounts	(7)	(5)	(16)	(6)	(11)
Staff repayments of share loans	24	18	19	24	19
Purchase of shares for employee share plans	21 (6)	(4)		(6)	
Finance costs paid	(940)	(698)	(879)	(953)	(892)
Dividends paid	4 (4,970)	(3,689)	(4,124)	(4,970)	(4,124)
Share buy-back	21		(756)		(756)
Net cash used in financing activities	(5,399)	(4,008)	(4,347)	(5,451)	(4,920)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash	(849)	(631)	847	(894)	822
Foreign currency translation on opening balances	4	3	(3)		
Cash at the beginning of the year	1,534	1,139	690	1,368	546
Cash at the end of the year	24 689	511	1,534	474	1,368

The notes following the financial statements form part of the financial report.

5

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements

1. Basis of preparation

In this financial report, we, us, our, Telstra and the Telstra Group all mean Telstra Corporation Limited, an Australian corporation and its controlled entities as a whole. Telstra Entity is the legal entity, Telstra Corporation Limited.

Our financial or fiscal year ends on 30 June. Unless we state differently the following applies;

year, fiscal year or financial year means the year ended 30 June;

balance date means the date 30 June; and

2006 means fiscal 2006 and similarly for other fiscal years.

The financial report of the Telstra Group and the Telstra Entity for the year ended 30 June 2006 was authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Telstra Board of Directors on 10 August 2006.

The principal accounting policies used in preparing the financial report of the Telstra Group and the Telstra Entity are listed in note 2 to our financial statements.

1.1 Basis of preparation of the financial report

This financial report is a general purpose financial report prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Australian Corporations Act 2001 and Accounting Standards applicable in Australia.

Both the functional and presentation currency of the Telstra Entity and its Australian controlled entities is Australian dollars. The functional currency of certain non Australian controlled entities is not Australian dollars. As a result, the results of these entities are translated to Australian dollars for presentation in the Telstra Group financial report.

This financial report is prepared in accordance with historical cost, except for some categories of investments, which are equity accounted and some financial assets and liabilities (including derivative instruments) which are recorded at fair value. Cost is the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for net assets acquired.

In preparing this financial report, we are required to make judgements and estimates that impact:

income and expenses for the year;

the reported amounts of assets and liabilities; and

the disclosure of off balance sheet arrangements, including contingent assets and contingent liabilities.

We continually evaluate our judgements and estimates. We base our judgements and estimates on historical experience, various other assumptions we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances and, where appropriate, practices adopted by international telecommunications companies.

Actual results may differ from our estimates in the event that the scenarios on which our judgements are based prove to be different.

1.2 Statement of compliance

This financial report complies with Accounting Standards applicable in Australia, which include Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS). Compliance with A-IFRS ensures that the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity financial statements and notes comply with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). The financial statements of Telstra Entity are considered separate financial statements.

This is our first full year financial report prepared in accordance with A-IFRS. AASB 1: First time adoption of Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AASB 1) has been applied in preparing this financial report. Our financial reports up to 30 June 2005 had been prepared in accordance with previous Australian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (AGAAP). AGAAP differs in certain respects from A-IFRS.

When preparing this financial report we have amended certain accounting and valuation methods applied in the previous AGAAP financial statements to comply with A-IFRS. With the exception of financial instruments, the comparative figures were restated to reflect these adjustments. We have taken the exemption available under AASB 1 to only apply AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation (AASB 132) and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (AASB 139), from 1 July 2005. In addition, we have elected to early adopt AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures, which supersedes the disclosure requirements of AASB 132.

Reconciliations and descriptions of the impact of the transition to A-IFRS on the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity's income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flow are provided in note 36.

1.3 Clarification of terminology used in our income statement

Under the requirements of AASB 101: Presentation of Financial Statements, we must classify all of our expenses (apart from any finance costs and our share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities) according to either the nature (type) of the expense or the function (activity to which the expense relates). We have chosen to classify our expenses using the nature classification as it more accurately reflects the type of operations we undertake.

6

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**1. Basis of preparation (continued)****1.3 Clarification of terminology used in our income statement (continued)**

Earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA) reflects our profit for the year prior to including the effect of net finance costs, income taxes, depreciation and amortisation. We believe that EBITDA is a relevant and useful financial measure used by management to measure the company's operating profit. Our management uses EBITDA, in combination with other financial measures, primarily to evaluate the company's operating performance before financing costs, income tax and non-cash capital related expenses. In consideration of the capital intensive nature of our business, EBITDA is a useful supplement to net income in understanding cash flows generated from operations that are available for payment of income taxes, debt service and capital expenditure. In addition, we believe EBITDA is useful to investors because analysts and other members of the investment community largely view EBITDA as a key and widely recognised measure of operating performance. Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT) is a similar measure to EBITDA, but takes into account the effect of depreciation and amortisation.

When a specific item from continuing operations is of such a size, nature or incidence that its disclosure is relevant in explaining our operating performance for the reporting period, its nature and amount is disclosed separately in note 7(b).

1.4 Adoption of accounting standards before their application date

Certain new accounting standards and Urgent Issues Group (UIG) interpretations have been issued with an application date after the year ended 30 June 2006. As a result, these accounting standards and UIG interpretations are not mandatory for adoption in our financial report for the year ended 30 June 2006.

Under subsection 334(5) of the Corporations Act 2001, we elected to early adopt the following accounting standards before the application date:

AASB 119: Employee Benefits (issued December 2004) (AASB 119); and

AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures (AASB 7).

Due to the early adoption of the revised AASB 119, we also elected to adopt the related omnibus accounting standard, AASB 2005-3: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards. Our comparatives for the year ended 30 June 2005 were fully restated for these accounting standards in accordance with AASB 1.

Due to the early adoption of AASB 7, we also elected to adopt the related omnibus accounting standard, AASB 2005-10: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards. We have taken the exemption available under AASB 1 to only apply these standards from 1 July 2005.

1.5 United States generally accepted accounting principles (USGAAP)

This financial report combines the disclosure requirements for both A-IFRS and United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (USGAAP). Note 37 contains a reconciliation of the major differences between our financial report prepared under A-IFRS and USGAAP.

This financial report has been prepared using our presentation currency, Australian dollars (A\$). For the convenience of readers outside Australia we have converted our financial statements and USGAAP disclosures from A\$ to US\$ for fiscal 2006.

These conversions appear under columns headed US\$m and represent rounded millions of US dollars. The conversion has been made using the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers in non-US currencies. This rate is certified for custom purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The rate on 30 June 2006 was A\$1.00 = US\$0.7423.

These conversions are indicative only and do not mean that the A\$ amounts could be converted to US\$ at the rate indicated.

1.6 Recently issued accounting standards to be applied in Australia in future reporting periods

The accounting standards and UIG interpretation that have not been early adopted for the year ended 30 June 2006, but will be applicable to the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity in future reporting periods are detailed below. Apart from these standards, we have considered other accounting standards that will be applicable in future periods, however

they have been considered insignificant to Telstra.

7

224

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

1. Basis of preparation (continued)

1.6 Recently issued accounting standards to be applied in Australia in future reporting periods (continued)

Lease arrangements

UIG 4: Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease (UIG 4) is applicable to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2006. We will apply this interpretation in our financial report for the half-year ended 31 December 2006. A related omnibus standard AASB 2005-5: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards will also be adopted for the half-year ended 31 December 2006.

UIG 4 requires entities to assess whether the arrangements they enter into contain leases. An arrangement contains a lease if fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets and it conveys a right to use those assets to the customer. The lease component of the arrangement is then separated and accounted for as either a finance or operating lease depending on the nature of the arrangement. Under our current accounting policy we do not separately account for leases that are embedded within our service agreements.

UIG 4 will align our accounting under A-IFRS to our policy adopted under USGAAP (refer to note 37(p)) However, our USGAAP policy is only applied to arrangements that were entered into or modified after 1 July 2003. UIG 4 is applicable to all arrangements in existence as of the transition date.

Financial guarantees

AASB 2005-9: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards is applicable to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2006. We will apply this interpretation in our financial report for the half-year ended 31 December 2006.

These amendments require that liabilities arising from the issue of financial guarantee contracts be recognised on the balance sheet. Management has not yet determined the effect the adoption of these amendments will have on our balance sheet, income statement or statement of cashflows.

1.7 Rounding

All dollar amounts in this financial report (except where indicated) have been rounded to the nearest million dollars (\$m) for presentation. This has been done in accordance with Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) Class Order 98/100, dated 10 July 1998, issued under section 341(1) of the Corporations Act 2001.

8

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies

2.1 Change in accounting policies

The following accounting policy changes occurred during fiscal 2006:

The transition to Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS) resulted in changes to a number of our accounting policies. The accounting policies set out below have been applied in preparing the financial report for the year ended 30 June 2006, the comparative information presented in these financial statements and in the preparation of the opening A-IFRS balance sheet as at 1 July 2004, except for the accounting policies in respect of financial instruments.

Reconciliations and descriptions of the impact of the transition to A-IFRS on the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity's income statement, balance sheet and statement of cash flow are provided in note 36.

There were no accounting policy changes during fiscal 2005.

Accounting policies

2.2 Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial report includes the assets and liabilities of the Telstra Entity and its controlled entities as a whole as at the end of the year and the consolidated results and cash flows for the year. The effect of all intergroup transactions and balances are eliminated in full from our consolidated financial statements.

Where we do not control an entity for the entire year, results and cash flows for those entities are only included from the date on which control commences, or up until the date on which there is a loss of control.

Our consolidated retained profits include retained profits/ accumulated losses of controlled entities from the time they became a controlled entity until control ceases. Minority interests in the results and equity of controlled entities are shown separately in our consolidated income statement and consolidated balance sheet.

The financial statements of controlled entities are prepared for the same reporting period as the Telstra Entity, using consistent accounting policies. Adjustments are made to bring into line any dissimilar accounting policies.

An entity is considered to be a controlled entity where we are able to dominate decision making, directly or indirectly, relating to the financial and operating policies of that entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

We account for the acquisition of our controlled entities using the purchase method of accounting. This involves recognising the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities at their fair value at the date of acquisition. Any excess of the cost of acquisition over our interest in the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities is recognised as goodwill.

2.3 Foreign currency translation

(a) Transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are converted into the relevant functional currency at market exchange rates applicable at the date of the transactions. Amounts payable or receivable in foreign currencies at balance date are converted into the relevant functional currency at market exchange rates at balance date. Any currency translation gains and losses that arise are included in our profit or loss for the year. Where we enter into a hedge for a specific expenditure commitment or for the construction of an asset, hedging gains and losses are accumulated in equity over the period of the hedge and are transferred to the carrying value of the asset upon completion, or included in the income statement at the same time as the discharge of the expenditure commitment.

(b) Translation of financial reports of foreign operations that have a functional currency that is not Australian dollars. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Australian dollars, which is the functional and presentation currency of Telstra Corporation Limited.

Our operations include subsidiaries, associates, and jointly controlled entities, the activities and operations of which are in an economic environment where the functional currency is not Australian dollars. The financial statements of these entities are translated to Australian dollars (our presentation currency) using the following method:

assets and liabilities are translated into Australian dollars using market exchange rates at balance date;

equity at the date of investment is translated into Australian dollars at the exchange rate current at that date. Movements post-acquisition (other than retained profits/ accumulated losses) are translated at the exchange rates current at the dates of those movements;

income statements are translated into Australian dollars at average exchange rates for the year, unless there are significant identifiable transactions, which are translated at the exchange rate that existed on the date of the transaction; and

currency translation gains and losses are recorded in the foreign currency translation reserve.

9

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.3 Foreign currency translation (continued)

Exchange differences relating to foreign currency monetary items forming part of the net investment in our entities operating in an economic environment where the functional currency is not Australian dollars, together with related tax effects, are eliminated against the foreign currency translation reserve in our consolidated financial statements. Where we hedge our investment in entities which are in an economic environment where the functional currency is not Australian dollars, the gains or losses on the hedging instrument are recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve until we dispose of the operation, at which time the cumulative gains and losses are transferred to the income statement.

Upon disposal or partial disposal of a foreign operation, the balance of the foreign currency translation reserve relating to the entity, or the part disposed of, is transferred to the income statement and becomes part of the gain or loss on sale.

2.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash at bank and on hand, bank deposits, bills of exchange and commercial paper with an original maturity date not greater than three months.

Bank deposits are recorded at amounts to be received.

Bills of exchange and commercial paper are classified as available-for-sale financial assets and are therefore held at fair value. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value due to the short term to maturity.

The statement of cash flow discloses cash net of outstanding bank overdrafts where applicable.

2.5 Trade and other receivables

Telstra has elected to apply the option available under AASB 1: First-time Adoption of Australian Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AASB 1) of adopting AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation (AASB 132) and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (AASB 139) from 1 July 2005. Outlined below are the relevant accounting policies for trade and other receivables applicable for the years ending 30 June 2006 and 30 June 2005.

Trade debtors and other receivables are initially recorded at the fair value of the amounts to be received and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

An allowance for doubtful debts is raised based on a review of outstanding amounts at balance date. Bad debts specifically provided for in previous years are eliminated against the allowance for doubtful debts. In all other cases, bad debts are written off as an expense directly in the income statement.

2.6 Inventories

Our finished goods include goods available for sale, and material and spare parts to be used in constructing and maintaining the telecommunications network. We value inventories at the lower of cost and net realisable value. We allocate cost to the majority of inventory items on hand at balance date using the weighted average cost basis. For the remaining quantities on hand, actual cost is used where the item was purchased for use in a particular asset or project, and the first in first out basis is used for materials purchased for production of directories.

Net realisable value of items expected to be sold is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs incurred in marketing, selling and distribution. It approximates fair value less costs to sell.

Net realisable value of items expected to be consumed, for example used in the construction of another asset, is the net value expected to be earned through future use.

2.7 Construction contracts

(a) Valuation

We record construction contracts in progress at cost (including any profits recognised) less progress billings and any provision for foreseeable losses.

Cost includes:

both variable and fixed costs directly related to specific contracts;

amounts which can be allocated to contract activity in general and which can be allocated to specific contracts on a reasonable basis; and

costs expected to be incurred under penalty clauses, warranty provisions and other variances.

Where a significant loss is estimated to be made on completion, a provision for foreseeable losses is brought to account and recorded against the gross amount of construction work in progress.

10

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.7 Construction contracts (continued)

(b) Recognition of profit

Profit is recognised on an individual project basis using the percentage of completion method. The percentage of completion is calculated based on estimated costs of completion, refer to note 2 18(d) for further details.

Profits are recognised when:

the stage of contract completion can be reliably determined;

costs to date can be clearly identified; and

total contract revenues to be received and costs to complete can be reliably estimated.

(c) Disclosure

The construction work in progress balance is recorded in current inventories after deducting progress billings. Where progress billings exceed the balance of construction work in progress, the net amount is shown as a current liability within trade and other payables.

2.8 Assets classified as held for sale

Non current assets are classified as held for sale if the carrying amount is to be recovered principally through a sale transaction, rather than through continuing use. We only classify an asset as held for sale if it is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject to only usual and customary terms, and its sale is highly probable.

We record held for sale assets at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. An impairment loss is recognised for any initial or subsequent write down of the assets to fair value less costs to sell. We do not depreciate or amortise these assets while they are classified as held for sale.

2.9 Investments

(a) Controlled entities

Investments in controlled entities are recorded at cost less impairment of the investment value.

Where we hedge the value of our investment in an overseas controlled entity, the hedge is accounted for in accordance with note 2. 26.

(b) Jointly controlled and associated entities

(i) Jointly controlled entities

A jointly controlled entity is a contractual arrangement (in the form of an entity) whereby two or more parties take on an economic activity which is governed by joint control. Joint control involves the contractually agreed sharing of control over an entity where two or more parties must consent to all major decisions. Our interests in jointly controlled entities, including partnerships, are accounted for using the equity method of accounting in the Telstra Group financial statements and the cost method in the Telstra Entity financial statements.

Under the equity method of accounting, we adjust the initial recorded amount of the investment for our share of:

profits or losses for the year after tax since the date of investment;

reserve movements since the date of investment;

unrealised profits or losses;

dividends or distributions received; and

deferred profit brought to account.

Our share of all of these items, apart from dividends or distributions received and reserves, is recorded in the income statement.

Where the equity accounted amount of our investment in an entity falls below zero, we suspend the equity method of accounting and record the investment at zero. When this occurs, the equity method of accounting does not recommence until our share of profits and reserves exceeds the cumulative prior years share of losses and reserve reductions.

Where we have long term assets that in substance form part of our investment in equity accounted interests and the equity accounted amount of investment falls below zero, we reduce the value of the assets in proportion with our cumulative losses.

(ii) Associated entities

Where we hold an interest in the equity of an entity, generally of between 20% and 50%, and are able to apply significant influence to the decisions of the entity, that entity is an associated entity. Associated entities are accounted for using the equity method of accounting in the Telstra Group financial statements and the cost method in the Telstra Entity financial statements.

11

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.9 Investments (continued)

(c) Jointly controlled assets

A jointly controlled asset involves the joint control of one or more assets acquired and dedicated for the purpose of a joint venture. The assets are used to obtain benefits for the venturers. Where the asset is significant we record our share of the asset. We record expenses based on our percentage ownership interest of the jointly controlled asset.

(d) Listed securities and investments in other corporations

We have elected to apply the exemption available under AASB 1 to apply AASB 132 and AASB 139 from 1 July 2005. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information on financial instruments within the scope of AASB 132 and AASB 139.

Our investments in listed securities and in other corporations are classified as available-for-sale financial assets and as such are measured at fair value at each reporting date.

Net fair values of our investments are calculated on the following bases:

- for listed securities traded in an organised financial market, we use the current quoted market bid price at balance date; and

- for investments in unlisted entities whose securities are not traded in an organised financial market, we establish fair value by using valuation techniques, including reference to discounted cash flows and fair values of recent arms length transactions involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same.

We remeasure the fair value of our investments in listed securities and other corporations at each reporting date. Any gains or losses are recognised in equity until we dispose of the investment, or we determine it to be impaired, at which time we transfer all cumulative gains and losses to the income statement.

2.10 Impairment

(a) Non-financial assets

Our tangible and intangible assets (excluding inventories, assets arising from construction contracts, deferred tax assets, defined benefit assets and financial assets) are measured using the cost basis and are written down to recoverable amount where their carrying value exceeds recoverable amount.

Assets with an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested on an annual basis for impairment, or where an indication of impairment exists. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell or its value in use. Value in use represents the present value of the future amount expected to be recovered through the cash inflows and outflows arising from the asset's continued use and subsequent disposal. We recognise any decrement in the carrying value as an expense in the income statement in the reporting period in which the impairment loss occurs.

In determining value in use, we apply management judgement in establishing forecasts of future operating performance, as well as the selection of growth rates, terminal rates and discount rates. These judgements are applied based on our understanding of historical information and expectations of future performance.

The expected net cash flows included in determining recoverable amounts of our assets are discounted to present values using a market determined, risk adjusted, discount rate. When determining an appropriate discount rate, we use the weighted average cost of capital (WACC) as an initial point of reference, adjusted for specific risks associated with each different category of assets assessed.

For assets that do not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash generating unit to which that asset belongs. Our cash generating units (CGUs) are determined according to the lowest level of aggregation for which an active market exists and the assets involved create largely independent cash inflows. We apply management judgement to establish our CGUs. We have determined that assets which form part of our ubiquitous telecommunications network work together to generate net cash flows. No one item of telecommunications equipment is of any value without the other assets to which it is connected in order to achieve the delivery of products

and services. As a result, we have determined that the ubiquitous telecommunications network is a single CGU. We have referred to this CGU as the Telstra Entity CGU in our financial report.

The Telstra Entity CGU excludes the hybrid fibre coaxial (HFC) cable network, which we consider not to be integrated with the rest of our telecommunications network.

12

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)****2.10 Impairment (continued)****(b) Financial assets**

The group has elected to apply the option available under AASB 1 of adopting AASB 132 and AASB 139 from 1 July 2005. Outlined below are the relevant accounting policies applicable for the years ending 30 June 2005 and 30 June 2006.

At each reporting date we assess whether there is objective evidence to suggest that any of our financial assets are impaired.

For financial assets held at fair value, we consider the financial asset to be impaired when there has been an extended period in which the fair value of the financial asset has been below the acquisition cost and the decline in fair value is not expected to be recovered. At this time, all revaluation losses in relation to the impaired financial asset that have been accumulated within equity are recognised in the income statement.

For financial assets held at cost or amortised cost, we consider the financial asset to be impaired when there is a difference between the carrying value and the present value of estimated discounted future cash flows. Any impairment losses are recognised immediately in the income statement.

Impairment losses recognised in the income statement are not reversed in relation to investment securities.

2.11 Property, plant and equipment**(a) Acquisition**

Items of property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated as described in note 2.11(b). The cost of our constructed property, plant and equipment includes:

the cost of material and direct labour;

an appropriate proportion of direct and indirect overheads; and

where we have an obligation for removal of the asset or restoration of the site, an estimate of the cost of restoration or removal if that cost can be reliably estimated.

Where settlement of any part of the cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of acquisition. The unwinding of this discount is recorded within finance costs.

(b) Depreciation

Items of property, plant and equipment, including buildings and leasehold property, but excluding freehold land, are depreciated on a straight line basis to the income statement over their estimated service lives. We start depreciating assets when they are installed and ready for use.

The service lives of our significant items of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

	Telstra Group	
	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
Property, plant and equipment	Service life	Service life
	(years)	(years)
Buildings - building shell	55	55
- general purpose	8 - 40	8 - 40
- fitout	10 - 20	10 - 20
Communication assets		
Buildings - building shell	55	55

- network	8 - 40	8 - 40
- fitout	10 - 20	10 - 20
Customer premises equipment	3 - 8	3 - 8
Transmission equipment	2 - 25	3 - 25
Switching equipment	4 - 12	1 - 10
Mobile equipment	2 - 10	3 - 10
Cables	5 - 25	8 - 25
Ducts and pipes - main cables	40	40
- distribution	30	30
Other communications plant	1 - 30	3 - 16
Other assets		
Leasehold plant and equipment	3 - 15	3 - 15
Other plant, equipment and motor vehicles	3 - 15	3 - 15

The service lives and residual value of our assets are reviewed each year. We apply management judgment in determining the service lives of our assets. This assessment includes a comparison with international trends for telecommunication companies, and in relation to communication assets, includes a determination of when the asset may be superseded technologically or made obsolete.

13

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.11 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

We account for our assets individually where it is practical and feasible and in line with commercial practice. Where it is not practical and feasible, we account for assets in groups. Group assets are automatically removed from our financial statements on reaching the group life. Therefore, any individual asset may be physically retired before or after the group life is attained. This is the case for certain communication assets as we assess our technologies to be replaced by a certain date.

As part of our review, service lives of our assets are reassessed. Any reassessment in a particular year will affect the depreciation expense (either increasing or decreasing) through to the end of the reassessed useful life for both that current year and future years. The net effect of the reassessment for fiscal 2006 was an increase in our depreciation expense of \$66 million (2005: \$60 million decrease) for both the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity. This reassessment includes the adjustment arising from our transformation resulting from the strategic review undertaken, refer to note 7(b) for further information.

Our major repairs and maintenance expenses relate to maintaining our exchange equipment and the customer access network. We charge the cost of repairs and maintenance, including the cost of replacing minor items, which are not substantial improvements, to operating expenses.

2.12 Leased plant and equipment

We account for leases in accordance with AASB 117: Leases. We distinguish between finance leases, which effectively transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased asset from the lessor to the lessee, from operating leases under which the lessor effectively retains all such risks and benefits.

Where we acquire non current assets via a finance lease, the lower of the fair value of the asset and the present value of future minimum lease payments is capitalised as equipment under finance lease at the beginning of the lease term. Capitalised lease assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the expected useful life of the assets. A corresponding liability is also established and each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance charges.

Operating lease payments are charged to the income statement on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.

Where we lease properties, costs of improvements to these properties are capitalised as leasehold improvements and amortised over the shorter of the useful life of the improvements or the term of the lease.

2.13 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are assets that have value, but do not have physical substance. In order to be recognised, an intangible asset must be either separable or arise from contractual or other legal rights.

(a) Goodwill

On the acquisition of investments in controlled entities, jointly controlled and associated entities, when we pay an amount greater than the fair value of the net identifiable assets of the entity, this excess is recognised as goodwill in the Telstra Group balance sheet. We calculate the amount of goodwill as at the date of purchasing our ownership interest in the entity.

When we purchase an entity that we will control, the amount of goodwill is recorded in intangible assets. When we acquire a jointly controlled or associated entity, the goodwill amount is included as part of the cost of the investment. Goodwill is not amortised but is tested for impairment in accordance with note 2.10 on an annual basis and when an indication of impairment exists.

(b) Internally generated intangible assets

Research costs are recorded as an expense as incurred. Development costs are capitalised if the project is technically and commercially feasible and we have sufficient resources to complete the development.

Software assets

We record direct costs associated with the development of business software for internal use as software assets if the development costs satisfy the criteria for capitalisation described above.

Costs included in software assets developed for internal use are:

external direct costs of materials and services consumed; and

payroll and direct payroll-related costs for employees (including contractors) directly associated with the project. Software assets developed for internal use have a finite life and are amortised on a straight line basis over their useful lives to us. Amortisation commences once the software is ready for use.

14

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)****2.13 Intangible assets (continued)****(c) Acquired intangible assets**

We acquire other intangible assets either as part of a business combination or through separate acquisition. Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recorded at their fair value at the date of acquisition and recognised separately from goodwill. On initial acquisition, we apply management judgement to determine the appropriate allocation of purchase consideration to the assets being acquired, including goodwill and identifiable intangible assets. Intangible assets that are considered to have a finite life are amortised on a straight line basis over the period of expected benefit. Intangible assets that are considered to have an indefinite life are not amortised but tested for impairment in accordance with note 2.10 on an annual basis, or where an indication of impairment exists.

Our acquired intangible assets include mastheads, patents, trademarks, licences, brandnames and customer bases.

(d) Deferred expenditure

Deferred expenditure mainly includes costs incurred for basic access installations and connections fees for in place and new services, and direct incremental costs of establishing a customer contract.

Significant items of expenditure are deferred to the extent that they are recoverable from future revenue and will contribute to our future earning capacity. Any costs in excess of future revenue are recognised immediately in the income statement.

We amortise deferred expenditure over the average period in which the related benefits are expected to be realised. Handset subsidies are expensed as incurred. On transition to A-IFRS we elected to expense handset subsidies, which was a change from the previous policy whereby the cost of the subsidy was deferred and written off over the average contract term.

(e) Amortisation

The average amortisation periods of our identifiable intangible assets are as follows:

	Telstra Group	
	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
	Expected	Expected
	benefit	benefit
	(years)	(years)
Identifiable intangible assets		
Software assets	6	6
Patent and trademarks	19	19
Licences	12	11
Brandnames	19	20
Customer bases	11	13
Deferred expenditure	4	4

The service lives of our identifiable intangible assets are reviewed each year. Any reassessment of service lives in a particular year will affect the amortisation expense (either increasing or decreasing) through to the end of the reassessed useful life for both that current year and future years. The net effect of the reassessment for fiscal 2006 was an increase in our amortisation expense of \$160 million (2005: \$nil) for the Telstra Group and \$145 million (2005: \$nil) for the Telstra Entity. This reassessment includes the adjustment arising from our transformation resulting from the strategic review undertaken, refer to note 7(b) for further information.

In relation to acquired intangible assets, we apply management judgement to determine the amortisation period based on the expected useful lives of the respective assets. In some cases, the useful lives of certain acquired intangible assets are supported by external valuation advice on acquisition. In addition, we apply management judgement to

assess annually, the indefinite useful life assumption applied to certain acquired intangible assets.

2.14 Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables, including accruals, are recorded when we are required to make future payments as a result of a purchase of assets or services.

15

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.15 Borrowings

Our borrowings fall into two categories:

(a) Borrowings in a designated hedging relationship

Our offshore borrowings which are designated as hedged items are subject to either fair value or cash flow hedges. The method by which they are hedged determines their accounting treatment.

Borrowings subject to fair value hedges are recognised initially at fair value. The carrying amount of our borrowings in fair value hedges (to hedge against changes in value due to interest rate or currency movements) is adjusted for fair value movements attributable to the hedged risk. Fair value is calculated using valuation techniques which utilise data from observable markets. Assumptions are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. The fair value is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows using an appropriate market based yield curve which is independently derived and representative of Telstra's cost of borrowing. These borrowings are remeasured each reporting period and the gains or losses are recognised in the income statement along with the associated gains or losses on the hedging instrument.

Borrowings subject to cash flow hedges (to hedge against currency movements) are recognised initially at fair value based on the applicable spot price plus any transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issue of the borrowing. These borrowings are subsequently carried at amortised cost, translated at the applicable spot exchange rate at reporting date. Any difference between the final amount paid to discharge the borrowing and the initial borrowing proceeds is recognised in the income statement over the borrowing period using the effective interest method. The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating the interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period.

Currency gains or losses on the borrowings are recognised in the income statement, along with the associated gains or losses on the hedging instrument, which have been transferred from the cash flow hedging reserve to the income statement.

(b) Borrowings not in a designated hedging relationship

Borrowings not in a designated hedging relationship include commercial paper borrowings, Telstra Bonds, loans from associates, unsecured promissory notes and other borrowings.

All such instruments are initially recognised at fair value plus any transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issue of the instrument and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the final amount paid to discharge the borrowing and the initial borrowing proceeds (including transaction costs) is recognised in the income statement over the borrowing period using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are included as non current liabilities except for those with maturities less than twelve months from the balance sheet date, which are classified as current liabilities.

2.16 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the group has:

- a present legal or constructive obligation to make a future sacrifice of economic benefits as a result of past transactions or events;

- it is probable that a future sacrifice of economic benefits will arise; and

- a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at reporting date, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. Where a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the present obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows.

(a) Employee benefits

We accrue liabilities for employee benefits to wages and salaries, annual leave and other current employee benefits at their nominal amounts. These are calculated based on remuneration rates expected to be current at the date of settlement and include related on costs.

Certain employees who have been employed by Telstra for at least ten years are entitled to long service leave of three months (or more depending on the actual length of employment), which is included in our employee benefits provision.

We accrue liabilities for other employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of balance date, including long service leave, at the present values of future amounts expected to be paid. This is based on projected increases in wage and salary rates over an average of 10 years, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

16

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.16 Provisions (continued)

We calculate present values using rates based on government guaranteed securities with similar due dates to our liabilities.

We apply management judgment in estimating the following key assumptions used in the calculation of our long service leave provision at reporting date:

weighted average projected increases in salaries;

weighted average discount rate; and

leave taking rate.

Refer to note 19 for further details on the key management judgements used in the calculation of our long service leave provision.

(b) Workers' compensation

We self insure our workers' compensation liabilities. We take up a provision for the present value of these estimated liabilities, based on an actuarial review of the liability. This review includes assessing actual accidents and estimating claims incurred but not reported. Present values are calculated using appropriate rates based on the risks specific to the liability with similar due dates.

Certain controlled entities do not self insure, but pay annual premiums to third party insurance companies for their workers' compensation liabilities.

(c) Restoration costs

We provide for costs of restoration or removal in relation to our fixed assets when we have a legal or constructive obligation. These costs include our obligations relating to the dismantling, removal, remediation, restoration and other expenditure associated with our fixed assets or site fitouts. Restoration provisions are initially recorded when a reliable estimate of the costs to be incurred can be determined, discounted to present value. Our estimates are based upon a review of lease contracts, legal requirements, historical information and expected future costs. Any changes to these estimates are adjusted on a progressive basis as required.

Where restoration costs are incurred due to the acquisition, construction or development of a non current asset, the provision is raised and recorded at that time as part of the cost of the asset where the cost is reliably measurable.

(d) Redundancy and restructuring costs

We recognise a provision for redundancy costs when a detailed formal plan for the redundancies has been developed and a valid expectation has been created that the redundancies will be carried out with those employees likely to be affected.

We recognise a provision for restructuring when a detailed formal plan has been approved and we have raised a valid expectation in those affected by the restructuring that the restructuring will be carried out.

2.17 Share capital

Issued and paid up capital is recognised at the fair value of the consideration received by the Company.

Any transaction costs arising on the issue of ordinary shares are recognised directly in equity, net of tax, as a reduction of the share proceeds received.

Where we undertake a share buy-back, contributed equity is reduced in accordance with the structure of the buy-back arrangement. Costs associated with the buy-back, net of tax, are also deducted from contributed equity. We also record the purchase of Telstra Entity shares by our employee share plan trusts as a reduction in share capital.

Share based remuneration associated with our employee share plans is recognised as additional share capital.

Non-recourse loans provided to employees to participate in these employee share plans are recorded as a reduction in share capital.

Refer to note 2.25 for further details regarding our accounting for employee share plans.

2.18 Revenue recognition

The underlying accounting principles of revenue recognition are generally the same for both A-IFRS and the United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (USGAAP). As such we have applied the more detailed guidance under USGAAP to the timing of revenue recognition for both A-IFRS and USGAAP financial statements where there is no conflict between the two.

Sales revenue

Our categories of sales revenue are recorded after deducting sales returns, trade allowances, duties and taxes.

(a) Rendering of services

Revenue from the provision of our telecommunications services includes telephone calls and other services and facilities provided, such as internet and data.

17

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.18 Revenue (continued)

We record revenue earned from:

- telephone calls on completion of the call; and
- other services generally at completion, or on a straight line basis over the period of service provided, unless another method better represents the stage of completion.

Installation and connection fee revenues are deferred and recognised over the average estimated customer life.

Incremental costs directly related to these revenues are also deferred and amortised over the customer contract life.

Also refer to note 2.13(d).

In relation to basic access installation and connection revenue, we apply our management judgement to determine the estimated customer contract life. Based on our reviews of historical information and customer trends, we have determined that our average estimated customer life is 5 years (2005: 5 years). As a result, basic access installation and connection revenue is recognised over this period.

(b) Sale of goods

Our revenue from the sale of goods includes revenue from the sale of customer equipment and similar goods. This revenue is recorded on delivery of the goods sold.

Generally we record the full gross amount of sales proceeds as revenue, however if we are acting as an agent under a sales arrangement, we record the revenue on a net basis, being the gross amount billed less the amount paid to the supplier. We review the facts and circumstances of each sales arrangement to determine if we are an agent or principal under the sale arrangement.

(c) Rent of network facilities

We earn rent mainly from access to retail and wholesale fixed and mobile networks and from the rent of dedicated lines, customer equipment, property, plant and equipment and other facilities. The revenue of providing access to the network is recorded on an accrual basis over the rental period.

(d) Construction contracts

We record construction revenue on a percentage of contract completion basis. The percentage of completion of contracts is calculated based on estimated costs to complete the contract.

Our construction contracts are classified according to their type. There are three types of construction contracts, these being material intensive, labour intensive and short duration. Revenue is recognised on a percentage of completion basis using the appropriate measures as follows:

$(\text{actual costs} / \text{planned costs}) \times \text{planned revenue}$ for material intensive projects;

$(\text{actual labour hours} / \text{planned labour hours}) \times \text{planned revenue}$ for labour intensive projects; and

short duration projects are those that are expected to be completed within a month and revenues and costs are recognised on completion.

(e) Advertising and directory services

Classified advertisements and display advertisements are published on a daily, weekly and monthly basis for which revenues are recognised at the time the advertisement is published.

All of our Yellow Pages and White Pages directory revenues are recognised on delivery of the published directories using the delivery method. We consider our directories delivered when they have been published and delivered to customers premises. Revenue from online directories is recognised over the life of service agreements, which is on average one year. Voice directory revenues are recognised at the time of providing the service to customers.

(f) Royalties

Royalty revenue is recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

(g) Interest revenue

We record interest revenue on an accruals basis. For financial assets, interest revenue is determined by the effective yield on the instrument (total return).

Revenue arrangements with multiple deliverables

Where two or more revenue-generating activities or deliverables are sold under a single arrangement, each deliverable that is considered to be a separate unit of accounting is accounted for separately. When the deliverables in a multiple deliverable arrangement are not considered to be separate units of accounting, the arrangement is accounted for as a single unit.

18

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.18 Revenue (continued)

We allocate the consideration from the revenue arrangement to its separate units based on the relative fair values of each unit. If the fair value of the delivered item is not available, then revenue is allocated based on the difference between the total arrangement consideration and the fair value of the undelivered item. The revenue allocated to each unit is then recognised in accordance with our revenue recognition policies previously described above.

2.19 Advertising expenses

Costs for advertising products and services or promoting our corporate image are expensed as incurred. These costs are included in promotion and advertising expenses within our other expenses category.

2.20 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in our income statement when incurred.

2.21 Taxation

(a) Income taxes

Our income tax expense represents the sum of current tax and deferred tax. Current tax is calculated on accounting profit after allowing for non-taxable and non-deductible items based on the amount expected to be paid to taxation authorities on taxable profit for the period. Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when our asset is realised or the liability is settled. Both our current tax and deferred tax are calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted at reporting date.

We apply the balance sheet liability method for calculating our deferred tax. Deferred tax is the expected tax payable or recoverable on all taxable and deductible temporary differences determined through reference to the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amount for financial reporting purposes as at the reporting date.

We generally recognise deferred tax liabilities for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from:

- the initial recognition of goodwill; or
- the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither our accounting profit or taxable income at the time of the transaction.

In respect of our investments in subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities, we recognise deferred tax liabilities for all taxable temporary differences, except where we are able to control the timing of our temporary difference reversal and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Subject to the exceptions described above, we generally recognise deferred tax assets for all deductible temporary differences and for the carry forward of unused tax losses and tax credits. These tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax losses and tax credits can be utilised.

In respect of our investments in subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities, we recognise deferred tax assets for all deductible temporary differences provided it is probable that our temporary differences will reverse in the future and taxable profit will be available against which our temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of our deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date. We reduce the carrying amount to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow the benefit of part or the entire deferred tax asset to be utilised. At each reporting date, we subsequently reassess our unrecognised deferred tax assets to determine whether it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow this deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Our current and deferred tax is recognised as an expense or revenue in the income statement, except when it relates to items directly debited or credited to equity, in which case our current and deferred tax is also recognised directly in equity.

The Telstra Entity and its Australian resident wholly owned entities elected to form a tax consolidated group from 1 July 2002. The Telstra Entity, as the head entity in the tax consolidated group, recognises in addition to its transactions, the current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses and tax credits for all

entities in the group. The Telstra Entity and the entities in the tax consolidated group account for their own current tax expense and deferred tax amounts. These tax amounts are measured as if each entity in the tax consolidated group continues to be a separate taxpayer within the group.

19

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.21 Taxation (continued)

Under our tax funding arrangements, amounts receivable recognised by the Telstra Entity for the current tax payable assumed of our wholly owned entities are booked as a current receivable. Amounts payable recognised by the Telstra Entity for the current tax receivable of our wholly owned entities are booked as a current payable. Amounts relating to unused tax losses and tax credits of the wholly owned entities and assumed by the Telstra Entity are recorded as dividend revenue. During fiscal 2005, no tax funding arrangement was in place and as a result, these funding amounts were recorded as equity contributions to or distributions from our controlled entities.

We offset deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities in the balance sheet where they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and to the extent that we intend to settle our current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis. Our deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are netted within the tax consolidation group, as these deferred tax balances relate to the same taxation authority. We do not net deferred tax balances between controlled entities, apart from those within the tax consolidation group.

(b) Goods and Services Tax (GST) (including other value added taxes)

We record our revenue, expenses and assets net of any applicable goods and services tax (GST), except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense item.

Receivables and payables balances include GST where we have either included GST in our price charged to customers or a supplier has included GST in their price charged to us. The net amount of GST due, but not paid, to the ATO is included under payables.

2.22 Earnings per share

(a) Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share (EPS) is determined by dividing profit for the year after income tax attributable to members of the company, excluding any costs of servicing equity other than ordinary shares, by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

(b) Diluted earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period (adjusted for the effects of the instruments in the Telstra Growthshare Trust and the Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plans).

2.23 Insurance

We specifically carry the following types of insurance:

property;

travel/personal accident;

third party liability;

directors and officers liability;

company reimbursement; and

other insurance from time to time

For risks not covered by insurance, any losses are charged to the income statement in the year in which the loss is reported.

The Telstra Entity and certain controlled entities are self insured for workers compensation.

2.24 Post-employment benefits

(a) Defined contribution plans

Our commitment to defined contribution plans is limited to making contributions in accordance with our minimum statutory requirements. We do not have any legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to current and past employee services.

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recorded as an expense in the income statement as the contributions become payable. We recognise a liability when we are required to make future payments as a result of employee services provided.

(b) Defined benefit plans

We currently sponsor a number of post-employment benefit plans. As these plans have elements of both defined contribution and defined benefit, these hybrid plans are treated as defined benefit plans in accordance with AASB 119: Employee Benefits . We recognise an asset/(liability) for the net surplus/(deficit) recorded in each of our post-employment defined benefit plans.

At reporting date, where the fair value of the plan assets exceeds the present value of the defined benefit obligations, the net surplus is recognised as an asset. We recognise the asset as we have the ability to control this surplus to generate future funds that are available to us in the form of reductions in future contributions or as a cash refund.

At reporting date, where the fair value of the plan assets is less than the present value of the defined benefit obligations, the net deficit would be recognised as a liability.

20

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.24 Post-employment benefits (continued)

We use fair value to determine the value of the plan assets at reporting date. Fair value is calculated by reference to the net market values of the plan assets.

Defined benefit obligations are based on the expected future payments required to settle the obligations arising from our current and past employee services. This obligation is influenced by many factors, including final salaries and employee turnover. We employ qualified actuaries to calculate the present value of the defined benefit obligations. These obligations are measured net of tax.

The actuaries use the projected unit credit method to determine the present value of the defined benefit obligations of each plan. This method determines each year of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement. Each unit is measured separately to calculate the final obligation. The present value is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using rates based on government guaranteed securities with similar due dates to these expected cash flows.

We recognise all our defined benefit costs in the income statement with the exception of actuarial gains and losses that are recognised directly in retained profits. Components of defined benefit costs include current and past service cost, interest cost and expected return on assets. Current and past service cost represents the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from our employees' service in the current and prior periods respectively. Interest cost represents the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from the employee benefits being one period closer to settlement. Expected return on assets represents movement in market value interest, dividends and other revenue items that is expected to be derived from plan assets.

Actuarial gains and losses are based on an actuarial valuation of each defined benefit plan at reporting date. Actuarial gains and losses represent the differences between previous actuarial assumptions of future outcomes and the actual outcome, in addition to the effect of changes in actuarial assumptions.

The actuaries apply judgment in estimating the following key assumptions used in the calculation of our defined benefit assets at reporting date:

discount rates;

salary inflation rate; and

expected return on plan assets

The estimates applied in our calculation have a significant impact on the reported amount of our defined benefit plan assets of \$1,029 million (2005: \$247 million). If the estimates prove to be incorrect, the carrying value of our defined benefit assets may be materially impacted in the next reporting period. Additional volatility may also potentially be recorded in retained profits to reflect differences between actuarial assumptions of future outcomes applied at the current reporting date and the actual outcome in the next annual reporting period.

Refer to note 28 for details on the key estimates used in the calculation of our defined benefit assets.

2.25 Employee share plans

We own 100% of the equity of Telstra ESOP Trustee Pty Ltd, the corporate trustee for the Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan Trust (TESOP97) and Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan Trust II (TESOP99). We consolidate the results, position and cash flows of TESOP97 and TESOP99.

The Telstra Growthshare Trust (Growthshare) was established to allocate equity based instruments as required.

Current equity based instruments include options, restricted shares, performance rights, deferred shares, incentive shares, directshares and ownshares. Options, performance rights, and restricted shares are subject to performance hurdles. Deferred shares and incentive shares are subject to a specified period of service.

We own 100% of the equity of Telstra Growthshare Pty Ltd, the corporate trustee for Growthshare. We also include the results, position and cash flows of Growthshare.

We recognise an expense for all share-based remuneration determined with reference to the fair value at grant date of the equity instruments issued. The fair value of our equity instruments is calculated using a valuation technique consistent with the Black Scholes methodology which utilises Monte Carlo simulations, to estimate the price of those equity instruments in an arms length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties. The fair value is charged against profit over the relevant vesting periods, adjusted to reflect actual and expected levels of vesting.

Under the transitional exemptions of AASB 1, we have elected not to apply the requirements of AASB 2: Share-Based Payment (AASB 2) to equity instruments granted prior to 7 November 2002.

Directshare enables non-executive directors to acquire a minimum of 20% of their fees in Telstra shares. Ownshare enables eligible employees to be provided part of their remuneration in Telstra shares. Telstra purchases shares on market to meet the requirements of directshare and ownshare and expenses these costs as part of the participant's remuneration.

21

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.26 Derivative financial instruments

We use derivative financial instruments such as forward exchange contracts, cross currency swaps and interest rate swaps to hedge risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate fluctuations.

The use of hedging instruments is governed by the guidelines set by our Board of Directors.

(a) From 1 July 2004 to 30 June 2005

We have elected to apply the exemption available under AASB 1 to apply AASB 132 and AASB 139 from 1 July 2005. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information on financial instruments within the scope of AASB 132 and AASB 139. For further information on previous AGAAP refer to the annual report for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(b) Adjustments on transition date: 1 July 2005

Under AASB 132/139, our accounting policy has changed to recognise our financial instruments in the balance sheet and to record all derivatives at fair value. At the date of transition, changes in the carrying amounts of derivatives are taken to retained profits or reserves, depending on the hedge type. For further information concerning the adjustments on transition date reference should be made to note 36.

(c) From 1 July 2005

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured to fair value. The method of recognising the resulting remeasurement gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. Where we hold derivative financial instruments that are not designated as hedges, they are categorised as held for trading financial instruments. All of our derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value.

The carrying value of our cross currency and interest rate swaps refers to the fair value of our receivable or payable under the swap contract, recorded as a hedge receivable or hedge payable in our balance sheet. We do not offset the hedge receivable or hedge payable with the underlying financial asset or financial liability being hedged, as the transactions are generally with different counterparties and are not generally settled on a net basis.

Where we have a legally recognised right to set off the financial asset and the financial liability, and we intend to settle on a net basis or simultaneously, we record this position on a net basis in our balance sheet. Where we enter into master netting arrangements relating to a number of financial instruments, have a legal right of set off, and intend to do so, we also include this position on a net basis in our balance sheet.

Our derivative instruments that are held to hedge exposures can be classified into three different types, depending on the reason we are holding them – fair value hedges, cash flow hedges and hedges of net investment in foreign operations.

Hedge accounting can only be utilised where effectiveness tests are met on both a prospective and retrospective basis. Ineffectiveness may result in significant volatility in the income statement.

In order for a derivative instrument to qualify for hedge accounting it must be formally designated and documented as a hedge of a particular item or transaction, it must be expected to be highly effective in offsetting changes in cash flows or fair value of the hedged item, and for cash flow hedges of forecast transactions, the forecast transaction must be highly probable.

We document at the inception of a transaction the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as our risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. We also document our assessment, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the hedging instruments that are used in hedging transactions have been, and will continue to be, highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

(i) Fair value hedges

We use fair value hedges to mitigate the risk of changes in the fair value of our foreign currency borrowings from foreign currency and interest rate fluctuations over the hedging period.

Where a fair value hedge qualifies for hedge accounting, gains or losses from remeasuring the fair value of the hedge instrument are recognised in the income statement, together with gains and losses in relation to the hedged item where those gains or losses relate to the risks intended to be hedged This will increase volatility of reported profits due to the inclusion of some ineffectiveness arising from the application of hedge accounting.

22

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)****2.26 Derivative financial instruments (continued)****(ii) Cash flow hedges**

We use cash flow hedges to mitigate the risk of variability of future cash flows attributable to foreign currency fluctuations over the hedging period. Cash flow hedges are used for our foreign currency borrowings, and our ongoing business activities, predominantly where we have highly probable purchase or settlement commitments in foreign currencies.

Where a cash flow hedge qualifies for hedge accounting, the effective portion of gains or losses on remeasuring the fair value of the hedge instrument are recognised directly in equity in the cash flow hedging reserve until such time as the hedged item affects profit or loss, then the gains or losses are transferred to the income statement. However, in our hedges of forecast transactions, when the forecast transaction that is hedged results in the recognition of a non-financial asset (for example, inventory or fixed asset), the gains and losses previously deferred in equity are transferred from equity and included in the measurement of the initial cost or carrying amount of the asset. Gains or losses on any portion of the hedge determined to be ineffective are recognised immediately in the income statement. The application of hedge accounting will create some volatility in equity reserve balances.

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold or terminated, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss existing in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the hedged item is ultimately recognised in the income statement.

If a forecast hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gains or losses on the hedging instrument that were reported in equity are transferred immediately to the income statement.

(iii) Hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation

Our investments in foreign operations are exposed to foreign currency risk, which arises when we translate the net assets of our foreign investments from their functional currency to Australian dollars. We hedge our net investments to mitigate exposure to this risk by using forward foreign currency contracts, cross currency swaps and/or commercial paper in the relevant currency of the investment.

Gains and losses on remeasurement of our derivative instruments designated as hedges of foreign investments are recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity to the extent they are considered to be effective.

The cumulative amount of the recognised gains or losses included in equity are transferred to the income statement when the foreign operation is sold.

For all of our hedging instruments (fair value, cash flow or net investment), any gains or losses on remeasuring to fair value any portion of the instrument not considered to be effective are recognised directly in the income statement in the period in which they occur.

(iv) Derivatives that are not in a designated hedging relationship.

For any held for trading derivative instruments, i.e. those which are not in a designated hedging relationship, any gains or losses on remeasuring the instruments to fair value are recognised directly in the income statement in the period in which they occur.

(v) Embedded derivatives

Derivatives embedded in other financial instruments or other host contracts are treated as separate derivatives when their risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at fair value through profit or loss.

23

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.27 Fair value estimation

The fair value of our derivatives and some financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

Valuation techniques include where applicable, reference to prices quoted in active markets, discounted cash flow analysis, fair value of recent arm's length transactions involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, and option pricing models.

We calculate the fair value of our forward exchange contracts by reference to forward exchange market rates for contracts with similar maturity profiles at the time of valuation.

The net fair values of our cross currency and interest rate swaps and other financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value (apart from our listed investments) are determined using valuation techniques which utilise data from observable markets. Assumptions are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. The fair value is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows using an appropriate market based yield curve, which is independently derived and representative of Telstra's cost of borrowing. The net fair values of our listed investments are determined by reference to prices quoted on the relevant stock exchanges where the securities are traded.

Unless there is evidence to suggest otherwise, the nominal value of financial assets and financial liabilities less any adjustments for impairment with a short term to maturity are considered to approximate net fair value.

2.28 Financial assets

From 1 July 2004 to 30 June 2005

We have elected to apply the exemption available under AASB 1 to apply AASB 132 and AASB 139 from 1 July 2005. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information on financial instruments within the scope of AASB 132 and AASB 139. For further information on previous AGAAP refer to the annual report for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(a) Adjustments on transition date: 1 July 2005

The nature of the main adjustments to ensure this information complies with AASB 132 and AASB 139 are that, with the exception of held-to-maturity investments and loans and receivables which are measured at amortised cost (refer below), fair value is the measurement basis. Fair value is inclusive of transaction costs. At the date of transition, adjustments to carrying amounts are taken to retained profits or reserves. With the exception of those financial assets which are designated in hedge relationships (refer to note 2.26), at the date of transition to AASB 132 and AASB 139 there were no significant adjustments to carrying amounts. For further information concerning the adjustments on transition date, reference should be made to note 36.

(b) From 1 July 2005

We classify our financial assets in the following categories. These are financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, held-to-maturity investments, and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. We determine the classification at initial recognition and re-evaluate this designation at each reporting date.

(i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

This category has two sub-categories: financial assets held for trading, and those designated at fair value through profit or loss. Derivatives are categorised as held for trading unless they are designated as hedges. Assets in this category are classified as current assets if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realised within twelve months of the balance date.

(ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They arise when we provide money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention of selling the receivable. They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than twelve months after the balance sheet date, which are classified as non current assets. Loans and receivables are included in

receivables in the balance sheet.

(iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities where we have the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

24

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

2. Summary of accounting policies (continued)

2.28 Financial assets (continued)

(iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets, comprising principally marketable equity securities, are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. They are included in non current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within twelve months of the balance sheet date.

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value. Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset and of allocating the interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset, or, where appropriate, a shorter period.

In the event that we have financial assets at fair value through the profit or loss realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise. Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of financial assets classified as available-for-sale are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments reserve. When financial assets classified as available-for-sale are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments, previously recognised in equity, are included in the income statement.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on settlement date the date on which we receive or deliver an asset. Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit and loss, transaction costs. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and we have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

2.29 Financial instrument transaction costs

We have elected to apply the exemption available under AASB 1 to apply AASB 132 and AASB 139 from 1 July 2005. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information on financial instruments within the scope of AASB 132 and AASB 139. Under previous AGAAP, transaction costs were excluded from the carrying value of our financial assets and financial liabilities disclosed in the financial report. Under A-IFRS such costs are included in the carrying amounts. At the date of transition to AASB 132 and AASB 139 the adjustment to carrying amounts was immaterial.

25

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**3. Earnings per share**

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	¢	¢
Basic earnings per share	25.7	34.7
Diluted earnings per share	25.7	34.6
	\$ m	\$ m
Earnings used in the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share		
Profit for the year	3,181	4,309
		Number of shares
		(millions)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares (a)		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of basic earnings per share (b)	12,366	12,430
Effect of dilutive employee share instruments (c)	35	37
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share	12,401	12,467

(a) In order to underpin the equity instruments issued under the Growthshare plan, Growthshare purchase shares on market. These shares are not considered to be outstanding for the purposes of computing basic and diluted earnings per share.

(b) During fiscal 2005, we completed an off-market share buy-back of 185,284,669 ordinary shares as part of our capital management program. The ordinary shares were bought back at \$4.05 per share, comprising a fully franked dividend component of \$2.55 per share and a capital component of \$1.50 per share. The Commonwealth of Australia did not participate in the share buy-back.

Refer to note 21 for full details on our movement in issued ordinary shares, including further discussion on our prior year share buy-back.

(c) In fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, the following equity instruments are considered dilutive to earnings per share: deferred share instruments issued under Telstra Growthshare Trust (Growthshare);

incentive shares granted under the Growthshare short term incentive scheme; and

share options issued under Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan I (TESOP97)

In fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, the following equity instruments are not considered dilutive to earnings per share: performance rights, restricted shares and options issued under Growthshare; and

share options issued under Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan II (TESOP99).

Refer to note 31 for details regarding equity instruments issued under the Growthshare and TESOP share plans.

26

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**4 Dividends**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Dividends paid				
Previous year final dividend paid	1,739	1,639	1,739	1,639
Previous year special dividend paid with the final dividend	746		746	
Interim dividend paid	1,739	1,739	1,739	1,739
Special dividend paid with the interim dividend	746	746	746	746
Total dividends paid	4,970	4,124	4,970	4,124
Dividends per ordinary share paid	¢	¢		
Previous year final dividend paid	14.0	13.0		
Previous year special dividend paid with the final dividend	6.0			
Interim dividend paid	14.0	14.0		
Special dividend paid with the interim dividend	6.0	6.0		
Total dividends paid	40.0	33.0		

Our dividends paid are fully franked at a tax rate of 30%

Dividends per ordinary share declared

Our dividends declared per share in respect of fiscal year as disclosed on the face of our income statement is detailed below:

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	¢	¢
Dividends declared per ordinary share		
Interim dividend	14.0	14.0
Special dividend paid with the interim dividend	6.0	6.0
Final dividend (a)	14.0	14.0
Special dividend paid with the final dividend		6.0
Total	34.0	40.0

(a) As our final dividend for fiscal 2006 was not declared, determined or publicly recommended by the Board as at 30 June 2006, no provision for dividend was raised prior to, or as at, that date in the balance sheet. Our final dividend has been reported as an event subsequent to balance date and the provision for dividend has been raised at the declaration

date. Refer to note 34 for further details.

27

244

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**4. Dividends (continued)**

	Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	\$m	\$ m
The combined amount of exempting and franking credits available to us for the next fiscal year are:		
Combined exempting and franking account balance (a)	6	285
Franking credits that will arise from the payment of income tax payable as at 30 June (b)	400	519
Franking credits and exempting credits that we may be prevented from distributing in the next fiscal year	(24)	(24)
	382	780
Franking debits that will arise on the payment of dividends declared after 30 June		
(c)		
Final dividend	745	745
Special dividend paid with the final dividend		320
	745	1,065

(a) Previously, the Telstra Entity and its Australian resident wholly owned entities elected to form a tax consolidated group. As part of the election to enter tax consolidation, the tax consolidated group is treated as a single entity for income tax purposes. On entry into tax consolidation, the franking credits held in the franking accounts and exempting accounts of the subsidiary members was transferred to the Telstra Entity. As a result, one franking account and one exempting account is maintained by the Telstra Entity for the tax consolidated group.

As at 30 June 2006, the Telstra Entity had a combined exempting and franking account balance of \$6 million (2005: \$285 million). This total combines the deficit in our franking account of \$18 million (2005: surplus of \$261 million) and a surplus of \$24 million (2005: \$24 million) in our exempting account.

The franking account balance represents the amount of tax paid by the entity that is available for distribution to shareholders. As at 30 June 2006, our franking account balance was in deficit. As a result, we are required to pay franking deficit tax of \$18 million in July 2006, which will eliminate the deficit in the franking account balance and be fully offset against our fiscal 2006 income tax assessment. In relation to our exempting account, there are statutory restrictions placed on the distribution of credits from this account.

Additional franking credits will arise when the Telstra Entity pays tax instalments during fiscal 2007, relating to the fiscal 2006 and 2007 income tax years. Franking credits will be used when the Telstra Entity pays its 2006 final ordinary dividend during fiscal 2007.

(b) Franking credits that will arise from the payment of income tax are expressed at the 30% tax rate on a tax paid basis. This balance represents the current tax liabilities as at 30 June 2006 for the tax consolidated group.

(c) The franking debits that will arise when we pay our final ordinary dividend are expressed as the amount of franking credits that will be attached to a fully franked distribution.

We believe our current balance of franking credits combined with the franking credits that will arise on tax instalments expected to be paid during fiscal 2007, will be sufficient to cover the franking debits arising from our final

dividend. Refer to note 34 for further details in relation to our dividends declared subsequent to year end.
28

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

5. Segment information

We report our segment information on the basis of business segments as our risks and returns are affected predominantly by differences in the products and services we provide through those segments.

Our internal management reporting structure drives how our company is organised and managed. This internal structure provides the initial basis for determining our business segments.

Our business segments are predominantly distinguishable by the different type of customers we deliver our key products and services to. Our customer facing business segments service different customer types. Other reportable business segments are also aligned with our specific customer or business needs. These segments provide operational support services or product support services to our customer facing business segments, or service other telecommunication carriers. Our Other segment consists of various business units that do not qualify as business segments in their own right and which service a variety of customer or business needs.

The main adjustments from our internal management reporting structure to our reported business segments are in relation to certain offshore operations. For internal management reporting purposes, our TelstraClear group (TelstraClear) is included with Telstra Enterprise and Government, our CSL New World Mobility group (CSL New World) is a business unit in its own right, and the International Head Office group is included as part of Strategic Marketing. These offshore operations are reported as part of a segment we have called Telstra International for segment reporting purposes.

For the purposes of the applicable accounting standard, we consider that the risks and returns of these offshore operations differ from those of our local operations and as a result we have grouped these operations into the Telstra International business segment.

Business segments

During fiscal 2006, we created the following new business segments:

Telstra Business;

Telstra Operations; and

Strategic Marketing.

The Telstra Business group has been drawn from the Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels group (formerly known as Telstra Consumer and Marketing), Telstra Country Wide and the Telstra Enterprise and Government (formerly known as Telstra Business and Government) business units.

The Strategic Marketing group was drawn from various business units across Telstra comprising mainly Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels.

The Telstra Operations group combined Telstra Services (formerly known as Infrastructure Services), Telstra Technology, Innovation and Products, and Operations Support, which moved from being reported within our corporate areas.

Those business segments not impacted by the above restructures are substantially consistent with their structure in the prior year. We have restated all our comparative information to reflect our current reporting position as if all our new business segments and segment accounting policies existed in fiscal 2005.

For segment reporting purposes, the Telstra Group is organised into the following business segments:

Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels (TC&C) is responsible for:

the provision of the full range of telecommunication products, services and communication solutions to consumers;
and

leading the mass market channels including inbound and outbound call centres, Telstra Shops and Telstra Dealers.

Telstra Business (TB) is responsible for:

the provision of the full range of telecommunication products and services, communication solutions, and information and communication technology services to small to medium enterprises.

Telstra Enterprise and Government (TE&G) is responsible for:

the provision of the full range of telecommunication products and services, communication solutions, and information and communication technology services to corporate and government customers; and

the provision of global communication solutions to multi-national corporations through our interests in the United Kingdom, Asia and North America.

Telstra Wholesale (TW) is responsible for:

the provision of a wide range of telecommunication products and services delivered over our networks and associated support systems to:

non-Telstra branded carriers, carriage service providers, Internet service providers, system integrators and application service providers; and

infrastructure owners and managers who acquire infrastructure services

29

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

5. Segment information (continued)

Sensis is responsible for:

the management and growth of the information, advertising and directories business, including printed publications, directory assistance, and online products and services.

Telstra International (TInt.) consists of the following offshore business operations:

CSL New World is responsible for our operations in Hong Kong that mainly generate revenues from the mobiles market;

International Head Office Group is responsible for our Asia-Pacific investments; and

TelstraClear is our New Zealand subsidiary that provides integrated telecommunications services to the New Zealand market.

Telstra Operations (TO) is responsible for:

co-ordination and execution for our company's multi-year business improvement and transformation program;

leading the identification, analysis, validation, development and implementation of product, technology and information technology strategies for both the network infrastructure and customer solutions of our Company;

overall planning, design, specification of standards, commissioning and decommissioning of our communication networks;

construction of infrastructure for our Company's fixed, mobile, Internet protocol (IP) and data networks;

operation and maintenance, including activation and restoration of these networks;

supply and delivery of information technology solutions to support our products, services and customer support function;

the development and lifecycle management of products and services over the networks, as well as application platforms and the online environment; and

operational support functions for our Company, including procurement, billing, credit management and property management.

Telstra Country Wide (TCW) is responsible for:

the management and control of providing telecommunication products and services to consumer, small business, enterprise and some government customers outside the mainland state capital cities, in outer metropolitan areas, and in Tasmania and the Northern Territory.

Telstra BigPond is responsible for:

the management and control of our retail Internet products, services and content, contact centres, customer relations and associated functions, for broadband and narrowband delivery.

Telstra Media is responsible for:

the management of our investment interest in the FOXTEL partnership;

the development and management of the hybrid fibre coaxial (HFC) cable network; and

investigation and development of an interactive PayTV (IPTV) service.

Strategic Marketing is responsible for:

the co-ordination and delivery of marketing activities across our Company and market segments.

Corporate areas include:

Legal Services provides legal services across the Company;

Public Policy and Communications responsible for managing our relationships and positioning with key groups such as our customers, the media, governments, community groups and staff. It also has responsibility for regulatory positioning and negotiation;

Finance and Administration encompasses the functions of business and finance services, treasury, risk management and assurance, investor relations and the office of the company secretary. It also includes the financial management of the majority of the Telstra Entity fixed assets (including network assets) through the Asset Accounting Group; and

Human Resources encompasses talent management, organisational development, human resource operations, health, safety and environment, as well as workplace relations and remuneration.

In our segment financial results, the Other segment consists of various business units that do not qualify as reportable segments in their own right. These include:

Telstra Country Wide;

Telstra BigPond;

Telstra Media;

Strategic Marketing; and

our corporate areas.

30

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**5 Segment information (continued)****Segment financial results**

For segment reporting purposes, we have reallocated certain items between the respective business segments pursuant to the definitions of segment revenues, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities contained in the applicable accounting standard, where a reasonable allocation basis exists.

Where no reasonable allocation basis exists, we have not reallocated individual items to alternative segments. For segment reporting purposes, these items are reported within the same business segment as for internal management reporting. As a result, our segment revenues, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities do not reflect actual operating results achieved for our business segments in certain circumstances.

The following narrative further explains our segment results for those individual items where it is considered that no reasonable allocation basis exists:

Sales revenue associated with mobile handsets for TC&C, TB and TE&G are allocated totally to the TC&C segment, with the exception of some products sold in relation to small to medium enterprises which are allocated to TB. Ongoing prepaid and postpaid mobile revenues derived from our mobile usage is recorded in TC&C, TB and TE&G depending on the type of customer serviced. In addition, the majority of goods and services purchased associated with our mobile revenues are allocated to the TC&C segment. As a result, the TC&C segment also holds segment assets and segment liabilities related to those revenues and expenses recorded in TC&C;

trade debtors in relation to the mobile repayment option on mobile handsets sold by our dealers are allocated totally to TC&C; and

revenue received in advance in relation to installation and connection fees is allocated totally to TC&C.

These allocations reflect management's accountability framework and internal reporting system and accordingly no reasonable basis for reallocation to the respective business segments exist.

In addition, revenue derived from our BigPond Internet products and its related segment assets are recorded in the customer facing business segments of TC&C, TB and TE&G. Certain distribution costs in relation to these products are recognised in these three business segments. Telstra Operations recognise certain expenses in relation to the installation and running of the broadband cable network. The related segment assets are managed by the Asset Accounting Group. In accordance with our application of the business segment definition in relation to customer type, we have not reallocated these items to the Telstra Bigpond business segment.

Change in segment accounting policies

The following segment accounting policy changes occurred during fiscal 2006:

Interconnection revenue

In previous financial years, our segment accounting policy was to recognise our revenue relating to interconnection entirely in our TW business segment. In fiscal 2006, some parts of the revenue earned from interconnection were allocated to the TC&C, TB and TE&G business segments to match the revenue recognised with the associated expense. As a result, revenue in TW decreased by \$633 million and revenue increased in TC&C by \$500 million, TB by \$52 million and TE&G by \$81 million in fiscal 2005 to reflect this change in policy.

Segment assets and liabilities

Segment assets and segment liabilities form part of the operating activities of a segment and can be allocated directly to that segment.

The Asset Accounting Group performs a company wide function in relation to the financial management of certain assets. These assets are accounted for at the corporate level (aggregated in the Other segment) and not allocated across segments.

The Other segment also includes balances that do not meet the definition of segment assets and segment liabilities for our reportable business segments. As a result, borrowings and income tax assets and liabilities were recorded as reconciling items within the Other segment.

Inter-segment transfers

We account for all transactions of entities within the Telstra Group, including international transactions between Australian and non-Australian businesses, at market value. For segment reporting purposes, transfer pricing is not used within the Company. As such the inter-segment revenue line purely relates to intercompany revenue. The Asset Accounting Group does not allocate depreciation expense related to the use of assets owned at the corporate level to other business segments.

31

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**5 Segment information (continued)****Telstra Group**

Year ended 30 June 2006	TC&C \$m	TB \$m	TE&G \$m	TW \$m	Sensis \$ m	TInt. \$ m	TO \$ m	Other \$ m	(Eliminations) \$ m	Total \$m
Revenue from external customers	8,897	3,053	4,607	2,607	1,826	1,450	226	106		22,772
Add inter-segment revenue			57	292	10	31	83	7	(480)	
Total segment revenue	8,897	3,053	4,664	2,899	1,836	1,481	309	113	(480)	22,772
Segment result under A-IFRS	5,721	2,412	2,702	2,693	865	86	(4,175)	(4,903)	29	5,430
Share of equity accounted net (losses)/profits					(1)	12		(6)		5
Less net gain on sale of investments			4			58				62
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT) segment result under USGAAP	5,721	2,412	2,706	2,693	864	156	(4,175)	(4,909)	29	5,497
Earnings has been calculated after charging/(crediting) the following non cash expenses:										
Impairment losses	140	10	8		13	11	143	26		351
Reversal of impairment losses				(20)			(2)			(22)
Depreciation and amortisation			63		91	298	48	3,587		4,087
Other significant non cash expenses	26	4	20	5	1	3	144	7		210
Non current segment assets acquired (excluding acquisition of investments)	11		89	23	96	224	4,032	5		4,480
As at 30 June 2006										
Segment assets	1,437	370	1,767	453	1,886	3,817	3,308	23,316	(179)	36,175

Segment assets include:

Investment in jointly controlled entities			1			1				2
Investment in associated entities			18		3					21
Segment liabilities	1,260	165	618	241	673	615	2,534	17,414	(177)	23,343

(a) Revenue for the other segment relates primarily to our revenue earned by Telstra Media from our share of FOXTEL cable subscriber revenue and for services provided to FOXTEL. The Asset Accounting Group is the main contributor to the segment result for this segment, which is primarily depreciation and amortisation charges. Segment assets for the Other segment includes the Telstra Entity fixed assets (including network assets) managed through the centralised Asset Accounting Group. Segment liabilities includes income tax liabilities and borrowings, which have been reallocated from the reportable business segment in accordance with the applicable accounting standard.

32

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**5 Segment information (continued)****Telstra Group**

Year ended 30 June 2005	TC&C \$ m	TB \$ m	TE&G \$ m	TW \$ m	Sensis \$ m	TInt \$ m	TO \$ m	Other (a) Eliminations \$m	Total \$ m
Revenue from external customers	8,931	3,099	4,570	2,267	1,708	1,360	161	85	22,181
Add inter-segment revenue			52	284	11	38	77	2 (464)	
Total segment revenue	8,931	3,099	4,622	2,551	1,719	1,398	238	87 (464)	22,181
Segment result under A-IFRS	6,179	2,488	2,807	2,283	812	94	(3,371)	(4,345)	3 6,950
Share of equity accounted net (losses)/profits	3		5			(96)		(6)	(94)
Less net gain on sale of investments	66					13			79
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT) segment result under USGAAP	6,248	2,488	2,812	2,283	812	11	(3,371)	(4,351)	3 6,935
Earnings has been calculated after charging/(crediting) the following non cash expenses:									
Impairment losses	115	18	12		17	7	20	30 (29)	190
Depreciation and amortisation			46		64	266	1	3,152	3,529
Other significant non cash expenses	25	3	22	6	4	3	139	24	226
Non current segment assets acquired (excluding acquisition of investments)	16		45	503	74	246	3,052	110	4,046
As at 30 June 2005									
Segment assets	1,448	343	1,635	356	1,836	3,641	2,750	23,702 (500)	35,211

Segment assets include:

Investment in jointly controlled entities	3	33	36
Investment in associated entities	8	4	12

Segment liabilities	1,021	119	639	148	665	547	2,024	16,887	(497)	21,553
----------------------------	-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------	--------	-------	--------

(a) Revenue for the other segment relates primarily to our revenue earned by Telstra Media from our share of FOXTEL cable subscriber revenue and for services provided to FOXTEL. The Asset Accounting Group is the main contributor to the segment result for this segment, which is primarily depreciation and amortisation charges. Segment assets for the other segment includes the Telstra Entity fixed assets (including network assets) managed through the centralised Asset Accounting Group. Segment liabilities excludes income tax liabilities and borrowings, which are included as part of the other segment.

33

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**5 Segment information (continued)**

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
Note	\$ m	\$ m
Reconciliation of segment results to Telstra Group position:		
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT)	5,497	6,935
Finance income	66	83
Finance costs	(1,002)	(963)
Profit before income tax expense	4,561	6,055
Income tax expense	(1,380)	(1,746)
Profit for the year	3,181	4,309
Information about sales revenue from our products and services:		
PSTN products		
Basic access	3,318	3,362
Local calls	1,023	1,284
PSTN value added services	246	250
National long distance calls	913	1,013
Fixed to mobile	1,491	1,566
International direct	201	234
Fixed interconnection	286	309
	7,478	8,018
Mobiles		
Mobile services	4,505	4,307
Mobile handsets	467	381
	4,972	4,688
Data and internet services		
Internet and IP solutions	1,907	1,377
ISDN products	807	890
Specialised data	884	966
	3,598	3,233
Other products and services		
Advertising and directories	1,711	1,585
Customer premises equipment	274	231
Payphones	104	121

Intercarrier services		351	290
Inbound calling products		449	449
Solutions management		989	931
Offshore controlled entities (a)		1,745	1,611
Pay TV bundling		320	263
Other sales and service		759	741
		6,702	6,222
Sales revenue		22,750	22,161
Other revenue (excluding finance income)		22	20
Total revenue (excluding finance income)	6	22,772	22,181

34

251

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**5 Segment information (continued)**

		Telstra Group	
		Year ended 30 June	
		2006	2005
		\$ m	\$ m
Information about revenue from our products and services (continued):			
(a) Sales revenue from our offshore controlled entities is split between the following products and services:			
International	PSTN products	446	484
International	Mobiles	849	751
International	Data and internet services	287	264
International	Intercarrier services	20	24
International	Other	143	88
		1,745	1,611
Information about our geographic operations (i) Segment revenue from external customers			
Australian customers		21,014	20,556
International customers		1,758	1,625
		22,772	22,181
Carrying amount of segment assets			
Australian customers		31,966	31,245
International customers		4,209	3,966
		36,175	35,211
Non current segment assets acquired (excluding acquisition of investments)			
Located in Australia		4,256	3,800
Located in international countries		224	246
		4,480	4,046

(i) Our geographical operations are split between our Australian and international operations. Our international operations include the business of our international business segment (primarily businesses in Hong Kong and New Zealand) and our international business that serves multi-national customers in the TE&G segment. No individual geographical area forms a significant part of our operations apart from our Australian operations.

35

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**6. Income**

	Note	Telstra Group Year ended 30 June		Telstra Entity Year ended 30 June	
		2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$ m	2005 \$m
Sales revenue					
Rendering of services		12,427	12,522	10,427	10,783
Sale of goods		808	691	536	430
Rent of network facilities		7,653	7,233	7,655	7,233
Construction contracts		151	130	174	136
Advertising and directory services		1,711	1,585	464	377
Procurement (a)				647	628
		22,750	22,161	19,903	19,587
Other revenue (excluding finance income)					
Dividend revenue					
- controlled entities	33			560	223
- jointly controlled entities	33				1
				560	224
Rent from property and motor vehicles		22	20	22	20
		22	20	582	244
Total revenue (excluding finance income)		22,772	22,181	20,485	19,831
Other income					
Net gain on disposal of:					
- property, plant and equipment		23	9	20	10
- investments in controlled entities		4			
- investments in jointly controlled and associated entities		58	16	59	26
- investments in listed securities and other investments			63		59
		85	88	79	95
Other miscellaneous income (b)		243	173	84	38
		328	261	163	133
Total income (excluding finance income)		23,100	22,442	20,648	19,964

Finance income

- interest on cash and cash equivalents	66	83	60	78
- other			3	23

	66	83	63	101
--	----	----	----	-----

Total income	23,166	22,525	20,711	20,065
---------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------

36

253

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

6. Income (continued)

(a) The Telstra Entity receives procurement revenue from its controlled entity Sensis Pty Ltd for the use of Yellow Pages® and White Pages® trademarks. Refer to note 33 for further details on transactions involving our related parties.

(b) Other miscellaneous income includes revenue recognised from subsidies received on the Higher Bandwidth Incentive Scheme (HiBIS) and Broadband Connect Incentive Scheme.

HiBiS, which has now concluded, and its replacement program, Broadband Connect, were established by the Commonwealth to allow service providers to provide high bandwidth services to eligible customers in the regional, rural and remote areas of Australia at prices broadly comparable to those prices charged to customers in metropolitan areas.

As a service provider, we are able to claim a rebate from the Commonwealth for each registered HiBIS or Broadband Connect service we provide to an eligible customer. The purpose of the incentive payment is to cover the short fall of providing these services to eligible customers in the regional, rural and remote areas of Australia at metropolitan prices. We recognise these incentive payments as other income.

We have no significant unfulfilled conditions and other contingencies relating to our obligations under the HiBIS and Broadband Connect programs.

37

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**7. Profit from continuing operations**

		Telstra Group Year ended 30 June		Telstra Entity Year ended 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
(a) Profit before income tax expense (including items disclosed in note 7(b)) has been calculated after charging/(crediting) the following items:					
Labour					
Included in our labour expenses are the following:					
Employee redundancy (b)		534	91	516	85
Share based payments	21	15	10	15	10
Defined benefit plan expense	28	185	203	182	201
Goods and services purchased					
Included in our goods and services purchased are the following:					
Cost of goods sold		1,421	1,150	1,087	882
Rental expense on managed services		69	67	64	62
Other expenses					
Impairment losses:					
- impairment in value of inventories (b)		53	11	53	11
- impairment in value of trade and other receivables (b)		161	150	138	131
- impairment in value of investments (b) (i)			6	245	27
- impairment in amounts owed by controlled entities (b)	33			382	475
- impairment in amounts owed by jointly controlled entities	33	2	5		
- impairment in value of intangibles (b) (ii)		66	1	64	
- impairment in value of property, plant and equipment (b) (ii)		69	17	69	17
		351	190	951	661
Reversal of impairment losses:					
- reversal of impairment in value of trade and other receivables		(22)		(22)	
- reversal of impairment in value of investments (b)				(15)	(334)
- reversal of impairment in amounts owed by controlled entities	33				(15)
		(22)		(37)	(349)

Rental expense on operating leases		667	675	496	502
Net foreign currency translation losses/(gains)		2	(40)	(50)	(5)
Remuneration of auditors	8	8	7	6	6
Service contracts and other agreements		1,836	1,556	1,796	1,521
Promotion and advertising		356	330	285	253
General and administration		723	739	542	564
Other operating expenses (b)		506	358	573	325
		4,427	3,815	4,562	3,478

(i) We have recognised impairment losses relating to the value of our investments in controlled entities, jointly controlled and associated entities, and other entities based on the value in use calculation. The impairment loss in the value of investment in controlled entities was eliminated on consolidation of the Telstra Group.

(ii) We have recognised impairment losses relating to project costs that were capitalised within capitalised software forming part of intangible assets and property, plant and

equipment.
These projects
have
subsequently
been cancelled
and the costs
recognised in
the income
statement as an
impairment loss.
In fiscal 2006,
additional
impairment
losses were
recognised
reflecting
additional write
offs due to our
transformation,
refer note 7(b)
for details.

38

255

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**7. Profit from continuing operations (continued)**

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		Year ended 30		Year ended 30	
		June		June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
(a) Profit before income tax expense (including items disclosed in note 7(b)) has been calculated after charging/(crediting) the following items (continued):					
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (b)					
- general purpose buildings including leasehold improvements	14	62	54	54	47
- communication assets including leasehold improvements	14	2,953	2,615	2,786	2,508
- communication assets under finance lease	14	67	75	67	75
- equipment under finance lease	14	8	9	6	7
- other plant, equipment and motor vehicles	14	93	123	45	50
		3,183	2,876	2,958	2,687
Amortisation of intangible assets					
- patents and trademarks	15	2	2	4	4
- licences	15	58	37	18	18
- brandnames	15	11	10		
- customer bases	15	98	86	13	15
- deferred expenditure		9	8	35	10
- software assets (b)	15	726	510	629	472
		904	653	699	519
		4,087	3,529	3,657	3,206
Finance costs					
- interest on bills of exchange and commercial paper		65	35	65	35
- interest on Telstra bonds		486	223	486	223
- interest on other loans		242	497	242	497
- interest on derivative instruments		169	164	169	164
- interest on finance leases		6	7	2	3
- unwinding of discount on liabilities recognised at present value		40	35	9	2
- gain in fair value hedge instruments		(26)		(26)	
- other		20	2	38	19
		1,002	963	985	943

Research and development

Research and development expenses	23	29	23	29
				39
	256			

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**7. Profit from continuing operations (continued)****(b) Income statement items requiring specific disclosure**

The separate disclosure of the following material items is relevant in explaining our financial performance.

Our profit for the year has been calculated after charging specific expense items from our continuing operations as detailed below:

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30		Year ended 30	
	June		June	
Note	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Redundancy and restructuring related costs (i)				
Labour				
- redundancy expense	356		352	
- restructuring expense	50		50	
	406		402	
Goods and services purchased				
- restructuring expense	54		54	
Other expenses				
- restructuring expense	105		105	
- impairment in value of inventories	18		18	
- impairment in value of trade and other receivables	14		14	
- impairment in value of intangibles	61		61	
- impairment in value of property, plant and equipment	46		46	
	244		244	
Depreciation and amortisation				
- accelerated amortisation of intangibles	160		145	
- accelerated depreciation of property, plant and equipment	262		262	
	422		407	
	1,126		1,107	
Other				
- impairment in value of controlled entities (ii)			205	
- reversal of impairment in value of controlled entities (ii)				(334)
- impairment in amounts owed by controlled entities (iii)			382	475

		587	141
Total expense items	1,126	1,694	141
Income tax benefit attributable to those items requiring specific disclosure	(338)	(332)	
Net items after income tax benefit	788	1,362	141

(i) On 15 November 2005, we announced the results from the strategic review that was initiated on 1 July 2005. We unveiled a strategy for improving our business by:

- introducing a company wide market based management system;
- the adoption of a one factory approach to managing operations; and
- delivering integrated services to our customers.

We also announced several key decisions and commitments regarding our systems, processes and products which will impact the future performance of the Company.

40

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

7. Profit from continuing operations (continued)

For the year ended 30 June 2006, we have recorded a number of restructuring related expenses associated with the implementation of the strategic review initiatives. The redundancy and restructuring costs include the following:

- redundancy costs associated with the reduction in our workforce, including those redundancies that have been provided for (refer to note 19);

- the provision for restructuring costs associated with shutting down certain networks, platforms and applications, property rationalisation, onerous lease costs and replacing customer equipment (refer to note 19);

- the impairment of certain assets due to the decision to shut down certain networks and platforms that are no longer considered recoverable This also includes the decision to cancel certain projects relating to the development of software and the construction of property, plant and equipment; and

- the accelerated recognition of depreciation and amortisation of certain assets that, while currently in use, will be decommissioned as part of our decision to shut down certain networks, platforms and applications.

A total provision of \$427 million has been raised for redundancy and restructuring for the Telstra Group as at 30 June 2006. This includes \$395 million recorded in current and non current provisions, \$18 million recorded as a reduction in inventory and \$14 million recorded as an allowance for other receivables.

(ii) In fiscal 2006, the profit before income tax expense of the Telstra Entity included an expense of \$205 million in relation to the impairment of the value of three controlled entities. In fiscal 2005, the profit before income tax expense of the Telstra Entity included a \$334 million net gain in relation to the reversal of an impairment of the value of four controlled entities. These balances are eliminated on consolidation for Telstra Group reporting purposes.

Each fiscal year, we review the value of our investment in controlled entities. As a result, we have incurred an impairment loss (or a reversal of an impairment loss) by assessing the carrying value of our controlled entity with its recoverable amount. We review our recoverable amount by reference to its value in use. Refer to note 25 for further details regarding impairment.

(iii) The profit before income tax expense of the Telstra Entity included an impairment loss of \$382 million (2005: \$475 million) relating to a movement in allowance for amounts owed by a controlled entity. This balance was eliminated on consolidation for Telstra Group purposes. Refer to note 25 for further details regarding impairment.

41

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**8. Remuneration of auditors**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	Year ended		Year ended	
	30 June		30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Audit fees				
The Australian National Audit Office has charged the following amounts for:				
Auditing and reviewing the financial reports (i)	4.981	5.038	4.431	4.404
Ernst and Young has charged the following amounts for:				
Auditing and reviewing the financial reports (ii)	2.900	2.290	1.601	1.391
Total audit fees	7(a) 7.881	7.328	6.032	5.795

Other services

In addition to auditing and reviewing the financial reports, other services were provided by Ernst and Young in their own right as follows:

Audit related (iii)	0.829	0.571
Tax (iv)	0.118	0.423
Other services (v)	0.331	0.703
Total other services	1.278	1.697

Audit fees

(i) Our Australian statutory auditor is the Australian National Audit Office (ANAO). The audit provided by the ANAO has been subcontracted to Ernst and Young (EY) since fiscal 2000.

(ii) Audit fees charged by EY relate to audit services provided in completing our statutory and regulatory filings other than those subcontracted directly from the ANAO. These services include the audit and review of our offshore controlled entities, the regulatory audits and our USGAAP audit. In addition, this category includes the audit of our other statutory filings such as the filing we are required to make under Japanese law, and the annual report on Form 20-F to meet our United States listing requirements.

Other services

We have processes in place to maintain the independence of the external auditor, including the level of expenditure on non audit services. Fees earned by EY for non audit work are capped at a maximum of 1.0 times the total audit and audit related fees.

Non audit services are pre-approved by the Audit Committee provided they fall within a defined list of services specified by the Audit Committee. Those non-audit services that are not listed have to be specifically approved by the Audit Committee prior to the commencement of any engagement. In addition, all non-audit services with a value over \$100,000 must be separately approved by the Audit Committee, even if the service is listed as a pre-approved service. The provision of non-audit services by EY is monitored by the Audit Committee via bi-annual reports to the Audit Committee. In addition, where engagements involve services from the defined list of services, these are reported to the Audit Committee at the following meeting.

EY has specific internal processes in place to ensure auditor independence.

(iii) Audit related fees charged by EY relate to services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements, and other assurance engagements. These services include our privacy audit, various accounting advice provided and additional audit work arising on the acquisition of our newly acquired controlled entities.

(iv) Tax fees charged by EY mainly relates to licence fee and technical services including training and support services in relation to our tax return software.

(v) Other services relate to all additional services performed by EY, other than those disclosed as auditing and reviewing the financial report, audit related and tax. These services include performance of system and security reviews, and various other reviews and non assurance services across the Company.

42

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**9. Income taxes**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Major components of income tax expense				
Current tax expense	1,730	1,740	1,860	1,907
Deferred tax resulting from the origination and reversal of temporary differences	(386)	4	(411)	(28)
Under provision of tax in prior years	36	2	33	3
	1,380	1,746	1,482	1,882
Notional income tax expense on profit differs from actual income tax expense recorded as follows:				
Profit before income tax expense	4,561	6,055	4,719	6,398
Notional income tax expense on profit calculated at 30% (a):	1,368	1,817	1,416	1,919
Which is adjusted by the tax effect of:				
Effect of different rates of tax on overseas income	(19)	(11)		
Non assessable and non deductible items	(5)	(62)	33	(40)
Under provision of tax in prior years	36	2	33	3
Income tax expense on profit	1,380	1,746	1,482	1,882
Amounts recognised directly in equity during the year				
Deferred tax debited/(credited) directly in equity during the year	291	(24)	289	(24)

(a) The Commonwealth statutory income tax rate for fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005 was 30%. This tax rate is the income tax rate applied to Australian resident companies pursuant to the Income Tax Rates Act.

43

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**9 . Income taxes (continued)**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Deferred tax asset/(deferred tax liability)				
Deferred tax items recognised in income statement				
Property, plant and equipment	(1,872)	(1,918)	(1,911)	(2,019)
Intangible assets	(356)	(474)	(175)	(280)
Provision for employee entitlements	268	281	246	263
Revenue received in advance	116	130		5
Provision for workers' compensation	65	64	62	62
Allowance for doubtful debts	42	46	33	37
Defined benefit assets	(45)	(98)	(43)	(97)
Trade and other payables	57	38	54	36
Provision for redundancy	56		55	
Other provisions	91	10	85	1
Income tax losses (a)	106	69		4
Other	36	26	27	3
	(1,436)	(1,826)	(1,567)	(1,985)
Deferred tax items recognised in equity (b)				
Defined benefit assets	(260)	24	(258)	24
Derivative financial instruments	(7)		(7)	
	(267)	24	(265)	24
Net deferred tax liability	(1,703)	(1,802)	(1,832)	(1,961)
Our net deferred tax liability is split as follows (c):				
Deferred tax assets recognised in the balance sheet	1	2		
Deferred tax liabilities recognised in the balance sheet	(1,704)	(1,804)	(1,832)	(1,961)
	(1,703)	(1,802)	(1,832)	(1,961)

(a) We have recognised a deferred tax asset for the unused tax losses of our offshore controlled entities to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses can be utilised. We have prepared management budgets and forecasts in line with our current knowledge of future events to support our view of sufficient future taxable profits being available to offset our unused tax losses.

(b) When the underlying transactions to which our deferred tax relates is recognised directly to equity in accordance with applicable accounting standards, the temporary differences associated with these adjustments are also recognised

directly in equity.

(c) We are able to offset deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities in the balance sheet when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and to the extent we intend to settle our current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

Our deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are netted within the tax consolidation group, as these deferred tax balances relate to income taxes levied by the Australian Taxation Office. We do not net deferred tax balances between controlled entities, apart from those within the tax consolidation group.

44

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**9. Income taxes (continued)**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Deferred tax assets not recognised in the balance sheet				
(a):				
Income tax losses	185	161		
Capital tax losses	196	198	160	161
Deductible temporary differences	353	334	192	99
	734	693	352	260

(a) Our deferred tax assets not recognised in the balance sheet may be used in future years if the following criteria are met:

our controlled entities have sufficient future taxable profit to enable the income tax losses and temporary differences to be offset against that taxable profit;

the Telstra Entity and our controlled entities have sufficient future capital gains to be offset against those capital losses;

we continue to satisfy the conditions required by tax legislation to be able to use the tax losses; and

there are no future changes in tax legislation that will adversely affect us in using the benefit of the tax losses.

As at 30 June 2006, the deferred tax assets not recognised in our balance sheet are able to be carried forward indefinitely for both our domestic and offshore operations, except in relation to one offshore controlled entity that has income tax losses of \$9 million (fiscal 2005: \$13 million) that will expire in fiscal 2027.

In the event of the further privatisation of our Company, certain income tax losses and capital tax losses, not currently recognised as a deferred tax asset, may not be able to be utilised in the future to offset income tax and capital tax gains for some offshore controlled entities and the tax consolidated group. The ability to utilise income and capital losses in the future will depend on various factors, including the number of shares the Commonwealth continues to hold, either directly or indirectly.

Tax consolidation

The Telstra Entity and its Australian resident wholly owned entities previously elected to form a tax consolidated group. As part of the election to enter tax consolidation, the tax consolidated group is treated as a single entity for income tax purposes.

The Telstra Entity, as the head entity in the tax consolidated group, recognises, in addition to its own transactions, the current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses and tax credits for all entities in the group. However, the Telstra Entity and its resident wholly owned entities account for their own current tax expense and deferred tax amounts.

Upon tax consolidation, the entities within the tax consolidated group entered into a tax sharing agreement. The terms of this agreement specified the methods of allocating any tax liability in the event of default by the Telstra Entity on its group payment obligations and the treatment where a subsidiary member exits the group. The tax liability of the group otherwise remains with the Telstra Entity for tax purposes.

During fiscal 2006, the entities within the tax consolidated group entered into a tax funding arrangement under which:
the Telstra Entity compensates its wholly owned controlled entities for any current tax receivable assumed;

the Telstra Entity compensates its wholly owned controlled entities for any deferred tax assets relating to unused tax losses and tax credits; and

wholly owned entities compensate the Telstra Entity for any current tax payable assumed.

The funding amounts are based on the amounts recorded in the financial statements of the wholly owned entities. Amounts receivable of \$40 million to the Telstra Entity and amounts payable from the Telstra Entity of \$194 million under the tax funding arrangements are due in the next financial year upon final settlement of the current tax payable for the tax consolidated group. During fiscal 2005, no tax funding arrangement was in place and as a result these funding amounts were recorded as equity contributions to or distributions from our controlled entities.

45

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

10. Cash and cash equivalents

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Current				
Cash at bank and on hand	238	225	87	83
Bank deposits, bills of exchange and commercial paper (a)	451	1,323	387	1,285
	689	1,548	474	1,368

(a) Bank deposits are held in the short term money market. The carrying amount of bank deposits, bills of exchange and commercial paper approximates net fair value due to their short term to maturity.

46

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**11. Trade and other receivables**

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Current					
Trade debtors (a)		2,565	2,434	1,881	1,774
Allowance for doubtful debts		(144)	(159)	(110)	(125)
		2,421	2,275	1,771	1,649
Amounts owed by controlled entities (other than trade debtors)	33			2,267	2,194
Allowance for amounts owed by controlled entities (other than trade debtors)	33			(1,851)	(1,469)
				416	725
Accrued revenue		1,027	976	971	929
Other receivables (b)		262	298	195	235
Allowance for doubtful debts (b)		(9)		(9)	
		1,280	1,274	1,157	1,164
		3,701	3,549	3,344	3,538
Non current					
Amounts owed by controlled entities (other than trade debtors)	33			60	56
Amounts owed by jointly controlled and associated entities (c)	33	229	242	210	204
Allowance for amounts owed by jointly controlled and associated entities (c)	33	(215)	(210)	(210)	(204)
		14	32		
Other receivables (b)		78	65	72	59
Allowance for doubtful debts (b)		(5)		(5)	

73	65	67	59
87	97	127	115

(a) Our policy requires trade debtors to pay us in accordance with agreed payment terms. Depending on the customer segment, our settlement terms are generally 14 to 30 days from date of invoice. All credit and recovery risk associated with trade debtors has been provided for in the balance sheet.

(b) Our other receivables relates mainly to customer deferred debt. Our customer deferred debt allows eligible post paid customers the opportunity to repay the cost of their mobile handset and approved accessories monthly over 12, 18 or 24 months. The loan is provided interest free to our mobile postpaid customers.

(c) In fiscal 2006, amounts owed by jointly controlled and associated entities relates mainly to loans provided to Reach Ltd (Reach) of \$210 million (2005: \$204 million) and the 3GIS Partnership (3GIS) of \$14 million (2005: \$32 million). An allowance for the total loan provided to Reach has been recognised. Refer to note 33 for further details.

47

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**12. Inventories**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Current				
Finished goods recorded at net realisable value	79	4	67	
Finished goods recorded at cost	123	197	91	167
Total finished goods	202	201	158	167
Raw materials and stores recorded at cost	15	16	10	12
Construction contracts (a)	7	15	7	15
	224	232	175	194
Non current				
Finished goods recorded at net realisable value	15		15	
Finished goods recorded at cost	5	15	5	15
	20	15	20	15
(a) Construction contract disclosures are shown as follows:				
Contract costs incurred and recognised profits	108	69	108	69
Progress billings	(101)	(54)	(101)	(54)
	7	15	7	15
Advances received for construction work in progress (included in trade and other payables)	7	7	7	7

48

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

13. Investments

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Investments accounted for using the equity method					
Investments in jointly controlled entities		4	40	2	83
Allowance for impairment in value		(2)	(4)	(2)	(50)
Carrying amount of investments in jointly controlled entities	30	2	36		33
Investments in associated entities		45	36	18	33
Allowance for impairment in value		(24)	(24)		(25)
Carrying amount of investments in associated entities	30	21	12	18	8
		23	48	18	41
Investments other					
Investments in controlled entities	29			13,062	12,975
Allowance for impairment in value				(7,109)	(6,839)
Total investments in controlled entities				5,953	6,136

49

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**14. Property, plant and equipment**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Land and site improvements				
At cost	35	40	32	37
Buildings (including leasehold improvements)				
At cost	822	822	706	722
Accumulated depreciation/impairment	(392)	(392)	(352)	(356)
	430	430	354	366
Communication assets (including leasehold improvements)				
At cost	45,848	43,217	43,222	41,127
Accumulated depreciation/impairment	(23,398)	(21,541)	(22,393)	(20,946)
	22,450	21,676	20,829	20,181
Communication assets under finance lease				
At cost	858	858	858	858
Accumulated depreciation/impairment	(501)	(434)	(501)	(434)
	357	424	357	424
Other plant, equipment and motor vehicles				
At cost	1,068	1,011	692	753
Accumulated depreciation/impairment	(740)	(710)	(519)	(554)
	328	301	173	199
Equipment under finance lease				
At cost	60	52	33	26
Accumulated depreciation/impairment	(38)	(32)	(13)	(10)
	22	20	20	16

Total property, plant and equipment

At cost	48,691	46,000	45,543	43,523
Accumulated depreciation	(25,069)	(23,109)	(23,778)	(22,300)
	23,622	22,891	21,765	21,223

50

267

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**14. Property, plant and equipment (continued)**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30		Year ended 30	
	June		June	
Note	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Land and site improvements				
Opening cost	40	43	37	42
- additions		4		3
- disposals	(5)	(8)	(5)	(8)
- acquisitions through business combinations		1		
Closing cost	35	40	32	37
Buildings (including leasehold improvements)				
Opening net book value	430	393	366	376
Opening cost	822	733	722	689
- additions	72	47	60	43
- disposals	(104)	(16)	(98)	(15)
- acquisitions through business combinations	10	55		
- foreign currency exchange differences	(4)	(6)		
- other	26	9	22	5
Closing cost	822	822	706	722
Opening accumulated depreciation/impairment	(392)	(340)	(356)	(313)
- disposals	74	4	70	3
- acquisitions through business combinations	(1)			
- depreciation expense	(62)	(54)	(54)	(47)
- impairment losses	(6)		(6)	
- foreign currency exchange differences	3	3		
- other	(8)	(5)	(6)	1
Closing accumulated depreciation/impairment	(392)	(392)	(352)	(356)

Closing net book value	430	430	354	366
				51
	<i>268</i>			

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**14. Property, plant and equipment (continued)**

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Communication assets (including leasehold improvements) (a)					
Opening net book value		21,676	21,093	20,181	20,095
Opening cost		43,217	40,575	41,127	39,093
- additions		3,681	3,378	3,501	2,732
- disposals		(1,416)	(740)	(1,432)	(740)
- acquisitions through business combinations		421			
- foreign currency exchange differences		(105)	(37)		
- other		50	41	26	42
Closing cost		45,848	43,217	43,222	41,127
Opening accumulated depreciation/impairment		(21,541)	(19,482)	(20,946)	(18,998)
- disposals		1,376	584	1,393	588
- acquisitions through business combinations		(265)			
- depreciation expense	7	(2,953)	(2,615)	(2,786)	(2,508)
- impairment losses		(37)	(14)	(37)	(14)
- foreign currency exchange differences		41	8		
- other		(19)	(22)	(17)	(14)
Closing accumulated depreciation/impairment		(23,398)	(21,541)	(22,393)	(20,946)
Closing net book value		22,450	21,676	20,829	20,181
Communication assets under finance lease					
Opening net book value		424	499	424	499

Opening and closing cost (b)		858	858	858	858
Opening accumulated depreciation/impairment		(434)	(359)	(434)	(359)
- depreciation expense	7	(67)	(75)	(67)	(75)
Closing accumulated depreciation/impairment		(501)	(434)	(501)	(434)
Closing net book value		357	424	357	424

(a) Includes certain network land and buildings which are essential to the operation of our communication assets

(b) During fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, there were no additions or disposals to this class of asset As a result, our opening and closing cost has remained unchanged

52

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**14. Property, plant and equipment (continued)**

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Other plant, equipment and motor vehicles					
Opening net book value		301	380	199	211
Opening cost		1,011	1,335	753	1,004
- additions		124	114	34	52
- disposals		(111)	(301)	(96)	(295)
- acquisitions through business combinations		48	15		
- foreign currency exchange differences		(8)	(14)		
- other		4	(138)	1	(8)
Closing cost		1,068	1,011	692	753
Opening accumulated depreciation/impairment		(710)	(955)	(554)	(793)
- disposals		98	287	85	281
- acquisitions through business combinations		(37)			
- depreciation expense	7	(93)	(123)	(45)	(50)
- impairment losses		(26)	(3)	(26)	(3)
- foreign currency exchange differences		6	9		
- other		22	75	21	11
Closing accumulated depreciation/impairment		(740)	(710)	(519)	(554)
Closing net book value		328	301	173	199
Equipment under finance lease					
Opening net book value		20	11	16	10
Opening cost		52	48	26	20
- additions		9	13	9	11
- disposals			(9)		(5)
- acquisitions through business combinations			4		

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

- foreign currency exchange differences		(1)			
- other			(4)	(2)	
Closing cost		60	52	33	26
Opening accumulated depreciation/impairment		(32)	(37)	(10)	(10)
- disposals			3		
- depreciation expense	7	(8)	(9)	(6)	(7)
- other		2	11	3	7
Closing accumulated depreciation/impairment		(38)	(32)	(13)	(10)
Closing net book value		22	20	20	16
					53

270

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

14. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Work in progress

In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Group has property, plant and equipment under construction amounting to \$1,695 million (2005: \$1,040 million). In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Entity has property, plant and equipment under construction amounting to \$1,596 million (2005: \$945 million). As these assets are not installed and ready for use, there is no depreciation being charged on these amounts.

Other

Details of our expenditure and lease commitments in relation to property, plant and equipment are shown in note 26 to these financial statements.

In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Group has property, plant and equipment that was fully depreciated and still in use with a cost of \$1,767 million (2005: \$2,224 million). In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Entity has property, plant and equipment that was fully depreciated and still in use with a cost of \$1,412 million (2005: \$1,905 million).

54

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**15. Intangible assets**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Goodwill	2,073	2,037	16	16
Internally generated intangible assets				
Software assets developed for internal use	3,188	3,622	2,651	3,173
Accumulated amortisation	(1,406)	(1,652)	(1,171)	(1,499)
	1,782	1,970	1,480	1,674
Acquired intangible assets				
Mastheads	447	447		
Patents and trademarks	34	34	20	20
Accumulated amortisation	(8)	(6)	(11)	(7)
	26	28	9	13
Licences	833	793	267	267
Accumulated amortisation	(241)	(183)	(132)	(116)
	592	610	135	151
Brandnames	235	215		
Accumulated amortisation	(53)	(42)		
	182	173		
Customer bases	846	749	70	70
Accumulated amortisation	(407)	(305)	(64)	(51)
	439	444	6	19
Total acquired intangible assets	1,686	1,702	150	183

Deferred expenditure

Deferred expenditure	1,589	1,272	1,841	1,533
Accumulated amortisation	(1,007)	(652)	(1,022)	(655)
	582	620	819	878

Total intangibles

At cost	9,245	9,169	4,865	5,079
Accumulated amortisation	(3,122)	(2,840)	(2,400)	(2,328)
	6,123	6,329	2,465	2,751

55

272

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**15. Intangible assets (continued)**

Movements in intangible assets

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Goodwill					
Opening value		2,037	1,790	16	16
- acquisitions through business combinations	24	324	385		
- disposals		(312)			
- foreign currency exchange differences		27	(138)		
- impairment losses		(1)			
- other		(2)			
Closing value (a)		2,073	2,037	16	16
Intangibles internally generated					
Software assets developed for internal use (b)					
Opening net book value		1,970	1,882	1,674	1,698
Opening cost		3,622	3,249	3,173	3,005
- additions		602	552	498	470
- acquisitions through business combinations		1	15		
- disposals		(969)	(310)	(965)	(302)
- impairment losses (f)		(65)		(64)	
- foreign currency exchange differences		(10)			
- other		7	116	9	
Closing cost		3,188	3,622	2,651	3,173
Opening accumulated amortisation		(1,652)	(1,367)	(1,499)	(1,307)
- amortisation expense (e)	7	(726)	(510)	(629)	(472)
- disposals		969	310	965	302
- foreign currency exchange differences		7			
- other		(4)	(85)	(8)	(22)
Closing accumulated amortisation		(1,406)	(1,652)	(1,171)	(1,499)

Closing net book value	1,782	1,970	1,480	1,674
Acquired Intangible assets				
Mastheads				
Opening net book value	447	448		
Opening cost	447	448		
- impairment losses		(1)		
Closing cost	447	447		
Closing net book value (c)	447	447		

56

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**15. Intangible assets (continued)**

Movements in intangible assets (continued)

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Patents and trademarks					
Opening net book value		28	3	13	17
Opening cost		34	7	20	20
- additions		1			
- acquisitions through business combinations			27		
- other		(1)			
Closing cost		34	34	20	20
Opening accumulated amortisation		(6)	(4)	(7)	(3)
- amortisation expense (e)	7	(2)	(2)	(4)	(4)
Closing accumulated amortisation		(8)	(6)	(11)	(7)
Closing net book value		26	28	9	13
Licences					
Opening net book value		610	651	151	169
Opening cost		793	801	267	267
- additions		16	5	2	
- acquisitions through business combinations		23	5		
- foreign currency exchange differences			(18)		
- other		1		(2)	
Closing cost		833	793	267	267
Opening accumulated amortisation		(183)	(150)	(116)	(98)
- amortisation expense (e)	7	(58)	(37)	(18)	(18)

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

- foreign currency exchange differences	1	4		
- other	(1)		2	
Closing accumulated amortisation	(241)	(183)	(132)	(116)
Closing net book value	592	610	135	151
				57
	274			

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**15. Intangible assets (continued)**

Movements in intangible assets (continued)

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Brandnames					
Opening net book value		173	180		
Opening cost		215	215		
- acquisitions through business combinations		21	16		
- foreign currency exchange differences		(1)	(16)		
Closing cost		235	215		
Opening accumulated amortisation		(42)	(35)		
- amortisation expense (e)	7	(11)	(10)		
- foreign currency exchange differences			3		
Closing accumulated amortisation		(53)	(42)		
Closing net book value		182	173		
Customer bases					
Opening net book value		444	353	19	34
Opening cost		749	593	70	70
- additions		30			
- acquisitions through business combinations		76	191		
- foreign currency exchange differences		(9)	(35)		
Closing cost		846	749	70	70
Opening accumulated amortisation		(305)	(240)	(51)	(36)
- amortisation expense (e)	7	(98)	(86)	(13)	(15)
- foreign currency exchange differences		(4)	21		

Closing accumulated amortisation	(407)	(305)	(64)	(51)
---	--------------	-------	-------------	------

Closing net book value	439	444	6	19
-------------------------------	------------	-----	----------	----

58

275

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**15. Intangible assets (continued)**

Movements in intangible assets (continued)

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Deferred expenditure				
Opening net book value	620	636	878	593
Opening cost	1,272	1,031	1,533	988
- additions (d)	317	241	315	545
- other			(7)	
Closing cost	1,589	1,272	1,841	1,533
Opening accumulated amortisation	(652)	(395)	(655)	(395)
- amortisation expense (e)	(355)	(257)	(367)	(260)
Closing accumulated amortisation	(1,007)	(652)	(1,022)	(655)
Closing net book value	582	620	819	878

Details of our expenditure commitments in relation to our intangible assets are shown in note 26 to our financial statements.

(a) We allocate goodwill to our relevant cash generating units (CGU s) for the purposes of impairment testing. Refer to note 25 for further details.

(b) In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Group had software assets under development amounting to \$352 million (2005: \$362 million). In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Entity had software assets under development amounting to \$296 million (2005: \$301 million). As these assets were not installed and ready for use there is no amortisation being charged on the amounts.

(c) We do not currently amortise the cost of our mastheads as they have been assessed to have an indefinite useful life. We do not expect there to be a foreseeable limit to the period over which the mastheads are expected to generate net cash inflows and, based on industry experience and current information, it is extremely rare for leading mastheads to become commercially or technically obsolete. We believe we could dispose of the mastheads in the foreseeable future for an amount not less than the current carrying value and that the acquirer could retain the strong market position that the mastheads currently represent.

(d) During fiscal 2005, we entered into an arrangement with our jointly controlled entity, Reach Ltd (Reach), and our co-shareholder PCCW, whereby Reach s international cable capacity was allocated between us and PCCW under an indefeasible right of use (IRU) agreement, including committed capital expenditure for the period until 2022.

The IRU is amortised over the contract periods for the capacity on the various international cable systems, which range from 5 to 22 years. The Telstra Entity has recorded the IRU within deferred expenditure. For the Telstra Group, the IRU was deemed to be an extension of our investment in Reach. The IRU has a carrying value of \$nil in the consolidated financial statements due to the recognition of equity accounted losses in Reach.

(e) Amortisation expense is included in depreciation and amortisation expense in the income statement, with the exception of items of deferred expenditure which are expensed to the relevant line of the income statement. The majority of the deferred expenditure relates to the deferral of basic access installation costs, which are amortised to goods and services purchased in the income statement.

(f) We have recognised impairment losses relating to project costs that were included in our capitalised software and relate to our software work-in-progress. These projects have subsequently been cancelled and the costs recognised in the income statement as an impairment loss.

59

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**16. Derivative financial assets**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$ m	\$m
Current				
Cross currency swap hedge receivable	20	4	20	4
Forward contract asset	1		1	
	21	4	21	4
Non current				
Cross currency swap hedge receivable	222		222	
Interest rate swap asset	169		169	
	391		391	

Refer to note 35 for details on the financial risk management of our derivative financial instruments.

The transitional rules for first time adoption of A-IFRS required that we restate our comparative financial report using A-IFRS, except for AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, where comparative information was not required to be restated. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information.

60

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**17. Trade and other payables**

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Current					
Trade creditors (a)		738	649	586	480
Accrued expenses		1,338	1,044	1,081	815
Accrued capital expenditure		844	289	772	210
Accrued interest		258	227	258	227
Deferred cash settlement for acquisitions (b)		123	316		
Other creditors (a)		269	282	171	219
Amounts owed to controlled entities (other than trade creditors)	33			197	5
		3,570	2,807	3,065	1,956
Non current					
Deferred cash settlement for acquisitions (b)		127	187		
Other creditors		70	63	65	61
		197	250	65	61

(a) Trade creditors and other creditors are non interest bearing liabilities. We generally process trade creditor payments once they have reached 30 days from the date of invoice for electronic funds transfer payments, or 30 days from the end of the month of invoice for other payments.

(b) Included in our deferred cash settlement for acquisitions are our remaining obligations for the purchase of the third generation radio access network assets from Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd.

During fiscal 2005, we purchased these assets for an amount of \$450 million, payable over two years. We recognised this payable at its present value in our balance sheet of \$403 million and are releasing the associated financing cost over the period of the payable in the income statement. For fiscal 2006, this release of finance costs amounted to \$19 million (2005: \$28 million).

61

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**18. Borrowings**

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	Note	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Current					
Short term debt					
Bank overdraft (a)			14		
Bank loans		111		110	
Bills of exchange and commercial paper (b)		1,457	449	1,457	449
Loans from wholly owned controlled entities	33			1,408	2,400
		1,568	463	2,975	2,849
Long term debt – current portion					
Telstra bonds (c)			516		516
Other loans (d)		394	523	394	523
Finance leases	26	7	5	5	4
		401	1,044	399	1,043
		1,969	1,507	3,374	3,892
Non current					
Long term debt					
Telstra bonds (c)		2,613	2,605	2,613	2,605
Other loans (d)		8,748	8,289	8,748	8,289
Finance leases	26	48	47	15	13
		11,409	10,941	11,376	10,907
Total debt payable					
Short term debt					
Bank overdraft (a)			14		
Bank loans		111		110	
Bills of exchange and commercial paper (b)		1,457	449	1,457	449
Loans from wholly owned controlled entities	33			1,408	2,400
		1,568	463	2,975	2,849

Long term debt (including current portion)

Telstra bonds (c)		2,613	3,121	2,613	3,121
Other loans (d)		9,142	8,812	9,142	8,812
Finance leases	26	55	52	20	17
		11,810	11,985	11,775	11,950
		13,378	12,448	14,750	14,799

62

279

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**18. Borrowings (continued)**

Our long term debt is repayable over years ending 30 June as follows:

Due in the year ending 30 June	Telstra Group						Total
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	after 2011	
Telstra bonds	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Coupon interest rate							
up to 6.0%						35	35
up to 8.0%			500	500		1,510	2,510
up to 10.0%						28	28
up to 12.0%						44	44
up to 16.0%						32	32
			500	500		1,649	2,649
Unamortised discount							(36)
							2,613
Other loans (d)	394	1,373	81	815	2,642	3,837	9,142
Unamortised discount							9,142
Finance leases	13	12	10	8	5	52	100
Future finance charges							(45)
							55
Total long term debt payable	407	1,385	591	1,323	2,647	5,538	11,891
Unamortised discount							(81)
							11,810

Assets pledged as security

Our 50% owned pay television joint venture FOXTEL previously entered into a \$550 million bank facility arrangement to fund its full digital conversion and launch of new digital services. The use of this facility is subject to certain conditions being met and full repayment is due on 30 September 2008.

As part of this arrangement, our controlled entity Telstra Media Pty Ltd as a FOXTEL partner, and FOXTEL itself, have pledged their respective assets as collateral in favour of the banks. The carrying value of the assets pledged in Telstra Media Pty Ltd as at 30 June 2006 was \$nil (2005: \$nil). Refer to note 27 for details of an equity contribution deed entered as part of this agreement.

On 31 July 2006, FOXTEL entered into a \$600 million syndicated secured term loan facility to fund the refinancing of the above facility. Refer to note 34 for further details.

Our borrowings are unsecured, except for finance leases which are secured, as the rights to the leased asset transfer to the lessor in the event of a default by us.

(a) Bank overdraft

As at 30 June 2006, we had a bank overdraft of \$nil (2005: \$14 million). Our bank overdraft in fiscal 2005 related to a controlled entity. This bank overdraft was unsecured, with interest being charged daily, net of the controlled entity's offsetting position of cash in bank and any outstanding loans.

(b) Bills of exchange and commercial paper

We have issued bills of exchange and commercial paper of \$1,457 million (2005: \$449 million) to financial institutions with an original maturity of less than 180 days. At 30 June 2006, all \$1,457 million (2005: \$449 million) of the commercial paper matures in less than three months.

(c) Telstra bonds

Telstra bonds currently on issue relate to wholesale investors and mature up until the year 2020. During fiscal 2006, \$508 million (2005: \$273 million) of Telstra bonds matured.

63

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**18. Borrowings (continued)**

(d) Other loans

Details of our other loans, including currency of borrowing, interest rates and maturity dates, are presented in the table below:

Telstra Group - Other loans details	A\$ amount		Interest rates		Maturity dates	
	As at 30 June		Year ended 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006 A\$m	2005 A\$m	2006 %	2005 %	2006	2005
Australian dollar loans	245	247	5.93	5.93	November 2007	November 2007
US dollar loans	1,028	1,306	5.22 to 6.47	3.49 to 6.50	between April 2008 and Dec 2015	between Nov 2005 and April 2012
Euro eurobond loan	6,336	5,893	3.14 to 6.49	3.00 to 6.38	between Dec 2006 and July 2015	between Dec 2006 and July 2015
Swiss franc eurobond loan	326	304	2.61	2.50	April 2013	April 2013
Japanese yen loans	472	333	0.44 to 2.51	0.31 to 1.89	between July 2007 and June 2016	between July 2007 and Nov 2014
Singapore dollar loans	84	78	3.80	3.80	March 2008	March 2008
New Zealand dollar loans	164	183	7.03 to 7.19	6.99 to 7.15	between Nov 2011 and Nov 2014	between Nov 2011 and Nov 2014
British pound sterling loans	487	468	6.23	6.13	August 2014	August 2014
Total other loans including current portion	9,142	8,812				

(e) Financing arrangements

Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
2006	2005	2006	2005
\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m

We have access to the following lines of credit:

Credit standby arrangements

Unsecured committed cash standby facilities which are subject to annual review

Amount of credit unused

902	892	894	887
900	891	894	887

We have commercial paper facilities in place with financial institutions under which we may issue up to \$14,651 million (2005: \$13,842 million). As at 30 June 2006, we had drawn down \$1,457 million (2005: \$449 million) of these commercial paper facilities. These facilities are not committed or underwritten and we have no guaranteed access to the funds.

Generally, our facilities are available unless we default on any terms applicable under the relevant agreements or become insolvent.

64

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**19. Provisions**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Current				
Employee benefits (a)	319	336	272	288
Workers compensation	32	32	31	31
Provision for restructuring.	81		81	
Provision for redundancies (a)	158		155	
Other provisions	147	53	140	37
	737	421	679	356
Non current				
Employee benefits (a)	573	610	548	588
Workers compensation	184	182	177	175
Provision for restructuring	128		128	
Provision for redundancies (a)	28		28	
Other provisions	61	102	43	74
	974	894	924	837
(a) Aggregate employee benefits and related on-costs liability				
Current provision for employee benefits	319	336	272	288
Non current provision for employee benefits	573	610	548	588
Current provision for redundancies	158		155	
Non current provision for redundancies	28		28	
Accrued labour and on-costs (i)	317	237	303	225
	1,395	1,183	1,306	1,101

(i) Accrued labour and related on-costs are included within our current trade and other payables (refer to note 17).

Provision for employee benefits consist of amounts for annual leave and long service leave accrued by employees.

Non current employee benefits for long service leave are measured at their present value. The following assumptions were adopted in measuring this amount:

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Weighted average projected increase in salaries, wages and associated on-costs	4.2%	4.0%	4.3%	4.0%
Weighted average discount rates	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Leave taking rates	13.2%	13.3%	13.3%	13.3%
				65

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

19. Provisions (continued)

(b) Information about our provisions, other than provision for employee benefits

Workers' compensation

We self insure for our workers' compensation liabilities. We provide for our obligations through an assessment of accidents and estimated claims incurred. The provision is based on a semi-annual actuarial review of our workers' compensation liability. Actual compensation paid may vary where accidents and claims incurred vary from those estimated. The timing of these payments may vary, however the average time payments are expected for is 11 years (2005: 12 years).

Certain controlled entities do not self insure, but pay annual premiums to third party insurance companies for their workers' compensation.

Provision for redundancy and restructuring

The provision for redundancy and restructuring relates to our transformation project that was announced on 15 November 2005. A provision has only been raised for those redundancy and restructuring costs where a detailed formal plan has been approved and we have raised a valid expectation in those affected that the plan will be carried out. Only those costs that are not associated with the ongoing activities of the Company have been included. The costs included in the redundancy and restructuring provision are based on current estimates of the likely amounts to be incurred and include:

- an estimate of the termination benefits that affected employees will be entitled to;
- costs associated with shutting down certain networks, platforms and applications;
- property rationalisation and other onerous lease costs; and
- costs of replacing customer equipment in order to meet our current service obligations.

A total provision of \$427 million has been raised for redundancy and restructuring for the Telstra Group as at 30 June 2006. This includes \$18 million for the additional impairment of inventory and a \$14 million allowance for other receivables. Refer to note 7(b) for further details.

The execution of these detailed formal plans, for which a restructuring and redundancy provision has been raised, is expected to be completed by fiscal 2011 for the restructuring provision, and fiscal 2008 for the redundancy provision.

Other

Other provisions include provision for Reach Ltd's committed capital expenditure, provision for restoration costs, and other general provisions.

66

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**19. Provisions (continued)**

(c) Movement in provisions, other than employee benefits

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Workers compensation				
Opening balance	214	216	206	207
- additional provisions	24	22	23	22
- amount used	(32)	(32)	(31)	(31)
- unwinding of discount on liabilities recognised at present value	11	11	11	11
- effect of any change in the discount rate	(1)	(3)	(1)	(3)
Closing balance	216	214	208	206
Restructuring provision				
Opening balance		3		3
- additional provisions	209		209	
- reversal of amounts unused		(3)		(3)
Closing balance	209		209	
Redundancy provision				
Opening balance				
- additional provisions	186		183	
Closing balance	186		183	
Other				
Opening balance	155	46	111	24
- additional provisions	113	125	113	93
- amount used	(51)	(12)	(38)	(5)
- reversal of amounts unused	(17)	(10)	(16)	(3)
- unwinding of discount on liabilities recognised at present value	9	2	9	2
- foreign currency exchange differences	(2)			
- other	1	4	4	

Closing balance	208	155	183	111
				67
	284			

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**20. Derivative financial liabilities**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Current				
Cross currency swap hedge payable	6	11	6	11
Forward contract liability	6		6	
	12	11	12	11
Non current				
Cross currency swap hedge payable	612	864	612	864
Interest rate swap payable	156		156	
	768	864	768	864

Refer to note 35 for details on the financial risk management of our derivative financial instruments.

The transitional rules for first time adoption of A-IFRS required that we restate our comparative financial report using A-IFRS, except for AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, where comparative information was not required to be restated. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information.

68

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**21. Share capital**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Contributed equity	5,793	5,793	5,793	5,793
Share loan to employees	(130)	(154)	(130)	(154)
Shares held by employee share plan trusts	(99)	(113)	(99)	(113)
Net services received under employee share plans	5	10	5	10
	5,569	5,536	5,569	5,536

Contributed equity

Our contributed equity represents our authorised fully paid ordinary shares. Each of our fully paid ordinary shares carries the right to one vote at a meeting of the company. Holders of our shares also have the right to receive dividends as declared, and to participate in the proceeds from sale of all surplus assets in proportion to the total shares issued in the event of the company winding up.

The movement in the number of our authorised fully paid ordinary shares is:

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	Number of	Number of
	shares	shares
Opening balance	12,443,074,357	12,628,359,026
Shares bought back (i)		(185,284,669)
Closing balance	12,443,074,357	12,443,074,357

- (i) On 15 November 2004, we completed an off-market share buy-back of 185,284,669 ordinary shares as part of our capital management program. The ordinary shares were bought back at \$4.05 per

share,
comprising a
fully franked
dividend
component of
\$2.55 per share
and a capital
component of
\$1.50 per share.
The
Commonwealth
of Australia did
not participate in
the share
buy-back.

The shares bought back were subsequently cancelled, reducing the number of fully paid ordinary shares on issue. In total, 1.47% of our total issued ordinary shares, or 3.0% of our non Commonwealth owned ordinary shares, were bought back.

The cost of the share buy-back comprised a purchase consideration of \$750 million and associated transaction costs of \$6 million.

In accordance with the substance of the buy-back, shareholders' equity decreased as follows:

	Year ended 30 June 2005 \$m
Contributed equity	280
Retained profits	476
	756

Share loan to employees

The share loan to employees account represents the outstanding balance of the non recourse loans provided to our employees under the Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plans (TESOP 97 and TESOP 99).

Shares held by employee share plan trusts

The shares held by employee share plan trusts account represents the value of shares held by the Telstra Growthshare Trust (Growthshare) in Telstra Corporation Limited. The purchase of these shares has been fully funded by Telstra Corporation Limited. As at 30 June 2006 the number of shares totalled 17,931,918 (2005: 20,216,091).

Net services received under employee share plans

The net services received under employee share plans account is used to record the cumulative value of our incentive shares, options, restricted shares, performance rights and deferred shares issued under Growthshare. Contributions by Telstra Corporation Limited to Growthshare are also included in this account. These contributions are used by the Trust to purchase Telstra shares on market to underpin the issue of our equity instruments.

69

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**21. Share capital (continued)**

Movements in our share capital

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Share capital					
Contributed equity					
Opening balance		5,793	6,073	5,793	6,073
- share buy-back			(280)		(280)
Closing balance		5,793	5,793	5,793	5,793
Share loan to employees					
Opening balance		(154)	(174)	(154)	(174)
- amounts repaid on share loans provided to employees		24	20	24	20
Closing balance		(130)	(154)	(130)	(154)
Shares held by employee share plan trusts					
Opening balance		(113)	(117)	(113)	(117)
- additional shares purchased		(6)		(6)	
- shares issued to employees under employee share plans		20	4	20	4
Closing balance		(99)	(113)	(99)	(113)
Net services received under employee share plans					
Opening balance		10	4	10	4
- share based payments	7	15	10	15	10
- shares issued to employees under employee share plans		(20)	(4)	(20)	(4)
Closing balance		5	10	5	10
		5,569	5,536	5,569	5,536

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**22. Reserves**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Foreign currency translation reserve	(210)	(195)		
Cash flow hedging reserve	14		16	
Consolidation fair value reserve	32	38		
General reserve	4	4	194	194
	(160)	(153)	210	194

Foreign currency translation reserve

The foreign currency translation reserve is used to record exchange differences arising from the conversion of the financial statements into Australian dollars.

This reserve is also used to record our percentage share of exchange differences arising from equity accounting our non-Australian investments in jointly controlled entities and associated entities. The foreign currency translation reserve applicable to jointly controlled and associated entities is shown in note 30.

Cash flow hedging reserve

The cash flow hedging reserve represents, where a hedge qualifies for hedge accounting, the effective portion of gains or losses on remeasuring the fair value of the hedge instrument until such time as the hedged item affects the income statement. At this time the gains or losses are transferred to the income statement.

The transitional rules for first time adoption of A-IFRS required that we restate our comparative financial report using A-IFRS, except for AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, where comparative information was not required to be restated. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information.

Consolidation fair value reserve

The consolidation fair value reserve represents our share of the fair value adjustments to TelstraClear Limited net assets upon acquisition of a controlling interest. The reserve balance is amortised over the useful life of the underlying revalued assets.

General reserve

The general reserve represents other items we have taken directly to equity.

71

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**22. Reserves (continued)**

Movements in our reserves

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Reserves					
Foreign currency translation reserve					
Opening balance		(195)			
- reserves recognised on equity accounting our interest in jointly controlled and associated entities		1	(2)		
- adjustment on translation of financial statements of non-Australian controlled entities		(36)	(193)		
- transfer of foreign currency translation reserve on sale of jointly controlled entity		1			
- reduction on dilution of ownership of Telstra CSL Limited	24	19			
Closing balance		(210)	(195)		
Cash flow hedging reserve					
Opening balance					
- adjustment to opening balance on adoption of new accounting standard (i)		79		82	
Adjusted opening balance		79		82	
- net hedging gains recognised directly in equity		327		327	
- net hedging gains removed from equity and included in profit for the year		(420)		(421)	
- income tax on cash flow hedging reserve		28		28	
Closing balance		14		16	
Consolidation fair value reserve					
Opening balance		38	44		
- transfers to retained profits	23	(6)	(6)		
Closing balance		32	38		

General reserve

Opening balance	4	5	194	194
- reserves recognised on equity accounting our interest in jointly controlled and associated entities		5		
- transfer of reserve on sale of associates		(6)		
Closing balance	4	4	194	194
	(160)	(153)	210	194

- (i) Adjustment on
adoption of
AASB 132
Financial
Instruments:
Disclosure and
Presentation and
AASB 139:
Financial
Instruments:
Recognition and
Measurement
from 1
July 2005. Refer
to note 36 for
further details.

72

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**23. Retained profits and minority interests**

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	Note	2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Retained profits					
Opening balance		8,273	8,618	7,413	7,558
- adjustment to opening balance on adoption of new accounting standard (i)		(5)		(5)	
Adjusted opening balance		8,268	8,618	7,408	7,558
- profit for the year		3,181	4,309	3,237	4,516
- actuarial gain/(loss) on our defined benefit plans		958	(90)	945	(85)
- income tax on our actuarial gain on our defined benefit plans		(284)	24	(284)	24
- dividends paid	4	(4,970)	(4,124)	(4,970)	(4,124)
- share buy-back	21		(476)		(476)
- transfers from consolidation fair value reserve	22	6	6		
- transfer of reserve on sale of associates			6		
- dilution gain recognised on CSL New World Mobility Group merger (ii)	24	18			
Closing balance		7,177	8,273	6,336	7,413
Minority interest					
Opening balance		2	2		
- increase in minority interests due to acquisitions		244			
Closing balance		246	2		

(i) Adjustment on adoption of AASB 132 Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139:

Financial
Instruments:
Recognition and
Measurement
from 1
July 2005. Refer
to note 36 for
further details.

- (ii) Dilution gain
represents net
gain recognised
on the merger of
the Telstra CSL
Group and New
World Mobility
Group. Refer to
note 24 for
details.

73

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**24. Notes to the statement of cash flows**

		Telstra Group			Telstra Entity	
		Year ended 30 June			Year ended 30 June	
		2006	2006	2005	2006	2005
Note		\$m	US\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
(a) Reconciliation of profit to net cash provided by operating activities						
Profit for the year		3,181	2,362	4,309	3,237	4,516
Add/(subtract) the following transactions						
Depreciation and amortisation	7	4,087	3,034	3,529	3,657	3,206
Finance income	6	(66)	(49)	(83)	(63)	(101)
Finance costs	7	1,002	744	963	985	943
Dividend revenue	6				(560)	(224)
Share based payments	7	15	11	10	15	10
Defined benefit expense	7	185	137	203	182	201
Net gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	6	(23)	(17)	(9)	(20)	(10)
Net gain on disposal of controlled entities	6	(4)	(3)			
Net gain on disposal of other investments	6	(58)	(43)	(79)	(59)	(85)
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities	30	(5)	(4)	94		
Impairment losses (excluding inventories, trade and other receivables)	7	137	102	29	760	519
Reversal of impairment losses (excluding trade and other receivables)					(15)	(349)
Decrease in non cash receivable from related entity						(361)
Foreign exchange differences		28	21	(25)	(46)	4
Other		4	3	(52)	9	(20)
Movements in operating assets and liabilities (net of acquisitions of controlled entity balances)						
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables		(140)	(104)	43	(204)	62
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		10	7	9	14	7

(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and other assets	30	22	(23)	20	(26)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables	243	180	(8)	517	25
Increase/(decrease) in revenue received in advance	55	41	(13)	23	10
Increase/(decrease) in net taxes payable	(502)	(373)	32	(537)	193
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	383	285	31	396	32
Net cash provided by operating activities	8,562	6,356	8,960	8,311	8,552

(b) Reconciliation of cash balances

Cash at the end of the year as shown in the statement of cash flows agrees to the net amount of the following items in the notes to the financial statements:

Cash and cash equivalents	10	689	511	1,548	474	1,368
Bank overdraft	18			(14)		
		689	511	1,534	474	1,368

74

291

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**24. Notes to the statement of cash flows (continued)****(c) Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Our receipts from trade and other receivables includes estimated GST of \$2,223 million (2005: \$2,121 million) collected by us as agent for the ATO. Our payments of accounts payable and to employees include estimated GST payments made by us for goods and services obtained in undertaking both operating and investing activities. GST paid associated with operating activities amounted to \$941 million (2005: \$784 million) and GST paid relating to investing activities amounted to \$159 million (2005: \$243 million).

(d) Significant financing and investing activities that involve components of non cash**Acquisition of 3G assets**

During fiscal 2005, we acquired a 50% interest in Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd's existing third generation (3G) radio access network amounting to \$403 million at acquisition date. As at 30 June 2006, we have paid an additional \$312 million (2005: \$22 million) to our joint venture partner for the acquisition of these assets as the purchase price is being paid in instalments. The balance outstanding as at 30 June 2006 was settled on 3 July 2006 and is reflected in our trade and other payables. Refer to note 17 for further information.

(e) Acquisitions**CSL New World Mobility Group**

We merged our 100% owned Hong Kong mobile operations (Telstra CSL Group) with the Hong Kong mobile operations of New World PCS Holdings Limited and its controlled entities (New World Mobility Group) to form the CSL New World Mobility Group.

Under the merger agreement, Telstra CSL Limited (Telstra CSL) issued new shares to New World Mobility Holdings Limited in return for 100% of the issued capital of the New World Mobility Group and \$44 million in cash. The share issue diluted Telstra's ownership in the merged group to 76.4%. The effect on the Telstra Group of the merger is detailed below:

	New World Mobility Group	
	2006	2006
	\$m	\$m
Consideration for acquisition		
Fair value of Telstra CSL shares issued	577	
Cash received on acquisition	(44)	
Total purchase consideration	533	
	Fair	Carrying
	value	value
Assets/(liabilities) at acquisition date		
Trade and other receivables	21	21
Inventories	4	4
Property, plant and equipment	174	174
Intangible assets	109	
Other assets	14	14
Table of Contents		565

Deferred tax assets	21	29
Trade and other payables	(97)	(75)
Net identifiable assets acquired	246	167
Goodwill on acquisition	287	
	533	
Profit from acquisition date until 30 June 2006	1	
		75
	292	

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**24. Notes to the statement of cash flows (continued)**

(e) Acquisitions (continued)

CSL New World Mobility Group (continued)

The net impact of the merger on the Telstra Group results at the date of merger are detailed below.

	Year ended 30 June 2006 \$m
Net increase in Telstra Group net assets	
Inflow of cash on acquisition (net of transaction costs)	42
New World Mobility Group net identifiable assets acquired	246
Goodwill on acquisition of New World Mobility Group	287
Reduction of Telstra CSL goodwill on dilution	(308)
	267
Represented by the following movements in equity	
Minority interest recognised	(230)
Reduction in foreign currency translation reserve on dilution	(19)
Dilution gain recognised as a result of merger	18

The CSL New World Mobility Group is a provider of mobile telecommunication products and services which operates primarily in Hong Kong. Refer to note 29 for further details on the acquisition.

Other fiscal 2006 acquisitions

During fiscal 2006, we have also acquired several other entities. These entities are not individually significant and have been aggregated as Other in the below table.

	Other 2006 \$m	2006 \$m
Consideration for acquisitions		
Cash consideration for acquisitions	31	
Costs of acquisitions	2	
Total purchase consideration	33	
Payments of deferred consideration for prior years acquisition	10	
Outflow of cash on acquisition	43	

Fair value	Carrying value
---------------	-------------------

Assets/(liabilities) at acquisition date		
Trade and other receivables	5	5
Property, plant and equipment	2	2
Intangible assets goodwill	26	26
Intangible assets other	12	
Provisions	(3)	(3)
Deferred tax liabilities	(4)	
Other liabilities		(2)
Net assets	38	28
Adjustment to reflect minority interests acquired	(14)	
Adjustment upon increase in ownership interest from associated entity to controlled	(2)	
Goodwill on acquisition	11	
	33	
Profit from acquisition date until 30 June 2006	1	

Our other acquisitions include:

100% of the issued share capital of the Converged Networks Group;

additional 25% interest in the issued share capital of Invizage Pty Ltd giving us 100% ownership of this entity;

additional 40% interest in the issued share capital of Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc giving us 100% ownership of this entity; and

additional 24.7% interest in the issued share capital of Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd and its controlled entities giving us a controlling 58% interest.

These entities are not individually significant and have been aggregated as Other . Refer to note 29 for further details on our acquisitions.

76

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**24. Notes to the statement of cash flows (continued)**

(e) Acquisitions (continued)

Fiscal 2005 acquisitions

During fiscal 2005, we completed the following significant acquisitions:

100% of the issued share capital of KAZ Group Limited and its controlled entities (KAZ Group); and

100% of the issued share capital of PSINet UK Limited and its controlled entities (PSINet Group).

We also acquired several other entities during fiscal 2005. These entities were not individually significant and have been aggregated as Other in the below table.

	KAZ Group (i)		PSINet Group (ii)		Other (iii)		Total	
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Consideration for acquisitions								
Cash consideration for acquisition	333		108		124		565	
Deferred cash consideration			13				13	
Costs of acquisition	7		3		3		13	
Total purchase consideration	340		124		127		591	
Cash balances acquired	(4)		(6)		(3)		(13)	
Payments of deferred consideration for prior years acquisition					8		8	
Consideration deferred			(13)				(13)	
Outflow of cash on acquisition	336		105		132		573	
	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value	Fair value	Carrying value
Assets/(liabilities) at acquisition date								
Cash and cash equivalents	4	4	6	6	2	2	12	12
Trade and other receivables	75	75	18	18	24	24	117	117
Inventories	6	6			11	11	17	17
Property, plant and equipment	22	21	47	47	6	6	75	74
Intangible assets	123	15	42		89	14	254	29

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Other assets	3	3	5	5	5	5	13	13
Deferred tax assets	13	13	1	1	7	7	21	21
Trade and other payables	(54)	(54)	(23)	(23)	(22)	(22)	(99)	(99)
Provisions	(52)	(52)			(5)	(5)	(57)	(57)
Borrowings	(3)	(3)	(35)	(35)	(10)	(10)	(48)	(48)
Deferred tax liabilities	(33)		(14)		(17)	(1)	(64)	(1)
Current tax liabilities	3	3			(1)	(1)	2	2
Other liabilities	(5)	(5)	(18)	(18)	(13)	(13)	(36)	(36)
Net assets	102	26	29	1	76	17	207	44
Adjustment upon increase in ownership interest from associated entity to controlled entity					(1)		(1)	
Goodwill on acquisition	238		95		52		385	
	340		124		127		591	
Profit/(loss) from acquisition date until 30 June 2005	11		8		(3)		16	

77

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

24. Notes to the statement of cash flows (continued)

(e) Acquisitions (continued)

(i) The KAZ Group is a provider of business process outsourcing, systems integration, consulting, applications development and information technology management services. It operates primarily in Australia, but also conducts business in the United States and Asia.

(ii) The PSINet Group is a provider of e-business infrastructure solutions and corporate internet protocol based communication services.

(iii) During fiscal 2005, we acquired the following entities:

100% of the issued share capital of ESA Holding Pty Ltd and its controlled entity Damovo (Australia) Pty Ltd, and of Damovo HK Limited (now known as Telstra Business Systems);

100% of the issued share capital of Universal Publishers Pty Ltd;

100% of the issued share capital of Chief Entertainment Pty Ltd;

100% of the issued share capital of Sytec Resources and its controlled entities; and

additional 10% interest in the issued share capital of 1300 Australia Pty Ltd giving us a 60% controlling interest. These entities are not individually significant and have been aggregated as Other per the previous table.

Other information relating to our acquisitions

We have recognised goodwill of \$324 million (2005: \$385 million) on acquisition of our controlled entities. The following factors contributed to the recognition of goodwill:

forecast revenues and profitability of the acquired entities;

cost synergies expected by combining our current operations with the acquired entities; and

strategic benefits to the operations of the Telstra Group.

We have identified and measured any significant intangible assets separately from goodwill on acquisition of our controlled entities.

If our acquisitions during fiscal 2006 had occurred on 1 July 2005, our adjusted consolidated income and consolidated profit for the year ended 30 June 2005 for the Telstra Group would have been \$23,350 million and \$3,174 million respectively.

If our acquisitions during fiscal 2005 had occurred on 1 July 2004, our adjusted consolidated income and consolidated profit for the year ended 30 June 2005 for the Telstra Group would have been \$22,515 million and \$4,303 million respectively.

78

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**25. Impairment**

Cash generating units

For the purposes of undertaking our impairment testing, we identify cash generating units (CGU s). Our CGU s are determined according to the smallest group of assets that generate cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

The carrying amount of our goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite useful life are allocated across the following CGU s:

CGU s	Goodwill		Intangibles with indefinite useful lives	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Telstra CSL Group	970	1,228		
New World Mobility Group	276			
Kaz Group	270	274		
TelstraClear Group	137	152		
United Kingdom Group	113	110		
Sensis Group (a)	36	36		
Trading Post Group	179	178	447	447
Universal Publishers	15	15	8	8
Adstream Group	30			
Telstra Business Systems	30	26		
Other	17	18	8	7
	2,073	2,037	463	462

- (a) Our assessment of the Sensis CGU excludes the Trading Post Group, Universal Publishers and the Adstream Group that form part of the Sensis reportable segment.

In addition to the above CGU s, we have two further significant CGU s that are assessed for impairment. These two CGUs are:

the Telstra Entity CGU, excluding the HFC network; and

the CGU comprising the HFC network.

The Telstra Entity CGU consists of our ubiquitous telecommunications infrastructure network in Australia, excluding the HFC network that we consider not to be integrated with the rest of our telecommunications network. Assets that form part of the ubiquitous telecommunications network are considered to be working together to generate our net cash flows. No one item of telecommunications equipment is of any value without the other assets to which it is connected in order to achieve delivery of our products and services.

79

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**25. Impairment (continued)**

Impairment testing

Our impairment testing compares the carrying value of an individual asset or CGU with its recoverable amount as determined using a value in use calculation.

Our assumptions for determining the recoverable amount of each CGU are based on past experience and our expectations for the future. Our cash flow projections are based on five year management approved forecasts. These forecasts use management estimates to determine income, expenses, capital expenditure and cash flows for each CGU. We have used the following key assumptions in determining the recoverable amount of our CGUs to which goodwill or indefinite life intangible assets has been allocated:

	Discount rate		Terminal value	
	(b)		growth rate (c)	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	%	%	%	%
Telstra CSL Group	11.1	14.5	2.0	5.0
New World Mobility Group	12.5		2.0	
Kaz Group	16.6	16.7	3.0	3.0
TelstraClear Group	18.0	18.0	3.0	3.0
United Kingdom Group	14.9	15.0	3.0	3.0
Sensis Group (a)	13.7	13.7	3.0	3.0
Trading Post Group	15.3	14.3	2.5	2.5
Universal Publishers	14.3	14.3	2.5	2.5
Adstream Group	18.6		2.5	
Telstra Business Systems	15.0	17.1	2.5	2.5

(a) Our assessment of the Sensis CGU excludes the Trading Post Group, Universal Publishers and the Adstream Group that form part of the Sensis reportable segment.

(b) Discount rate represents the pre tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projections. The

discount rate
reflects the
market
determined, risk
adjusted,
discount rate
which was
adjusted for
specific risks
relating to the
CGU and the
countries in
which they
operate.

- (c) Terminal value
growth rate
represents the
growth rate
applied to
extrapolate our
cash flows
beyond the five
year forecast
period. These
growth rates are
based on our
expectation of
the CGU's long
term
performance in
their respective
markets.

80

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**26. Expenditure commitments**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
(a) Capital expenditure commitments				
Total capital expenditure commitments contracted for at balance date but not recorded in the financial statements:				
Property plant and equipment commitments				
Within 1 year	665	529	634	482
Within 1-2 years	62	15	60	15
Within 2-3 years	32		32	
Within 3-4 years	9		9	
Within 4-5 years	6		6	
After 5 years	2		2	
	776	544	743	497
Commitments relating to our intangible assets				
Within 1 year	159	38	124	
Within 1-2 years	130	26	105	
Within 2-3 years	16		16	
	305	64	245	
(b) Operating lease commitments				
Future lease payments for non-cancellable operating leases not recorded in the financial statements:				
Within 1 year	424	380	260	232
Within 1-2 years	290	260	170	154
Within 2-3 years	201	209	108	117
Within 3-4 years	139	149	60	64
Within 4-5 years	118	128	47	49
After 5 years	358	397	152	154
	1,530	1,523	797	770

In addition, in fiscal 2006 the Telstra Group had total future commitments under cancellable operating leases of \$356 million (2005: \$343 million). In fiscal 2006, the Telstra Entity has total future commitments under cancellable operating leases of \$354 million (2005: \$338 million).

Description of our operating leases

We have operating leases for the following types of assets:

rental of land and buildings;

rental of motor vehicles, caravan huts and trailers, and mechanical aids; and

rental of personal computers, laptops, printers and other related equipment that are used in non communications plant activities.

The average lease term is:

7 years for land and buildings;

2 years for motor vehicles, 4 years for light commercial vehicles and 7 to 12 years for trucks and mechanical aids; and

3 years for personal computers and related equipment.

The majority of our operating leases relate to land and buildings. We have several subleases with total minimum lease payments of \$59 million (2005: \$75 million) for the Telstra Group and \$43 million (2005: \$54 million) for the Telstra Entity. Our property operating leases generally contain escalation clauses, which are fixed increases generally between 3% and 5%, or increases subject to the consumer price index. We do not have any significant purchase options.

Contingent rental payments exist for motor vehicles and are not significant compared with total rental payments made. These are based on unfair wear and tear, excess kilometres travelled, additional fittings and no financial loss to be suffered by the leasing company from changes to the original agreements. Our motor vehicles and related equipment must also remain in Australia.

A number of our operating leases are considered onerous due to our transformation project and as such, have been provided for in our financial statements. Refer to note 19 for details.

81

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**26. Expenditure commitments (continued)**

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
(c) Finance lease commitments					
Within 1 year		13	12	7	5
Within 1-2 years		12	10	6	5
Within 2-3 years		10	10	6	5
Within 3-4 years		8	8	3	5
Within 4-5 years		5	5	1	1
After 5 years		52	54		
Total minimum lease payments		100	99	23	21
Future finance charges on finance leases		(45)	(47)	(3)	(4)
Present value of net future minimum lease payments		55	52	20	17
Recorded as current borrowings	18	7	5	5	4
Recorded as non current borrowings	18	48	47	15	13
Total finance lease liabilities	18	55	52	20	17

Description of our finance leases

We have finance leases for the following types of assets:

property leases in our controlled entity, Telstra (PSINet) Limited;

computer mainframes, computer processing equipment and other related equipment.

The average lease term is:

24 years for the property leases with a remaining weighted average life of 17 years; and

5 years for computer mainframe and associated equipment.

Interest rates for our finance leases are:

property leases interest rate of 10.5%; and

computer mainframe, computer processing equipment and associated equipment weighted average interest rate of 7.6%.

In addition to the above finance lease commitments, we previously entered into US finance leases for communications exchange equipment with various entities denominated in US dollars. We have prepaid all lease rentals due under the terms of these leases and have no additional payment obligations.

These entities lease the communications equipment from the ultimate lessor and then sublease the equipment to us.

We have guaranteed that the lease payments will be paid by these entities to the ultimate lessor as scheduled over the lease terms (refer to note 27 for further information).

We hold an early buyout option that we could exercise in fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2013, otherwise the relevant lease period ends during fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2016. Refer to note 14 for further details on communication assets and equipment that are held under finance lease.

82

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**26. Expenditure commitments (continued)**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
(d) Other commitments				
Other expenditure commitments, other than commitments dealt with in (a), (b) and (c) above, which have not been recorded in the financial statements are:				
Within 1 year	481	600	317	411
Within 1-2 years	236	301	118	127
Within 2-3 years	176	213	79	64
Within 3-4 years	215	160	46	40
Within 4-5 years	111	111	16	18
After 5 years	1,162	1,195	5	6
	2,381	2,580	581	666

Our other expenditure commitments include contracts for printing, engineering and operational support services, information technology services and building maintenance. In addition, other commitments also include commitments relating to our investment in FOXTEL.

Commitments relating to our investment in FOXTEL (i):

Within 1 year	144	154
Within 1-2 years	113	154
Within 2-3 years	93	128
Within 3-4 years	95	103
Within 4-5 years	92	93
After 5 years	1,140	1,189
	1,677	1,821

- (i) Our jointly controlled entity, FOXTEL, has other commitments amounting to approximately \$3,354 million (2005: \$3,642 million). The majority of our 50% share of these

commitments relate to minimum subscriber guarantees (MSG) for pay television programming agreements. These agreements are for periods of between 1 and 25 years and are based on current prices and costs under agreements entered into between the FOXTEL Partnership and various other parties. These minimum subscriber payments fluctuate in accordance with price escalation/reduction formulas contained in the agreements, as well as foreign currency movements. In addition to our MSG, FOXTEL has other commitments including obligations for satellite transponder costs and digital set top box units.

83

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

27. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

We have no significant contingent assets as at 30 June 2006. The details and maximum amounts (where reasonable estimates can be made) are set out below for our contingent liabilities.

Telstra Entity

Common law claims

Certain common law claims by employees and third parties are yet to be resolved. As at 30 June 2006, management believes that the resolution of these contingencies will not have a significant effect on the Telstra Entity's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. The maximum amount of these contingent liabilities cannot be reasonably estimated.

Included in our common law claims are the following litigation cases:

(a) In November 2002, Seven Network Limited and C7 Pty Limited (Seven) commenced litigation against us and various other parties (the respondents) in relation to the contracts and arrangements between us and some of those other parties relating to the right to broadcast Australian Football League and National Rugby League, the contract between FOXTEL and us for the provision of HFC cable services (the Broadband Co-operation Agreement) and other matters.

Seven seeks damages and other relief, including that some of these contracts and arrangements are void. Seven also seeks orders which would, in effect, require a significant restructure of the subscription television/sports rights markets in Australia. Expert reports filed by Seven were at one time used to suggest that Seven sought total damages of around \$1.1 billion. However, some significant components of this expert evidence have since been ruled inadmissible by the trial judge and many of the facts on which Seven's loss claim is based are contested. In addition to denying liability at all, the respondents have filed expert reports to the effect that, even if liability were found to exist, damages should be assessed at a very significantly lesser amount. If Seven obtained any order damages or for legal costs affecting Telstra, the liability arising from that order may subsequently be apportioned between the relevant respondents, with Telstra bearing only a portion of the total liability.

The matter is proceeding before the courts, with final oral submissions scheduled to commence in September 2006. In light of the progress of this case to date, Telstra considers that it is unlikely to have any material effect on our overall business or financial position.

(b) In January 2006, a shareholder commenced a representative proceeding in the Federal Court against Telstra. The statement of claim alleges that Telstra breached the Corporations Act and the Australian Stock Exchange (ASX) Listing Rules by failing to disclose:

that Telstra's senior management had formed an opinion that there had been past deficiencies in operating expenditure and capital expenditure on telecommunications infrastructure;

that Telstra had forecast a long term decline in PSTN revenues; and

that Telstra had communicated these matters to the Government.

The claim seeks orders for compensation for the class of shareholders who bought shares between the time that these matters became known to Telstra and the time at which they were disclosed to the market. The proceeding is at an early stage and is unlikely to have any material effect on our overall business or financial position. Telstra will vigorously defend the claim.

(c) In December 2005, we increased our prices for line access provided to our competitors to prices closer to our average costs of providing that access. The ACCC appears to allege that these increases left insufficient margin for our competitors in respect of a lower spend segment of the retail market. The ACCC somehow considers that our conduct has or is likely to have the effect of substantially lessening competition across the retail market and therefore that we are in breach of the competition rule. On 12 April 2006, the ACCC issued a competition notice against us to this effect.

The ACCC has yet to commence enforcement proceedings against us but the maximum potential penalties which had accrued as at 30 June 2006 exceeded \$200 million and are accruing at \$3 million per day. Optus has issued proceedings in the Federal Court which, in part, rely on the competition notice and seek damages, a refund and an injunction preventing us from charging the increased prices and recovering our costs. Telstra will vigorously defend the Optus proceedings and any enforcement proceedings which may be brought by the ACCC.

Telstra has challenged the validity of the ACCC's decision to issue the competition notice (and the preceding consultation notice) in the Federal Court on administrative law grounds. Amongst other things, we allege that the competition notice (and the preceding consultation notice) should be set aside for uncertainty and that the ACCC did not accord us procedural fairness by failing to properly consult with us prior to the issue of the competition notice. The ACCC argues that it does not owe us any duty of procedural fairness or natural justice when issuing competition notices.

84

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

27. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets (continued)

Telstra Entity (continued)

Indemnities, performance guarantees and financial support

We have provided the following indemnities, performance guarantees and financial support through the Telstra Entity as follows:

Indemnities to financial institutions to support bank guarantees to the value of \$347 million (2005: \$329 million) in respect of the performance of contracts.

Indemnities to financial institutions in respect of the obligations of our controlled entities. The maximum amount of our contingent liabilities for this purpose was \$311 million (2005: \$282 million).

Financial support for certain controlled entities to the amount necessary to enable those entities to meet their obligations as and when they fall due. The financial support is subject to conditions including individual monetary limits totalling \$150 million (2005: \$69 million) and a requirement that the entity remains our controlled entity.

Guarantees of the performance of jointly controlled entities under contractual agreements to a maximum amount of \$69 million (2005: \$126 million).

Guarantees over the performance of third parties under defeasance arrangements, whereby lease payments are made on our behalf by the third parties over the remaining terms of the finance leases. The lease payments over the remaining expected term of the leases amount to \$843 million (US\$626 million) (2005: \$850 million (US\$650 million)). We hold an early buyout option that we could exercise in fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2013, otherwise the relevant lease period ends during fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2016. Refer to note 26 for further details on the above finance leases.

During fiscal 1998, we resolved to provide IBM Global Services Australia Limited (IBMGSA) with guarantees issued on a several basis up to \$210 million as a shareholder of IBMGSA. We issued a guarantee of \$68 million on behalf of IBMGSA during fiscal 2000. During fiscal 2004, we sold our shareholding in this entity. The \$68 million guarantee is provided to support service contracts entered into by IBMGSA and third parties, and was made with IBMGSA bankers, or directly to IBMGSA customers. As at 30 June 2006, this guarantee has still been provided and \$142 million (2005: \$142 million) of the \$210 million guarantee facility remains unused.

Upon sale of our shareholding in IBMGSA and under the deed of indemnity between shareholders, our liability under these performance guarantees has been indemnified for all guarantees that were in place at the time of sale. Therefore, the overall net exposure to any loss associated with a claim has effectively been offset.

Controlled entities

Indemnities provided by our controlled entities

In fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, our controlled entities had no significant outstanding indemnities in respect of obligations to financial institutions and corporations.

Other

FOXTEL minimum subscriber guarantees and other obligations

The Telstra Entity and its partners, News Corporation Limited and Publishing and Broadcasting Limited, and Telstra Media Pty Ltd and its partner, Sky Cable Pty Ltd, have entered into agreements relating to pay television programming with various parties and other miscellaneous contracts. Our commitments under these agreements relate mainly to minimum subscriber guarantees (MSG) (refer to note 26 for details of MSG commitments).

As we are subject to joint and several liability in relation to certain agreements entered into by the FOXTEL partnership, we would be contingently liable if our partners in this relationship failed to meet any of their obligations.

As a result, our contingent liabilities arising from FOXTEL's MSG and other agreements are \$1,531 million (2005: \$1,689 million).

FOXTEL Equity Contribution Deed (ECD)

FOXTEL previously entered into a \$550 million bank facility arrangement to fund its full digital conversion and launch of new digital services. As part of this arrangement, we and FOXTEL's other ultimate shareholders, News Corporation Limited and Publishing and Broadcasting Limited, entered into an ECD. Under the ECD, FOXTEL is required to call on a maximum of \$200 million in equity contributions in certain specified circumstances as necessary to avoid default of a financial covenant. These equity contributions are based on ownership interests and, as a result, our maximum contingent liability is \$100 million.

We have no joint or several liability relating to our partners' contributions under the ECD. On 31 July 2006, FOXTEL entered into a \$600 million syndicated secured term loan facility. As a result, the ECD has subsequently been terminated. Refer to note 34 for further details.

85

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

27. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets (continued)

Other (continued)

3GIS Partnership

During fiscal 2005, Telstra OnAir Holdings Pty Ltd and its partner, Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd entered into agreements relating to the occupation of premises to provide 3GSM radio access network services.

As we are subject to joint and several liability in relation to agreements entered into by the 3GIS partnership, we would be contingently liable if our partners in this relationship failed to meet any of their obligations. As a result, our contingent liabilities arising from the above agreements are \$154 million (2005: \$132 million).

Reach working capital facility

We, together with our co-shareholder PCCW Limited (PCCW), previously bought a loan facility owed to a banking syndicate by Reach Finance Ltd, a subsidiary of our 50% owned joint venture Reach Ltd (Reach). As part of this arrangement, the shareholders also agreed to provide a US\$50 million working capital facility to Reach. Under the facility Reach is entitled to request from Telstra a maximum of US\$25 million to assist in meeting ongoing operational requirements. Drawdowns under this facility must be repaid at the end of each interest period as agreed between the parties and the loan must be fully repaid by 31 December 2007. The applicable interest rate is LIBOR plus 2.5%. As at 30 June 2006, Reach had not made any drawdown under this facility.

We have no joint or several liability relating to PCCW's US\$25 million share of the working capital facility.

ASIC deed of cross guarantee

A list of the companies that are part of our deed of cross guarantee appear in note 29. Each of these companies (except Telstra Finance Limited) guarantees the payment in full of the debts of the other named companies in the event of their winding up. Refer to note 29 for further information.

86

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

28. Post employment benefits

The employee superannuation schemes that we participate in or sponsor exist to provide benefits for our employees and their dependants after finishing employment with us. It is our policy to contribute to the schemes at rates specified in the governing rules for defined contribution schemes, or at rates determined by the actuaries for defined benefit schemes.

The defined contribution divisions receive fixed contributions and our legal or constructive obligation is limited to these contributions.

The present value of our defined benefit obligations for our defined benefit plans are calculated by an actuary using the projected unit credit method. This method determines each year of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to calculate the final obligation.

Details of our plans are set out below.

Telstra Superannuation Scheme (Telstra Super)

On 1 July 1990, Telstra Super was established and the majority of Telstra staff who were previously members of the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS) transferred into Telstra Super. The Commonwealth has responsibility for past, present and future liabilities in respect of former and current Telstra employees who remain in the CSS. As a result, we have no current ongoing obligations for these CSS members, other than associated administration fees.

The Telstra Entity and some of our Australian controlled entities participate in Telstra Super. Telstra Super has both defined benefit and defined contribution divisions. The defined benefit divisions of Telstra Super are closed to new members.

Our defined benefit divisions provide benefits based on years of service and final average salary. Post employment benefits do not include payments for medical costs.

The funding policy adopted in respect of the defined benefit divisions is directed at ensuring that benefits accruing to members and beneficiaries are fully funded as the benefits fall due. The benefits received by members of each defined benefit division take into account factors such as the employee's length of service, final average salary, employer and employee contributions.

An actuarial investigation of this scheme is carried out at least every three years.

HK CSL Retirement Scheme

Our controlled entity, Hong Kong CSL Limited (HK CSL), participates in a superannuation scheme known as the HK CSL Retirement Scheme. This scheme was established under the Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance (ORSO) and is administered by an independent trustee. The scheme has three defined benefit sections and one defined contribution section.

The benefits received by members of the defined benefit schemes are based on the employees' remuneration and length of service.

Actuarial investigations are undertaken annually for this scheme.

Other defined contribution schemes

A number of our subsidiaries also participate in defined contribution schemes which receive employer and employee contributions based on a percentage of the employees' salaries. Telstra Group made contribution to these schemes of \$32 million for fiscal 2006.

87

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)**

We use the following measurement dates for our defined benefit plans:

	Measurement date
Telstra Super	30 June
HK CSL Retirement Scheme	31 May

The fair value of the defined benefit plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligations as at the reporting date is determined by our actuary. The details of the defined benefit divisions are set out below:

(a) Net defined benefit plan asset

Our net defined benefit plan asset recognised in the balance sheet is determined as follows:

	Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Fair value of defined benefit plan assets	4,553	4,518	4,459	4,439
Present value of the defined benefit obligation	3,675	4,308	3,605	4,234
 Net defined benefit asset before adjustment for contributions tax	 878	 210	 853	 205
Adjustment for contributions tax	151	37	151	37
 Net defined benefit asset in the balance sheet at 30 June				
(i)	1,029	247	1,004	242
 Experience adjustments:				
Aggregate actuarial gain included in defined benefit plan assets	480	155	474	152
Aggregate actuarial gain/(loss) included in the defined benefit obligation	340	(233)	329	(225)
Net actuarial gain/(loss)	820	(78)	803	(73)

(i) At 30 June the fair value of defined benefit plan assets exceeds the present value of defined benefit obligations resulting in a net surplus. We recognise the net surplus as an asset as we have the ability to control this surplus to generate future funds that are available to us in the form of reductions in future contributions, or as a cash refund. The asset recognised does not exceed the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)****(b) Amounts recognised in the income statement and in equity**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
The components of defined benefit plan expense recognised in the income statement are as follows:				
Current service cost	227	214	220	210
Interest cost	205	205	202	202
Expected return on plan assets	(322)	(317)	(316)	(312)
Member contributions	(40)	(20)	(39)	(20)
Curtailment gain	(17)		(17)	
Plan expenses after tax	15	16	15	16
Notional transfer of funds for defined contribution benefits	89	75	89	75
Adjustment for contributions tax	28	30	28	30
	185	203	182	201
The movements in our defined benefit plan asset recognised directly in equity in the statement of recognised income and expense are as follows:				
Actuarial (gains)/losses on our defined benefit plans	(820)	78	(803)	73
Adjustment to contributions tax	(142)	12	(142)	12
	(962)	90	(945)	85
				89

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)****(c) Plan assets**

Our weighted average asset allocation by major asset category as a percentage of the fair value of total plan assets as at 30 June are as follows:

	Telstra Super				HK CSL Retirement Scheme			
	As at 30 June				As at 30 June			
	2006		2005		2006		2005	
	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Asset allocations								
Equity instruments	68	69	67	62	60	61	60	64
Debt instruments	12	10	10	14	35	32	35	30
Property	15	16	18	13				
Cash	5	5	5	11	5	7	5	6
	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Our defined benefit plan's investment strategy is to control the level of risk by investing in a broad range of quality investments, and using a range of Australian and International investment managers who specialise in cash, fixed interest, shares and property. We constantly review our investments and adjust our investment strategy in order to maximise returns within this controlled risk profile and take advantage of perceived market inefficiencies.

Investment goals are to earn the best possible returns within the appropriate strategic level of risk, and maintain the financial viability of the funds by ensuring plan assets exceed benefit obligations.

Derivatives are used to limit exposure to market fluctuations and are used within appropriate control environments for direct and externally managed investments. Derivatives are not used for speculative purposes.

90

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)****(d) Reconciliation of change in fair value of plan assets**

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Fair value of defined benefit plan assets at beginning of year	4,518	4,294	4,439	4,224
Expected return on plan assets	322	317	316	312
Employer contributions	3	3		
Member contributions	46	24	46	24
Notional transfer of funds for defined contribution benefits	(89)	(75)	(89)	(75)
Benefits paid (i)	(715)	(185)	(712)	(182)
Actuarial gains	480	155	474	152
Plan expenses after tax	(15)	(16)	(15)	(16)
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	3	1		
Fair value of defined benefit plan assets at end of year	4,553	4,518	4,459	4,439

Our actual return on defined benefit plan assets was 16.2% (2005: 12.5%) for Telstra Super and 12.5% (2005: 6.8%) for HK CSL Retirement Scheme.

(e) Reconciliation of change in present value of wholly funded defined benefit obligation

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Present value of defined benefit obligation at beginning of year	4,308	3,837	4,234	3,775
Current service cost	227	214	220	210
Interest cost	205	205	202	202
Member contributions	7	4	7	4
Benefits paid (i)	(715)	(185)	(712)	(182)
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(340)	233	(329)	225
Curtailment gain	(17)		(17)	
Present value of wholly funded defined benefit obligation at end of year	3,675	4,308	3,605	4,234

(i) Benefits paid includes \$640 million (2005: \$116 million) of entitlements (to exiting defined benefit members) which have been retained in Telstra Super but transferred to the defined contribution scheme. The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, are expected to be paid.

**Telstra Group
Year ended 30 June**

	2007 \$m	2008 \$m	2009 \$m	2010 \$m	2011 \$m	2012 - 2016 \$m
Expected benefit payments	197	204	215	237	257	1,712
						91
			308			

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)****(f) Principal actuarial assumptions**

We used the following major assumptions to determine our defined benefit plan expense for the year ended 30 June:

	Telstra Super		HK CSL Retirement Scheme	
	Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	%	%	%	%
Discount rate (i)	4.7	5.1	3.7	3.8
Expected rate of return on plan assets (ii)	7.5	7.5	6.8	6.8
Expected rate of increase in future salaries	4.0	4.0	2.5	2.5

We used the following major assumptions to determine our defined benefit obligations at 30 June:

	Telstra Super		HK CSL Retirement Scheme	
	Year ended 30 June		Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	%	%	%	%
Discount rate (i)	5.1	4.7	5.0	3.8
Expected rate of increase in future salaries (ii) .	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0

(i) The present value of our defined benefit obligations is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using a discount rate based on government guaranteed securities with similar due dates to these expected cash flows.

For Telstra Super we have used the 10-year Australian government bond rate as it has the closest term that one could get from the Australian bond market to match the term of the defined benefit obligations. We have not made any adjustment to reflect the difference between the term of the bonds and the estimated term of liabilities due to the observation that the current government bond yield curve is reasonably flat implying that the yields from government bonds with a term less than 10 years are expected to be very similar to the extrapolated bond yields with a term of 12 to 13 years.

Based on industry practice in Australia, we have adjusted the discount rate for Telstra Super to take into account future investment tax of the fund which is considered part of the ultimate cost to settle the obligation.

Similarly, for the HK CSL Retirement Scheme we have used the 10 year Hong Kong exchange fund yields as it has the closest term that one could get from the Hong Kong market to match the term of the defined benefit obligations.

The discount rate used in calculating the defined benefit obligation at 30 June 2006 was 5.1% p.a. after the adjustment to take into account future investment tax. Holding all other assumptions constant, the effect of a one percentage point decline in the discount rate assumption would be an increase in the 2007 defined benefit plan expense of approximately \$69 million and an increase in the defined benefit obligation at 30 June 2006 of approximately \$334 million.

(ii) The expected rate of return on assets has been based on historical and future expectations of returns for each of the major categories of asset classes over the subsequent 10 year period, or longer. Estimates are based on a combination of factors including the current market outlook for interest rates, inflation, earnings growth and currency strength. To determine the aggregate return, the expected future return of each asset class is weighted according to the strategic

asset allocation of total plan assets.

Our assumption for the expected long-term rate of return on assets is 7% for 2007. As a sensitivity measure, holding all other assumptions constant, the effect of a one percentage point decline in the return on assets assumption would be an increase in our fiscal 2007 defined benefit plan expense of approximately \$44 million.

92

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)****(g) Employer contributions****Telstra Super**

In accordance with our funding deed with the trustee of Telstra Super, we are required to make future employer payments to Telstra Super in relation to the defined benefit plan as may be required. Our contributions to Telstra Super will recommence when the vested benefits index (VBI) – the ratio of defined benefit plan assets to defined benefit members' vested benefits – falls to 103%. Our actuary is satisfied that contributions to maintain the VBI at this rate will maintain the financial position of Telstra Super at a satisfactory level. The VBI of the defined benefit divisions is 115% as at 30 June 2006 (30 June 2005: 111%).

As at 30 June 2003, K O Sullivan FIAA completed an actuarial investigation of Telstra Super. The next actuarial investigation of Telstra Super is due to be completed by 30 June 2007 based on the scheme's financial position as at 30 June 2006.

The actuarial investigation of Telstra Super reported that a surplus continued to exist. In accordance with the recommendations within the actuarial investigation, we were not expected to, and did not make employer contributions to the Telstra Super defined benefit divisions for the financial year ended 30 June 2006 and 30 June 2005. The current contribution holiday includes the contributions otherwise payable to the accumulation divisions of Telstra Super. The continuance of the holiday is however dependent on the performance of the fund and we are monitoring the situation on a monthly basis in light of current market performance.

Telstra Entity's contribution to the defined contribution divisions of Telstra Super were insignificant for fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005. Based on the latest actuarial investigation, we do not expect to make any contributions to Telstra Super during fiscal 2007.

HK CSL Retirement Scheme

The contributions payable to the defined benefit divisions are determined by the actuary using the attained age normal funding actuarial valuation method.

Employer contributions made to the HK CSL Retirement Scheme for the financial year ended 30 June 2006 were \$3 million (2005: \$3 million). We expect to contribute \$3 million (2005: \$3 million) to our HK CSL Retirement Scheme in fiscal 2007.

Annual actuarial investigations are currently undertaken for this scheme by Watson Wyatt Hong Kong Limited.

93

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**28. Post employment benefits (continued)****(h) Net financial position of plan**

The financial position of the defined benefit divisions of Telstra Super and the HK CSL Retirement Scheme is shown as follows:

	Net scheme assets		Accrued benefits		Net surplus (i)		Vested benefits	
	As at 30 June		As at 30 June		As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Telstra Super (ii)	4,459	4,439	3,079	3,281	1,380	1,158	3,853	3,995
HK CSL Retirement Scheme (iii)	94	79	74	74	20	5	68	63
	4,553	4,518	3,153	3,355	1,400	1,163	3,921	4,058

(i) In accordance with AAS 25: Financial Reporting by Superannuation Plans the plan's net surplus is determined as the difference between the present value of the accrued benefits and the net market value of plan assets.

(ii) Amounts for Telstra Super have been taken from the audited financial report of the scheme as at 30 June 2006 and 30 June 2005. The scheme assets are stated at net market values.

(iii) Amounts for the defined benefit divisions of the HK CSL Retirement Scheme have been taken from the actuarial valuation of the scheme as at 30 June 2006 and 30 June 2005. The scheme assets are stated at net market values.

The estimated period over which the benefits of our members will be returned is 11 years for Telstra Super (2005: 12 years) and 14.5 years for the HK CSL Retirement Scheme (2005: 14.7 years).

The net surplus under AAS 25 of \$1,400 million (30 June 2005: \$1,163 million) differs from the net defined benefit asset of \$1,029 million (30 June 2005: \$247 million) recognised in the balance sheet due to different measurement rules in the relevant accounting standards AAS 25 and AASB 119: Employee Benefits. Both standards require present value discounting of future benefits, however AAS 25 requires the use of a discount rate equal to an expected asset return whereas AASB 119 requires an after-tax bond yield.

94

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**29. Investments in controlled entities**

The ultimate parent entity of the Telstra Group is the Commonwealth Government of Australia. Below is a list of our investments in controlled entities.

Name of entity	Country of incorporation	Telstra Entity s recorded amount of investment (#) As at 30 June		% of equity held by immediate parent As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	%	%
Parent entity					
Telstra Corporation Limited (a)	Australia				
Controlled entities					
Telecommunications Equipment Finance Pty Ltd * (d)	Australia				
Telstra Finance Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra Corporate Services Pty Limited * (a)	Australia	7	7	100.0	100.0
Transport Communications Australia Pty Ltd *	Australia	4	4	100.0	100.0
Telstra ESOP Trustee Pty Limited *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra Growthshare Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra Media Pty Limited *	Australia	393	380	100.0	100.0
Telstra Multimedia Pty Limited (a)	Australia	2,678	2,678	100.0	100.0
Telstra International Limited (a)	Australia	2	84	100.0	100.0
Telstra New Wave Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia	1	1	100.0	100.0
Hypertokens Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Hypermax Holdings Pty Ltd *	Australia	8	8	100.0	100.0
Chief Entertainment Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Data & Text Mining Technologies Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Lyrebird Technologies Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra OnAir Infrastructure Holdings Pty Ltd * (d)	Australia				100.0
Telstra 3G Spectrum Holdings Pty Ltd *	Australia	302	302	100.0	100.0
1300 Australia Pty Ltd *	Australia	5	5	60.0	60.0
Telstra OnAir Holdings Pty Ltd *	Australia	478	302	100.0	100.0
Converged Networks Pty Ltd * (h)	Australia	1		100.0	
Telstra Payment Solutions Pty Limited (formerly Keycorp Solutions Limited) * (c) (h)	Australia	56		100.0	
ESA Holding Pty Ltd * (j)	Australia		16	100.0	100.0
Telstra Business Systems Pty Ltd *	Australia	69		100.0	100.0
Telstra Communications Limited (a)	Australia	29	29	100.0	100.0
	Saudi Arabia			50.0	50.0

Telecom Australia (Saudi) Company					
Limited (d) (e) (f) (g)					
Telstra Rewards Pty Ltd *	Australia	14	14	100.0	100.0
Telstra Visa Card Trust (d)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Qantas Telstra Card Trust (d)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra Visa Business Card Trust (d)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra Media Holdings Pty Limited (a)	Australia	30	30	100.0	100.0
Telstra Enterprise Services Pty Limited					
* (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra Pay TV Pty Ltd (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Communications Network Holdings Pty					
Ltd * (h)	Australia	4		100.0	
Advanced Digital Communications					
(WA) Pty Ltd * (h)	Australia			100.0	
Western Communications Solutions Pty					
Ltd * (h)	Australia			100.0	
Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd (i)	Australia	23		58.0	
Adstream Ltd (g) (i)	New Zealand			100.0	
Quickcut (Aust) Pty Ltd (i)	Australia			100.0	
(continued over page)					

95

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)**

Name of entity	Country of incorporation	Telstra Entity s recorded amount of investment		% of equity held by	
		(#)		immediate parent	
		As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
		2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 %	2005 %
Controlled entities (continued)					
Telstra Holdings Pty Ltd (a)	Australia	7,176	7,176	100.0	100.0
Beijing Australia Telecommunications Technical Consulting Services Company Limited (e) (g)	China			100.0	100.0
Telstra Holdings (Bermuda) No. 2 Limited (g)	Bermuda			100.0	100.0
CSL New World Mobility Limited (formerly Telstra CSL Limited) (c) (g) (h)	Bermuda			76.4	100.0
Bestclass Holdings Ltd (g)	British Virgin Islands			100.0	100.0
Hong Kong CSL Limited (g)	Hong Kong			100.0	100.0
Integrated Business Systems Limited (g)	Hong Kong			100.0	100.0
One2Free Personalcom Limited (g)	Hong Kong			100.0	100.0
CSL Limited (g)	Hong Kong			100.0	100.0
	Cayman Islands				
New World PCS Holdings Limited (g) (h)	Islands			100.0	
New World 3G Limited (g) (h)	Hong Kong			100.0	
New World PCS Limited (g) (h)	Hong Kong			100.0	
New World Mobility Limited (g) (h)	Hong Kong			100.0	
Telstra Holdings (Bermuda) No 1 Limited (g)	Bermuda			100.0	100.0
Telstra International HK Limited (g)	Hong Kong			100.0	100.0
Damovo HK Ltd (g)	Hong Kong			100.0	100.0
Telstra Japan Retail K.K. (g)	Japan			100.0	100.0
Telstra Singapore Pte Ltd (g)	Singapore			100.0	100.0
	United Kingdom				
Telstra Global Limited (g)	Kingdom			100.0	100.0
PT Telstra Nusantara (g)	Indonesia			100.0	100.0
	United Kingdom				
Telstra Europe Limited (g)	Kingdom			100.0	100.0
	United Kingdom				
Telstra (Cable Telecom) Limited (g)	Kingdom			100.0	100.0
	United Kingdom				
Telstra (PSINet) Limited (g)	Kingdom			100.0	100.0
	United Kingdom				
Telstra (CTE) Limited (g)	Kingdom			100.0	100.0

Cable Telecommunication Ltd (g)	United Kingdom	100.0	100.0
PSINet Datacentre UK Ltd (g)	United Kingdom	100.0	100.0
Intelligen Communications Limited (g)	United Kingdom	100.0	100.0
Telstra Jersey Limited (g)	Jersey	100.0	100.0
PSINet Hosting Centre Ltd (g)	Jersey	100.0	100.0
Cordoba Holdings Ltd (g)	Jersey	100.0	100.0
London Hosting Centre Ltd (g)	Jersey	100.0	100.0
Telstra Inc. (g)	United States	100.0	100.0
Telstra India (Private) Limited (g)	India	100.0	100.0
Telstra Limited (g)	New Zealand	100.0	100.0
Telstra New Zealand Holdings Limited (g)	New Zealand	100.0	100.0
TelstraClear Limited (g)	New Zealand	100.0	100.0
TelstraSaturn Holdings Limited (g)	New Zealand	100.0	100.0

(continued over page)

96

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)**

Name of entity	Country of incorporation	Telstra Entity s recorded amount of investment (#) As at 30 June		% of equity held by immediate parent As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	%	%
Controlled entities (continued)					
Sytec Resources Ltd (g)	New Zealand			100.0	100.0
Sytec Resources (Australia) Pty Ltd * (g)	Australia			100.0	100.0
DMZ Global Limited (g)	New Zealand			100.0	100.0
DMZ Global (Australia) Pty Ltd * (g)	Australia			100.0	100.0
CLEAR Communications Limited (g)	New Zealand			100.0	100.0
Network Design and Construction Limited (a)	Australia	20	177	100.0	100.0
NDC Global Holdings Pty Limited * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
NDC Telecommunications India Private Limited (g)	India			98.0	98.0
PT NDC Indonesia (d) (g)	Indonesia			95.0	95.0
NDC Global Philippines, Inc (d) (e) (g)	Philippines			100.0	100.0
NDC Global Services (Thailand) Limited (d) (g)	Thailand				49.0
NDC Global Holdings (Thailand) Limited (d) (g)	Thailand				49.0
NDC Global Services (Thailand) Limited (d) (g)	Thailand				51.0
NDC Global Services Pty Limited * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
NDC Telecommunications India Private Limited (g)	India			2.0	2.0
Telstra Services Solutions Holdings Limited (a)	Australia	911	911	100.0	100.0
Telstra CB.net Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra CB.Com Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra CB.fs Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Telstra eBusiness Services Pty Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Australasian Insurance Systems Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
TRC Computer Systems Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
DBA Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Brokerlink Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			81.3	81.3
DBA Computer Systems Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Brokerlink Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			18.7	18.7
Unilink Group Pty Ltd * (d)	Australia				100.0
KAZ Group Pty Limited (a) (i)	Australia			100.0	100.0
KAZ Computer Services (SEA) Pte Limited (d) (g)	Singapore			100.0	100.0
KAZ Computer Services (HK) Ltd (g)	Hong Kong			75.0	75.0
Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc (g) (i)	United States			100.0	
Australian Administration Services Pty Ltd	Australia			100.0	100.0
AAS Superannuation Services Pty Limited	Australia			100.0	100.0
KAZ Business Services Australia Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
KAZ Business Services Pty Ltd (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
KAZ Software Solutions Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0

Atune Financial Solutions Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia	100.0	100.0
KAZ Technology Services Pty Ltd	Australia	100.0	100.0
IOCORE Asia Pacific Pty Ltd *	Australia	100.0	100.0
Techsouth Pty Ltd *	Australia	100.0	100.0
KAZ Technology Services Australia Pty Ltd *	Australia	100.0	100.0
Fundi Software Pty Ltd * (j)	Australia		100.0
(continued over page)			

97

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)**

Name of entity	Country of incorporation	Telstra Entity s recorded amount of investment		% of equity held by immediate parent	
		(#)			
		As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	%	%
Controlled entities (continued)					
Sensis Pty Ltd (a) (j)	Australia	851	851	100.0	100.0
Platefood Limited (h) (g)	United Kingdom			61.0	
Just Listed Pty Limited * (a) (j)	Australia			100.0	100.0
CitySearch Australia Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
CitySearch Canberra Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post Group Pty Limited (a) (j)	Australia			0.0	33.0
Trading Post (Australia) Holdings Pty Ltd (a) (j)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post Group Pty Limited (a) (j)	Australia			100.0	67.0
The Melbourne Trading Post Pty Ltd (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
The National Trading Post Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Australian Retirement Publications Pty Limited * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Collectorman Australia Pty Ltd * (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
The Personal Trading Post Pty Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Auto Trader Australia Pty Ltd (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
WA Auto Trader Pty Ltd (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Sydney Buy & Sell Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Sydney Auto Trader Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Ad Mag SA & NSW Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Ad Mag AGI Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post (AW) Pty Limited *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Warranty Direct (Australia) Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post (TCA) Pty Ltd (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Research Resources Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Queensland Trading Post Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post Marketing (Qld) Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post on the Net Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post Australia Pty Limited (a)	Australia			100.0	100.0
Appraised Staff Agency Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Tradernet Pty Ltd *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post Classifieds Pty Limited *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Trading Post On Line Pty Limited *	Australia			100.0	100.0
Sensis Holdings Pty Ltd * (i)	Australia			100.0	100.0

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Invizage Pty Ltd * (i)	Australia	100.0	75.0
PC S.O.S. Pty Ltd *	Australia	100.0	100.0
Universal Publishers Pty Limited (a)	Australia	100.0	100.0
Sensis (Victoria) Pty Ltd * (h)	Australia	100.0	
Total investment in consolidated entities		13,062	12,975

The amounts recorded are before any provision for reduction in value.

* These entities are Australian small proprietary limited companies, which are not required to prepare and lodge individual audited financial reports with the Australian Securities and Investment Commission.

98

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)

(a) ASIC deed of cross guarantee

On 31 May 2006 and 28 June 2006, the Telstra Entity and certain of its controlled entities entered into two revocation deeds, the combined effect of which is to revoke the deed of cross guarantee dated 4 June 1996 (1996 Deed) in its entirety. In accordance with the terms of the 1996 Deed, revocation of the deed does not take effect until the date which is 6 months after lodgement of the relevant revocation deed with the Australian Securities and Investment Commission (ASIC).

A new deed of cross guarantee was entered into on 28 June 2006 (New Deed), pursuant to an ASIC Order dated 22 June 2006 (ASIC Order). The New Deed was entered into between the parties to the revocation deed dated 28 June 2006 and a number of additional controlled entities of the Telstra Entity. The New Deed took effect immediately upon lodgement with ASIC on 30 June 2006.

The following companies have entered into the 1996 Deed and/or the New Deed:

Telstra Corporation Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra Corporate Services Pty Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra Multimedia Pty Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra International Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra Communications Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra Media Holdings Pty Limited (i);

Telstra Enterprise Services Pty Limited (i);

Telstra Pay TV Pty Ltd (i);

Telstra Holdings Pty Ltd (i) (ii);

Network Design and Construction Limited (i) (ii);

NDC Global Holdings Pty Limited (i) (ii);

NDC Global Services Pty Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra Services Solutions Holdings Limited (i) (ii);

Telstra eBusiness Services Pty Limited (i) (ii);

Australasian Insurance Systems Pty Ltd (i);

TRC Computer Systems Pty Ltd (i);

DBA Ltd (i);

Brokerlink Pty Ltd (i);

DBA Computer Systems Pty Ltd (i);
KAZ Group Limited (ii);
KAZ Business Services Pty Ltd (ii);
KAZ Software Solutions Pty Ltd (ii);
Atune Financial Services Pty Ltd (ii);
Sensis Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
Trading Post (Australia) Holdings Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
Trading Post Group Pty Limited (i) (ii);
The Melbourne Trading Post Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
The National Trading Post Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
Collectormania Australia Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
Australian Retirement Publications Pty Limited (i);
The Personal Trading Post Pty Limited (i) (ii);
Auto Trader Australia Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
WA Auto Trader Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
Just Listed Pty Limited (i) (ii);
Trading Post (TCA) Pty Ltd (i) (ii);
Trading Post Australia Pty Limited (i) (ii); and
Universal Publishers Pty Limited (ii).

(i) Companies which form the 1996 Deed

(ii) Companies which form the New Deed

Telstra Finance Limited is trustee under both the 1996 Deed and the New Deed, however is not a group entity under either deed.

In respect of both the 1996 Deed and the New Deed, the relevant group entities under the deed:

form a closed group and extended closed group as defined in the ASIC Class Order 98/1418 (Class Order) and the ASIC Order;

do not have to prepare and lodge audited financial reports under the Corporations Act 2001. This does not apply to Telstra Corporation Limited; and

guarantee the payment in full of the debts of the other parties to the deed in the event of their winding up.
The following companies ceased to be party to the 1996 Deed due to a revocation deed as at 11 September 2005:
Telstra New Wave Pty Ltd;

Telstra CB.net Limited;

Telstra CB.Com Limited; and

Telstra CB.fs Limited.

(b) ASIC deed of cross guarantee financial information

The consolidated assets and liabilities of the closed group and extended closed group is presented according to both the Class Order and the ASIC Order as follows. This excludes Telstra Finance Limited. All significant transactions between members of the closed group have been eliminated.

99

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)****(b) ASIC deed of cross guarantee financial information (continued)**

Closed group balance sheet	New Deed		1996 Deed	
	As at 30		As at 30 June	
	June	2006	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	\$m
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents		479	501	1,421
Trade and other receivables		3,377	3,533	3,553
Inventories		182	175	191
Derivative financial assets		22	22	4
Prepayments		190	202	217
Total current assets		4,250	4,433	5,386
Non current assets				
Trade and other receivables		876	870	884
Inventories		19	19	15
Investments accounted for using the equity method		22	21	46
Investments other		3,348	3,421	3,244
Property, plant and equipment		21,792	21,785	21,190
Intangibles		3,491	3,389	3,655
Derivative financial assets		392	392	
Defined benefit assets		1,004	1,004	241
Total non current assets		30,944	30,901	29,275
Total assets		35,194	35,334	34,661
Current liabilities				
Trade and other payables		2,991	2,973	2,041
Borrowings		2,531	2,323	2,159
Current tax liabilities		400	400	518
Provisions		708	697	378
Derivative financial liabilities		13	13	11
Revenue received in advance		1,089	1,089	1,090
Total current liabilities		7,732	7,495	6,197
Non current liabilities				
Trade and other payables		65	65	62
Borrowings		11,376	11,376	10,907
Deferred tax liabilities		1,582	1,589	1,664

Provisions	951	945	855
Derivative financial liabilities	768	768	864
Revenue received in advance	401	400	387
Total non current liabilities	15,143	15,143	14,739
Total liabilities	22,875	22,638	20,936
Net assets	12,319	12,696	13,725
Equity			
Share capital	5,569	5,569	5,536
Reserves	18	18	12
Retained profits	6,732	7,109	8,177
Equity available to the closed group	12,319	12,696	13,725
100			

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)****(b) ASIC deed of cross guarantee financial information (continued)**

The consolidated profit for the year of the closed group and extended closed group is presented according to both the Class Order and the ASIC Order as follows. This excludes Telstra Finance Limited. All significant transactions between members of the closed group have been eliminated.

Closed group income statement and retained profits reconciliation	Note	New Deed Year ended 30 June 2006 \$m	1996 Deed Year ended 30 June 2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Income				
Revenue (excluding finance income)		20,323	20,594	20,173
Other income		304	318	254
		20,627	20,912	20,427
Expenses				
Labour		3,843	3,796	3,387
Goods and services purchased		3,372	3,652	3,266
Other expenses		4,317	4,349	3,648
		11,532	11,797	10,301
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities		(10)	(12)	(13)
		11,522	11,785	10,288
Earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA)		9,105	9,127	10,139
Depreciation and amortisation		3,721	3,717	3,228
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT)		5,384	5,410	6,911
Finance income		120	120	156
Finance costs		978	975	936
Net finance costs		858	855	780
Profit before income tax expense		4,526	4,555	6,131

Income tax expense		1,380	1,378	1,766
Profit for the year available to the closed group		3,146	3,177	4,365
Retained profits at the beginning of the financial year available to the closed group		7,894	8,177	8,467
Actuarial gain/(loss) on our defined benefit plans (net of tax effect)		661	661	(61)
Share buy-back	21			(476)
Transfer out of closed group			64	
Transfers to retained profits				6
Total available for distribution		11,701	12,079	12,301
Dividends paid		4,969	4,970	4,124
Retained profits at the end of the financial year available to the closed group		6,732	7,109	8,177
				101

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)

(c) Change of company names

Keycorp Solutions Limited changed its name to Telstra Payment Solutions Limited on 2 September 2005.

Furthermore, the status of this controlled entity changed from a public to a private company on 18 May 2006 to be named Telstra Payment Solutions Pty Limited.

On 31 March 2006, Telstra CSL Limited changed its name to CSL New World Mobility Limited.

(d) Liquidations

As at 30 June 2006, the following controlled entities were in voluntary liquidation:

Telecom Australia (Saudi) Company Limited;

NDC Global Philippines, Inc;

PT NDC Indonesia;

Qantas Telstra Card Trust;

Telstra Visa Business Card Trust;

Telstra Visa Card Trust; and

KAZ Computer Services (SEA) Pte Limited.

The following companies were liquidated or deregistered during fiscal 2006:

NDC Global Services (Thailand) Limited;

NDC Global Holdings (Thailand) Limited;

Telecommunications Equipment Finance Pty Ltd;

Telstra OnAir Infrastructure Holdings Pty Ltd; and

Unilink Group Pty Ltd.

(e) Controlled entities with different balance dates

The following companies have balance dates that differ from our balance date of 30 June for fiscal 2006:

Telecom Australia (Saudi) Company Limited 31 December;

Beijing Australia Telecommunications Technical Consulting Services Company Limited 31 December; and

NDC Global Philippines, Inc 31 December.

Financial reports prepared as at 30 June are used for consolidation purposes.

(f) Controlled entities in which our equity ownership is less than or equal to 50%

We own 50% of the issued capital of Telecom Australia (Saudi) Company Limited. We can exercise control over the Board of Directors of this entity in perpetuity, and therefore we have consolidated the financial results, position and cash flows of this entity into our group financial report.

(g) Controlled entities not individually audited by the Australian National Audit Office

Companies not audited by the Australian National Audit Office, our Australian statutory auditor.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

29. Investments in controlled entities (continued)

(h) New incorporations and investments

On 11 August 2005, we established a new entity named Platefood Limited to facilitate a new investment for nominal consideration.

On 25 August 2005, we established a new entity named Sensis (Victoria) Pty Ltd to facilitate a new investment for nominal consideration.

On 1 July 2005, we acquired 100% of the issued capital of Keycorp Solutions Limited for a total consideration of \$56 million including acquisition costs. Subsequent to acquisition, the entity was renamed to Telstra Payment Solutions Pty Limited.

On 31 March 2006, we acquired 100% of the issued capital of the Converged Networks Group for a total consideration of \$5 million including acquisition costs. Converged Networks Group included the following controlled entities:

Converged Networks Pty Ltd;

Communications Network Holdings Pty Ltd;

Advanced Digital Communications (WA) Pty Ltd; and

Western Communications Solutions Pty Ltd.

Converged Networks Group is a provider of voice and data networks which operates primarily in Western Australia.

On 31 March 2006, we merged our 100% owned Hong Kong mobile operations (Telstra CSL Group) with the Hong Kong mobile operations of New World PCS Holdings Limited and its controlled entities (New World Mobility Group) to form the CSL New World Mobility Group.

Under the merger agreement, Telstra CSL Limited issued new shares to New World Mobility Holdings Limited in return for 100% of the issued capital of the New World Mobility Group and \$42 million in net proceeds (net of acquisition costs). The fair value of the Telstra CSL Limited shares issued amounted to \$577 million and diluted our ownership in the merged group to 76.4%. Our merger with the New World Mobility Group included the acquisition of the following controlled entities:

New World PCS Holdings Limited;

New World 3G Limited;

New World PCS Limited; and

New World Mobility Limited.

The CSL New World Mobility Group is a provider of mobile telecommunication products and services which operates primarily in Hong Kong.

(i) Other acquisitions

On 1 July 2005, our controlled entity Sensis Holdings Pty Ltd acquired a further 25% of the issued share capital of Invizage Pty Ltd for a total cash consideration of \$5 million including acquisition costs.

Invizage Pty Ltd is a provider of information technology services for small and medium Australian organisations.

On 22 December 2005, our controlled entity Kaz Group Pty Limited acquired a further 40% of the issued share capital of Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc for nominal consideration, giving us ownership of the entity. Prior to this date, Enhanced Processing Technologies was classified as a jointly controlled entity.

Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc is a provider of cheque processing technology and services which operates primarily in the United States.

On 1 February 2006, we acquired a further 24.7% of the issued capital of Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd and its controlled entities (Adstream Group) for a total consideration of \$21 million including acquisition costs, giving us a controlling interest of 58%. Prior to this date, Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd was classified as a jointly controlled entity. Our acquisition of the Adstream Group included the following controlled entities:

Adstream Ltd; and

Quickcut (Aust) Pty Ltd.

The Adstream Group is a provider of on-line services to advertisers that streamlines client approval and distribution of electronic advertising to media outlets.

(j) Sales and disposals

On 31 August 2005, Trading Post Group Pty Limited (TPG) sold its investment in Just Listed Pty Ltd to Sensis Pty Ltd (Sensis).

In addition, Sensis sold its 33% interest in TPG to Trading Post (Australia) Holdings Pty Ltd on 31 August 2005.

These controlled entities are all within the Telstra Group.

On 1 May 2006, our controlled entity KAZ Group Pty Limited divested its interest in Fundi Software Pty Ltd in a management buy-out for a total consideration of \$4 million.

On 26 June 2006, ESA Holding Pty Ltd sold its investment in Telstra Business Systems Pty Ltd to the Telstra Entity.

103

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**30. Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities**

Our investments in jointly controlled and associated entities are listed below:

Name of Entity	Principal activities	Ownership interest		Telstra Group s carrying amount of investment(*)		Telstra Entity s carrying amount of investment (*)	
		As at 30 June		As at 30 June		As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
		%	%	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Jointly controlled entities							
FOXTEL Partnerships (h) (i)	Pay television	50.0	50.0				
Customer Services Pty Limited (h)	Customer service	50.0	50.0				
FOXTEL Management Pty Limited	Management services	50.0	50.0				
FOXTEL Cable Television Pty Ltd (a) (h)	Pay television	80.0	80.0				
Reach Ltd (incorporated in Bermuda) (e) (h)	International connectivity services	50.0	50.0				
Xantic B.V. (incorporated in The Netherlands) (b)	Global satellite communications		35.0		32		30
TNAS Limited (incorporated in New Zealand) (e) (h)	Toll free number portability in New Zealand	33.3	33.3				
Money Solutions Pty Ltd (h)	Financial advice and education services	50.0	50.0				
HelpYouPay Systems Pty Ltd (b)	Debt management services		50.0				
HelpYouPay Pty Ltd (b)	Debt management services		50.0				
Enhanced Processing Technologies Pty Ltd (a)	Business process outsourcing	60.0	60.0	1			
Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc (incorporated in United States) (c)	Software sales		60.0				
			33.3		3		3

Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd (c)	Digital advertising and asset management						
3GIS Pty Ltd (e)	Management services	50.0	50.0				
3GIS Partnership (e)	3G network services	50.0	50.0				
Bridge Mobile Pte Ltd (incorporated in Singapore)	Regional roaming provider	12.5	12.5	1	1		
m.Net Corporation Limited (d)	Mobile phone content provider	26.4	39.5				
				2	36		33
Associated entities							
Australia-Japan Cable Holdings Limited (incorporated in Bermuda) (d) (e) (h)	Network cable provider	46.9	39.9				
Telstra Super Pty Ltd (a) (h)	Superannuation trustee	100.0	100.0				
Keycorp Limited (d)	Electronic transactions solutions	47.6	47.8	18	8	18	8
Telstra Foundation Ltd (a)	Charitable trustee organisation	100.0	100.0				
LinkMe Pty Ltd	Internet recruitment provider	40.0	40.0	3	4		
				21	12	18	8

Unless noted at (e), all investments have a balance date of 30 June and are incorporated in Australia. Our voting power is the same as our ownership interest unless otherwise noted.

(i) This includes both the FOXTEL Partnership and the FOXTEL Television Partnership.

(*) The Telstra Group carrying amounts are calculated using the equity method of accounting. The Telstra Entity's carrying amounts are at cost less any accumulated impairment loss.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

30. Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)

(a) Associated entities and jointly controlled entities in which we own more than 50% equity

We own 80% of the equity of FOXTEL Cable Television Pty Ltd. This entity is disclosed as a jointly controlled entity as the outside equity shareholders have participating rights that prevent us from dominating the decision making of the Board of Directors. Effective voting power is restricted to 50% and we have joint control.

We own 100% of the equity of Telstra Super Pty Ltd, the trustee for the Telstra Superannuation Scheme (Telstra Super). We do not consolidate Telstra Super Pty Ltd as we do not control the Board of Directors. We have equal representation with employee representatives on the Board. Our voting power is limited to 44%, which is equivalent to our representation on the Board. The entity is therefore classified as an associated entity as we have significant influence over it.

We own 100% of the equity of Telstra Foundation Ltd (TFL). TFL is limited by guarantee (guaranteed to \$100) with Telstra Corporation Limited being the sole member. We did not contribute any equity to TFL on incorporation. TFL is the trustee of the Telstra Community Development Fund and manager of the Telstra Kids Fund. We do not consolidate TFL as we do not control the Board. However, due to our Board representation we significantly influence this entity. Our voting power is limited to 43%, which is equivalent to our representation on the Board.

We own 60% of the equity of Enhanced Processing Technologies Pty Ltd. This entity is subject to joint control based on the shareholders' agreement, under which mutual consent of the shareholders is required in determining the financial and operating policies of the entity. As a result, it has been classified as a jointly controlled entity.

(b) Sale of investments

On 30 July 2005, we completed the sale of our 50% shareholding in HelpYouPay Pty Ltd. The revenue on sale of the investment was not considered significant.

On 30 July 2005, we completed the sale of our 50% shareholding in HelpYouPay Systems Pty Ltd. The revenue on sale of the investment was not considered significant.

On 16 February 2006, we completed the sale of our 35% shareholding in Xantic B.V. for \$89 million (US\$67 million). During fiscal 2006, we received \$18 million (US\$13 million) as a result of a capital return by Xantic B.V.

(c) Investments no longer equity accounted

On 22 December 2005, we acquired the remaining 40% shareholding in Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc giving us ownership of the entity. Prior to this date Enhanced Processing Technologies Inc was a jointly controlled entity and was equity accounted. Refer to note 29 for further details.

On 1 February 2006, we acquired an additional 24.7% shareholding in Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd giving us a controlling interest. Prior to this date Adstream (Aust) Pty Ltd was a jointly controlled entity and was equity accounted. Refer to note 29 for further details.

(d) Other changes in jointly controlled and associated entities

On 1 July 2005, we acquired an intangible asset from our associated entity Keycorp Limited (Keycorp) for \$55 million. We reduced the value of the intangible asset recognised and increased our investment in Keycorp to the extent to which this transaction is unrealised outside the Telstra Group. This resulted in a \$26 million increase in the carrying value of our investment. Under the terms of the transaction Keycorp also returned capital to its shareholders, our share amounting to \$16 million. Refer to (g) for details on our movements in the consolidated equity amount of our associated entities.

In addition, our investment in Keycorp decreased from 47.8% to 47.6% on 29 August 2005. The decrease was due to a dilution in our shareholding.

On 10 August 2005, our investment in m.Net Corporation Limited decreased from 39.5% to 26.4%. The decrease was due to a dilution in our shareholding.

On 16 November 2005, our investment in Australia-Japan Cable Holdings Limited increased from 39.9% to 46.9%. The increase was due to another investor forfeiting their interest in the investment.

105

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**30. Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)****(e) Jointly controlled and associated entities with different balance dates**

The following jointly controlled and associated entities have different balance dates to our balance date of 30 June for fiscal 2006:

Reach Ltd 31 December;

TNAS Limited 31 March;

3GIS Pty Ltd 31 December;

3GIS Partnership 31 December; and

Australia-Japan Cable Holdings Limited 31 December.

Financial reports prepared as at 30 June are used for equity accounting purposes. Our ownership interest in jointly controlled and associated entities with different balance dates is the same at that balance date as 30 June unless otherwise noted.

(f) Share of jointly controlled and associated entities net (profits)/ losses

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m
Net (profit)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities has been contributed by the following entities:		
Jointly controlled entities		
- FOXTEL Partnerships	5	5
- Stellar Call Centres Pty Ltd		(3)
- Xantic B.V.	(12)	(5)
	(7)	(3)
 Associated entities		
- Keycorp Limited	1	(5)
- LinkMe Pty Ltd	1	
	2	(5)
	(5)	(8)
Net (profit)/loss from jointly controlled entities has been adjusted by the following:		
Jointly controlled entities		
- Reach Ltd (i)		102
	(5)	94

- (i) In fiscal 2005, previously unrecognised equity accounted losses in Reach Ltd (Reach) were recognised due to our commitment to fund 50% of Reach's committed capital expenditure, which was accounted for as an investment in Reach. Refer to note 36 for further details.

106

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**30. Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)****(g) Other disclosures for jointly controlled and associated entities**

The movements in the consolidated equity accounted amount of our jointly controlled and associated entities are summarised as follows:

	Note	Jointly controlled entities Telstra Group Year ended/As at 30 June		Associated entities Telstra Group Year ended/As at 30 June	
		2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Carrying amount of investments at beginning of year		36	40	12	
Additional investments made during the year		5	14		3
		41	54	12	3
Share of profits/(losses) before income tax expense		6	2	(3)	12
Share of income tax expense			(1)	1	(7)
Share of profits/(losses) for the year after income tax expense		6	1	(2)	5
Amortisation of unrealised inter-entity profits after income tax		1	2		
Share of profits/(losses) for the year		7	3	(2)	5
Dividends and distributions received			(1)		(1)
Share of reserves					5
Share of foreign currency translation reserve and movements due to exchange rate translations		1	(2)		
Sale, transfers and reductions of investments during the year		(47)	(16)	(15)	
Other				26	
Carrying amount of investments before reduction to recoverable amount		2	38	21	12
Impairment losses recognised in the income statement during the year			(2)		
Carrying amount of investments at end of year	13	2	36	21	12

6

Our share of contingent liabilities of jointly controlled and associated entities we are not directly liable for these

Our share of capital commitments contracted for by our jointly controlled and associated entities we are not directly liable for these (i)

11 9

Our share of other expenditure commitments contracted for by our jointly controlled and associated entities (other than the supply of inventories) we are not directly liable for these (i)

40 52 **2** 4

(i) The commitments and guarantees of our jointly controlled entities for which we are directly liable are included within note 26 and note 27 respectively.

107

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**30. Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)****(g) Other disclosures for jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)**

Summarised presentation of all of our jointly controlled and associated entities' assets, liabilities, revenue and expense items (including jointly controlled and associated entities where equity accounting has been suspended):

	Jointly controlled entities Telstra Group Year ended/As at 30 June		Associated entities Telstra Group Year ended/As at 30 June	
	2006 \$m	2005 \$m	2006 \$m	2005 \$m
Current assets	556	695	73	131
Non current assets	811	909	346	354
Total assets	1,367	1,604	419	485
Current liabilities	950	1,521	58	88
Non current liabilities	927	579	536	502
Total liabilities	1,877	2,100	594	590
Net assets	(510)	(496)	(175)	(105)
Total income	2,152	2,335	150	174
Total expenses	2,067	2,140	180	211
Profit/(loss) before income tax expense	85	195	(30)	(37)
Income tax expense	3	8	4	6
Profit/(loss) for the year	82	187	(34)	(43)

Summarised presentation of our share of all our jointly controlled and associated entities revenue and expense items (including jointly controlled entities where equity accounting has been suspended):

Total income	1,369	1,377	71	81
Total expenses	1,326	1,280	85	96
Profit/(loss) before income tax expense	43	97	(14)	(15)
Income tax expense	2	5	2	3

Profit/(loss) for the year	41	92	(16)	(18)
108				

325

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**30. Investments in jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)****(h) Suspension of equity accounting**

Our unrecognised share of (profits)/losses for the period and cumulatively, for our entities where equity accounting has ceased and the investment is recorded at zero due to losses made by these entities and/or reductions in the equity accounted carrying amount, is shown below:

	Telstra Group			
	Year ended 30 June			
	Period	Cumulative	Period	Cumulative
	2006	2006	2005	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Jointly controlled entities				
FOXTEL Partnerships	(1)	117	80	118
Reach Ltd	(34)	575	(206)	609
Associated entities				
Australia-Japan Cable Holdings Limited	36	143	14	107
	1	835	(112)	834

Equity accounting has also been suspended for the following jointly controlled and associated entities:

Customer Services Pty Limited;

FOXTEL Cable Television Pty Ltd;

TNAS Limited;

Money Solutions Pty Ltd; and

Telstra Super Pty Ltd.

There are no significant unrecognised profits/losses in these entities.

109

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

31. Employee share plans

The Company has a number of employee share plans that are available for directors, executives and employees, these include:

the Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plans (TESOP99 and TESOP97); and

those conducted through the Telstra Growthshare Trust.

The nature of each plan, details of plan holdings, movements in holdings, and other relevant information is disclosed below:

(a) TESOP99 and TESOP97

As part of the Commonwealth's sale of its shareholding in fiscal 2000 and fiscal 1998 we offered eligible employees the opportunity to buy ordinary shares of Telstra. These share plans were:

the Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan II (TESOP99); and

the Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan (TESOP97).

Participating employees are entitled to receive dividends and voting rights in the shares. Telstra ESOP Trustee Pty Ltd is the trustee for TESOP99 and TESOP97 and holds the shares on behalf of participants. This company is 100% owned by Telstra.

Generally, employees were offered interest free loans by the Telstra Entity to acquire certain shares and in some cases became entitled to certain extra shares and loyalty shares as a result of participating in the plans. All shares acquired under the plans were transferred from the Commonwealth either to the employees or to the trustee for the benefit of the employees.

While a participant remains an employee of the Telstra Entity, a company in which Telstra owns greater than 50% equity, or the company which was their employer when the shares were acquired, there is no date by which the employee has to repay the loan. The loan may, however, be repaid in full at any time by the employee using his or her own funds.

The loan shares, extra shares and in the case of TESOP99, the loyalty shares, were subject to a restriction on the sale of the shares or transfer to the employee for three years, or until the relevant employment ceased. This restriction period has now been fulfilled under each plan.

If a participating employee leaves the Telstra Entity, a company in which Telstra owns greater than 50% equity, or the company which was their employer when the shares were acquired, to acquire the relevant shares the employee must repay their loan within two months of leaving. This is the case except where the restriction period has ended because of the employee's death or disablement (in this case the loan must be repaid within 12 months).

If the employee does not repay the loan when required, the trustee can sell the shares. The sale proceeds must then be used to pay the costs of the sale and any amount outstanding on the loan, after which the balance will be paid to the employee. The Telstra Entity's recourse under the loan is limited to the amount recoverable through the sale of the employee's shares.

110

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(a) TESOP99 and TESOP97 (continued)**

The following information details the number of outstanding equity instruments and loan balances relevant to the TESOP99 and TESOP97 plans:

	Employee share plans	
	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
Market price of Telstra shares	\$3.68 per share	\$5.06 per share
Employee share loan balance	\$130 million	\$154 million
TESOP99		
Remaining number of loan shares	14,387,400	14,535,900
TESOP97		
Remaining number of loan shares	32,573,300	36,674,100
Remaining number of extra shares	8,143,325	9,168,525
The fair value of these shares as at 30 June 2006 based on the market value of Telstra shares at balance date amounts to \$203 million (2005: \$306 million).		
The Telstra ESOP Trustee continues to hold the loan shares where the employee has ceased employment and elected not to repay the loan, until the share price is sufficient to recover the loan amount and associated costs. The Trustee will then sell the shares. As at 30 June 2006, there were 6,418,300 shares held for this purpose (2005: 5,603,100). The movements in the number of instruments are as follows:		
	TESOP97 number	TESOP99 number
Equity instruments outstanding as at 30 June 2004	48,327,000	14,622,000
Exercised	(2,484,375)	(86,100)
Equity instruments outstanding as at 30 June 2005	45,842,625	14,535,900
Exercised	(5,126,000)	(148,500)
Equity instruments outstanding as at 30 June 2006	40,716,625	14,387,400

The weighted average loan still to be repaid for the TESOP97 equity instrument is \$1.04 (2005: \$1.33), and TESOP99 equity instrument is \$6.13 (2005: \$6.42).

The weighted average share price at the date of the transfers of Telstra shares relating to the exercise of these instruments was \$3.95 for TESOP 99 (2005: \$4.77) and \$3.96 for TESOP 97 (2005: \$4.77) based on the closing market price on those dates. The total proceeds received on exercise of TESOP99 was \$5 million (2005: \$4 million) and TESOP97 was \$19 million (2005: \$15 million).

111

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

31. Employee share plans (continued)

(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust

The Telstra Growthshare Trust commenced in fiscal 2000. Under the trust, Telstra operates a number of different short and long term incentive equity plans whereby the following equity based instruments may be allocated:

incentive shares;

sign-on bonus shares;

performance rights;

deferred shares;

restricted shares; and

options.

In addition, the following share plans are operated for our non executive directors and certain eligible employees: directshares; and

ownshares.

The trustee for the trust is Telstra Growthshare Pty Ltd. This company is 100% owned by Telstra. Funding is provided to the Telstra Growthshare Trust to purchase Telstra shares on the market to underpin the equity instruments issued. In fiscal 2006, we recorded an expense of \$15 million for our share based payments (2005: \$10 million). As at 30 June 2006, we had a total expense yet to be recognised of \$25 million (2005: \$17 million), which is expected to be recognised over a weighted average of 2 years (2005: 2 years).

Our election not to apply AASB 2: Share based payment (AASB 2) to equity instruments granted prior to 7 November 2002, as permitted under AASB 1: First-time Adoption of Australian Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AASB 1), has reduced the expense we have recorded, as well as the total expense we are yet to recognise. Refer to note 36(a) for further details.

Short term incentive equity plan

Incentive shares

In fiscal 2006, the Board allocated the executives half of their short term incentive payments as rights to acquire Telstra shares. These incentive shares vest in equal parts over a period of one, two and three years on the anniversary of their allocation date, subject to the executive's continued employment with any entity that forms part of the Telstra Group. The executive can exercise their vested incentive shares at a cost of \$1 in total for all of the incentive shares exercised on a particular day.

Once the vested incentive shares are exercised, Telstra shares will be transferred to the executive. Until this time, the executive cannot use the incentive shares (or vested incentive shares) to vote or receive dividends. Any dividends paid by the Company prior to exercise will increase the number of incentive shares allocated to the executive. The Board has decided not to continue the short term incentive share plan and the short term incentive payment for fiscal 2006 will be delivered in cash.

Incentive shares movements during the year

The following incentive shares were granted during fiscal 2006:

	19
	August
Effective commencement date of instruments	2005
Number of incentive shares issued	1,986,435

Market price of Telstra shares on grant date	\$4.77
	19
	August
Exercise date - 1 year incentive shares	2006
	19
	August
Exercise date - 2 year incentive shares	2007
	19
	August
Exercise date - 3 year incentive shares	2008
Expiration date	2 years
	from
	each
	exercise
	date

During fiscal 2006, 53,467 incentive shares were forfeited due to resignation, and 97,382 incentive shares were exercised as a result of those executives being made redundant. As a result of the above movements, 1,835,586 incentive shares were outstanding as at 30 June 2006. There were no incentive shares that were exercisable at 30 June 2006.

The fair value of the August 2005 allocation of incentive shares was \$4.77. This was calculated using a Black Scholes option pricing model. The following weighted average assumptions were used in determining the valuation:

	Growthshare incentive shares August 2005
Risk free rate - 1 year incentive shares	5.12%
Risk free rate - 2 year incentive shares	5.06%
Risk free rate - 3 year incentive shares	5.06%
Expected stock volatility	15%

Long term incentive equity plans

(i) Nature of share plans

The purpose of the long term incentive plans is to align key executives' rewards with shareholders' interests, and reward performance improvement whilst supporting business plans and corporate strategies. These plans are administered through the Telstra Growthshare Trust. The Board determines who is invited to participate in the share plans.

112

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

31. Employee share plans (continued)

(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)

Long term incentive equity plans

(i) Nature of share plans (continued)

Allocations have been made over a number of years in the form of performance rights, restricted shares and options under our long term incentive plan, and deferred shares under our deferred remuneration plan. Instruments issued represent a right to acquire a share in Telstra. Generally, the performance rights, restricted shares and options may only be exercised to acquire Telstra shares if a performance hurdle is satisfied in the performance period and in the case of options, the exercise price is paid by the executive. Deferred shares may only be exercised when a prescribed period of service has been completed.

Performance rights

We have seven types of performance rights on issue. These are:

total shareholder return (TSR) performance rights are based on Telstra's total shareholder return;

earnings per share (EPS) performance rights are based on the growth of earnings per share in the year of allocation and two subsequent years;

operating expense growth (OEG) performance rights are based on a reduction in Telstra's operating expenses;

revenue growth (RG) performance rights are based on increases in Telstra's revenue;

network transformation (NT) performance rights are based on completion of certain elements in Telstra's network transformation program;

information technology transformation (ITT) performance rights are based on a reduction in the number of business support systems (BSS) and operational support systems (OSS) systems used by companies in the Telstra Group; and

return on investment (ROI) performance rights are based on an increase in the earnings before interest and tax for Telstra relative to the average investment.

For all types of performance rights, an executive is not entitled to Telstra shares before the performance rights allocated under Telstra Growthshare become vested performance rights and are therefore exercisable. If the performance hurdle is satisfied during the performance period, a specified number of performance rights as determined in accordance with the trust deed and terms of issue, will become vested performance rights. The vested performance rights can then be exercised at any time before the expiry date, otherwise they will lapse. Once the vested performance rights are exercised, Telstra shares will be transferred to the executive. Until this time, the executive cannot use the performance rights (or vested performance rights) to vote or receive dividends.

Telstra shares will be transferred to the executive on exercise of vested performance rights. The executive may exercise the performance rights at a cost of \$1 in total for all of the performance rights exercised on a particular day.

Deferred shares

The executives were previously provided part of their annual fixed remuneration in the form of rights to Telstra shares that vest upon completing certain employment requirements. Generally, if an executive continues to be employed by an entity that forms part of the Telstra Group three years after the commencement date of the instrument, the deferred share will become a vested deferred share.

Vested deferred shares must be exercised before the expiry date, otherwise they will lapse. Once exercised, Telstra shares will be transferred to the executive. Until this time, the executive can not use the deferred shares or vested deferred shares to vote or receive dividends. The executive may exercise the deferred shares at a cost of \$1 in total for

all of the deferred shares exercised on a particular day.

Restricted shares

The executive is not entitled to Telstra shares before the restricted shares allocated under the trust are exercised. If the performance hurdle is satisfied in the performance period, the restricted shares will vest and may be exercised at any time before the expiry date, otherwise they will lapse. Once the restricted shares have vested, they become restricted trust shares, which will generally be held by the trustee for the executive for a certain period. Once converted into restricted trust shares, the executive has an interest in Telstra shares and is entitled to dividends, other distributions, and voting rights.

Restricted trust shares are held by the Trustee until the earlier of:

the period determined in accordance with the trust deed;

the executive finishes employment with Telstra; or

a date nominated by the Board.

The executive may exercise restricted shares at a cost of \$1 in total for all of the restricted shares exercised on a particular day.

113

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

31. Employee share plans (continued)

(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)

(i) Nature of the share plans (continued)

Options

An executive is not entitled to Telstra shares before the options allocated under Telstra Growthshare initially vest, and then are exercised. This means that the executive cannot use options to vote or receive dividends. If the performance hurdle is satisfied in the performance period, options may be exercised at any time before the expiry date otherwise they will lapse. Details of the performance hurdle for options is detailed below.

Once the options are exercised and the option price paid, Telstra shares will be transferred to the executive.

(ii) Performance hurdles

Performance hurdles for instruments issued in fiscal 2006

TSR performance rights

For allocations of TSR performance rights issued in fiscal 2006, the applicable performance hurdle is based on the market value of Telstra shares and the value of accumulated dividends paid to Telstra shareholders. TSR performance rights vest if Telstra's total shareholder return exceeds certain targets over the performance period, which is the five years to 30 June 2010. If the total shareholder return is:

equal to the minimum target then 50% of the allocation becomes exercisable (except for the CEO, who will receive 75% of the allocated performance rights);

between the maximum and minimum targets then the number of exercisable TSR performance rights is scaled proportionately between 50% and 100% (with the exception of the CEO whose number of performance rights is scaled proportionately between 75% and 100%);

equal to or greater than the maximum target then 100% of the TSR performance rights will become exercisable; or

is less than the minimum target all TSR performance rights will lapse.

OEG, RG, NT and ITT performance rights

For allocations of the OEG, RG, NT and ITT performance rights issued in fiscal 2006, the performance hurdles for the initial performance period are:

if the minimum target is achieved in the initial performance period, (1 July 2005 to 30 June 2008) then 50% of the allocation of performance rights will become exercisable (except for the CEO, who will receive 75% of the allocated performance rights);

if the result achieved is between the maximum and minimum targets, then the number of exercisable performance rights is scaled proportionately between 50% and 100% (with the exception of the CEO whose number of performance rights is scaled proportionately between 75% and 100%);

if the maximum target is achieved then 100% of the performance rights will become exercisable; or

if the minimum target is not achieved 25% of the performance rights allocated to the initial performance period will lapse.

Of the performance rights that have not become exercisable in the initial performance period, 75% will be added to the subsequent performance period allocation. The performance targets for the subsequent performance period (1 July 2005 to 30 June 2010) are:

if the minimum target is met, 50% of the allocation will become exercisable (except for the CEO, who will receive 75% of the allocated performance rights);

if the result achieved is between the maximum and minimum targets, then the number of exercisable performance rights is scaled proportionately between 50% and 100% (with the exception of the CEO whose number of performance rights is scaled proportionately between 75% and 100%); or

if the maximum target is achieved then all of the performance rights will become exercisable.

If the minimum target is not met in the subsequent performance period, all performance rights will lapse.

ROI performance rights

For the allocation of ROI performance rights issued in fiscal 2006, if the return on investment is:

equal to the minimum target then 50% of the allocation will become exercisable (except for the CEO, who will receive 75% of the allocated performance rights);

between the maximum and minimum targets, the number of exercisable ROI performance rights is scaled proportionately between 50% and 100% (with the exception of the CEO whose number of performance rights is scaled proportionately between 75% and 100%);

greater than the maximum target then 100% of the ROI performance rights will become exercisable; or

is less than the minimum target 25% of the allocated ROI performance rights will lapse.

If the ROI performance rights have not become exercisable in this period, 75% of these performance rights will be added to the allocation of TSR performance rights for measurement against the TSR performance hurdle. If this TSR performance hurdle is not achieved, all ROI performance rights will lapse.

114

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

31. Employee share plans (continued)

(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)

(ii) Performance hurdles (continued)

Performance hurdle for instruments issued between 30 June 2001 and 30 June 2005

EPS performance rights

The number of EPS performance rights that become vested EPS performance rights, and therefore become exercisable, is based on the following:

if the cumulative growth in EPS from 1 July 2004 to 30 June 2007 is equal to 15.7% then 50% of the allocation becomes exercisable;

if the cumulative growth in EPS is greater than 15.7% and less than 33.1% then the number of exercisable performance rights is scaled proportionately between 50% and 100%;

if the cumulative growth in EPS exceeds 33.1% then 100% of the EPS performance rights will become exercisable; or

if Telstra does not achieve cumulative growth in EPS of 15.7%, all EPS performance rights will lapse.

TSR performance rights and options

For allocations of TSR performance rights made between 30 June 2001 and 30 June 2005, and options issued during fiscal 2002, the applicable performance hurdle is based on comparing Telstra's total shareholder return (TSR) with the TSRs of the companies in the S&P/ASX 200 (Industrial) Index (peer group) within the performance period.

The companies in the peer group are anchored at the effective date of allocation, and this same peer group of companies are then tracked during the performance period. At the end of each quarter during the performance period, the 30 day average TSR is calculated for Telstra and the companies in the peer group for each trading day during that quarter.

Both the number of TSR performance rights and the number of options potentially exercisable are based on the following.

If in the first quarter of the performance period, Telstra's percentile ranking is the 50th percentile or above then: the number of TSR performance rights and options that become exercisable for that quarter is scaled proportionately from the 50th percentile (at which 50% of the allocation becomes exercisable) to the 75th percentile (at which 100% of the allocation becomes exercisable); and

in subsequent quarters, the number that become exercisable is based on the same proportionate scale, but is reduced by the number of performance rights or options that have previously become exercisable. The percentile ranking achieved needs to be above that achieved in previous quarters for additional performance rights and options to become exercisable.

If in the first quarter of the performance period, the percentile ranking is less than the 50th percentile then: half of the allocation will lapse; and

in subsequent quarters, the remaining 50% of the options or performance rights will become exercisable if the ranking is the 50th percentile or above for that quarter.

If Telstra does not achieve or exceed the 50th percentile ranking in any quarter of the performance period, all TSR performance rights and options will lapse.

Performance hurdle for instruments issued prior to 30 June 2001

For all allocations prior to 30 June 2001, which include restricted shares and options, the applicable performance hurdle was that the average Telstra Accumulation Index must exceed the average S&P/ ASX 200 (Industrial) Index (replacing the superseded All Industrials Accumulation Index) for thirty consecutive days within the performance

period. If the performance hurdle is satisfied for these allocations, all of the relevant options or restricted shares would become exercisable (i.e. they do not become exercisable on a proportionate basis).

115

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(ii) Performance hurdles (continued)

The following outlines the targets to be achieved for the fiscal 2006 allocation of performance rights to become exercisable:

	3 Year performance rights		5 Year performance rights	
	Initial performance period		Subsequent performance period	
	Minimum target	Maximum target	Minimum target	Maximum target
TSR performance rights	N/A	N/A	(a)	(a)
OEG performance rights	2.2% operating expense growth	1.2% operating expense growth	1.1% operating expense growth	0.0% operating expense growth
RG performance rights	2.0% revenue growth	2.5% revenue growth	2.0% revenue growth	2.5% revenue growth
NT performance rights	IP Core and Ethernet complete by 30 June 2008	IP Core and Ethernet complete by 31 December 2007	Multi Service Edge, Soft Switch Platform, Fibre to the Node and Wireless NGN complete by 30 June 2010	Multi Service Edge, Soft Switch Platform, Fibre to the Node and Wireless NGN complete by 31 December 2009
ITT performance rights	350 OSS and BSS systems	250 OSS and BSS systems	250 OSS and BSS systems	200 OSS and BSS systems
ROI performance rights	23.5% return on investment	24.5% return on investment	N/A	N/A

(a) The applicable performance hurdle is based on the market value of Telstra shares and the value of accumulated dividends paid to Telstra shareholders. This has been set by the Board.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(iii) Instruments outstanding at the beginning of fiscal 2006

The following performance rights, deferred shares, restricted shares and options were outstanding at the start of fiscal 2006, but were yet to vest with executives.

	Number of instruments outstanding	Commencement date	Performance hurdle period from to		Exercise price	Exercise date (once performance hurdle met) anytime before:
Growthshare 2001 - Sept 2000 allocation						
Options	2,413,900	8 Sept 2000	8 Sept 2003	8 Sept 2005	\$ 6.28	8 Sept 2010
Restricted shares	500,600	8 Sept 2000	8 Sept 2003	8 Sept 2005	\$1 per parcel exercised	8 Sept 2005
Growthshare 2001 - March 2001 allocation						
Options	150,000	16 March 2001	16 March 2004	16 March 2006	\$ 6.55	16 March 2011
Restricted shares	40,000	16 March 2001	16 March 2004	16 March 2006	\$1 per parcel exercised	16 March 2006
Growthshare 2002 - Sept 2001 allocation						
Options	13,325,153	6 Sept 2001	6 Sept 2004	6 Sept 2006	\$ 4.90	6 Sept 2011
TSR Performance rights	1,273,782	6 Sept 2001	6 Sept 2004	6 Sept 2006	\$1 per parcel exercised	8 Dec 2006
Growthshare 2002 - March 2002 allocation						
Options	1,602,000	14 March 2002	14 March 2005	14 March 2007	\$ 5.63	14 March 2012
TSR Performance rights	136,000					

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

		14 March 2002	14 March 2005	14 March 2007	\$1 per parcel exercised	14 June 2007
Growthshare 2003 - Sept 2002 allocation						
Deferred shares	1,774,023	5 Sept 2002	N/A		\$1 per parcel exercised	5 Sept 2007
TSR Performance rights	3,687,224	5 Sept 2002	5 Sept 2005	5 Sept 2007	\$1 per parcel exercised	5 Dec 2007
Growthshare 2003 - March 2003 allocation						
Deferred shares	18,600	7 March 2003	N/A		\$1 per parcel exercised	7 March 2008
TSR Performance rights	37,200	7 March 2003	7 March 2006	7 March 2008	\$1 per parcel exercised	7 June 2008
Growthshare 2004 - Sept 2003 allocation						
Deferred shares	2,025,008	5 Sept 2003	N/A		\$1 per parcel exercised	5 Sept 2008
TSR Performance rights	4,099,546	5 Sept 2003	5 Sept 2006	5 Sept 2008	\$1 per parcel exercised	5 Dec 2008
Growthshare 2004 - February 2004 allocation						
Deferred shares	18,350	20 Feb 2004	N/A		\$1 per parcel exercised	20 Feb 2009
TSR Performance rights	36,700	20 Feb 2004	20 Feb 2007	20 Feb 2009	\$1 per parcel exercised	20 May 2009
Growthshare 2005 - August 2004 allocation						
TSR Performance rights	2,424,714	20 Aug 2004	20 Aug 2007	20 Aug 2009	\$1 per parcel exercised	20 Nov 2009
EPS Performance rights	2,424,714	20 Aug 2004	30 1 July 2004	30 June 2007	\$1 per parcel exercised	20 Nov 2009

As deferred shares are allocated as annual fixed remuneration, there is no performance hurdle. Generally, deferred shares will become vested deferred shares after a specified service period.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(iv) Instruments granted during the financial year

The following performance rights were granted in February 2006 in relation to the 2005 long term incentive plan:

	TSR	OEG	RG	NT	ITT	ROI
	performance	performance	performance	performance	performance	performance
	rights	rights	rights	rights	rights	rights
Number of executives who were allocated performance rights	220	220	220	220	220	220
Effective commencement date of instruments	24 Feb 2006	24 Feb 2006	24 Feb 2006	24 Feb 2006	24 Feb 2006	24 Feb 2006
Performance hurdle period i.e. over what time period executives have to satisfy the performance hurdle for the instruments to vest	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2010	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2008	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2008	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2008	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2008	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2008
Subsequent performance hurdle period	N/A	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2010	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2010	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2010	1 July 2005 to 30 June 2010	N/A
Number of performance rights issued	571,943	1,143,886	1,143,886	857,914	857,914	1,143,886
Exercise price (once the performance rights become exercisable)	\$ 1 per parcel of instruments exercised	\$ 1 per parcel of instruments exercised	\$ 1 per parcel of instruments exercised	\$ 1 per parcel of instruments exercised	\$ 1 per parcel of instruments exercised	\$ 1 per parcel of instruments exercised
Market price of Telstra shares on commencement date	\$ 3.87	\$ 3.87	\$ 3.87	\$ 3.87	\$ 3.87	\$ 3.87
Fair value (per instrument)	\$ 0.66	\$ 3.18	\$ 3.18	\$ 3.18	\$ 3.18	\$ 3.37
Exercise date (once the instruments become exercisable)	any time before 19 Aug 2012	any time before 19 Aug 2012	any time before 19 Aug 2012	any time before 19 Aug 2012	any time before 19 Aug 2012	any time before 19 Aug 2012

The following performance rights were granted in August 2004:

	TSR performance rights	EPS performance rights
Number of executives who were allocated performance rights	178	178
Effective commencement date of performance rights	20 Aug 2004	20 Aug 2004
Performance hurdle period i.e. over what time period executives have to satisfy the performance hurdle for the instruments to vest	20 Aug 2007 to 20 Aug 2009	1 Jul 2004 to 30 Jun 2007
Number of performance rights issued	2,473,000	2,473,000
Exercise price (once the instruments become exercisable)	1 per parcel \$ of instruments exercised	1 per parcel \$ of instruments exercised
Market price of Telstra shares on commencement date	\$ 4.89	\$ 4.89
Fair value (per instrument)	\$ 2.63	\$ 4.18
Exercise date (once the instruments become exercisable)	any time before 20 Nov 2009	any time before 20 Nov 2009

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(iv) Instruments granted during the financial year (continued)

The fair value was calculated using a valuation technique that is consistent with the Black Scholes methodology and utilises Monte Carlo simulations. The following weighted average assumptions were used in determining the valuation:

	Growthshare performance rights	
	Feb 2006	Aug 2004
Share price	\$ 3.87	\$ 4.89
Risk free rate	5.20%	5.39%
Dividend yield	6.0%	5.5%
Expected stock volatility	19%	13.1%
	date the instruments become exercisable	
Expected life performance rights		5.25 years
Expected rate of achievement of TSR performance hurdles	15%	62%

The expected stock volatility is a measure of the amount by which the price is expected to fluctuate during a period. This was based on historical daily and weekly closing share prices.

As the RG, OEG, NTT, IT and ROI performance rights are not based on market conditions, no adjustment for the expected achievement of the performance hurdles was made in the valuation.

119

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(v) Instruments which have been forfeited during the financial year

The following instruments issued to participating employees have been forfeited during the financial year due to cessation of employment:

Allocation	Instruments forfeited during year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
Options		
September 2000		419,447
September 2001	888,153	1,631,444
March 2002		80,000
Restricted shares		
September 2000		86,608
Deferred shares		
September 2002	41,292	105,856
March 2003	506	3,500
September 2003	94,713	116,595
TSR Performance rights		
September 2001	5,500	158,762
March 2002		6,800
September 2002	180,281	223,096
March 2003	1,012	7,000
September 2003	272,118	244,648
August 2004	198,314	48,286
February 2006	4,612	
EPS Performance rights		
August 2004	198,314	48,286
OEG Performance rights		
February 2006	9,225	
RG Performance rights		
February 2006	9,225	
NT Performance rights		
February 2006	6,918	
ITT Performance rights		
February 2006	6,918	

ROI Performance rights

February 2006

9,225

(vi) Instruments exercised during the financial year

In fiscal 2006, there were 2,000 (2005: nil) options that were exercised from the September 2001 allocation at the exercise price of \$4.90. The total proceeds received on exercise of these options was \$9,800 (2005: nil). The share price at the date of the transfers of Telstra shares relating to these options was \$4.81 (2005: nil).

There were 1,241,282 (2005: nil) performance rights exercised from the September 2001 allocation. These instruments were exercised at various dates throughout the year. The weighted average share price at the date of the transfers of Telstra shares relating to the exercise of these instruments was \$4.69 (2005: nil) based on the closing market price on those dates.

There was also 1,516,003 deferred shares (2005: 49,834) that were exercised from the September 2002 allocation, 2,094 (2005: nil) deferred shares from the March 2003 and 500,054 deferred shares (2005: 27,486) that were exercised from the September 2003 allocation. These instruments were exercised at various dates throughout the year. The weighted average share price at the date of the transfers of Telstra shares relating to the exercise of these instruments was \$4.43 (2005: \$4.87) based on the closing market price on those dates.

The total proceeds received on exercise of our options, deferred shares and performance rights was \$10,027 (2005: \$8), which includes \$9,800 from the exercise of our September 2001 allocation of options.

120

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(vii) Instruments which have expired during the financial year

The following instruments issued to participating employees have expired due to the performance hurdle not being met:

Allocation	Instruments expired during year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
Options		
September 1999		1,395,000
September 2000	2,413,900	
March 2001	150,000	
September 2001		16,846,680
March 2002	801,000	
Restricted shares		
September 1999		236,500
September 2000	500,600	
March 2001	40,000	
TSR Performance rights		
September 2001		1,607,066
March 2002	68,000	
September 2002	1,865,832	

(viii) Instruments outstanding at the end of fiscal 2006

After movements in our share plans during the financial year, the following instruments remain outstanding as at 30 June 2006:

	Number outstanding As at 30 June 2006
Growthshare 2002 - Sept 2001 allocation	
Options	12,435,000
TSR Performance rights	27,000
Growthshare 2002 - March 2002 allocation	
Options	801,000
TSR Performance rights	68,000
Growthshare 2003 - Sept 2002 allocation	
Deferred shares	216,728
TSR Performance rights	1,641,111
Growthshare 2003 - March 2003 allocation	
Deferred shares	16,000

TSR Performance rights	36,188
Growthshare 2004 - Sept 2003 allocation	
Deferred shares	1,430,241
TSR Performance rights	3,827,428
Growthshare 2004 - February 2004 allocation	
Deferred shares	18,350
TSR Performance rights	36,700
Growthshare 2005 - August 2004 allocation	
TSR Performance Rights	2,226,400
EPS Performance Rights	2,226,400
Growthshare 2006 - February 2006 allocation	
TSR Performance Rights	567,331
OEG Performance Rights	1,134,661
RG Performance Rights	1,134,661
NT Performance Rights	850,996
ITT Performance Rights	850,996
ROI Performance Rights	1,134,661

Only the September 2001 allocation of options and TSR performance rights, and the September 2002 allocation of deferred shares have become vested instruments, however, they are yet to be exercised.

121

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

31. Employee share plans (continued)

(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)

(ix) Summary of movements

	Incentive shares (i)		Options		Restricted shares		Deferred shares		Performance rights (ii)	
	Number	Weighted average fair value	Number	Weighted average fair value	Number	Weighted average fair value	Number	Weighted average fair value	Number	Weighted average fair value
Equity instruments outstanding as at 30										
June 2004			37,863,624	\$ 1.18	863,708	\$ 4.18	4,139,252	\$ 4.34	11,517,824	\$ 2.98
Granted									4,946,000	\$ 3.41
Forfeited			(2,130,891)	\$ 1.22	(86,608)	\$ 3.62	(225,951)	\$ 4.34	(736,878)	\$ 3.04
Exercised							(77,320)	\$ 4.37		
Expired			(18,241,680)	\$ 1.15	(236,500)	\$ 5.64			(1,607,066)	\$ 2.86
Equity instruments outstanding as at 30										
June 2005			17,491,053	\$ 1.20	540,600	\$ 3.63	3,835,981	\$ 4.34	14,119,880	\$ 3.14
Granted	1,986,435	\$ 4.77							5,719,429	\$ 2.97
Forfeited	(150,849)	\$ 4.77	(888,153)	\$ 1.13			(136,511)	\$ 4.32	(901,662)	\$ 3.19
Exercised			(2,000)	\$ 1.13			(2,018,151)	\$ 4.38	(1,241,282)	\$ 2.86
Expired			(3,364,900)	\$ 1.49	(540,600)	\$ 3.63			(1,933,832)	\$ 2.99
Equity instruments outstanding as at 30										
June 2006	1,835,586	\$ 4.77	13,236,000	\$ 1.13			1,681,319	\$ 4.30	15,762,533	\$ 3.12
Equity instruments exercisable as at 30										
June 2006	105,899	\$ 4.77	12,435,000	\$ 1.13			216,728	\$ 4.41	27,000	\$ 2.86

(i)

The incentive shares exercisable relate to those executives that have been made redundant and are then consequently entitled to the incentive shares.

- (ii) Performance rights include TSR, EPS, OEG, RG, NT, ITT and ROI performance rights.

122

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)****Telstra directshare and ownshare****(i) Nature of Telstra directshare and ownshare****Telstra directshare**

Non-executive directors are required to sacrifice a minimum of 20% of their fees toward the acquisition of restricted Telstra shares, known as directshares. Shares are acquired by the trustee from time to time and allocated to the participating directors on a 6 monthly basis, on dates determined by the trustee at its discretion. Although the trustee holds the shares in trust, the participant retains the beneficial interest in the shares (dividends, voting rights, bonuses and rights issues) until they are transferred at expiration of the restriction period.

The restriction period continues:

for five years from the date of allocation of the shares;

until the participating director is no longer a director of, or is no longer employed by, a company in the Telstra Group; or

until the Board of Telstra determines that an event has occurred.

At the end of the restriction period, the directshares will be transferred to the participating director. The participating director is not able to deal in the shares until this transfer has taken place.

The expense associated with shares allocated under this plan is included in the disclosure for directors remuneration. Telstra ownshare

Certain eligible employees may be provided part of their remuneration in Telstra shares. Those employees indicate a preference to be provided Telstra shares as part of their remuneration. Shares are acquired by the trustee from time to time and allocated to these employees at the time their application is accepted. Although the trustee holds the shares in trust, the participant retains the beneficial interest in the shares (dividends, voting rights, bonuses or rights issues) until they are transferred at expiration of the restriction period.

The restriction period continues:

for three years or five years depending on the elections available to the participant at the time of allocation;

until the participant ceases employment with the Telstra Group; or

until the Board of Telstra determines that an event has occurred.

At the end of the restriction period, the ownshares will be transferred to the participant. The participant is not able to deal in the shares until this transfer has taken place.

(ii) Instruments outstanding at the beginning of fiscal 2006

The following directshares and ownshares were outstanding at the start of fiscal 2006 but were held by the trustee for the benefit of the relevant directors or employees pending expiration of the restriction period:

	Number of instruments outstanding
Directshares	
15 September 2000 allocation	4,364
19 March 2001 allocation	7,439
14 September 2001 allocation	9,463
14 March 2002 allocation	11,857
5 September 2002 allocation	12,937

7 March 2003 allocation	29,922
5 September 2003 allocation	23,132
20 February 2004 allocation	26,369
20 August 2005 allocation	7,567
19 February 2005 allocation	26,013

159,063

Ownshares

15 September 2000 allocation	49,928
14 September 2001 allocation	47,202
5 September 2002 allocation	471,135
28 October 2002 allocation	138,232
5 September 2003 allocation	333,587
31 October 2003 allocation	207,140
20 August 2004 allocation	318,074
29 October 2004 allocation	247,168

1,812,466

123

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(iii) Instruments granted during the financial year

The following directshares were granted in August and February of fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005:

	Directshare Equity Plan			
	Aug 2005	Feb 2006	Aug 2004	Feb 2005
Number of eligible non-executive directors	6	6	8	8
Number of participants in the plan	6	6	8	8
Grant date of shares	19 August 2005	17 February 2006	20 August 2004	19 February 2005
Number of shares allocated	20,699	31,286	7,567	26,013
	\$ 4.78 per share	\$ 4.05 per share	\$ 4.89 per share	\$ 5.29 per share
Fair value of shares allocated				
Total fair value of shares allocated	\$ 98,941	\$ 126,708	\$ 37,003	\$ 137,609

The following ownshares were granted in August and October of fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005:

	Ownshare Equity Plan			
	Aug 2005	Oct 2005	Aug 2004	Oct 2004
Number of eligible participants	9,612	17,559	8,975	16,062
Number of participants in the plan	414	151	311	173
Grant date of shares	19 August 2005	28 October 2005	20 August 2004	29 October 2004
Number of shares allocated	506,420	270,415	348,240	250,386
	4.78 per share	4.18 per share	\$ 4.89 per share	\$ 4.67 per share
Fair value of shares allocated	\$ 2,420,688	\$ 1,130,335	\$ 1,702,894	\$ 1,169,303
Total fair value of shares allocated				

On an allocation of directshares and ownshares, the participants in the plans are not required to make any payment to the Telstra Entity. The August allocation of ownshares relates to employees short term incentive payments and the October allocation relates to shares acquired through salary sacrifice by employees.

The fair value of the instruments issued is determined by the remuneration foregone by the participant. The number of directshares or ownshares allocated is based on the weighted average price of a Telstra share in the week ending on the day before allocation date, in conjunction with the remuneration foregone.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**31. Employee share plans (continued)****(b) Telstra Growthshare Trust (continued)**

(iv) Instruments exercised during the financial year

Directshares and ownshares are not required to be exercised. The fully paid shares held by the Telstra Growthshare Trust relating to these instruments are merely transferred to the participants at the completion of the restriction period. The following fully paid shares have been distributed from the Telstra Growthshare Trust at various dates throughout fiscal 2006 to directors and executives under the directshare and ownshare plans respectively:

	No. of shares distributed	Fair value
Directshares	45,060	\$ 189,415
Ownshares	901,607	\$3,763,870

The following fully paid shares relating to the same plans were distributed during fiscal 2005:

	No. of shares distributed	Fair value
Directshares	13,644	\$ 68,629
Ownshares	425,950	\$2,033,620

The fair value of directshares and ownshares distributed is determined through reference to the closing market price of a Telstra share on the date of transfer.

(v) Instruments outstanding at the end of fiscal 2006

	No. of instruments outstanding as at 30 June 2006
Directshares	
14 September 2001 allocation	5,616
14 March 2002 allocation	8,348
5 September 2002 allocation	8,933
7 March 2003 allocation	23,879
5 September 2003 allocation	18,488
20 February 2004 allocation	21,380
20 August 2005 allocation	6,223
19 February 2005 allocation	21,136
19 August 2005 allocation	20,699
17 February 2006 allocation	31,286
	165,988

	No. of instruments outstanding as at 30 June 2006
Ownshares	

14 September 2001 allocation	32,395
5 September 2003 allocation	293,764
31 October 2003 allocation	165,932
20 August 2004 allocation	282,031
29 October 2004 allocation	194,084
19 August 2005 allocation	474,237
28 October 2005 allocation	245,251
	1,687,694

Sign-on bonus shares

Certain eligible employees may be provided sign-on bonus shares upon commencing employment at Telstra. These shares are held in trust, although the participant retains the beneficial interest in the shares (dividends, voting rights, bonuses or rights issues) until they are transferred at expiration of the restriction period.

The restriction period continues:

- until a date determined by the chief executive officer; or
- until the Board of Telstra determines that an event has occurred.

At the end of the restriction period, the sign-on bonus shares will be transferred to the participating employee. The employee is not able to deal in the shares until this transfer has taken place.

There were 67,694 (2005: nil) sign-on bonus shares issued in fiscal 2006 to one employee (2005: nil) on 30 March 2006. The fair value of the shares allocated was \$3.69 with a total fair value allocated of \$249,791. These shares were still outstanding at 30 June 2006.

The fair value of the sign-on bonus shares is based on the weighted average price of a Telstra share in the week ending on the day before allocation date.

125

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**32. Key management personnel compensation**

Our key management personnel (KMP) have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Telstra Group. Our KMP consist of:

the directors of the Telstra Entity; and

certain executives in the Chief Executive Officer's (CEO's) senior leadership team, referred to as a senior executive in this report.

Directors

During fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, the directors of the Telstra Entity were:

Name	Position
Current directors	
Donald G McGauchie	Chairman, Non Executive Director, appointed Chairman 20 July 2004
Solomon D Trujillo	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director, appointed 1 July 2005
Belinda J Hutchinson	Non Executive Director,
Catherine B Livingstone	Non Executive Director,
Charles Macek	Non Executive Director,
John W Stocker	Non Executive Director,
Peter Willcox	Non Executive Director, appointed 17 May 2006
John Zeglis	Non Executive Director, appointed 17 May 2006

Former directors

John T Ralph	Deputy Chairman, Non Executive Director, retired 11 August 2005
Zygmunt E Switkowski	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director, resigned 1 July 2005
Samuel H Chisholm	Non Executive Director, resigned 28 October 2004
Anthony J Clark	Non Executive Director, retired 11 August 2005
John E Fletcher	Non Executive Director, resigned 30 June 2006

Senior executives

On 1 July 2005, Mr Solomon Trujillo was appointed CEO and Executive Director. Subsequent to Mr Trujillo's appointment, we reassessed our KMP in light of the new organisational structure. The senior executives that qualified as KMP for the current year were:

Name	Position
Fiscal 2006 senior executives	
Bruce Akhurst	Chief Executive Officer, Sensis
Kate McKenzie	Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale, appointed 16 January 2006
David Moffatt	Group Managing Director, Telstra Consumer Marketing and Channels
Deena Shiff	Group Managing Director, Telstra Business, appointed 30 January 2006; previously Group Managing Director Telstra Wholesale from 1 January 2005 to 30 January 2006
John Stanhope	Chief Financial Officer and Group Managing Director, Finance and Administration
David Thodey	Group Managing Director, Telstra Enterprise and Government
Gregory Winn	Group Managing Director, Telstra Operations, appointed 11 August 2005

126

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**32. Key management personnel compensation (continued)****Senior executives (continued)**

During fiscal 2005, the senior executives that formed part of our KMP were:

Name	Position
------	----------

Fiscal 2005**senior executives**

Bruce Akhurst	Chief Executive Officer, Sensis, appointed 1 January 2005; previously Group General Council and Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale, Telstra Broadband and Media until 31 December 2004
Douglas Campbell	Group Managing Director, Telstra Country Wide, retired 31 December 2005
David Moffatt	Group Managing Director, Telstra Consumer and Marketing
Ted Pretty	Group Managing Director, Telstra Technology, Innovation and Products, ceased 19 August 2005
Michael Rocca	Group Managing Director, Infrastructure Services
Bill Scales	Group Managing Director, Regulatory, Corporate and Human Relations, retired 12 August 2005
Deena Shiff	Group Managing Director, Telstra Wholesale appointed 1 January 2005
John Stanhope	Chief Financial Officer and Group Managing Director, Finance and Administration
David Thodey	Group Managing Director, Telstra Enterprise and Government

Certain senior executives classified as KMP in the prior year have either resigned, retired or are no longer considered KMP for the purposes of the applicable accounting standard in fiscal 2006.

KMP aggregate compensation

During fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, the aggregate compensation provided to our KMP was:

	Telstra Group As at 30 June		Telstra Entity As at 30 June	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Short term employee benefits	21,841,244	16,183,799	21,841,244	16,183,799
Post employment benefits	2,029,681	1,468,559	2,029,681	1,468,559
Other long term benefits	245,279	272,833	245,279	272,833
Termination benefits	4,027,495		4,027,495	
Equity settled share based payments	4,907,315	9,249,062	4,907,315	9,249,062
	33,051,014	27,174,253	33,051,014	27,174,253

The compensation for each individual KMP with additional details regarding the category of compensation is provided on the following pages.

127

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**32. Key management personnel compensation (continued)****KMP individual compensation**

During fiscal 2006, the compensation provided to each individual KMP was:

Short term employee benefits				Post employment		Other long term	Termination	Equity settled share based payments			
Salary & fees	Short term incentives	Non-monetary	Other	Superannuation	Retirement benefits	benefits	benefits	Short term incentives	Direct share	Deferred shares	Other equity
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
312,236		3,078		12,158	60,094				81,099		
17,474		380					462,548				
2,987,861	2,581,200		1,745,011	1,012,139		75,000					309,300
5,451		35		281			3,151,526			491,049	4,500
9,015		458		970			278,846				
94,209		2,775		8,056			134,575		26,422		
100,611		2,288		18,551	11,943				29,740		
113,063		2,288		10,998	11,849				31,015		
123,032		2,748		11,227	12,099				33,565		
110,817		2,288		39,006	13,026				37,390		
11,872				1,069					3,235		
12,941									3,235		
3,898,582	2,581,200	16,338	1,745,011	1,114,455	109,011	75,000	4,027,495		245,701	491,049	313,800
984,974	1,519,035	11,740		188,026		29,325		276,443		115,592	650,000
223,280	180,950			20,787		6,026		22,067			30,800
876,970	1,019,991	18,138		316,030		29,825		131,095		129,101	779,400
645,857	768,951	6,062		116,643		20,000		155,829		37,438	214,300
919,499	655,412	9,668		101,001		25,825		126,792		76,968	335,800
1,031,086	926,798	8,248		52,914		27,100		108,869		105,198	560,700
1,280,944	1,408,918	1,685	1,101,907	10,814		32,178					
5,962,610	6,480,055	55,541	1,101,907	806,215		170,279		821,095		464,297	2,571,300
9,861,192	9,061,255	71,879	2,846,918	1,920,670	109,011	245,279	4,027,495	821,095	245,701	955,346	2,885,100

128

345

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

32. Key management personnel compensation (continued)

KMP individual compensation (continued)

- (a) These personnel retired or resigned from their position during fiscal 2006. After the date of retirement or resignation, these personnel were not considered to be KMP. As a result, the disclosed compensation includes only compensation during their period of services as a KMP.
- (b) These personnel were appointed to the position during fiscal 2006. Prior to the date of appointment, these personnel were not considered to be KMP. As a result, the disclosed compensation includes only compensation from the date of appointment.
- (c) On commencement of employment,

Mr Trujillo received a one-off sign-on bonus of \$1,000,000. This bonus was subsequently transferred to superannuation during fiscal 2006.

In addition, Mr Trujillo received a sign-on incentive in the amount of 50% of his maximum potential benefit under the short term incentive plan (\$1,500,000), which has been included in short term incentives. The amount of the sign-on incentive was deducted from his potential short term incentive for the first year of employment.

Other compensation for Mr Trujillo relates to compensation provided for tax equalisation, travel, accommodation and certain relocation costs.

(d) Dr Switkowski ceased employment with the Company effective 1 July 2005. As a result, Dr Switkowski's

compensation
includes one day
of benefits,
together with his
termination
benefits and
equity settled
share based
payments.

Termination benefits
relate to entitlements
under Dr
Switkowski's
employment
contract, equal to 12
months fixed
remuneration, in
addition to accrued
annual leave and
long service leave
entitlements. Fixed
remuneration
comprises salary,
superannuation and
the value of salary
sacrificed items.

Other equity
compensation
represents one day of
expense for various
instruments,
including options,
performance rights
and restricted shares.
These instruments
are subject to
performance hurdles
and may become
exercisable in future
reporting periods.
Refer note 33 for
further details on Dr.
Switkowski's
holdings of equity
instruments upon
leaving the
Company.

Upon ceasing employment, the deferred shares previously allocated to Dr Switkowski vested and became immediately exercisable. As such, the unamortised amount of compensation was immediately recognised.

- (e) Termination benefits paid during fiscal 2006 are to directors that resigned or retired during the year. Termination benefits represent the payment of retirement benefits that accumulated during the period of employment.
- (f) Other compensation for Mr Winn comprises a one-off sign-on bonus of \$500,000 and compensation provided for tax equalisation, travel, accommodation and certain relocation costs.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**32. Key management personnel compensation (continued)****KMP individual compensation (continued)**

During fiscal 2005, the compensation provided to each individual KMP was:

	Short term employee benefits			Post employment			Other long term benefits	Equity settled share based payments			Total
	Salary & fees	Short term incentives	Non-monetary	Other	Superannuation	Retirement benefits		Deferred shares	Direct shares	Other equity	
ended ne 2005	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Directors											
Gauchie	225,503		2,317	2,837	11,484	195,396		60,054			497,000
John	142,957		2,253			79,940		19,305			244,000
Witkowski	1,830,900	1,961,000	24,357		101,850		52,300	725,912		2,045,313	6,741,000
Sholm											
Mark	75,706		2,753		8,493	48,811		13,114			148,000
Cher	43,795		3,015		6,705	35,603		40,000			129,000
Chinison	70,065		2,253		6,692	32,004		19,189			130,000
Ingstone	77,764		2,253		8,537	46,216		21,575			156,000
Cek	79,584		2,057		8,717	40,160		22,075			152,000
cker	71,975		2,253		6,478	73,130		52,173			206,000
	2,618,249	1,961,000	43,511	2,837	158,956	551,260	52,300	247,485	725,912	2,045,313	8,406,000
Executive Officers											
Hurst	927,664	523,600	11,893		177,086		29,325	196,141		732,594	2,598,000
Smpbell	941,394	310,600	10,149		88,356		26,825	196,141		732,354	2,305,000
ffatt (c)	1,133,165	248,300	18,781	400,000	11,585		29,825	220,968		801,183	2,863,000
ttty (c)	1,120,581	540,500	22,370	260,000	24,169		29,825	224,936		789,217	3,011,000
cca	735,791	416,600	9,817		140,459		23,375	145,754		401,479	1,873,000
les	681,167	428,700	9,635		117,583		21,625	121,946		326,788	1,707,000
ff (b)	277,321	295,150	1,326		47,680		8,058	30,641		102,562	762,000
hlope	800,685	240,150	11,398		99,065		24,575	105,628		365,338	1,646,000
odey	966,890	206,200	8,375		52,360		27,100	176,235		560,447	1,997,000
	7,584,658	3,209,800	103,744	660,000	758,343		220,533	1,418,390		4,811,962	18,767,000
	10,202,907	5,170,800	147,255	662,837	917,299	551,260	272,833	247,485	2,144,302	6,857,275	27,174,000

130

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

32. Key management personnel compensation (continued)

KMP individual compensation (continued)

- (a) During fiscal 2005, Mr Chisholm declined to receive fees for his Board duties to Telstra. Mr Chisholm resigned during fiscal 2005.
- (b) Ms Shiff was appointed to the position of Group Managing Director during fiscal 2005. Prior to the date of appointment, Ms Shiff was not considered to be a KMP. As a result, the disclosed compensation includes only compensation from the date of appointment.
- (c) Relates to annual contract payments made to certain executives for continued service with Telstra or as part of their employment contract. These payments were determined at the executives

initial entry into
their contract
for employment
with the
Company.

Principles of compensation

Our directors are remunerated in accordance with the constitution, which provides for the aggregate limit for directors fees to be set and varied only by approval of a resolution at the annual general meeting of shareholders. Our constitution provides that the allocation of fees to directors within the pool limit shall be determined by the Board. In order to maintain the directors independence and impartiality, the compensation of the non-executive directors is not linked to the performance of the Company, except through their participation in Directshares. Our directors must sacrifice at least 20% of their fees into Telstra shares to align their interests with those of our shareholders, refer to note 31 for further details on Directshares.

The Telstra Entity has a Remuneration Committee, which is a committee of Board members responsible for reviewing and recommending to the Board the compensation arrangements for the CEO and executives, which includes the senior executives defined as KMP.

Our compensation structure includes both fixed remuneration and performance incentives designed to complement each other and support the execution of our business strategy in both the short and long term. Fixed compensation comprised salary, superannuation and the value of salary sacrificed items.

We reward our senior executives for performance through a combination of short term incentives (STI) and long term incentives (LTI). The STI rewards the CEO and executives for meeting or exceeding specific key annual business and individual performance measures. Measures and targeted achievement levels are reviewed each year to reflect changes in the business priorities for the forthcoming year.

The STI in relation to fiscal 2006 will be delivered in cash. The STI in relation to fiscal 2005 was allocated half in cash and half in rights to Telstra shares, called incentive shares. The cash portion of the fiscal 2005 STI was included in short term employee benefits during fiscal 2005 and the incentive shares component was included in equity settled share based payments during fiscal 2006 to represent when the instruments were granted.

The incentive shares vest equally over a period of one, two and three years on the anniversary of their allocation date, subject to the executives continued employment with any entity that forms part of the Telstra Group. The first third granted will vest on 19 August 2006.

In fiscal 2005, Mr Scales and Dr Switkowski were the only senior executives that received their STI in cash, as they ceased employment with the Company prior to the allocation of the equity component.

The LTI is intended to support our business strategy by aligning executive compensation with key performance measures and targets that support our transformation. On an annual basis, we invite selected executives who contribute significantly to sustained improvement in shareholder value to participate in an equity based LTI plan, administered through Growthshare. LTI equity instruments issued through the trust can only be exercised to obtain normal ordinary shares between certain time periods and if specific long term Company performance hurdles have been achieved.

During fiscal 2006 and fiscal 2005, our executives received performance rights which will vest in future reporting periods depending upon the company's achievement of the relevant performance measures. The performance rights have been recorded in other equity in the KMP individual compensation tables.

During fiscal 2005, our deferred share program was discontinued. As the deferred shares will continue to vest over the relevant performance periods, a portion of the value of the deferred shares will continue to be allocated to the executive's compensation until all deferred shares have vested or lapsed. This treatment is consistent with our other equity plans which have been discontinued, such as our option plan and restricted share plan. The deferred shares have been recorded as deferred remuneration in the KMP individual compensation tables.

For further details of our LTI plans, including detailed explanation of performance hurdles and allocations, refer to note 31.

We recognise an expense for all share-based compensation determined with reference to the fair value at grant date of the equity instruments issued. The fair value is reflected in the KMP's compensation over the relevant vesting periods, adjusted to reflect actual and expected levels of vesting. Refer to note 2.25 for details on our accounting policy for

equity settled share based payments.

131

348

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

32. Key management personnel compensation (continued)

Individual contracts for services

There are no individual contracts for service with our non-executive directors other than retirement benefits classified as post employment benefits. Only directors appointed prior to 30 June 2002 are eligible to receive retirement benefits upon leaving office.

Our individual senior executives are employed under contracts without a fixed duration, except Mr Winn who was appointed on a two year fixed duration contract. Where both parties mutually agree, Mr Winn's contract can be extended for a further one year.

Where Telstra terminates an executives' employment prior to the expiration of their employment contract for reasons other than for misconduct, the senior executive is entitled to between 1 and 6 months notice depending on their respective contract conditions. Alternatively, the individual is entitled to payment in lieu of notice and between 6 and 12 months pay depending on their respective contract conditions. Both elements are calculated on fixed remuneration at the time of termination.

We have included detailed disclosures in relation to the principles of compensation and individual contracts for services in the Remuneration Report, which forms part of the Directors' Report for the year ended 30 June 2006. In accordance with the Corporations Amendment Regulations 2006 (No.4), 2001, please refer to the Remuneration Report for detailed commentary.

132

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures****Transactions involving our controlled entities**

Our transactions with our controlled entities recorded in the income statement and balance sheet are as follows:

	Note	Telstra Group Year ended/As at 30 June		Telstra Entity Year ended/As at 30 June	
		2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Income from controlled entities:					
Sale of goods and services (a)				1,092	1,072
Finance income (a)				3	5
Dividend revenue (b)	6			560	223
Expenses to controlled entities:					
Purchase of goods and services (a)				399	362
Finance costs (a)				20	19
Impairment of receivables:					
Impairment in amounts owed by controlled entities (c)	7(a)			382	475
Reversal of impairment in amounts owed by controlled entities (c)	7(a)				(15)
Total amounts receivable at 30 June from:					
Current					
Controlled entities (a) (d)	11			2,267	2,194
Allowance for amounts owed by controlled entities (c)	11			(1,851)	(1,469)
				416	725
Non current					
Controlled entities (a)	11			60	56
Total amounts payable at 30 June to:					
Current					
Controlled entities payables (a) (d)	17			197	5
Controlled entities loans (e)	18			1,408	2,400
				1,605	2,405

- (a) The Telstra Entity sold and purchased goods and services and received and paid interest to its controlled entities. These transactions are in the ordinary course of business and are on normal commercial terms and conditions.

The Telstra Entity and certain Australian controlled entities have entered into a deed of cross guarantee. Under this deed, each company (except Telstra Finance Limited) guarantees the payment in full of the debts of the other named companies in the event of their winding up. Refer to note 29 for further details regarding our closed group. Details of our individual significant transactions involving our controlled entities during fiscal 2006 are detailed as follows:

the Telstra Entity received procurement fees from its controlled entity Sensis Pty Ltd for the use of Yellow Pages® and White Pages® trademarks amounting to \$647 million (2005: \$628 million). As at 30 June 2006, the Telstra Entity recorded revenue received in advance amounting to \$332 million (2005: \$344 million) for the use of these trademarks;

the Telstra Entity paid management fees to its controlled entity Sensis Pty Ltd amounting to \$218 million (2005: \$211 million) for undertaking agency and contract management services for the national directory service; and

the Telstra Entity received income from its controlled entity Telstra Multimedia Pty Ltd amounting to \$292 million (2005: \$284 million) for access to ducts that store the national hybrid fibre coaxial (HFC) cable network.

133

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

33. Related party disclosures (continued)

Transactions involving our controlled entities (continued)

(b) The Telstra Entity recorded dividend revenue during fiscal 2006 from the following controlled entities:

Network Design and Construction Limited of \$200 million (2005: \$nil); and

Telstra International Limited of \$360 million (2005: \$nil).

During fiscal 2005, the Telstra Entity recognised tax consolidation distributions from certain wholly owned Australian entities amounting to \$223 million in relation to tax losses incurred by these entities that were able to be utilised by the Telstra Entity. This was on the basis that no tax funding arrangement was in place between the entities within the tax consolidated group. Refer to note 9 for further details on tax consolidation.

(c) The profit before income tax expense of the Telstra Entity included an impairment loss of \$382 million (2005: \$475 million) relating to a movement in allowance for amounts owed by a controlled entity. Refer to note 25 for further details regarding impairment.

(d) The Telstra Entity and its Australian controlled entities have formed a tax consolidated group, which is treated as a single entity for income tax purposes.

During fiscal 2006, the entities within the tax consolidated group entered into a tax funding arrangement. The amounts receivable or amounts payable to the Telstra Entity under this arrangements are due in the next financial year upon final settlement of the current tax payable for the tax consolidated group. During fiscal 2005, no tax funding arrangement was in place and as a result, these funding amounts were recorded in our investment in controlled entities. Refer to note 9 for further details on tax consolidation.

(e) The Telstra Entity operates a current account with some of its Australian controlled entities, being an internal group bank account used to settle transactions with its controlled entities or between two controlled entities. Cash deposit balances in the current account owed to our controlled entities are recorded as loans. All loan balances with our controlled entities are unsecured, with settlement required in cash. Refer to note 18 for further discussion on our borrowings.

Transactions involving our parent entity

The Commonwealth of Australia is the ultimate parent and controlling entity of the Telstra Group. Telstra Corporation Limited is the parent entity in the Telstra Group comprising the Telstra Entity and its controlled entities.

We supply telecommunications services to, and acquire other services from, the Commonwealth of Australia, its Departments of State, trading and other agencies. These transactions are made within normal customer/supplier relationships on terms and conditions no more favourable than those available to other customers or suppliers. There are no exclusive rights to supply any of these services.

Services provided to any one governmental department or agency or the combination of all of these services in total, do not represent a significant component of our operating revenues. For these reasons, the financial report does not disclose transactions relating to the purchase and sale of goods and services from or to the Commonwealth of Australia, its Departments of State, trading and other agencies.

134

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****Transactions involving our jointly controlled and associated entities**

Our transactions with our jointly controlled and associated entities recorded in the income statement and balance sheet are as follows:

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		Year ended/As		Year ended/As	
		at		at	
		30 June		30 June	
	Note	2006	2005	2006	2005
		\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Income from jointly controlled and associated entities:					
Sale of goods and services (a)		177	165	83	97
Finance income (a)					18
Dividend revenue	6				1
Expenses to jointly controlled and associated entities:					
Purchase of goods and services (a)		510	533	245	277
Impairment of receivables:					
Impairment in amounts owed by jointly controlled entities	7(a)	2	5		
Total amounts receivable at 30 June from:					
Current					
Jointly controlled and associated entities trade debtors (a)		32	16	22	12
Non current					
Jointly controlled and associated entities loans (b)	11	229	242	210	204
Allowance for amounts owed by jointly controlled and associated entities (b)	11	(215)	(210)	(210)	(204)
		14	32		
Total amounts payable at 30 June to:					
Current					
Jointly controlled and associated entities payables (a)		62	21	59	13

(a) We sold and purchased goods and services,

and received
interest from
our jointly
controlled and
associated
entities. These
transactions are
in the ordinary
course of
business and are
on normal
commercial
terms and
conditions.

Details of our individual significant transactions involving our jointly controlled and associated entities during fiscal 2006 are detailed as follows:

we purchased pay television services amounting to \$250 million (2005: \$218 million) from our jointly controlled entity FOXTEL. The purchases were to enable the resale of FOXTEL services, including pay television content, to our existing customers as part of our ongoing product bundling initiatives. In addition, we made sales for our cost recoveries from FOXTEL of \$77 million (2005: \$55 million); and purchases were made by the Telstra Group of \$198 million (2005: \$226 million) and Telstra Entity of \$192 million (2005: \$192 million) from our jointly controlled entity Reach Ltd (Reach) in line with market prices. These were for both the purchase of, and entitlement to, capacity and connectivity services. Sales were made for international inbound call termination services, construction and consultancy by the Telstra Group of \$61 million (2005: \$71 million) and the Telstra Entity of \$52 million (2005: \$62 million) to Reach.

135

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

33. Related party disclosures (continued)

Transactions involving our jointly controlled and associated entities (continued)

(b) Loans provided to jointly controlled and associated entities relates mainly to loans provided to Reach Ltd (Reach) of \$210 million (2005: \$204 million) and the 3GIS Partnership (3GIS) of \$14 million (2005: \$32 million).

Previously, the Telstra Entity and co-shareholder PCCW Limited (PCCW) bought out a loan facility owed to a banking syndicate by Reach Finance Ltd, a controlled entity of our 50% jointly controlled entity Reach. Our share of the acquisition cost of the loan was US\$155.5 million, which was recognised as a receivable at the date of the transaction. During fiscal 2005, we restructured our arrangements with Reach. As a result, the terms of maturity were altered such that the facility is now an interest free loan and repayable on or after 31 December 2010 upon the giving of 6 months notice by both PCCW and us. We have provided for the non-recoverability of the loan as we do not consider that Reach is in a position to be able to repay the loan amount in the medium term.

During fiscal 2005, we formed the jointly controlled entity 3GIS, together with Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd (H3GA), to jointly own and operate H3GA's existing 3G radio access network and fund future network development. We provided interest free funding to 3GIS for operational expenditure purposes. As a result, we have recognised our share of the loan outstanding by 3GIS amounting to \$14 million (2005: \$32 million).

Transactions involving other related entities

Post-employment benefits

As at 30 June 2006, Telstra Super owned 12,881,343 (2005: 13,280,885) shares in Telstra Corporation Limited at a cost of \$56 million (2005: \$67 million) and a market value of \$47 million (2005: \$67 million). In fiscal 2006, we paid dividends to Telstra Super of \$4 million (2005: \$5 million). We own 100% of the equity of Telstra Super Pty Ltd, the trustee for Telstra Super.

Telstra Super also holds bonds issued by Telstra Corporation Limited. As at 30 June 2006, Telstra Super holds bonds with a cost of \$9 million (2005: \$13 million) and a market value of \$9 million (2005: \$12 million).

All purchases and sales of Telstra shares and bonds by Telstra Super are determined by the trustee and/or its investment managers on behalf of the members of Telstra Super.

Key management personnel (KMP)

Our KMP consists of the Telstra Entity non executive directors and certain senior executives who form part of the chief executive officer's senior leadership team. Our KMP have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Telstra Group.

Compensation to our KMP

The compensation of each individual director and senior executive defined as a KMP including our compensation policy are discussed in note 32.

Other transactions with our KMP and their related entities

Our KMP have telecommunications services transactions with the Telstra Group, which are not significant and are both trivial and domestic in nature. The KMP related entities also have telecommunications services with us on normal commercial terms and conditions.

Our KMP are provided with telecommunications and other services and equipment to assist them in performing their duties. From time to time, we also make products and services available to our KMP without charge to enable them to familiarise themselves with our products, services and recent technological developments. To the extent it is considered that this provides a benefit to a KMP, it is included in their compensation. Refer note 32 for compensation details.

136

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****KMP interests in shares of Telstra Entity**

During fiscal 2006, our KMP and their related entities held share capital of the Telstra Entity directly, indirectly or beneficially as follows:

	Total shares held at 30 June 2005 Number	Directshare allocation (a) Number	Equity instruments exercised Number	Shares acquired or disposed of by other means Number	Total shares held at 30 June 2006 (b) Number	Shares that are held nominally Number
Directors						
Donald G McGauchie	41,445	16,196			57,641	55,775
John T Ralph (b)	105,641				105,641	104,641
Solomon D Trujillo						
Zygmunt E Switkowski (b)	155,810				155,810	109,010
Anthony J Clark (b)	83,026				83,026	73,026
John E Fletcher (b)	52,934	9,870			62,804	61,567
Belinda J Hutchinson	67,107	5,870		1,801	74,778	35,866
Catherine B Livingstone	39,734	6,104		10,000	55,838	44,201
Charles Macek	44,005	6,571			50,576	50,576
John W Stocker	109,657	7,374			117,031	114,078
Peter Willcox	10,000				10,000	10,000
John Zeglis						
	709,359	51,985		11,801	773,145	658,740
Senior executives						
Bruce Akhurst	62,491		125,900	(150,532)	37,859	32,979
Kate McKenzie						
David Moffatt	3,700		147,300		151,000	3,100
Deena Shiff	14,480		36,800	(36,800)	14,480	8,800
John Stanhope	10,940		46,800	3,441	61,181	3,960
David Thodey	18,262		51,000	(5,000)	64,262	800
Gregory Winn						
	109,873		407,800	(188,891)	328,782	49,639
	819,232	51,985	407,800	(177,090)	1,101,927	708,379

Total shareholdings include shares held by our KMP and their related entities. Unless related to our employee share plans, shares acquired or disposed by our KMP during fiscal 2006 were on an arm's length basis at market price.

(a) Shares provided to directors under directshare are subject to a restriction period. The participating directors are not able to deal in the shares until the end of the restriction period, refer to note 31 for further details.

(b) During fiscal 2006, certain directors resigned or retired from office. For these KMP, the number of shares represent those held at the date of leaving office.

137

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****KMP interests in shares of Telstra Entity (continued)**

During fiscal 2005, our KMP and their related entities held share capital of the Telstra Entity directly, indirectly or beneficially as follows:

	Total shares held at 30 June 2004 Number	Directshare allocation (a) Number	Shares acquired or disposed of by other means Number	Total shares held at 30 June 2005 Number	Shares that are held nominally Number
Directors					
Donald G McGauchie	34,328	7,117		41,445	41,445
John T Ralph	101,943	3,698		105,641	104,641
Zygmunt E Switkowski	155,810			155,810	109,010
Anthony J Clark	89,196	2,523	(8,693)	83,026	73,026
John E Fletcher	48,060	4,874		52,934	52,934
Belinda J Hutchinson	64,948	2,159		67,107	29,996
Catherine B Livingstone	37,191	2,543		39,734	29,334
Charles Macek	41,462	2,543		44,005	44,005
John W Stocker	101,534	8,123		109,657	108,857
	674,472	33,580	(8,693)	699,359	593,248
Senior executives					
Bruce Akhurst	62,491			62,491	54,711
Douglas Campbell	37,200			37,200	27,500
David Moffatt	3,700			3,700	3,100
Ted Pretty	2,400			2,400	2,400
Michael Rocca	12,000			12,000	
Bill Scales	9,916			9,916	1,400
Deena Shiff	14,480			14,480	8,800
John Stanhope	10,940			10,940	3,960
David Thodey	18,262			18,262	5,800
	171,389			171,389	107,671
	845,861	33,580	(8,693)	870,748	700,919

Total shareholdings include shares held by the KMP and their related entities.

Unless related to our employee share plans, shares acquired or disposed by our KMP during fiscal 2005 were on an arm's length basis at market price.

- (a) Shares provided to directors under directshare are subject to a restriction period. The participating directors are not able to deal in the shares until the end of the restriction period, refer to note 31 for further details.

138

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****KMP interests in equity instruments of Telstra Entity**

The following details the balances and changes in instruments issued for our KMP and their related entities during fiscal 2006.

	Total held	Granted	Exercised		Total held	Vested and	
	at 30 June	during the	during	Other	at 30 June	exercisable	Vested
Instrument type	2005	year	the	changes (a)	2006 (b)	at 30 June	during
director/senior executive	Number	Number	year	Number	Number	2006	the year
			Number			Number	Number
Performance rights							
Solomon D Trujillo		836,821			836,821		
Bruce Akhurst	473,600	147,240	(59,000)	(66,900)	494,940		
Kate McKenzie	36,000	55,576			91,576		
David Moffatt	521,600	149,750	(71,000)	(76,300)	524,050		
Deena Shiff	151,600	100,420	(17,000)	(19,800)	215,220		
John Stanhope	290,000	129,666	(23,000)	(23,800)	372,866		
David Thodey	427,200	136,068	(51,000)	(59,000)	453,268		
Restricted shares							
Bruce Akhurst	39,000			(39,000)			
David Moffatt	40,000			(40,000)			
Deena Shiff	5,000			(5,000)			
John Stanhope	14,000			(14,000)			
Options							
Bruce Akhurst	805,000			(188,000)	617,000	617,000	
David Moffatt	890,000			(150,000)	740,000	740,000	
Deena Shiff	202,200			(24,200)	178,000	178,000	
John Stanhope	310,000			(69,000)	241,000	241,000	
David Thodey	534,000				534,000	534,000	
Incentive shares							
Bruce Akhurst		109,540		11,427	120,967		
Kate McKenzie		17,119		1,786	18,905		
David Moffatt		51,946		5,419	57,365		
Deena Shiff		61,747		6,441	68,188		
John Stanhope		50,241		5,241	55,482		
David Thodey		43,139		4,500	47,639		
Deferred shares							
Bruce Akhurst	135,300		(66,900)		68,400		66,900
David Moffatt	152,400		(76,300)		76,100		76,300
Deena Shiff	42,300		(19,800)		22,500		19,800
John Stanhope	73,200		(23,800)		49,400		23,800
David Thodey	121,600				121,600	59,000	59,000
TESOP97							
Bruce Akhurst	2,500				2,500		

John Stanhope	2,500	2,500
TESOP99		
Bruce Akhurst	400	400
Deena Shiff	400	400
John Stanhope	400	400

139

356

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****KMP interests in equity instruments of Telstra Entity (continued)**

(a) During fiscal 2006, other changes for our performance rights, restricted shares and options are a result of instruments expiring due to the specified performance hurdles not being achieved.

Other changes for incentive shares relate to additional incentive shares provided to our senior executives. Any dividends paid by the Company prior to the exercise of their incentives shares will increase the number of Telstra shares allocated to the senior executive when the vested incentive shares are exercised.

(b) For those KMP that have resigned or retired during fiscal 2006, the number of equity instruments represent those instruments held at the date of leaving office.

Equity instruments held by the former chief executive officer

Dr Switkowski ceased employment with the Company effective 1 July 2005. The number of equity instruments held by Dr Switkowski at the date of leaving office were:

	Holding as at 1 July 2005 Number
Performance rights	1,643,600
Restricted shares	96,000
Options	1,810,000
Deferred shares	500,700
TESOP97	2,500
TESOP99	400

Upon ceasing employment, the deferred shares allocated to Dr Switkowski vested and became immediately exercisable, and as such were included in fiscal 2006 compensation. In addition, the TESOP97 shares were exercised during fiscal 2006.

Other equity instruments held by Dr Switkowski were not exercised. These equity instruments are subject to performance hurdles and may become exercisable during future reporting periods.

140

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****KMP interests in equity instruments of Telstra Entity (continued)**

The following table details the balances and changes in equity instruments issued under our employee share plans for our KMP and their related entities during fiscal 2005.

Instrument type director/senior executive	Total held at 30 June 2004 Number	Granted during the year Number	Other changes (a) Number	Total held at 30 June 2005 Number	Vested and exercisable at 30 June 2005 Number	Vested during the year Number
Performance rights						
Zygmunt E Switkowski	1,259,400	513,200	(129,000)	1,643,600	129,000	129,000
Bruce Akhurst	388,600	144,000	(59,000)	473,600	59,000	59,000
Douglas Campbell	388,600	131,600	(59,000)	461,200	59,000	59,000
David Moffatt	446,200	146,400	(71,000)	521,600	71,000	71,000
Ted Pretty	446,200	146,400		592,600		
Michael Rocca	251,200	115,000	(25,000)	341,200	25,000	25,000
Bill Scales	210,400	106,400	(21,000)	295,800	21,000	21,000
Deena Shiff	118,600	50,000	(17,000)	151,600	17,000	17,000
John Stanhope	192,400	120,600	(23,000)	290,000	23,000	23,000
David Thodey	345,200	133,000	(51,000)	427,200	51,000	51,000
Restricted shares						
Zygmunt E Switkowski	146,000		(50,000)	96,000		
Bruce Akhurst	60,000		(21,000)	39,000		
Douglas Campbell	68,000		(26,000)	42,000		
David Moffatt	40,000			40,000		
Ted Pretty	21,000		(21,000)			
Michael Rocca	22,000		(9,000)	13,000		
Bill Scales	5,000			5,000		
Deena Shiff	5,000			5,000		
John Stanhope	25,000		(11,000)	14,000		
Options						
Zygmunt E Switkowski	3,456,000		(1,646,000)	1,810,000	1,346,000	1,346,000
Bruce Akhurst	1,542,000		(737,000)	805,000	617,000	617,000
Douglas Campbell	1,597,000		(777,000)	820,000	617,000	617,000
David Moffatt	1,630,000		(740,000)	890,000	740,000	740,000
Ted Pretty	1,722,000		(120,000)	1,602,000		
Michael Rocca	640,000		(315,000)	325,000	262,000	262,000
Bill Scales	465,000		(220,000)	245,000	220,000	220,000
Deena Shiff	380,200		(178,000)	202,200	178,000	178,000
John Stanhope	616,000		(306,000)	310,000	241,000	241,000
David Thodey	1,068,000		(534,000)	534,000	534,000	534,000
Deferred Shares						
Zygmunt E Switkowski	500,700			500,700		
Bruce Akhurst	135,300			135,300		

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Douglas Campbell	135,300	135,300
David Moffatt	152,400	152,400
Ted Petty	155,100	155,100
Michael Rocca	100,600	100,600
Bill Scales	84,200	84,200
Deena Shiff	42,300	42,300
John Stanhope	73,200	73,200
David Thodey	121,600	121,600

141

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**33. Related party disclosures (continued)****KMP interests in equity instruments issued from Growthshare (continued)**

The following table details the balances and changes in equity instruments issued from Growthshare for our KMP and their related entities during fiscal 2005 (continued).

Instrument type director/senior executive	Total held at 30 June 2004 Number	Granted during the year Number	Other changes (a) Number	Total held at 30 June 2005 Number	Vested and exercisable at 30 June 2005 Number	Vested during the year Number
TESOP97						
Zygmunt E Switkowski	2,500			2,500		
Bruce Akhurst	2,500			2,500		
Douglas Campbell	2,500			2,500		
Michael Rocca	2,500			2,500		
John Stanhope	2,500			2,500		
TESOP99						
Zygmunt E Switkowski	400			400		
Bruce Akhurst	400			400		
Douglas Campbell	400			400		
Deena Shiff	400			400		
John Stanhope	400			400		

(a) Other changes
have arisen in
fiscal 2005 as a
result of
instruments
lapsing due to
the specified
performance
hurdles not
being achieved.

142

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

34. Events after balance date

We are not aware of any matter or circumstance that has occurred since 30 June 2006 that, in our opinion, has significantly affected or may significantly affect in future years:

- our operations;
- the results of those operations; or
- the state of our affairs;

other than:

Dividend declaration

On 10 August 2006, the directors of Telstra Corporation Limited declared a fully franked final dividend of 14 cents per ordinary share. The record date for the final dividend will be 25 August 2006 with payment being made on 22 September 2006. Shares will trade excluding the entitlement to the dividend on 21 August 2006.

A provision for dividend payable has been raised as at the date of declaration, amounting to \$1,739 million. The final dividend will be fully franked at a tax rate of 30%. The financial effect of the dividend declaration was not brought to account as at 30 June 2006.

There are no income tax consequences for the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity resulting from the declaration and payment of the final ordinary dividend, except for \$745 million franking debits arising from the payment of this dividend that will be adjusted in our franking account balance.

FOXTEL loan facility

On 31 July 2006, our 50% owned pay television joint venture FOXTEL entered into a new \$600 million syndicated secured term loan facility to fund the refinancing of previous loan facilities (including the \$550 million syndicated facility), and to enable it to meet future cash flow and expenditure requirements.

The equity contribution deed (ECD) entered into by us and FOXTEL's other ultimate shareholders, News Corporation Limited and Publishing and Broadcasting Limited has been terminated.

Under this arrangement, recourse to our controlled entity Telstra Media Pty Ltd, as a FOXTEL partner, is limited to the assets of the FOXTEL Partnerships.

SouFun Holdings Limited (SouFun)

On 31 August 2006, we announced our acquisition of a 51.0% shareholding (on a fully diluted basis) in SouFun for a total cash consideration of US\$254 million (approximately A\$334 million plus acquisition costs). SouFun is a real estate and home furnishing and improvement website in China. It provides information, advertising and listing services to China's growing online real estate and home furnishing and improvement sectors.

Australian Administration Services(AAS)

On 31 August 2006, we also announced the sale of AAS, the superannuation administration business of our subsidiary KAZ, for A\$235 million, giving rise to a profit on sale of A\$55 million.

143

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

35. Financial and capital risk management

Financial risk factors

We undertake transactions in a range of financial instruments including:

cash assets;

receivables;

payables;

deposits;

bills of exchange and commercial paper;

listed investments and investments in other corporations;

various forms of borrowings, including medium term notes, commercial paper, bank loans and private placements;
and

derivatives.

Our activities result in exposure to a number of financial risks, including market risk (interest rate risk, foreign currency risk and other price risk), credit risk, operational risk and liquidity risk.

Our overall risk management program seeks to mitigate these risks and reduce volatility on our financial performance. Risk management is carried out centrally by our Treasury department, which is part of our Finance and Administration business unit, under policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Board provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and the investment of excess liquidity.

We enter into derivative transactions in accordance with Board approved policies to manage our exposure to market risks and volatility of financial outcomes that arise as part of our normal business operations. These derivative instruments create an obligation or right that effectively transfers one or more of the risks associated with an underlying financial instrument, asset or obligation. Derivative instruments that we use to hedge risks such as interest rate and foreign currency movements include:

cross currency swaps;

interest rate swaps; and

forward foreign currency contracts

We do not speculatively trade in derivative instruments. Our derivative transactions are entered into to hedge the risks relating to underlying physical positions arising from our business activities.

Comparatives

We have elected to apply the exemption available under AASB 1: First-time Adoption of Australian Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AASB 1) to apply AASB132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement from 1 July 2005. Accordingly, we have changed our accounting policies for financial instruments from 1 July 2005. We have elected to early adopt AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures from 1 July 2005. AASB 7 supersedes the disclosure requirements, but not the presentation requirements of AASB 132. The early adoption of AASB 7 did not require comparative information for fiscal 2005 to be restated and disclosed.

Risks and mitigation

The risks associated with our main financial instruments and our policies for minimising these risks are detailed below.

(a) Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of our financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Components of market risk to which we are exposed are discussed below.

(i) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the value of a financial instrument or cash flows associated with the instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates.

Interest rate risk arises from interest bearing financial assets and liabilities that we use. Non-derivative interest-bearing assets are predominantly short term liquid assets. Our interest rate liability risk arises primarily from long term foreign debt issued at fixed rates which exposes us to fair value interest rate risk. Our borrowings which have a variable interest rate attached give rise to cash flow interest rate risk.

144

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****(a) Market risk (continued)****(i) Interest rate risk (continued)**

Our debt is sourced from a number of financial markets covering domestic and offshore, short term and long term funding. The majority of our debt consists of foreign currency denominated borrowings. We manage our debt in accordance with targeted currency, interest rate, liquidity, and debt portfolio maturity profiles. Specifically, we manage interest rate risk on our net debt portfolio by:

- controlling the proportion of fixed to variable rate positions in accordance with target levels;
- ensuring access to diverse sources of funding;
- reducing risks of refinancing by establishing and managing in accordance with target maturity profiles; and
- undertaking hedging activities through the use of derivative instruments.

We manage the interest rate exposure on our net debt portfolio to adjust the ratio of fixed interest debt to variable interest debt to our target rates, as required by our debt management policy. Where the actual interest rate profile on the physical debt profile differs substantially from our desired target, we use derivatives, principally interest rate swaps, to adjust towards the target net debt profile. Under the interest rate swaps we agree with other parties to exchange, at specified intervals (mainly quarterly), the difference between fixed contract rates and floating rate interest amounts calculated by reference to the agreed notional principal amounts.

We hedge interest rate and currency risk on most of our foreign currency borrowings by entering into cross currency principal swaps and interest rate swaps when required, which have the economic effect of converting foreign currency borrowings to Australian dollar borrowings.

The Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities contained in this note provides further information.

The exposure to interest rate changes and the contractual repricing timeframes at 30 June 2006 on our floating rate financial instruments, which do not have offsetting risk positions, are shown in Table A below. These instruments also include cross currency swaps used to hedge our net foreign investments.

Table A

	Contractual repricing dates	
	Notional / Principal	
	amounts	
	6 months or less	
	Telstra	Telstra
	Group	Entity
	As at 30	As at 30
	June	June
	2006	2006
	\$m	\$m
Floating rate instruments		
Financial assets		
Cash at bank	181	32
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	451	387
Cross currency swaps	511	511
Financial liabilities		
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	1,457	1,457
Interest rate swaps	450	450

Cross currency swaps	5,246	5,246
Bank loans	111	110
		145
	362	

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****(a) Market risk (continued)****(i) Interest rate risk (continued)**

Interest rates on our fixed and floating rate financial instruments which do not have offsetting risk positions are shown in Table B below. Foreign interest rate positions on our foreign cross currency and foreign interest rate swaps and on the majority of our foreign borrowings are fully offset, resulting in a nil net foreign interest position.

Accordingly, apart from some foreign borrowings and cross currency swaps which are used to hedge our net foreign investments, only the Australian interest rate positions are included in the table below.

Table B

Note	Telstra Group As at 30 June 2006			Telstra Entity As at 30 June 2006		
	Interest rate range			Interest rate range		
	Average rate (a) %	From %	To %	Average rate (a) %	From %	To %
Australian dollar interest rates						
Fixed rate instruments						
Financial liabilities						
Interest rate swaps	6.47	5.60	7.66	6.47	5.60	7.66
Cross currency swaps	6.69	6.25	7.05	6.69	6.25	7.05
Telstra bonds	7.21	6.48	12.60	7.21	6.48	12.60
Finance lease liabilities	9.33	7.56	10.50	7.56	7.56	7.56
Deferred cash settlements	12.40	12.00	12.90			
Floating rate instruments						
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	5.87	5.75	5.93	5.87	5.75	5.93
Cross currency swaps	5.89	5.89	5.89	5.89	5.89	5.89
Financial liabilities						
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	5.68	5.65	5.73	5.68	5.65	5.73
Interest rate swaps	6.21	5.34	7.71	6.21	5.34	7.71
Cross currency swaps	6.67	5.88	7.49	6.67	5.88	7.49
Bank loans	5.82	5.80	5.85	5.82	5.80	5.85
Foreign currency interest rates						
Fixed rate instruments						
Financial liabilities						
Other loans (c)	7.11	7.03	7.19	7.11	7.03	7.19
Floating rate instruments						
Financial liabilities						
Bills of exchange and commercial paper (c)	7.48	7.44	7.54	7.48	7.44	7.54
Cross currency swaps Hong Kong dollar (c)	4.61	4.60	4.62	4.61	4.60	4.62
Financial assets						
Cash at bank	5.00	0.16	7.25			

(a)

The average rate is calculated as the weighted average (based on principal/notional value) effective interest rate.

- (b) The effective yield (effective interest rate) on our net debt at 30 June 2006 was 6.85% for the Telstra Group and 6.51% for the Telstra Entity.
- (c) Used to hedged our net foreign investments.

146

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****(a) Market risk (continued)****(i) Interest rate risk (continued)****Sensitivity analysis**

Table C shows the effect on profit and equity after tax as at 30 June 2006 if interest rates at that date had been 10 per cent higher or lower with all other variables held constant, taking into account all underlying exposures and related hedges. Concurrent movements in interest rates and parallel shifts in the yield curves is assumed.

Also included in Table C is the effect on finance costs on our floating rate instruments if interest rates had been 10 per cent higher or lower during the year.

A sensitivity of 10 per cent has been selected as this is considered reasonable given the current level of both short term and long term Australian dollar interest rates. A 10 per cent sensitivity would move short term interest rates from around 6.25% to 6.875% representing a 62.5 basis points shift. This would represent two to three rate increases which is reasonably possible in the current environment with the bias coming from the Reserve Bank of Australia and confirmed by market expectations that interest rates in Australia are more likely to move up than down in the coming period.

It should be noted that the results reflect the net impact on a hedged basis which will be primarily reflecting the Australian dollar floating or Australian dollar fixed position from the cross currency and interest rate swap hedges and therefore it is the movement in the Australian dollar interest rates which is the important assumption in this sensitivity analysis.

The impact of the sensitivity analysis on finance costs is due to two factors, the impact on interest expense being incurred on our net floating rate Australian dollar positions during the year and the ineffectiveness resulting from the change in fair value of both our derivatives and borrowings which are designated in a fair value hedge. These two factors offset each other as the ineffective component results in a gain and the increase in finance costs results in an increase in expense. The net impact on net profit is relatively small reflecting the hedge strategy adopted by Telstra in terms of repricing risk.

Table C

Telstra Group
As at 30 June 2006

Telstra Entity
As at 30 June 2006

	Finance costs \$m	Net profit \$m	Equity (Cash flow hedging reserve) \$m	Finance costs \$m	Equity (Cash Profit before flow hedging income tax reserve) \$m
If interest rates were 10 per cent higher with all other variables held constant increase/(decrease)	8	(8)	29	8	(8) 29
If interest rates were 10 per cent lower with all other variables held constant increase/(decrease)	(8)	8	(29)	(8)	8 (29)
(ii) Foreign currency risk					

Foreign currency risk refers to the risk that the value of a financial commitment, recognised asset or liability will fluctuate due to changes in foreign currency rates. Our foreign currency exchange risk arises primarily from:

- borrowings denominated in foreign currencies;
- firm commitments or highly probable forecast transactions for receipts and payments settled in foreign currencies or with prices dependent on foreign currencies; and
- net investments in foreign operations.

We are exposed to foreign exchange risk from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to:

- United States dollars;
- British pounds sterling;
- New Zealand dollars;
- Euro;
- Swiss francs;
- Hong Kong dollars;
- Japanese yen;
- Swedish krona; and
- Singapore dollar.

147

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)

(a) Market risk (continued)

(ii) Foreign currency risk (continued)

Our economic foreign currency risk is assessed for each individual currency and for each hedge type, calculated by aggregating the net exposure for that currency for that hedge type.

We minimise our exposure to foreign currency risk by initially seeking contracts effectively denominated in Australian dollars where possible and economically favourable to do so. Where this is not possible we manage our exposure as follows.

Foreign exchange risk that arises from firm commitments or highly probable transactions are managed principally through the use of forward foreign currency derivatives. We hedge a proportion of these transactions (such as international telecommunications traffic transactions settled in foreign currencies) in each currency in accordance with our risk management policy.

Cash flow foreign currency risk arises primarily from foreign currency overseas borrowings. We hedge this risk on the major part of our foreign currency denominated borrowings by effectively converting them to Australian dollar borrowings by entering into cross currency swaps at inception to maturity. A relatively small proportion of our foreign currency borrowings are not swapped into Australian dollars where they are used as hedges for foreign exchange exposure such as translation foreign exchange risk from our offshore business investments.

Foreign currency risk also arises on translation of the net assets of our non-Australian controlled entities which have a different functional currency. The foreign currency gains or losses arising from this risk are recorded through the foreign currency translation reserve. We manage this translation foreign exchange risk with forward foreign currency contracts, cross currency swaps and/or borrowings denominated in the currency of the entity concerned.

Where a subsidiary hedges foreign exchange transactions it designates hedging instruments with the Treasury department as fair value hedges or cash flow hedges as appropriate. External foreign exchange contracts are designated at the group level as hedges of foreign exchange risk on specific assets, liabilities or future transactions. Also refer to Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities contained in this note.

Sensitivity analysis

The following Table D shows the effect on profit and equity after tax as at 30 June 2006 from a 10 percent adverse/favourable movement in exchange rates at that date on a total portfolio basis with all other variables held constant, taking into account all underlying exposures and related hedges.

Adverse versus favourable movements are determined relative to the underlying exposure. An adverse movement in exchange rates implies an increase in our foreign currency risk exposure and a worsening of our financial position. A favourable movement in exchange rates implies a reduction in our foreign currency risk exposure and an improvement of our financial position.

A sensitivity of 10 per cent has been selected as this is considered reasonable given the current level of exchange rates and the volatility observed both on an historical basis and market expectations for future movement. Looking at the Australian dollar exchange rate against the United States dollar, the year end rate of 0.74235 would generate a 10 per cent adverse position of 0.6681 and a favourable position of 0.8166. This range is considered reasonable given the historic ranges that have been observed, for example over the last five years, the Australian dollar exchange rate against the US dollar has traded in the range 0.7985 to 0.4848.

Our foreign currency risk exposure from recognised assets and liabilities arises primarily from our long term borrowings denominated in foreign currencies. There is no significant impact on profit from foreign currency movements associated with these borrowings as they are effectively hedged.

The net gain in the cash flow hedge reserve reflects the result of exchange rate movements on the derivatives held in our cash flow hedges which will be released to the income statement in the future as the underlying hedged items affect profit.

For the Telstra Group, our foreign currency translation risk associated with our foreign investments results in some volatility to the foreign currency translation reserve. The impact on the foreign currency translation reserve relates to the hedging of our net investments in New Zealand dollars and Hong Kong dollars where the notional amount hedged

equates to approximately 40%. The net loss of \$211 million in the foreign currency translation reserve takes into account the related hedges and represents the impact of the unhedged portion. For the Telstra Entity there is a gain of \$78 million resulting from the hedging instruments used to hedge our net foreign investments. This amount is transferred to the foreign currency translation reserve in the Telstra Group.

148

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)**

Sensitivity analysis

Table D

	Telstra Group As at 30 June 2006			Telstra Entity As at 30 June 2006	
	Equity (foreign	Equity (cash	Net profit	Equity (foreign	Equity (cash
	currency	flow		currency	flow
	translation	hedging		translation	hedging
	reserve) \$m	reserve) \$m	\$m	reserve) \$m	reserve) \$m
If there was a 10% adverse movement in exchange rates with all other variables held constant increase/(decrease)	(211)	43	78		41
If there was a 10% favourable movement in exchange rates with all other variables held constant increase/(decrease)	211	(43)	(78)		(41)

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a contracting entity will not complete its obligations under a financial instrument and cause us to make a financial loss. We have exposure to credit risk on all financial assets included in our balance sheet. To help manage this risk:

we have a policy for establishing credit limits for the entities we deal with;

we may require collateral where appropriate; and

we manage exposure to individual entities we either transact with or enter into derivative contracts with (through a system of credit limits).

The major concentrations of credit risk for the Telstra Group and the Telstra Entity arise from our transactions in money market instruments, forward foreign currency contracts, cross currency and interest rate swaps. For credit purposes, there is only a credit risk where the contracting entity is liable to pay us in the event of a closeout. We have policies that limit the amount of credit exposure to any financial institution. Derivative counterparties and cash transactions are limited to financial institutions that meet minimum credit rating criteria in accordance with our policy requirements.

One of the methods that we use to manage the risk relating to these instruments is to monitor our exposure by country of financial institution. When reviewing concentrations of risk, we adjust for the period to maturity of relevant instruments in our portfolio to accurately consider our exposure at a point in time. On this basis, our credit risk exposure on financial assets outstanding at balance date (which includes a time based volatility allowance (VAR)) by country of financial institution is included in Table E below.

Table E

Telstra Group Credit risk concentrations (VAR based) As at 30 June 2006		Telstra Entity As at 30 June 2006	
%	\$m	%	\$m

Australia	34.6	1,983	35.1	1,983
United States	32.5	1,858	32.9	1,858
Japan	3.9	223	3.9	223
Europe	14.1	807	14.3	807
United Kingdom	4.0	229	4.1	229
Canada	2.3	133	2.4	133
Switzerland	7.1	409	7.2	409
Hong Kong	1.0	59		
New Zealand	0.5	26	0.1	9
	100.0	5,727	100.0	5,651

Our maximum exposure to credit risk based on the recorded amounts of our financial assets reported at 30 June 2006, net of any applicable provisions for loss, amounts to \$4,889 million for the Telstra Group and \$4,357 million for the Telstra Entity. For the Telstra Group this comprises current financial assets of \$4,411 million (Telstra Entity: \$3,839 million) and non current financial assets of \$478 million (Telstra Entity: \$518 million). Details of our financial assets are shown in Table G. Where entities have a right of set-off and intend to settle on a net basis under master netting arrangements, this set-off has been recognised in the financial statements on a net basis.

We do not have any other significant operating exposure to any individual contracting entity.

We may also be subject to credit risk for transactions which are not included in the balance sheet, such as when we provide a guarantee for another party. Details of our contingent liabilities and contingent assets are available at note 27.

149

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk includes the risk that, as a result of our operational liquidity requirements:

we will not have sufficient funds to settle a transaction on the due date;

we will be forced to sell financial assets at a value which is less than what they are worth; or

we may be unable to settle or recover a financial asset at all.

To help reduce these risks we:

have a liquidity policy which targets a minimum and average level of cash and cash equivalents to be maintained;

have readily accessible standby facilities and other funding arrangements in place;

generally use instruments that are tradeable in highly liquid markets; and

have a liquidity portfolio structure that requires surplus funds to be invested within various bands of liquid instruments ranging from ultra liquid, highly liquid and liquid instruments.

150

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****(c) Liquidity risk (continued)**

The contractual maturity of our fixed and floating rate financial liabilities and derivatives at 30 June 2006 are shown in Table F below.

Table F

Telstra Group
As at 30 June 2006
Contractual maturity
(nominal cash flows)

Telstra Entity
As at 30 June 2006
Contractual maturity
(nominal cash flows)

	Less than 1 year \$m	1 to 2 years \$m	2 to 5 years \$m	over 5 years \$m	Less than 1 year \$m	1 to 2 years \$m	2 to 5 years \$m	over 5 years \$m
Derivative financial assets and liabilities								
Derivative financial liabilities								
Interest rate swaps pay fixed (i)	(17)	(15)	(16)	(16)	(17)	(15)	(16)	(16)
Interest rate swaps pay variable (i)	2	(1)	(7)	(7)	2	(1)	(7)	(7)
Cross currency swaps AUD leg (fixed) (ii)	(18)	(18)	(54)	(316)	(18)	(18)	(54)	(316)
Cross currency swaps AUD leg (variable) (ii)	(837)	(1,648)	(3,716)	(3,153)	(837)	(1,648)	(3,716)	(3,153)
Forward foreign currency contracts (ii)	(779)				(779)			
Derivative financial assets								
Interest rate swaps receive fixed (i)	61	39	97	56	61	39	97	56
Interest rate swaps receive variable (i)	1	2	7		1	2	7	
Cross currency swaps foreign leg (fixed) (ii)	53	1,072	69	166	53	1,072	69	166
Cross currency swaps foreign leg (variable) (ii)	647	359	3,351	2,724	647	359	3,351	2,724
Forward foreign currency contracts (ii)	773				773			
Non-derivative financial liabilities								
Telstra bonds	(184)	(184)	(1,428)	(2,014)	(184)	(184)	(1,428)	(2,014)
Bank loans	(111)				(110)			
Other loans	(866)	(1,813)	(4,656)	(4,553)	(866)	(1,813)	(4,656)	(4,553)

Finance lease liabilities	(13)	(12)	(23)	(52)	(7)	(6)	(10)
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	(1,490)				(1,490)		
Deferred cash settlements	(123)	(10)	(29)	(283)			
Non-derivative financial assets							
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	451				387		

(i) net amounts for interest rate swaps for which net cash flows are exchanged.

(ii) contractual amounts to be exchanged representing gross cash flows to be exchanged.

(iii) for floating rate instruments, the amount disclosed is determined by reference to the interest rate at the last re-pricing date.

151

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****Net fair value of our financial assets and financial liabilities**

The carrying amounts and fair value of our financial assets and financial liabilities is shown in Table G below:

Table G

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June 2006		As at 30 June 2006	
	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
	amount	value	amount	value
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Financial assets – current				
Cash at bank and on hand	238	238	87	87
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	451	451	387	387
Trade debtors	2,421	2,421	1,771	1,771
Accrued revenue	1,027	1,027	971	971
Amounts owed by controlled entities			416	416
Other receivables	253	253	186	186
Cross currency swap hedge receivable	20	20	20	20
Forward contract asset	1	1	1	1
	4,411	4,411	3,839	3,839
Financial assets – non current				
Amounts owed by jointly controlled and associated entities	14	14		
Amounts owed by controlled entities			60	60
Other receivables	73	73	67	67
Cross currency swap hedge receivable	222	222	222	222
Interest rate swap asset	169	169	169	169
	478	478	518	518
	4,889	4,889	4,357	4,357
Financial liabilities – current				
Trade creditors	738	738	586	586
Accrued interest and other accrued expenses	2,440	2,440	2,111	2,111
Other creditors	269	269	171	171
Amounts owed to controlled entities			197	197
Deferred cash settlements	123	123		
Loans from wholly owned controlled entities			1,408	1,408
Bills of exchange and commercial paper	1,457	1,481	1,457	1,481
Bank loans	111	111	110	110
Other loans	394	396	394	396
Finance leases	7	7	5	5

Cross currency swap hedge payable	6	6	6	6
Forward contract liability	6	6	6	6
	5,551	5,577	6,451	6,477
Financial liabilities non current				
Other creditors	70	70	65	65
Deferred cash settlements	127	127		
Telstra bonds	2,613	2,658	2,613	2,658
Other loans	8,748	9,336	8,748	9,273
Finance leases	48	48	15	15
Cross currency hedge payable	612	612	612	612
Interest rate swap payable	156	156	156	156
	12,374	13,007	12,209	12,779
	17,925	18,584	18,660	19,256

152

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****Net fair value of our financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)**

(i) Unless there is evidence to suggest otherwise, financial assets and financial liabilities with a short term to maturity are considered to approximate net fair value.

(ii) The reported balance of our borrowings and derivative instruments excludes accrued interest which is recorded in current trade and other receivables and current trade and other payables in the balance sheet.

(iii) Derivative financial assets and derivative financial liabilities are carried at fair value. Fair value is based on the present value of the estimated future cash flows using an appropriate market based yield curve (also refer to note 2.27).

(iv) The fair value of the Telstra bonds is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows using an appropriate market based yield curve (refer also to note 2.27). The carrying value of Telstra bonds is at amortised cost.

(v) Other loans comprise predominantly foreign denominated debt. The difference between the fair value and carrying value arises from the mixed measurement bases where only part of the foreign currency borrowing portfolio is carried at fair value with the remaining part at amortised cost. Fair value is based on the present value of the estimated future cash flows using an appropriate market based yield curve (also refer to note 2.27).

The carrying amount of other loans are denominated in the following currencies:

Table H	Telstra Group	Telstra Entity
	Carrying value	
	As at	As at
	30	
	June	30 June 2006
	2006	
	\$m	\$m
Australian dollar	245	245
Euro	6,336	6,336
United States dollar	1,028	1,028
United Kingdom pound	487	487
Japanese yen	472	472
New Zealand dollar	164	164
Swiss francs	326	326
Singapore dollar	84	84
	9,142	9,142

(vi) During the year we incurred impairment losses on our financial assets of \$163 million for the Telstra Group and \$520 million for the Telstra Entity. For the Telstra Group impairment losses comprised \$161 million on trade and other receivables and \$2 million on amounts owed by associated entities. For the Telstra Entity impairment losses comprised \$138 million on trade and other receivables and \$382 million on amounts owed by controlled entities.

153

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)

Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities

We hold a number of different financial instruments to hedge risks relating to underlying transactions. Our major exposure to interest rate risk and foreign currency risk arises from our long term borrowings. Details of our hedging activities are provided below.

We designate certain derivatives as either:

hedges of the fair value of recognised liabilities (fair value hedges);

hedges of foreign currency risk associated with recognised liabilities or highly probable forecast transactions (cash flow hedges); or

hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation (net investment hedge).

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at their fair value.

The terms and conditions in relation to our derivative instruments are similar to the terms and conditions of the underlying hedged items. During the year we discontinued hedge accounting for our British pound borrowing in a fair value hedge. There was no material impact on our income statement. All other hedging relationships were effective at the reporting date.

For further details reference should be made to note 2.26.

(a) Fair value hedges

During the period we held cross currency principal and interest rate swaps to mitigate our exposure to changes in the fair value of foreign denominated debt from fluctuations in foreign currency and interest rates. The hedged items designated were a portion of our foreign currency denominated borrowings. The changes in the fair values of the hedged items resulting from movements in exchange rates and interest rates are offset against the changes in the value of the cross currency and interest rate swaps. The objective of this hedging is to convert foreign currency borrowings to floating Australian dollar borrowings.

Gains or losses from remeasuring the fair value of the hedge instrument are recognised within finance costs in the income statement, together with gains and losses in relation to the hedged item where those gains or losses relate to the hedged risks. This net result largely represents ineffectiveness attributable to movements in Telstra's borrowing margins. The remeasurement of the hedged items resulted in a loss before tax of \$3 million (Telstra Entity: \$3 million) and the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments resulted in a gain before tax of \$29 million (Telstra Entity: \$29 million) resulting in a net gain before tax of \$26 million (Telstra Entity: \$26 million) recorded in finance costs in the 2006 financial year.

The effectiveness of the hedging relationship is tested prospectively and retrospectively by means of statistical methods using a regression analysis. Regression analysis is used to analyse the relationship between the derivative instruments (the dependent variable) and the underlying borrowings (the independent variable). The primary objective is to determine if changes to the hedged item and derivative are highly correlated and, thus, supportive of the assertion that there will be a high degree of offset in fair values achieved by the hedge.

Refer to Table J and Table K for the value of our derivatives designated as fair value hedges at 30 June 2006.

(b) Cash flow hedges

Cash flow hedges are used to hedge exposures relating to our borrowings and our ongoing business activities, where we have highly probable purchase or settlement commitments in foreign currencies.

During the year, we entered into cross currency and interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges of future payments denominated in foreign currency resulting from our long-term overseas borrowings. The hedged items designated were a portion of the outflows associated with these foreign denominated borrowings. The objective of this hedging is to hedge foreign currency risks arising from spot rate changes and thereby mitigate the risk of payment fluctuations as a result of exchange rate movements.

We also entered into forward foreign currency contracts as cash flow hedges to hedge forecast transactions denominated in foreign currency which hedge foreign currency risk arising from spot rate changes. The hedged items comprised highly probable forecast foreign currency payments for operating and capital items.

The effectiveness of the hedging relationship relating to our borrowings is calculated prospectively and retrospectively by means of statistical methods using a regression analysis. The actual derivative instruments in a cash flow hedge are regressed against the hypothetical derivative. The primary objective is to determine if changes to the hedged item and derivative are highly correlated and, thus, supportive of the assertion that there will be a high degree of offset in cash flows achieved by the hedge.

The effectiveness of our hedges relating to highly probable transactions is assessed prospectively based on matching of critical terms. As both the nominal volumes and currencies of the hedged item and the hedging instrument are identical, a highly effective hedging relationship is expected. An effectiveness test is carried out retrospectively using the cumulative dollar-offset method. For this, the changes in the fair values of the hedging instrument and the hedged item attributable to exchange rate changes are calculated and a ratio is created. If this ratio is between 80 and 125 per cent, the hedge is effective.

154

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (continued)****(b) Cash flow hedges (continued)**

The effective portion of gains or losses on remeasuring the fair value of the hedge instrument are recognised directly in equity in the cash flow hedging reserve until such time as the hedged item affects profit or loss, then the gains or losses are transferred to other revenue or other expenses in the income statement. In our hedge of forecast transactions, when the forecast transaction that is hedged results in the recognition of a non-financial asset (for example, inventory or fixed asset), the gains and losses previously deferred in equity are transferred from equity and included in the measurement of the initial cost or carrying amount of the asset. Gains or losses on any portion of the hedge determined to be ineffective are recognised immediately in the income statement within other expenses or other revenue. During the year there was no material ineffectiveness attributable to our cash flow hedges.

If a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gains or losses on the hedging instrument that were deferred in equity are transferred immediately to the income statement. During the year we did not discontinue hedge accounting for forecast transactions no longer expected to occur.

During 2006, net gains totalling \$229 million after tax (Telstra Entity: \$229 million) resulting from the change in the fair value of derivatives were taken directly to equity in the cash flow hedge reserve. These changes constitute the effective portion of the hedging relationship. Net gains amounting to \$294 million after tax (Telstra Entity: \$295 million) recognised in the cash flow hedge reserve were transferred to the income statement during the year.

Refer to Table J, Table K and Table L for the value of our derivatives designated as cash flow hedges at 30 June 2006.

The following table shows the maturities of the payments, that is when the cash flows are expected to occur.

Table I	Telstra Group	Telstra Entity
	Nominal cash outflows As at 30 June 2006 \$m	As at 30 June 2006 \$m
Highly probable forecast purchases (i)		
- less than one year	(757)	(734)
Borrowings (ii)		
- less than one year	(431)	(431)
- one to five years	(2,924)	(2,924)
- greater than five years	(1,978)	(1,978)
	(5,333)	(5,333)

- (i) These amounts will affect our income statement in the same time period as the

cash flows are expected to occur except for purchases of fixed assets in which case the gains and losses on the associated hedging instruments are included in the measurement of the initial cost of the asset. The hedged asset purchases affect profit as the assets are depreciated over their useful lives. Included in the forecast purchases of \$757 million (Telstra Entity: \$734 million) are \$593 million of fixed asset purchases (Telstra Entity: \$593 million).

- (ii) The impact on our income statement from foreign currency translation movements associated with these hedged borrowings is expected to be nil as these borrowings are effectively hedged.

(c) Hedges of net investments in foreign operations

We have exposure to foreign currency risk as a result of our investments in offshore activities, including our investments in TelstraClear Limited and Hong Kong CSL Limited (CSL). This risk is created by the translation of the net assets of these entities from their functional currency to Australian dollars. We hedge our investments in foreign

operations to mitigate exposure to this risk using forward foreign currency contracts, cross currency swaps and/or borrowings in the relevant currency of the investment.

The effectiveness of the hedging relationship is tested using prospective and retrospective effectiveness tests. In a retrospective effectiveness test, the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments and the change in the value of the hedged net investment from spot rate changes are calculated and a ratio is created. If this ratio is between 80 and 125 per cent, the hedge is effective. The prospective effectiveness test is performed based on matching of critical terms. As both the nominal volumes and currencies of the hedged item and the hedging instrument are identical, a highly effective hedging relationship is expected.

155

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)

Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (continued)

(c) Hedges of net investments in foreign operations (continued)

Gains or losses on remeasurement of our derivative instruments designated as hedges of foreign investments are recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve in equity to the extent they are effective. The cumulative amount of the recognised gains or losses included in equity are transferred to the income statement when the foreign operation is sold.

Gains or losses on any portion of the hedge determined to be ineffective are recognised in the income statement within other expenses or other revenue. During the year there was no material ineffectiveness attributable to our net investment hedges.

During the year net gains of \$50 million on our hedging instruments were taken directly to equity in the foreign currency translation reserve in the consolidated balance sheet.

Refer to Table J and Table L for the value of our derivatives designated as hedges of net foreign investments at 30 June 2006.

In addition, included in the carrying value of other loans and bills of exchange and commercial paper at 30 June 2006 are New Zealand dollar denominated borrowings of \$164 million (fair value: \$164 million) and New Zealand dollar denominated commercial paper of \$334 million (fair value: \$334 million). These were designated as a hedging instrument of our net investment in TelstraClear. The loans are included within non current financial liabilities and the commercial paper is included within current financial liabilities of the Telstra Group and the Telstra Entity. A foreign exchange gain of \$58 million on translation of these borrowings and commercial paper to Australian dollars was recognised in equity in the foreign currency translation reserve in the consolidated balance sheet.

156

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (continued)****(d) Hedging instruments****Derivative hedging instruments**

Details of our derivative hedging instruments as at balance date are shown in Table J, Table K and Table L below. The fair value of a hedging derivative is classified as a non-current asset or liability if the remaining maturity of the hedged item is more than 12 months, and as a current asset or liability if the remaining maturity of the hedged item is less than 12 months.

Table J

		Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
		As at 30 June 2006		As at 30 June 2006	
		Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
		\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Cross currency swaps					
Current					
Cross currency swaps	designated cash flow hedges of other loans (i)	11		11	
Cross currency swaps	designated fair value hedges of other loans	9		9	
Cross currency swaps	designated hedge of net foreign investment		6		6
Total		20	6	20	6
Non current					
Cross currency swaps	designated cash flow hedges of other loans (i)	53	350	53	350
Cross currency swaps	designated fair value hedges of other loans	169	259	169	259
Cross currency swaps	designated hedge of net foreign investment		3		3
Total		222	612	222	612

(i) Gains or losses recognised in the cash flow hedging reserve in equity (refer note 22) on cross currency swap contracts as at 30 June 2006 will be continuously

released to the
income
statement until
the underlying
borrowings are
repaid.

Table K

	Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
	As at 30 June 2006		As at 30 June 2006	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Interest rate swaps				
Non current				
Interest rate swaps designated cash flow hedges of other loans (ii)	106	107	106	107
Interest swaps designated fair value hedges of other loans	63	49	63	49
Total	169	156	169	156

(ii) Gains or losses recognised in the cash flow hedging reserve in equity (refer to note 22) on interest rate swap contracts as at 30 June 2006 will be continuously released to the income statement until the underlying borrowings are repaid.

157

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (continued)**

(d) Hedging instruments (continued)

Derivative hedging instruments (continued)

The fair value of our net Australian dollar amounts receivable/ (payable), settlement dates and average contractual forward exchange rates are as follows:

Table L

Telstra Group		Telstra Entity	
As at 30 June 2006		As at 30 June 2006	
Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m

Forward foreign currency contracts

United States (US) dollars designated as cash flow

hedges: highly probable purchases

- less than 3 months, at contractual forward exchange rates

averaging United States dollars 0.7328

2**2**

- 3 to 12 months, at contractual forward exchange rates

averaging United States dollars 0.7347

2**2****4****4**

New Zealand (NZ) dollars designated as hedge: net
foreign investment

- 3 than 12 months, at contractual forward exchange rates

averaging New Zealand dollars 1.1946

2**2**

Hong Kong (HK) dollars designated as hedge: net foreign
investment

- 3 to 12 months, at contractual forward exchange rates

averaging Hong Kong dollars 5.7248

1**1****Total****1****6****1****6**

(i) Gains or losses
recognised in
the cash flow
hedging reserve
in equity (refer
to note 22) on
forward foreign
exchange
contracts as at
30 June 2006
will be released
to the income

statement at dates when the cash flow from the underlying forecast transactions will occur. However, where the underlying forecast transaction is a purchase of a non-financial asset (for example, inventory or a fixed asset) the gain or loss in the cash flow hedging reserve will be transferred and included in the measurement of the initial cost of the asset at the date the asset is recognised.

- (ii) Other forward exchange contracts which are not included in the above designated hedging relationships have been entered into to hedge exposure of other payables and receivables recognised in the balance sheet. These balances are not significant.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**35. Financial and capital risk management (continued)****Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (continued)****Breaches**

During the year we have not breached any of our agreements with our lenders.

Capital Risk Management

Our objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, we may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

We monitor capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total borrowings (including borrowings and derivative financial instruments as shown in the consolidated balance sheet) less cash and cash equivalents. Total capital is calculated as equity as shown in the consolidated balance sheet plus net debt.

During 2006, our strategy was to maintain the net debt gearing ratio within 55 to 75 per cent, in order to secure access to finance at a reasonable cost.

The gearing ratios at 30 June 2006 were as follows:

	Telstra Group	Telstra Entity
	As at	As at
	30 June 2006	30 June 2006
	\$m	\$m
Total borrowings	13,746	14,642
less cash and cash equivalents	(689)	(474)
Net debt	13,057	14,168
Total equity	12,832	12,115
Total capital	25,889	26,283
Gearing ratio	50.4%	53.9%

159

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards

We are required by the Corporations Act 2001 to prepare our financial reports for financial years commencing on or after 1 January 2005 under the Australian equivalents of International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS) as adopted by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB). We implemented accounting policies in accordance with A-IFRS on 1 July 2004, except for those relating to financial instruments, which were implemented on 1 July 2005.

The transitional rules for first time adoption of A-IFRS required that we restate our comparative financial report using A-IFRS, except for AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement, where comparative information was not required to be restated. In addition, we have elected to early adopt AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures, which supersedes the disclosure requirements of AASB 132.

Comparatives were remeasured and restated for the year ended 30 June 2005. Most of the adjustments on transition were required to be made to opening retained profits at the beginning of the first comparative period (i.e. at 1 July 2004).

Amendments to A-IFRS transition adjustments disclosed at 31 December 2005

We have made certain amendments to the impacts of adopting A-IFRS on the Telstra Group disclosed at 31 December 2005. These amendments are set out below.

(i) 3G spectrum licence

Under previous Australian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (AGAAP) we expensed the annual payments made under our Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence as incurred, except for those incurred during the construction of our 3G network in Hong Kong which were capitalised as part of the asset cost.

Based on the IFRS interpretation adopted by other 3G mobile operators in Hong Kong, on transition we have recorded an intangible asset of \$121 million (30 June 2005: \$108 million) associated with our Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence. This includes \$25 million (30 June 2005: \$24 million) previously capitalised under AGAAP as part of property, plant and equipment. A corresponding accrual liability has also been recorded.

This intangible asset is amortised over the term of the licence agreement. Net profit before tax has increased by \$4 million for the year ended 30 June 2005 due to this additional amortisation and the unwinding of the present value discount on the accrual, partially offset by the elimination of the licence expense. For further details refer to note 36(k).

The recognition of this spectrum licence has resulted in a reduction in the deferred tax liability of the Telstra Group as at 1 July 2004 of \$21 million (30 June 2005: \$19 million).

(ii) Determination of tax bases

The tax base of our defined benefit asset changed as a result of an interpretation on the treatment of the contribution tax adjustment made to the carrying value of the asset. As a result there was an increase to the deferred tax liability associated with the defined benefit asset on transition of \$24 million (30 June 2005: \$11 million).

In addition, we reduced the deferred tax asset of one of our controlled entities due to the reassessment of the tax base of certain items of property, plant and equipment on transition by \$28 million (30 June 2005: \$29 million).

For further details refer to note 36(c).

(iii) Operating leases

Under A-IFRS operating lease rental expense is recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the lease, even if the payments are not on that basis. Under previous AGAAP operating lease rentals were expensed as incurred. This has resulted in the recognition of an additional non-current liability on transition to A-IFRS of \$37 million (30 June 2005: \$48 million). Operating lease expense increased by \$11 million for the year ended 30 June 2005. Refer to note 36(e) for further details.

A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004

(a) AASB 2: Share-Based Payment (AASB 2)

Under previous AGAAP we recognised an expense for all restricted shares, performance rights, deferred shares and Telstra shares (consisting of directshares and ownshares) issued. This expense was equal to the funding provided to the Telstra Growthshare Trust (Growthshare) to purchase Telstra shares on market to underpin these equity instruments, and was recognised in full in the income statement when the funding was provided. Under previous AGAAP, we did not recognise an expense for options issued on the basis that instrument holders are required to pay the option exercise price once the options vest and are exercised.

Under AASB 2, we recognise an expense for all share-based remuneration. This expense is based on the fair value of the equity instruments issued, determined at the grant date. The fair value is calculated using an appropriate valuation technique to estimate the price of those equity instruments in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties. The fair value calculated is charged against profit over the relevant vesting period, adjusted to reflect actual and expected levels of vesting.

160

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)****A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)****(a) AASB 2: Share-Based Payment (AASB 2) (continued)**

Under the transitional exemptions of AASB 1: First-time Adoption of Australian Equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards (AASB 1), we elected not to apply AASB 2 to equity instruments granted prior to 7 November 2002.

This approach gave rise to a net positive transitional adjustment to retained profits. If we had not made this election, resulting in all equity instruments granted prior to 7 November 2002 being subject to AASB 2, then opening retained profits on transition would decrease, with a corresponding increase in share capital.

Furthermore, there would have been an increase in labour expense for the year ended 30 June 2005. Equity instruments granted prior to 7 November 2002, for which we have elected not to apply AASB 2, include those granted under Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan Trust (TESOP97) and Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan Trust II (TESOP99), as well as certain Growthshare issues.

We own 100% of the equity of Telstra Growthshare Pty Ltd and the Telstra ESOP Trustee Pty Ltd, the corporate trustees for the Telstra Growthshare Trust (Growthshare), TESOP97 and TESOP99, which administer our share-based payment plans. Under previous AGAAP we did not control or significantly influence these trusts, as beneficial ownership and control remained with the employees who participate in the share plans, administered by the Trustee on their behalf.

Under A-IFRS, we have included the results, position and cash flows of Growthshare, TESOP97 and TESOP99 within our financial statements.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

To record the initial recognition of Growthshare within the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity, the loan receivable from Growthshare was eliminated (\$65 million), share capital reduced to reflect the shares held by Growthshare in the Telstra Entity (\$117 million), and the cash held by Growthshare was recognised (\$3 million).

Other assets and liabilities held by the trusts were considered insignificant to Telstra Group and Telstra Entity. Shares issued under TESOP97 and TESOP99, in conjunction with the non-recourse loans, have been accounted for as options. As a result, the outstanding balance of the loans to employees under TESOP97 and TESOP99 amounting to \$174 million (comprising \$24 million current receivables and \$150 million non current receivables), was deducted from share capital of the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity on transition to A-IFRS.

A transitional adjustment to increase Telstra Group and Telstra Entity opening retained profits by \$55 million represents the reversal of the expense previously recorded under AGAAP. We also recognised a transitional expense in retained profits under AASB 2 of \$4 million relating to the amortisation over the vesting period of equity instruments issued subsequent to 7 November 2002. This transitional expense increased share capital by \$4 million.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

The cumulative effect on the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity at 30 June 2005 was to increase cash assets by \$8 million, decrease current receivables by \$24 million, non current receivables by \$175 million, and share capital by \$257 million. Labour expense decreased by \$10 million, finance income decreased by \$2 million, and dividends decreased by \$7 million for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(b) AASB 3: Business Combinations (AASB 3)

We previously amortised goodwill over the period of expected benefit, not exceeding 20 years. Under A-IFRS goodwill acquired in a business combination is not amortised, but instead is subject to impairment testing at each reporting date, or upon the occurrence of triggers that may indicate a potential impairment. If there is an indication of impairment resulting in an impairment loss, it is recognised immediately in the income statement.

Under the transitional arrangements of AASB 1 we had the option of applying AASB 3 prospectively from the transition date to A-IFRS (from 1 July 2004). We chose this option rather than to restate all previous business combinations. If this election had not been made, there would not have been a significant impact on the balance sheet or income statement because our accounting for significant business combinations under previous AGAAP was

consistent with A-IFRS and USGAAP, whereby we recognised all identifiable assets and liabilities upon acquisition, including intangible assets.

The impact of AASB 3 and associated transitional arrangements is as follows:

all prior business combination accounting was frozen as at 1 July 2004; and

the value of goodwill was frozen as at transition date, with any amortisation that was reported under previous AGAAP subsequent to transition date was reversed for A-IFRS restatements.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

There were no adjustments on transition as a result of AASB 3.

161

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)****A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)****(b) AASB 3: Business Combinations (AASB 3) (continued)****(ii) At 30 June 2005**

The effect on the Telstra Group at 30 June 2005 of the cessation of amortisation of goodwill was to increase goodwill and decrease amortisation expense by \$145 million (Telstra Entity: \$4 million). Investments accounted for using the equity method increased by \$2 million for the Telstra Group, with a corresponding decrease in share of net loss from jointly controlled and associated entities.

(c) AASB 112: Income Taxes (AASB 112)

On transition to A-IFRS, a new method of accounting for income taxes, known as the balance sheet approach, was adopted, replacing the income statement approach required by previous AGAAP. Under the new method we generally recognise deferred tax balances in the balance sheet when there is a difference between the carrying value of an asset or liability and its tax base.

The adoption of the balance sheet approach has resulted in a number of additional deferred tax balances being recognised, as well as adjustments to existing deferred tax balances. Furthermore, additional deferred tax liabilities have been recognised associated with fair value adjustments on entities acquired by us. Where the acquisition has occurred after 1 July 2004 a corresponding adjustment has been made to goodwill in accordance with AASB 3.

The Telstra Entity has formed a tax consolidated group with its Australian resident wholly owned subsidiaries. Under previous AGAAP the Telstra Entity, as head entity of the tax consolidated group, recognised tax balances for all entities in the group.

Under A-IFRS and in accordance with UIG 1052 Tax Consolidation Accounting (UIG 1052), the Telstra Entity only accounts for its own tax balances, with the exception of the following:

the current tax liability for the tax consolidated group; and

the current and deferred tax arising from unused tax losses and tax credits for all entities in the tax consolidated group.

Under UIG 1052, the current tax liability of the tax consolidated group is required to be allocated to each of the entities in the group. As there was no tax funding arrangement in place at 30 June 2005, this allocation was recorded as a contribution by or distribution to the Telstra Entity.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

The Telstra Group and Telstra Entity's deferred tax liabilities decreased as a result of the transition to other A-IFRS standards. The transition adjustment comprised:

	Note	Telstra Group \$m	Telstra Entity \$m
Operating leases	36 (e)	(11)	(11)
Defined benefit asset	36 (f)	159	158
Borrowing costs	36 (h)	(129)	(129)
3G spectrum licence	36 (k)	(21)	
Handset subsidies	36 (k)	(72)	(72)
Net decrease in deferred tax liabilities		(74)	(54)

A corresponding increase in opening retained profits was recorded as a result of these adjustments.

In addition, there was a transitional adjustment to deferred tax liabilities as a result of the change in accounting for income taxes to the balance sheet approach, and the adoption of UIG 1052. This adjustment consisted of:

	Telstra Group \$m	Telstra Entity \$m
Tax base differences on buildings	77	77
Tax effect of fair value adjustments on entities acquired by us	66	
Adoption of UIG 1052		329
Adjustments to plant and equipment and other temporary differences	(105)	(104)
Net increase in deferred tax liabilities	38	302

For the Telstra Group opening retained profits decreased by \$6 million (Telstra Entity: \$142 million), and the asset revaluation reserve reduced by \$32 million (Telstra Entity: \$83 million) as a result of these entries. Furthermore, the balance of investments recorded by the Telstra Entity increased by \$77 million.

162

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)****A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)****(c) AASB 112: Income Taxes (AASB 112) (continued)****(ii) At 30 June 2005**

The Telstra Group and Telstra Entity's deferred tax liabilities decreased as a result of the impact of other A-IFRS standards as at 30 June 2005. This adjustment consisted of:

	Note	Telstra Group \$m	Telstra Entity \$m
Deferred payment for equipment	36(d)	(8)	
Operating leases	36(e)	(14)	(14)
Defined benefit asset	36(f)	79	79
Borrowing costs	36(h)	(129)	(129)
3G spectrum licence	36(k)	(19)	
Handset subsidies	36(k)	(91)	(91)
Net decrease in deferred tax liabilities		(182)	(155)

The Telstra Group and Telstra Entity retained profits increased by \$24 million due to the tax effect of the defined benefit actuarial loss. Telstra Group tax expense for the year ended 30 June 2005 decreased by \$84 million (Telstra Entity: \$77 million).

In addition, an adjustment to deferred tax liabilities was attributable to the change in accounting for income taxes to the balance sheet approach and the adoption of UIG 1052. This adjustment consisted of:

	Telstra Group \$m	Telstra Entity \$m
Tax base differences on buildings	74	74
Tax effect of fair value adjustments on entities acquired by us	104	
Adoption of UIG 1052		299
Adjustments to plant and equipment and other temporary differences	(77)	(83)
Net increase in deferred tax liabilities	101	290

As a result of adjustments associated with the change to the balance sheet approach, Telstra Group goodwill increased by \$63 million and the FCTR increased by \$9 million as at 30 June 2005. Income tax expense for the Telstra Group for the year ended 30 June 2005 increased by \$8 million.

For the Telstra Entity, investments increased by \$107 million as at 30 June 2005. Dividend revenue increased by \$223 million and income tax expense increased by \$182 million for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(d) AASB 116: Property, Plant and Equipment (AASB 116)

Under the transitional exemptions of AASB 1 we had the option to use an asset's fair value, or previously revalued amount, as its deemed cost from the date of transition. We elected to apply the cost model under AASB 116, and therefore the carrying value of our property, plant and equipment (some of which had been previously revalued) and intangible assets on the date of transition were deemed to be cost under A-IFRS. If this election had not been made,

we would have had to restate these assets to their original historical cost.

On transition to A-IFRS an entity is required to derecognise items where A-IFRS does not permit such recognition. As we have adopted the cost model under AASB 116, the asset revaluation reserve will be derecognised as it is not a valid reserve under the cost model. The balance, after taking into consideration other A-IFRS adjustments, has been transferred to the general reserve.

Under previous AGAAP, we recognised the gross proceeds on sale of non current assets as revenue and the cost in other expenses. A-IFRS requires the net gain on sale of non current assets to be classified as other income, not separately treated as revenue and other expenses.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

For the Telstra Entity, the balance of the asset revaluation reserve of \$194 million was transferred to the general reserve on transition to A-IFRS.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

On 6 December 2004, we acquired a 50% interest in the 3G Radio Access Network (RAN) assets of Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd (H3GA) for \$450 million, payable over 2 years. Due to the deferred payment terms, under previous AGAAP our property, plant and equipment balance increased by \$428 million, representing the present value of the purchase price calculated using our incremental borrowing rate. AASB 116 requires that a discount rate specific to the asset be used, rather than our incremental borrowing rate.

Under previous AGAAP, the release of interest associated with the unwinding of the present value discount was capitalised as part of property, plant and equipment until the assets were installed ready for use. Under A-IFRS the release of interest associated with the unwinding of the present value discount was expensed as incurred.

For the Telstra Group, the change in the discount rate and the cessation of interest capitalisation resulted in a decrease in our property, plant and equipment of \$37 million, and a decrease in current and non current payables of \$10 million (comprising \$3 million current and \$7 million non current). Finance costs of the Telstra Group for the year ended 30 June 2005 increased by \$27 million.

163

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)

A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)

(d) AASB 116: Property, Plant and Equipment (AASB 116) (continued)

For the Telstra Group we have reclassified revenue of \$476 million (Telstra Entity: \$336 million) and other expenses of \$215 million (Telstra Entity: \$203 million) to other income associated with the net gain on sale of non current assets for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(e) AASB 117: Leases (AASB 117)

Under previous AGAAP, operating lease payments were expensed in the periods in which they were incurred. Under A-IFRS, operating lease payments are expensed on a straight line basis over the term of the lease, even if the payments are not on that basis. Where the lease contains a fixed rental increase each year, the total impact of the rental increase is expensed evenly over the lease term.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

For the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity, non-current trade and other payables increased by \$37 million, representing an increase to previously recognised operating lease expense associated with using the straight line method for A-IFRS, with a corresponding decrease in opening retained profits.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

For the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity, non-current trade and other payables increased by \$48 million. For the year ended 30 June 2005, operating lease expense increased by \$11 million.

(f) AASB 119: Employee Benefits (AASB 119)

Under previous AGAAP, we did not recognise an asset or liability on our balance sheet for the net position of the defined benefit plans we sponsor in Australia and Hong Kong.

On adoption of A-IFRS, we recognised the net position of each plan as a transitional adjustment to the balance sheet, with a corresponding entry to retained profits. The transitional adjustment was based on an actuarial valuation of each scheme at transition date determined in accordance with AASB 119.

A revised AASB 119 was issued in December 2004 and applies to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2006. We have elected under s.334(5) of the Corporations Act 2001 to early adopt this revised accounting standard for the financial year commencing 1 July 2004.

This revised standard is similar to the current accounting standard, with the exception of the treatment of actuarial gains and losses. This revised standard enables us to either:

recognise actuarial gains and losses directly in the income statement;

recognise actuarial gains and losses in the income statement using the corridor approach ; or

recognise actuarial gains and losses directly in retained profits.

Under this revised standard, we have elected to recognise actuarial gains and losses directly in retained profits. The actuarial gains and losses are based on an actuarial valuation of each plan at reporting date. Other components of pension costs are recognised in the income statement as a labour expense. Where appropriate, this additional labour cost is capitalised as part of our constructed plant and equipment.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

The Telstra Group adjustment on transition resulted in the recognition of a defined benefit asset of \$537 million (Telstra Entity: \$529 million), with a corresponding increase in opening retained profits.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

The cumulative effect on the Telstra Group balance sheet at 30 June 2005 was to recognise a defined benefit asset of \$247 million, increase property, plant and equipment by \$24 million and decrease retained profits for actuarial losses by \$90 million. Telstra Group labour expense increased by \$175 million and depreciation expense increased by \$1 million for the year ended 30 June 2005

The cumulative effect on the Telstra Entity balance sheet at 30 June 2005 was to recognise a defined benefit asset of \$242 million, increase property, plant and equipment by \$24 million and decrease retained profits for actuarial losses by \$85 million. Telstra Group labour expense increased by \$176 million and depreciation expense increased by \$1 million for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(g) AASB 121: The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates (AASB 121)

AASB 121 requires goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign controlled entity to be expressed in the functional currency of the foreign operation. Previously, we fixed goodwill and certain fair value adjustments in Australian dollars based on the exchange rate at the acquisition date.

164

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)****A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)****(g) AASB 121: The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates (AASB 121) (continued)**

Under the transitional rules of AASB 1 we have taken advantage of an exemption that permits application of AASB 121 retrospectively to goodwill and fair value adjustments arising in all business combinations that occurred before the date of transition to A-IFRS. This exemption allows us to reset the goodwill and fair value adjustments to the functional currency of the foreign operations at the original date of acquisition. This adjustment is primarily attributable to our investments in the Telstra CSL Group (HKCSL) and TelstraClear Limited (TelstraClear).

Under AASB 1 we have also applied an exemption that permitted the resetting of the FCTR to nil as at the date of transition to A-IFRS.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

The Telstra Group transitional adjustments to reset goodwill and fair value adjustments of foreign controlled entities resulted in a decrease to the FCTR of \$297 million, corresponding with an increase to property, plant and equipment of \$3 million, an increase of \$14 million to intangible assets and a decrease in goodwill of \$314 million. The A-IFRS FCTR following these and other A-IFRS adjustments was \$343 million. This FCTR balance was reset to nil with a corresponding decrease to opening retained profits.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

The cumulative effect on the Telstra Group balance sheet at 30 June 2005 was to decrease goodwill by \$454 million, increase other intangibles by \$9 million, increase property, plant and equipment by \$2 million and decrease FCTR by \$111 million. The impact on the income statement for the year ended 30 June 2005 was a decrease in other expenses of \$11 million representing a change in the functional currency of a foreign controlled entity.

(h) AASB 123: Borrowing Costs

In accordance with previous AGAAP, we previously capitalised borrowing costs incurred in respect of internally constructed property, plant and equipment and software assets that met the criteria for qualifying assets. The benchmark treatment required under A-IFRS is to expense borrowing costs. AASB 123 does however permit the alternative treatment of capitalising these costs where they relate to qualifying assets. We have elected to change our policy in line with the benchmark treatment and expense our borrowing costs.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

We transferred the unamortised balance of capitalised borrowing costs included in property, plant and equipment and software assets to retained profits. This gave rise to a reduction in Telstra Group property, plant and equipment of \$399 million (Telstra Entity: \$367 million) and a reduction in software assets of \$63 million (Telstra Entity: \$63 million), with a corresponding decrease in opening retained profits.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

For the Telstra Group the effect on the balance sheet at 30 June 2005 was to decrease property, plant and equipment by \$401 million (Telstra Entity: \$374 million) and reduce software assets by \$57 million (Telstra Entity: \$57 million). Telstra Group depreciation expense decreased by \$94 million (Telstra Entity: \$90 million) and finance costs increased by \$90 million (Telstra Entity: \$90 million) for the year ended 30 June 2005.

(i) AASB 128: Investments in Associates (AASB 128) and AASB 131: Interests in Joint Ventures (AASB 131)

AASB 128/131 requires amounts that are in substance part of the net investment in associates or jointly controlled entities to be accounted for as part of the carrying value of the investment for the purposes of equity accounting the results of the associate or jointly controlled entity. Accordingly, we have reclassified amounts that are not currently recorded in the carrying value of our investment in associates or jointly controlled entities to be treated as an extension of our equity investment. This treatment gave rise to the continuation of equity accounting of our share of the operating losses in respect of those associates and jointly controlled entities that are incurring losses and have balances as described above.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

On transition to AASB 128/131, there was a decrease to Telstra Group non current receivables of \$208 million representing the capacity prepayment with our joint venture entity Reach Ltd (Reach). This non current asset was deemed to be an extension of our investment in Reach under A-IFRS and was absorbed by the carried forward losses in Reach not previously recognised. The impact of this change on the Telstra Group was to decrease opening retained profits by \$348 million for our share of the accumulated losses, offset by an increase of \$140 million to the FCTR for the translation differences on our investment in Reach. The FCTR attributable to Reach was reset to nil as detailed in the adjustment outlined in note 36(g).

165

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)

A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)

(i) AASB 128: Investments in Associates (AASB 128) and AASB 131: Interests in Joint Ventures (AASB 131) (continued)

(ii) At 30 June 2005

On 16 April 2005 we swapped our capacity prepayment with Reach for an Indefeasible Right of Use (IRU). This IRU was recorded as a deferred expense under previous AGAAP and was being amortised over the term of the IRU being 15 years. As part of this arrangement, we agreed to fund Reach's committed capital expenditure together with our co-shareholder PCCW Limited for the period until 2022, up to a value of US\$106 million each, if required. Our share was disclosed as a contingent liability under previous AGAAP.

Under A-IFRS, the IRU was deemed to be an extension of our investment in Reach, similar to the capacity prepayment. Furthermore, our commitment to Reach for the committed capital expenditure required us to recognise additional equity accounted losses in Reach of \$102 million for the year ended 30 June 2005. This gave rise to a provision of \$90 million (\$32 million current and \$58 million non current) as at 30 June 2005 for the net present value of our share of the committed capital expenditure. Other assets – current decreased by \$1 million, intangibles decreased by \$217 million and trade and other payables decreased by \$1 million. For the year ended 30 June 2005, finance costs increased by \$2 million associated with the unwinding of the present value discount, amortisation expense decreased by \$3 million, finance income decreased by \$18 million and exchange losses decreased by \$20 million.

The effect on the Telstra Entity for our commitment to Reach for the committed capital expenditure was to recognise a provision of \$90 million (\$32 million current and \$58 million non current) as at 30 June 2005. Other current assets decreased by \$1 million, intangible assets increased by \$87 million and trade and other payables decrease by \$1 million. For the year ended 30 June 2005, finance costs increased by \$2 million and amortisation expense increased by \$1 million.

Investments accounted for using the equity method decreased by \$3 million as a result of the adoption of A-IFRS by our jointly controlled and associated entities. For the year ended 30 June 2005, our share of equity accounted losses increased by \$3 million.

(j) AASB 136: Impairment of Assets (AASB 136)

Our accounting policy under previous AGAAP was to assess our current and non current assets for impairment by determining the recoverable amount of those assets. We wrote down the value of the non current asset where the carrying amount exceeded recoverable amount. We assessed recoverable amount for a group of non current assets where those assets were considered to work together as one.

With the adoption of AASB 136, impairment of assets is assessed on the basis of individual cash generating units. We have assessed our Australian telecommunications network to be a single cash generating unit for the purpose of this standard with the exception of the HFC network. This approach has been adopted as we consider that, in the generation of our revenue streams, the delivery of our end products or services is heavily reliant on the use of one core of commonly shared communication assets, encompassing the customer access network and the core network. This ubiquitous network carries all our telecommunications traffic throughout Australia.

Under previous AGAAP, we assessed recoverable amount on this same ubiquitous network basis, and as a result, there were no initial adjustments to the value of our network assets under A-IFRS.

Each of our controlled entities, jointly controlled entities and associated entities has also been assessed, and generally each significant entity has at least one separate cash generating unit in its own right. Under AGAAP, we assessed recoverable amount on a similar basis, and there is no initial adjustment to the value of our assets. In accordance with AASB 1, the carrying amount of goodwill at transition date has been tested for impairment and no initial impairment losses were recognised on transition to A-IFRS.

(k) AASB 138: Intangible Assets (AASB 138)

As part of the IFRS project, intangibles recognised under previous AGAAP, including software assets developed for internal use and deferred expenditure, were reviewed to confirm that the criteria in AASB 138 have been met.

Software assets developed for internal use, and deferred expenditure were reclassified from other current and non current assets to intangible assets on transition to AASB 138. We have also reclassified some software assets from property, plant and equipment to intangible assets for software that is not an integral part of property, plant and equipment.

Under previous AGAAP, we capitalised the subsidised component of mobile handsets that were sold as part of a service contract as a subscriber acquisition cost. This capitalised balance was then amortised over the contract term. UIG 1042 Subscriber Acquisition Costs in the Telecommunications Industry (UIG 1042) was released by the AASB in December 2004 and prescribes the appropriate accounting treatment of subscriber acquisition costs based on the requirements of AASB 138. Specifically, UIG 1042 requires the cost of telephones provided to subscribers to be excluded from subscriber acquisition costs. As a result, under A-IFRS we have elected to expense mobile handset subsidies as incurred.

166

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)****A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004 (continued)****(k) AASB 138: Intangible Assets (AASB 138) (continued)**

Our subsidiary in Hong Kong, HKCSL, has a licence to utilise 3G spectrum in Hong Kong until 2016. As part of this licence agreement, HKCSL are required to make annual payments for the right to use this spectrum. Under previous AGAAP we expensed these payments as incurred, except for those incurred during the construction of our 3G network in Hong Kong which were capitalised as part of the asset cost.

On adoption of AASB 138 and consistent with other 3G mobile operators in Hong Kong, the Telstra Group has recorded an intangible asset for this 3G spectrum licence, based on the present value of our expected future payments. This intangible asset is amortised over the term of the agreement. A corresponding accrual has also been recorded for our future obligations.

(i) On transition as at 1 July 2004

On transition, other current and non current assets of the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity decreased by \$205 million and \$34 million respectively for the write-off of deferred mobile handset subsidies, with a corresponding decrease in opening retained profits.

The intangible asset associated with our Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence amounted to \$121 million on transition in the Telstra Group, representing the present value of our expected future payments under the licence. Under previous AGAAP these payments were expensed as incurred, with certain payments capitalised as part of the cost of our Hong Kong 3G network. Of the balance of the intangible asset, \$25 million has been reclassified from property, plant and equipment that was capitalised under previous AGAAP. Trade and other payables have increased by \$96 million (\$3 million current and \$93 million non current).

Software assets developed for internal use and deferred expenditure were reclassified from other assets and property, plant and equipment to intangible assets on transition to A-IFRS. This reclassification adjustment for the Telstra Group amounted to \$2,601 million (Telstra Entity: \$2,375 million) as at transition date. This comprised \$286 million (Telstra Entity: \$249 million) from other current assets, \$2,292 million (Telstra Entity: \$2,126 million) from other non current assets and \$23 million from property, plant and equipment.

(ii) At 30 June 2005

The write-off of deferred mobile handset subsidies decreased other current and non current assets of the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity by \$241 million and \$62 million respectively. Goods and services purchased for the year ended 30 June 2005 increased by \$64 million.

The recognition of the Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence increased intangibles by \$108 million, decreased property, plant and equipment by \$24 million and increased trade and other payables by \$89 million (\$2 million current and \$87 million non current) for the Telstra Group as at 30 June 2005. Other expenses decreased by \$5 million, amortisation increased by \$4 million and finance costs increased by \$5 million for the year ended 30 June 2005.

The cumulative effect on the Telstra Group balance sheet at 30 June 2005 for the reclassification of software and deferred expenditure was to increase intangibles by \$2,875 million (Telstra Entity: \$2,534 million). This comprised \$305 million (Telstra Entity: \$264 million) from other current assets, \$2,546 million (Telstra Entity: \$2,270 million) from other non current assets and \$24 million from property, plant and equipment.

(l) Nature of A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2004

In the following tables, presentation adjustments reflect the reclassification of previously recognised amounts into their A-IFRS categories.

Accounting adjustments reflect the remeasurement of previously recognised amounts, or the recognition of additional amounts required under A-IFRS.

167

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of profit under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS for the year ended 30 June 2005 for the consolidated Telstra Group.

Telstra Group Year ended 30 June 2005 Effect of transition to A-IFRS				
	Note	Previous Presentation AGAAP \$m	Adjustments \$m	A-IFRS \$m
Income				
Revenue (excluding finance income)	36(d)	22,657	(476)	22,181
Other income	36(d)		261	261
		22,657	(215)	22,442
Expenses				
Labour	36(a),(f)	3,693		3,858
Goods and services purchased	36(k)	4,147		4,211
Other expenses	36(d),(e),(g),(i),(k)	4,055	(215)	3,815
		11,895	(215)	11,884
Share of net (gain)/loss from jointly controlled and associated entities				
	36(b),(i)	(9)		94
		11,886	(215)	11,978
Earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA)				
		10,771		10,464
Depreciation and amortisation	36(b),(f),(h),(i),(k)	3,766	(237)	3,529
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT)				
		7,005	(70)	6,935
Finance income and costs				
Finance income	36(a),(i)	103	(20)	83
Finance costs	36(d),(h),(i),(k)	839	124	963
Net finance costs		736	144	880
Table of Contents				733

Profit before income tax expense		6,269	(214)	6,055
Income tax expense	36(c)	1,822	(76)	1,746
Profit for the year		4,447	(138)	4,309
168				
		385		

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of profit under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS for the year ended 30 June 2005 for the Telstra Entity.

Telstra Entity					
Year ended 30 June 2005					
Effect of transition to A-IFRS					
	Previous	Presentation	Accounting		
Note	AGAAP	adjustments	adjustments		A-IFRS
	\$m	\$m	\$m		\$m
Income					
Revenue (excluding finance income)	36(c),(d)	19,944	(336)	223	19,831
Other income	36 (d)		133		133
		19,944	(203)	223	19,964
Expenses					
Labour	36(a),(f)	2,916		166	3,082
Goods and services purchased	37 (k)	2,894		64	2,958
Other expenses	36(d),(e),(i)	3,666	(203)	15	3,478
		9,476	(203)	245	9,518
Earnings before interest, income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA)		10,468		(22)	10,446
Depreciation and amortisation	36(b),(f),(h),(i)	3,298		(92)	3,206
Earnings before interest and income tax expense (EBIT)		7,170		70	7,240
Finance income	36 (a)	103		(2)	101
Finance costs	36(h),(i)	851		92	943
Net finance costs		748		94	842
Profit before income tax expense		6,422		(24)	6,398
Income tax expense	36 (c)	1,777		105	1,882
Profit for the year		4,645		(129)	4,516

386

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of balance sheet under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS as at transition date, 1 July 2004, for the consolidated Telstra Group.

Telstra Group					
1 July 2004					
Effect of transition to A-IFRS					
	Note	Previous AGAAP \$m	Presentation adjustments \$m	Accounting adjustments \$m	A-IFRS \$m
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	36(a)	687		3	690
Trade and other receivables	36(a),(m)	3,608	(192)		3,416
Inventories		229			229
Derivative financial assets	36(m)		169		169
Other assets	36(k)	803	(286)	(205)	312
Total current assets		5,327	(309)	(202)	4,816
Non current assets					
Trade and other receivables	36(a),(i)(m)	740	(387)	(273)	80
Inventories		10			10
Investments accounted for using the equity method		40			40
Available for sale investments		80			80
Property, plant and equipment	36(g),(h),(k)	22,863	(23)	(421)	22,419
Intangibles	36(g),(h),(k),(m)	3,605	2,580	(242)	5,943
Deferred tax assets		2			2
Derivative financial assets	36(m)		238		238
Other assets	36(f),(k)	2,326	(2,292)	503	537
Total non current assets		29,666	116	(433)	29,349
Total assets		34,993	(193)	(635)	34,165
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(k)	2,338		3	2,341
Borrowings		3,246			3,246
Current tax liabilities		539			539
Provisions		358			358
Revenue received in advance		1,095			1,095
Total current liabilities		7,576		3	7,579
Non current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(e),(k)	49		130	179

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Borrowings	36(m)	9,014	(429)		8,585
Deferred tax liabilities	36(c)	1,807		(36)	1,771
Provisions		778			778
Derivative financial liabilities	36(m)		410		410
Revenue received in advance		408			408
 Total non current liabilities		 12,056	 (19)	 94	 12,131
Total liabilities		19,632	(19)	97	19,710
 Net assets		 15,361	 (174)	 (732)	 14,455
 Equity					
Share capital	36(a)	6,073	(174)	(113)	5,786
Reserves	36(c),(g),(i)	(105)		154	49
Retained profits		9,391		(773)	8,618
 Equity available to Telstra Entity shareholders		 15,359	 (174)	 (732)	 14,453
Minority interests		2			2
 Total equity		 15,361	 (174)	 (732)	 14,455

170

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of balance sheet under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS as at transition date, 1 July 2004, for the Telstra Entity.

		Telstra Entity 1 July 2004			
		Effect of transition to A-IFRS			
	Note	Previous AGAAP \$m	Presentation adjustments \$m	Accounting adjustments \$m	A-IFRS \$m
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	36(a)	543		3	546
Trade and other receivables	36(a),(m)	3,258	(192)		3,066
Inventories		206			206
Derivative financial assets	36(m)		169		169
Other assets	36(k)	687	(249)	(205)	233
Total current assets		4,694	(272)	(202)	4,220
Non current assets					
Trade and other receivables	36(a),(m)	1,047	(387)	(65)	595
Inventories		10			10
Investments accounted for using the equity method		32			32
Investments other	36(c)	5,435		77	5,512
Property, plant and equipment	36(h)	21,600		(367)	21,233
Intangibles	36(h),(k),(m)	236	2,354	(63)	2,527
Derivative financial assets	36(m)		238		238
Other assets	36(f),(k)	2,160	(2,126)	495	529
Total non current assets		30,520	79	77	30,676
Total assets		35,214	(193)	(125)	34,896
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables		1,891			1,891
Borrowings		5,527			5,527
Current tax liabilities		512			512
Provisions		331			331
Revenue received in advance		885			885
Total current liabilities		9,146			9,146
Non current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(e)	46		37	83
Borrowings	36(m)	9,014	(429)		8,585

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Deferred tax liabilities	36(c)	1,748		248	1,996
Provisions		740			740
Derivative financial liabilities	36(m)		410		410
Revenue received in advance		398			398
Total non current liabilities		11,946	(19)	285	12,212
Total liabilities		21,092	(19)	285	21,358
Net assets		14,122	(174)	(410)	13,538
Equity					
Share capital	36(a)	6,073	(174)	(113)	5,786
Reserves	36(c)	277		(83)	194
Retained profits		7,772		(214)	7,558
Total equity		14,122	(174)	(410)	13,538
					171

388

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of balance sheet under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS as at 30 June 2005 for the consolidated Telstra Group.

Telstra Group 30 June 2005					
Effect of transition to A-IFRS					
	Previous AGAAP	Presentation adjustments	Accounting adjustments	A-IFRS	
Note	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	36(a)	1,540		8	1,548
Trade and other receivables	36(a),(m)	3,577	(28)		3,549
Inventories		232			232
Derivative financial assets	36(m)		4		4
Other assets	36(i),(k)	796	(305)	(242)	249
Total current assets		6,145	(329)	(234)	5,582
Non current assets					
Trade and other receivables	36(a)	272	(131)	(44)	97
Inventories		15			15
Investments accounted for using the equity method	36(b),(i)	49		(1)	48
Property, plant and equipment	36(d),(f),(g),(h),(k)	23,351	(24)	(436)	22,891
Intangibles	36(b),(c),(g),(h),(i),(k),(m)	3,868	2,864	(403)	6,329
Deferred tax assets		2			2
Other assets	36(f),(k)	2,608	(2,546)	185	247
Total non current assets		30,165	163	(699)	29,629
Total assets		36,310	(166)	(933)	35,211
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(d),(i),(k)	2,809		(2)	2,807
Borrowings	36(m)	1,518	(11)		1,507
Current tax liabilities		534			534
Provisions	36(i)	389		32	421
Derivative financial liabilities	36(m)		11		11
Revenue received in advance		1,132			1,132
Total current liabilities		6,382		30	6,412
Non current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(d),(e),(k)	122		128	250
Borrowings	36(m)	11,816	(875)		10,941

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Deferred tax liabilities	36(c)	1,885		(81)	1,804
Provisions	36(i)	836		58	894
Derivative financial liabilities	36(m)		864		864
Revenue received in advance		388			388
Total non current liabilities		15,047	(11)	105	15,141
Total liabilities		21,429	(11)	135	21,553
Net assets		14,881	(155)	(1,068)	13,658
Equity					
Share capital	36(a)	5,793	(155)	(102)	5,536
Reserves	36(c),(g),(i)	(157)		4	(153)
Retained profits		9,243		(970)	8,273
Equity available to Telstra					
Entity shareholders		14,879	(155)	(1,068)	13,656
Minority interests		2			2
Total equity		14,881	(155)	(1,068)	13,658

172

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of balance sheet under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS as at 30 June 2005 for the Telstra Entity.

		Telstra Entity 30 June 2005			
		Effect of transition to A-IFRS			
	Note	Previous AGAAP \$m	Presentation adjustments \$m	Accounting adjustments \$m	A-IFRS \$m
Current assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	36(a)	1,360		8	1,368
Trade and other receivables	36(a),(m)	3,566	(28)		3,538
Inventories		194			194
Derivative financial assets	36(m)		4		4
Other assets	36(i),(k)	679	(264)	(242)	173
Total current assets		5,799	(288)	(234)	5,277
Non current assets					
Trade and other receivables	36(a)	290	(131)	(44)	115
Inventories		15			15
Investments accounted for using the equity method	36(i)	44		(3)	41
Investments other	36(c)	6,029		107	6,136
Property, plant and equipment	36(f),(h)	21,573		(350)	21,223
Intangibles	36(b),(h),(i),(k),(m)	194	2,523	34	2,751
Other assets	36(f),(k)	2,332	(2,270)	180	242
Total non current assets		30,477	122	(76)	30,523
Total assets		36,276	(166)	(310)	35,800
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(i)	1,957		(1)	1,956
Borrowings	36(m)	3,903	(11)		3,892
Current tax liabilities		519			519
Provisions	36(i)	324		32	356
Derivative financial liabilities	36(m)		11		11
Revenue received in advance		912			912
Total current liabilities		7,615		31	7,646
Non current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	36(e)	13		48	61
Borrowings	36(m)	11,782	(875)		10,907
Deferred tax liabilities	36(c)	1,826		135	1,961

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Provisions	36(i)	779		58	837
Derivative financial liabilities	36(m)		864		864
Revenue received in advance		381			381
Total non current liabilities		14,781	(11)	241	15,011
Total liabilities		22,396	(11)	272	22,657
Net assets		13,880	(155)	(582)	13,143
Equity					
Share capital	36(a)	5,793	(155)	(102)	5,536
Reserves	36(c)	277		(83)	194
Retained profits		7,810		(397)	7,413
Total equity		13,880	(155)	(582)	13,143
					173

390

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Operating leases	36(e)				(48)		(48)
Net defined benefit asset	36(f)				271		271
Foreign currency	36(g)		(111)		(332)		(443)
Expensing of borrowing costs previously capitalised	36(h)				(458)		(458)
Equity accounting for Reach Ltd	36(i)		140		(450)		(310)
Recognition of Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence	36(k)		(2)		(3)		(5)
Expensing handset subsidies previously deferred	36(k)				(303)		(303)
Balance at 30 June 2005 under A-IFRS		5,536	(195)	4	38	8,273	2 13,658

174

391

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of equity under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS for the Telstra Entity.

		Share capital \$m	Reserves Asset revaluation \$m	General \$m	Retained profits \$m	Total \$m
Balance at 1 July 2004 under AGAAP		6,073	277		7,772	14,122
Share-based payments	36(a)	(287)			51	(236)
Income taxes	36(c)		(83)		(88)	(171)
Property, plant and equipment	36(d)		(194)	194		
Operating leases	36(e)				(37)	(37)
Net defined benefit asset	36(f)				529	529
Expensing of borrowing costs previously capitalised	36(h)				(430)	(430)
Expensing handset subsidies previously deferred	36(k)				(239)	(239)
Balance at 1 July 2004 under A-IFRS		5,786		194	7,558	13,538
Balance at 30 June 2005 under AGAAP		5,793	277		7,810	13,880
Share-based payments	36(a)	(257)			66	(191)
Cease amortisation of goodwill	36(b)				4	4
Income taxes	36(c)		(83)		55	(28)
Property, plant and equipment	36(d)		(194)	194		
Operating leases	36(e)				(48)	(48)
Net defined benefit asset	36(f)				266	266
Expensing of borrowing costs previously capitalised	36(h)				(431)	(431)
Accounting for investments	36(i)				(6)	(6)
Expensing handset subsidies previously deferred	36(k)				(303)	(303)
Balance at 30 June 2005 under A-IFRS		5,536		194	7,413	13,143
						175

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(1) Reconciliation of the statement of cash flows under previous AGAAP to A-IFRS.

		Year ended 30 June 2005					
		Telstra Group			Telstra Entity		
		Previous AGAAP \$m	Adjustments \$m	A-IFRS \$m	Previous AGAAP \$m	Adjustments \$m	A-IFRS \$m
Cash flows from operating activities	(i),(ii),(iii)	8,163	797	8,960	7,742	810	8,552
Cash flows from investing activities	(i),(iii),(iv),(v)	(3,809)	43	(3,766)	(2,890)	80	(2,810)
Cash flows from financing activities	(ii),(iv),(v)	(3,512)	(835)	(4,347)	(4,035)	(885)	(4,920)
Net increase in cash	(v)	842	5	847	817	5	822

As a result of the adoption of A-IFRS, the following reclassifications have been made to the statement of cash flows:

- (i) Interest received has been reclassified from operating activities to investing activities (Telstra Group: \$80 million, Telstra Entity: \$81 million);
- (ii) Borrowing costs paid has been reclassified from operating activities to cash flows from financing activities and renamed finance costs (Telstra Group: \$879 million, Telstra Entity: \$892 million);
- (iii) Dividends received are classified as cash flows from investing activities after previously being included in cash flows from operating activities (Telstra Group: \$2 million, Telstra Entity: \$1 million);
- (iv) Loans to jointly controlled and associated entities was reclassified from financing activities to investing activities (Telstra Group: \$37 million, Telstra Entity: nil); and
- (v) Adjustments required as a result of the consolidation of Growthshare. For further information refer to note 36(a).

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)

A-IFRS adjustments with effect from 1 July 2005

(m) AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation (AASB 132), AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (AASB 139) and AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures (AASB 7)

We have elected to apply the exemption available under AASB 1 to apply AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation and AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement from 1 July 2005. Accordingly, we have changed our accounting policies for financial instruments from 1 July 2005.

In addition, we have elected to early adopt AASB 7 from 1 July 2005. AASB 7 supersedes the disclosure requirements, but not the presentation requirements of AASB 132.

The transitional rules for first time adoption of A-IFRS required that we restate our comparative financial report using A-IFRS, except for financial instruments within the scope of AASB 132 and AASB 139 where comparative information was not required to be restated. The early adoption of AASB 7 did not require comparative information for fiscal 2005 to be restated and disclosed. Accordingly, we have applied previous AGAAP in the comparative information on financial instruments within the scope of AASB 132 and AASB 139.

Under previous AGAAP disclosures, derivative financial instruments were classified within other assets and other liabilities. For comparative purposes these previous AGAAP amounts have been reclassified to derivative financial assets or liabilities on the balance sheet on transition to A-IFRS. The effect of changes in the accounting policies for financial instruments including derivatives, as a result of the adoption of AASB 132 and AASB 139 as at 1 July 2005 is shown below.

177

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(m) Reconciliation of balance sheet under A-IFRS for AASB 132/139 adoption as at 1 July 2005 for the consolidated Telstra Group

	Telstra Group		
	A-IFRS	AASB	
	132/139		
	30		
	June		
	2005	adjustments	1 July
Note	\$m	\$m	2005
			\$m
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	1,548		1,548
Trade and other receivables	3,549		3,549
Inventories	232		232
Derivative financial assets	(i) 4	6	10
Prepayments	249		249
Total current assets	5,582	6	5,588
Non current assets			
Trade and other receivables	97		97
Inventories	15		15
Investments accounted for using the equity method	48		48
Property, plant and equipment	22,891		22,891
Intangibles	6,329		6,329
Deferred tax assets	2		2
Derivative financial assets	(i) 247	512	512
Defined benefit assets			247
Total non current assets	29,629	512	30,141
Total assets	35,211	518	35,729
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	2,807		2,807
Borrowings	(ii) 1,507	3	1,510
Current tax liabilities	534		534
Provisions	421		421
Derivative financial liabilities	(i) 11	5	16
Revenue received in advance	1,132		1,132
Total current liabilities	6,412	8	6,420
Non current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	250		250

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Borrowings	(ii)	10,941	219	11,160
Deferred tax liabilities	(iii)	1,804	32	1,836
Provisions		894		894
Derivative financial liabilities	(i)	864	185	1,049
Revenue received in advance		388		388
Total non current liabilities		15,141	436	15,577
Total liabilities		21,553	444	21,997
Net assets		13,658	74	13,732
Equity				
Share capital		5,536		5,536
Reserves	(iv)	(153)	79	(74)
Retained profits	(v)	8,273	(5)	8,268
Equity available to Telstra Entity shareholders		13,656	74	13,730
Minority interests		2		2
Total equity		13,658	74	13,732

178

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)**

(m) Reconciliation of balance sheet under A-IFRS for AASB 132/139 adoption as at 1 July 2005 for the Telstra Entity

		Telstra Entity	
		A-IFRS	AASB
		132/139	A-IFRS
		30	1 July
		June	2005
		2005	2005
	Note	\$m	\$m
		adjustments	
		\$m	
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents		1,368	1,368
Trade and other receivables		3,538	3,541
Inventories		194	194
Derivative financial assets	(i)	4	10
Prepayments		173	173
Total current assets		5,277	5,286
Non current assets			
Trade and other receivables		115	116
Inventories		15	15
Investments accounted for using the equity method		41	41
Investments other		6,136	6,136
Property, plant and equipment		21,223	21,223
Intangibles		2,751	2,751
Derivative financial assets	(i)	512	512
Defined benefit assets		242	242
Total non current assets		30,523	31,036
Total assets		35,800	36,322
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables		1,956	1,956
Borrowings	(ii)	3,892	3,895
Current tax liabilities		519	519
Provisions		356	356
Derivative financial liabilities	(i)	11	16
Revenue received in advance		912	912
Total current liabilities		7,646	7,654
Non current liabilities			
Trade and other payables		61	62
Borrowings	(ii)	10,907	11,126

Deferred tax liabilities	(iii)	1,961	32	1,993
Provisions		837		837
Derivative financial liabilities	(i)	864	185	1,049
Revenue received in advance		381		381
Total non current liabilities		15,011	437	15,448
Total liabilities		22,657	445	23,102
Net assets		13,143	77	13,220
Equity				
Share capital		5,536		5,536
Reserves	(iv)	194	82	276
Retained profits	(v)	7,413	(5)	7,408
Total equity		13,143	77	13,220
				179

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

36. Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards (continued)

(m) AASB 132: Financial Instruments: Disclosure and Presentation (AASB 132), AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (AASB 139) and AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures (AASB 7) (continued)

Adjustments were made at the date of transition (1 July 2005) to restate the opening balance sheet of the Telstra Group to a position consistent with the accounting policies specified in note 2. These are listed below. Also included is where the transitional provisions will have an effect on future periods.

(i) From 1 July 2005, the recognition and measurement of all derivatives (including any embedded derivatives) is at fair value. Changes in fair value are either taken to the income statement or an equity reserve. At 1 July 2005, a \$328 million increase in net assets for the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity was recognised representing:

- a gain of \$333 million on the remeasurement of our interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps to fair value; and
- a loss of \$5 million on the remeasurement of forward foreign exchange contracts to fair value.

These adjustments are reflected in the previous table as:

- an increase in current assets (derivative financial assets) of \$6 million for the Telstra Group and the Telstra Entity;
- an increase in non current assets (derivative financial assets) of \$512 million for the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity;
- offset by an increase in current liabilities (derivative financial liabilities) of \$5 million for the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity; and
- an increase in non current liabilities (derivative financial liabilities) of \$185 million for the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity.

At 1 July 2005, there were no material embedded derivatives which required separate measurement and reporting.

(ii) From 1 July 2005, the carrying value of the hedged item in fair value hedges is adjusted for fair value movements attributable to the hedged risk. At 1 July 2005 a loss of \$222 million was recognised for the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity on the remeasurement of our foreign currency borrowings in fair value hedges. This loss is capped such that the adjustment is the lower of:

- the remeasurement to fair value of the hedged item for the designated hedged risk; and
- the remeasurement to fair value of the hedging instrument.

At 1 July 2005, the impact of capping the fair value movement on our foreign currency borrowings in fair value hedges was \$70 million for both the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity. This capping amount will be amortised to the income statement on an effective yield to maturity basis over the term of the underlying borrowing.

This adjustment is reflected in the above table as an increase in current borrowings of \$3 million and an increase in non current borrowings of \$219 million for both the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity.

(iii) At 1 July 2005, a \$32 million increase in non current deferred tax liabilities was recognised for both the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity, representing the tax effect of the above adjustments.

(iv) From 1 July 2005, the effective portion of the movement in fair value of derivatives accounted for as cash flow hedges is deferred in equity until such time as the hedged item affects profit or loss. The ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the income statement. At 1 July 2005 a post tax net increase in reserves of \$79 million for the Telstra Group and \$82 million for the Telstra Entity was recognised representing:

- an increase of \$81 million for both the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity to the cash flow hedging reserve, comprising the deferred portion of the fair value of our interest rate swaps and cross currency swaps in cash flow hedges relating to our foreign currency borrowings; and
- a decrease of \$2 million (Telstra Entity: an increase of \$1 million) to the cash flow hedging reserve, comprising the deferred portion of the fair value of our forward foreign exchange contracts in cash flow hedges of highly probable forecast transactions.

(v) At 1 July 2005, the reduction to retained earnings of \$5 million for both the Telstra Group and Telstra Entity comprised:

- a decrease of \$222 million on the remeasurement of our foreign currency borrowings in fair value hedges;

an increase of \$215 million on the remeasurement of our derivatives, excluding the portion deferred in equity relating to our cash flow hedges; and

an increase of \$2 million for the tax effect.

(vi) From 1 July 2005, movement in the fair value of derivatives accounted for as fair value hedges, together with the gain or loss on the related hedged item attributable to the hedged risk will be recognised in the income statement.

180

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures****Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP**

Our consolidated financial report is prepared in accordance with the Australian equivalents of International Financial Reporting Standards (A-IFRS), which differs in certain respects from the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (USGAAP). The significant differences between A-IFRS and USGAAP are presented throughout note 37.

		Telstra Group Year ended 30 June		Restated
	Note	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	2005 \$m
Reconciliation of net income to USGAAP				
A-IFRS net income reported in income statement		3,181	2,362	4,309
Adjustments required to agree with USGAAP				
Property, plant and equipment	37(c)	(26)	(19)	(61)
Borrowing costs	37(d)	(27)	(20)	(18)
Investments	37(e)			17
Retirement benefit (expense)/gain	37(f)	(44)	(33)	1
Income tax expense	37(g)	(85)	(63)	(10)
Employee compensation expense	37(h)			(7)
Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities	37(i)	192	144	(96)
CSL New World Mobility Limited (formerly Telstra CSL Limited)	37(j)	(634)	(471)	
Fair value / general reserve adjustments	37(k)			5
Redundancy and restructuring provision	37(m)	161	119	
Mobile handset subsidies	37(n)			64
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of tax	37(b)	(245)	(181)	
Net income per USGAAP		2,473	1,838	4,204
Income statement measured and classified per USGAAP(i)				
Operating revenue		22,779	16,909	22,167
Operating expenses:				
Labour		4,381	3,252	3,865
Goods and services purchased (ii)		4,235	3,144	3,442
Depreciation and amortisation		4,871	3,616	3,715
Other operating expenses		4,829	3,585	4,556
Total operating expenses		18,316	13,597	15,578

Operating income		4,463	3,312	6,589
Net interest expense		(672)	(499)	(767)
Share of net gain/(loss) of jointly controlled and associated entities		5	4	(94)
Other income		387	288	232
Net income before income tax expense and minority interests		4,183	3,105	5,960
Income tax expense	37(g)	1,465	1,086	1,756
Net income before cumulative effect adjustments		2,718	2,019	4,204
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles, net of tax	37(b)	(245)	(181)	
Net income per USGAAP		2,473	1,838	4,204
		¢	US¢	¢
Dividends paid per share per USGAAP(iii)		40.0	29.7	33.0
				181

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****USGAAP earnings per share**

	Note	Telstra Group Year ended 30 June		Restated 2005 ¢
		2006 ¢	2006 US¢	
Basic earnings per share before cumulative effect of change in accounting principles		22.0	16.3	33.8
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principles (net of tax):				
Mobile handset subsidies	37(b)	(1.7)	(1.3)	
Capitalisation of pension cost	37(b)	(0.3)	(0.2)	
Basic earnings per share per USGAAP (cents)		20.0	14.8	33.8
 Dilutive earnings per share before cumulative effect of change in accounting principles		21.9	16.3	33.7
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principles (net of tax):				
Mobile handset subsidies	37(b)	(1.7)	(1.3)	
Capitalisation of pension cost	37(b)	(0.3)	(0.2)	
Diluted earnings per share per USGAAP (cents)		19.9	14.8	33.7

182

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Total comprehensive income disclosure**

Total comprehensive income is calculated by adding net income and other comprehensive income.

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m
Net income per USGAAP	2,473	4,204
USGAAP other comprehensive income/(loss)	125	(273)
USGAAP total comprehensive income	2,598	3,931

Other comprehensive income/(loss) represents movements in shareholders' equity that are not related to contributions from owners or payments to owners.

	Telstra Group	
	Year ended 30 June	
	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m
Foreign currency translation reserve	125	(241)
Unrealised gain on available-for-sale securities, after tax of \$nil (2005: \$4 million decrease)		14
Realised gain on sale of available-for-sale securities transferred to net income, after tax of \$nil (2005: \$10 million decrease)		(46)
USGAAP other comprehensive income/(loss)	125	(273)

The reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income/ (loss) to net income was determined on the basis of specific identification. Included within other comprehensive income for the year ended 30 June 2006 is the reclassification of \$132 million from the foreign currency translation reserve to the dilution loss recognised as part of the merger between CSL and New World PCS Holdings Limited (New World Mobility). Refer to note 37(j) for further details.

In fiscal 2006, the proceeds from sales of available-for-sale equity securities was \$nil (2005: \$141 million).

The gain recorded as part of other comprehensive income/(loss) in relation to derivative and non derivative instruments that have been designated as hedges of the foreign currency exposure of our net investments in foreign operations for fiscal 2006 was \$50 million (2005: \$31 million gain).

(i) Income statement reclassifications

Various income statement items under A-IFRS have been reclassified to comply with USGAAP presentation rules. These include:

- net gain on disposal of non current assets of \$85 million (2005: \$88 million) is recorded as other operating income under A-IFRS but other non-operating income for USGAAP;
- rent from property and motor vehicles of \$22 million (2005: \$20 million) is recorded as other operating revenue under A-IFRS but other non-operating income for USGAAP;

loss on foreign currency transactions of \$2 million (2005: \$40 million gain) is recorded as other operating expenses under A-IFRS but other non-operating income for USGAAP; miscellaneous income of \$243 million (2005: \$173 million) is recorded in other operating income under A-IFRS but other non-operating income for USGAAP; and under A-IFRS, dealer commissions and bonuses of \$493 million (2005: \$711 million) are included in goods and services purchased as they are directly related to our sales revenue. Under USGAAP they are classified as other operating expenses.

(ii) Goods and services purchased

Cost of sales includes both direct and indirect costs involved in the sale of the Company's goods and services. For a service company this would commonly include depreciation and other indirect costs associated with the provision of services. However, we do not report our costs according to this description and classify all of our expenses according to the nature of the expense, referred to as goods and services purchased in relation to the sale of goods and services.

Goods and services purchased mainly comprises:

- network service capacity from external communication service providers;
- mobile handsets sold to customers;
- cost of goods sold (other than mobile handsets); and
- directory paper costs.

Goods and services purchased does not equate to cost of sales due to the non inclusion of depreciation and other indirect costs associated with the provision of our telecommunications services.

(iii) Dividends paid per share

Dividends paid per share for USGAAP includes TESOP97 and TESOP99 options outstanding as issued shares. Refer to note 37(h).

183

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)**

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Restated
	Note	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	2005 \$m
Reconciliation of shareholders' equity to USGAAP				
A-IFRS shareholders' equity per balance sheet		12,832	9,525	13,658
Cumulative adjustments required to agree with USGAAP				
Property, plant and equipment	37(c)	(203)	(151)	(177)
Borrowing costs	37(d)	543	403	570
Investments	37(e)	(63)	(47)	(63)
Minority interests(iii)		(246)	(183)	(2)
Retirement benefits	37(f)	(1,242)	(921)	(193)
Income tax	37(g)	255	189	(59)
Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities	37(i)	(195)	(145)	(370)
CSL New World Mobility Limited (formerly Telstra CSL Limited)	37(j)	(56)	(42)	542
Fair value / general reserve adjustments	37(k)	(54)	(40)	(54)
Goodwill and other intangible asset adjustments	37(l)	71	53	41
Redundancy and restructuring provision	37(m)	161	120	
Mobile handset subsidies	37(n)			303
Shareholders' equity per USGAAP		11,803	8,761	14,196
Balance sheet measured and classified per USGAAP				
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	10	689	511	1,548
Receivables		3,701	2,747	3,515
Inventories	12	224	166	232
Deferred tax asset	37(g)	376	279	294
Other assets		243	181	249
Total current assets		5,233	3,884	5,838
Non current assets				
Receivables		121	90	65
Derivative financial instruments		214	159	369
Inventories	12	20	15	15

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Investments accounted for using the equity method	27	20	52
Property, plant and equipment	50,632	37,584	48,380
Accumulated depreciation of property, plant and equipment	(26,663)	(19,792)	(25,037)
Goodwill, net	2,087	1,549	2,618
Other intangible assets, net	4,101	3,044	4,662
Prepaid pension assets	37(f) 5	4	78
Total non current assets	30,544	22,673	31,202
Total assets	35,777	26,557	37,040

184

401

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)**

		Telstra Group As at 30 June		Restated 2005
	Note	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	\$m
Balance sheet measured and classified per USGAAP (continued)				
Current liabilities				
Payables		3,570	2,650	2,766
Borrowings short term debt		1,583	1,175	463
Borrowings long term debt due within one year		401	298	1,061
Income tax payable		428	318	534
Provisions	19	662	491	421
Other current liabilities		1,187	881	1,150
Total current liabilities		7,831	5,813	6,395
Non current liabilities				
Payables		112	83	257
Derivative financial instruments		525	390	859
Borrowings long term debt		11,734	8,710	11,641
Deferred tax liability	37(g)	1,971	1,463	2,300
Provisions		888	659	894
Accrued pension liability	37(f)	172	128	
Other non current liabilities		495	367	496
Total non current liabilities		15,897	11,800	16,447
Total liabilities		23,728	17,613	22,842
Minority interests(iii)	23	246	183	2
Net assets		11,803	8,761	14,196
Shareholders equity				
Share capital - 12,443,074,357 shares issued at 30 June 2006 (2005: 12,443,074,357 shares) (i)	21	5,793	4,300	5,793
Share loan to employees - 55,104,025 shares at 30 June 2006 (2005: 60,378,525 shares)	21	(130)	(96)	(154)

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Shares held by employee share plan trusts - 17,931,918 shares at 30 June 2006 (2005: 20,216,091 shares)	(99)	(73)	(113)
Additional paid in capital from employee share plans	390	289	395
Total share capital	5,954	4,420	5,921
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (ii)	(604)	(448)	(729)
Retained earnings	6,453	4,789	9,004
Total shareholders' equity	11,803	8,761	14,196
			185

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****(i) Share capital**

Number of shares issued includes shares issued to employees under share loans and shares held by employee share plan trusts. Net balance of shares issued and outstanding at 30 June 2006 is 12,370,038,414 shares (2005: 12,362,479,741 shares).

(ii) Accumulated other comprehensive loss

Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of related tax, for USGAAP consists of the following components:

	Telstra Group	
	As at 30 June	
	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m
Foreign currency translation reserve	(591)	(716)
Derivative financial instruments	(19)	(19)
(tax effect)	6	6
	(13)	(13)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (net of tax)	(604)	(729)

As part of the merger between CSL and New World Mobility, \$132 million was reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss to the dilution loss recognised on the merger. Refer to note 37(j) for further details.

(iii) Minority interest

Under A-IFRS, minority interests are presented within equity, but separate from the parent shareholders' equity. Under USGAAP, minority interests are presented outside equity, in between liabilities and equity. The effect of this adjustment has been disclosed in the reconciliation of shareholders' equity to USGAAP.

37(a) Immaterial adjustments to previously reported USGAAP amounts

As discussed in note 36, we have adopted A-IFRS from 1 July 2005. This adoption required us to restate our financial information for the year ended 30 June 2005 to comply with A-IFRS. As part of this process, a number of immaterial adjustments have been made to our previously reported USGAAP amounts. As such we have restated certain USGAAP financial measures for the year ended 30 June 2005. The impact of these adjustments is as follows:

	Telstra Group
	30 June 2005
	\$m
Reconciliation of net income	
Net income per USGAAP as previously reported	4,172
Adjustments:	
- Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence	(5)
- Reach committed capex liability	(90)
- Operating leases	(11)
Table of Contents	765

- Functional currency	11
- Income taxes	123
- Tax effect of above adjustments	4
Net income per USGAAP restated	4,204

	cents per share
Basic earnings per share per USGAAP as previously reported	33.6
Basic earnings per share per USGAAP restated	33.8
Diluted earnings per share per USGAAP as previously reported	33.5
Diluted earnings per share per USGAAP restated	33.7
Reconciliation of shareholders equity	\$m
Shareholders equity per USGAAP as previously reported	14,367
Adjustments:	
- Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence	14
- Reach committed capex liability	(93)
- Operating leases	(34)
- Income taxes	(58)
Shareholders equity per USGAAP restated	14,196

Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence

Our subsidiary in Hong Kong, HKCSL, has a licence to utilise 3G spectrum in Hong Kong until 2016. As part of this licence agreement, HKCSL are required to make annual payments for the right to use this spectrum. Under previous AGAAP we expensed these payments as incurred and historically we have not recorded a USGAAP adjustment for this licence.

186

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)

Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)

Hong Kong 3G spectrum licence (continued)

However, under USGAAP this licence should have been capitalised as an intangible asset on acquisition, based on the present value of the expected future payments, with a corresponding liability also recorded.

The adjustment to decrease net income per USGAAP for the year ended 30 June 2005 of \$5 million is a result of additional amortisation of \$5 million and an increase in net interest expense of \$4 million associated with the unwinding of the present value discount, offset by a decrease in other operating expenses of \$4 million due to the reversal of the licence payments expense.

The increase in shareholders' equity per USGAAP as at 30 June 2005 of \$14 million represents an increase in intangible assets (\$108 million), a decrease in property, plant and equipment (\$24 million), an increase in current and non-current payables (\$2 million and \$87 million respectively) and a decrease in deferred tax liabilities (\$19 million). Due to the adoption of A-IFRS there is no longer a USGAAP adjustment for this 3G spectrum licence. Refer to note 36(k).

Reach committed capex liability

During fiscal 2005, we agreed to fund the committed capital expenditure of our jointly controlled entity Reach, together with our co-shareholder PCCW Limited, for the period until 2022. Our share of this commitment was disclosed as a contingent liability under previous AGAAP and a USGAAP adjustment was recorded in our 30 June 2005 financial statements to recognise additional equity accounted losses only to the extent of our actual payments under the commitment to 30 June 2005.

However, under USGAAP we were required to recognise additional equity accounted losses in Reach for our entire capital expenditure commitment, not just the amount paid. This adjustment has given rise to an additional \$88 million of equity accounted losses and an additional \$2 million of interest expense for the year ended 30 June 2005.

The decrease in shareholders' equity per USGAAP as at 30 June 2005 of \$93 million represents an increase in current and non-current provisions of \$32 million and \$58 million respectively and a decrease in investments accounted for using the equity method of \$3 million.

Due to the adoption of A-IFRS there is no longer a USGAAP adjustment for our commitment to Reach. Refer to note 36(i).

Operating leases

Under previous AGAAP we expensed our operating lease payments as incurred and in our previously published financial statements we did not record a USGAAP adjustment to recognise operating lease expenses on a straight line basis. The impact of this adjustment is an increase to other operating expenses of \$11 million for the year ended 30 June 2005. Non-current payables increased by \$48 million and deferred tax liability decreased by \$14 million as at 30 June 2005.

Due to the adoption of A-IFRS there is no longer a USGAAP adjustment for operating leases. Refer to note 36(e).

Functional currency

During the assessment of the functional currency for each of our overseas operations as part of our adoption of A-IFRS, we discovered that the functional currency of Telstra Global Limited under USGAAP was incorrect. This restatement has resulted in a decrease in other operating expenses of \$11 million for the year ended 30 June 2005, with a corresponding increase in other comprehensive income.

Due to the adoption of A-IFRS there is no longer a USGAAP adjustment for the functional currency of our overseas operations. Refer to note 36(g).

Income taxes

In our 30 June 2005 financial statements, the USGAAP adjustment to net income for income taxes has been adjusted by \$123 million due to the following:

adjusting the tax effect of our USGAAP adjustments for property, plant and equipment, resulting in a decrease in tax expense of \$44 million;

adjustment to the deferred tax on our investments accounted for using the equity method, resulting in a decrease in tax expense of \$93 million; and

not appropriately recognising deferred taxes for various balances, including intangible assets recognised on acquisitions, resulting in a \$14 million increase in tax expense.

The majority of these adjustments to tax expense have arisen as a result of the related deferred tax balances being written off under USGAAP during the year ended 30 June 2005. However, with the adoption of A-IFRS these adjustments were recorded in the A-IFRS opening transition balance sheet at 1 July 2004. As such, the different timing of recording these adjustments for A-IFRS and USGAAP purposes has resulted in the majority of these adjustments. The decrease in shareholders' equity for USGAAP as at 30 June 2005 of \$58 million represents a decrease in goodwill of \$6 million and an increase in deferred tax liability of \$52 million. Accumulated other comprehensive income was also reduced by \$26 million.

187

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)

Reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)

37(b) Changes in accounting principles under USGAAP

Mobile handset subsidies

We previously deferred subsidies on mobile handset sold as part of a bundled arrangement under USGAAP. This was based on the fact that the revenue allocated to subsidised handsets in accordance with EITF 00-21 Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables (EITF 00-21), is contingent upon the delivery of the contracted services and is therefore recognised over the expected customer contract life. As such we previously recognised the subsidised cost of the handsets on a similar basis.

From 1 July 2005, we have changed our accounting principle to expense handset subsidies as incurred. This change was adopted in order to ensure consistency with the accounting principle we have elected to adopt under A-IFRS. Furthermore, this change in principle treats the handset as a separate deliverable from a cost viewpoint which is consistent with the principles of EITF 00-21.

This change in accounting principle has resulted in the write off of \$303 million of previously deferred handset subsidies as at 1 July 2005, with an adjustment to deferred tax liability of \$91 million.

Capitalisation of pension cost

Historically we have recorded a USGAAP adjustment to recognise an expense (or benefit) for the defined benefit plans that we sponsor (refer to note 37(f)). From 1 July 2005 we have changed our accounting principle to capitalise a portion of our pension cost/benefit under USGAAP, where that cost/benefit is attributable to employees who are directly engaged in the construction of our property, plant and equipment, for the period of time that those employees spend on the construction work. Previously we have not capitalised a portion of this cost/benefit.

This change in accounting principle is preferable as the pension cost/ benefit is considered an additional labour cost and this change would ensure consistency with how we treat other labour costs. It is also consistent with our accounting principle under A-IFRS.

This change has resulted in a decrease to property, plant and equipment on 1 July 2005 of \$47 million, with an associated increase in deferred tax liability of \$14 million.

188

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP****37(c) Property, plant and equipment****Revaluations**

Certain items of property, plant and equipment had been previously revalued under A-IFRS. Revaluations of property, plant and equipment are not allowed under USGAAP, except for permanent impairments. As such we have reversed previously revalued property, plant and equipment to historical cost for USGAAP purposes.

Under A-IFRS, we have deemed the carrying value of our property, plant and equipment to be cost and as such we no longer revalue property, plant and equipment.

Depreciation expense and disposal gains or losses under A-IFRS are based on the recorded amount of the asset and are therefore higher (or lower for disposal losses) for assets that had been previously revalued upwards. Depreciation expense and disposal gains and losses have been adjusted to reflect amounts based on the original cost of the asset for USGAAP.

Impairment loss reversal Hybrid Fibre Coaxial (HFC) cable network

In fiscal 1997, we wrote down the value of our HFC cable network by \$587 million. This writedown continues to be reflected in the HFC network's carrying value under A-IFRS. Under USGAAP, the initial future undiscounted cash flows derived from our HFC network were greater than the recorded value and continue to be as at 30 June 2006. As a result, the writedown has been reversed for USGAAP.

Depreciation expense has also been increased under USGAAP due to the higher asset value.

Indirect costs

Before 1 July 1996, we expensed all indirect costs as incurred. Under USGAAP, those indirect costs associated with operations and management personnel directly involved in the construction of our communication assets have been systematically allocated and recorded as part of the cost of those assets and depreciated accordingly.

From 1 July 1996, we changed our accounting policy in relation to indirect cost capitalisation to be consistent with USGAAP.

Sale of property sold as part of a sale and lease back transaction

In fiscal 2003, we sold certain land and buildings under a sale and leaseback arrangement. The net gain on the sale was recognised in net income.

Under USGAAP, the gains made on the sale of land and buildings as part of the sale and leaseback transaction were deferred and are currently being recognised over the period of the underlying leases. The original gain deferred for USGAAP was \$177 million.

Purchase of radio access network (RAN) assets

In fiscal 2005, we entered into an arrangement with Hutchison 3G Australia Pty Ltd (H3GA) to jointly own and operate H3GA's existing third generation RAN assets and fund future network development. The purchase consideration for our share of the RAN assets was \$447 million, payable over 2 years.

Under A-IFRS, the purchase consideration was discounted using an asset specific discount rate. Under USGAAP, an incremental borrowing rate was used to discount the purchase consideration. The difference in the discount rate has resulted in a higher asset value and depreciation expense under USGAAP, offset by lower borrowing costs associated with the unwinding of the discount.

Refer to note 37(e) for further information on the 3G Partnership.

Summary of property, plant and equipment adjustments

Telstra Group			
Net Income		Shareholders Equity	
Year ended / As at 30 June			
2006	2005	2006	2005

	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Revaluations	6	6	(593)	(599)
HFC cable network	(23)	(25)	144	167
Indirect costs	(39)	(60)	342	381
Sale and leaseback	18	18	(108)	(126)
RAN assets	12		12	
	(26)	(61)	(203)	(177)

37(d) Borrowing costs

Under A-IFRS, we expense all borrowing costs when incurred. Under USGAAP, borrowing costs relating to the construction of property, plant and equipment and software developed for internal use are recorded as part of the asset cost. The capitalised borrowing costs also result in higher depreciation expense under USGAAP.

For USGAAP purposes, we have capitalised borrowing costs with a net book value of \$543 million as at 30 June 2006 (2005: \$570 million). Additional depreciation and disposals of \$108 million (2005: \$108 million) have been recorded for the year ended 30 June 2006, offset by a decrease in interest expense of \$81 million (2005: \$90 million).

189

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(e) Investments****3GIS Partnership**

The 3GIS Partnership was established to operate the third generation radio access network (RAN) as discussed in note 37(c). The partners each made an initial investment of \$1 but provide additional capital as required in the form of interest-free loans.

Under A-IFRS, we recognise our share of the RAN assets held by the partnership within property, plant and equipment. Expenses incurred by the partnership are on-charged to the partners in equal proportion.

Under USGAAP, we account for the 3GIS Partnership using the equity method. As such, the interest-free loans are considered to form part of the investment in the partnership, and we record our share of the partnership's results against this investment.

PCCW Limited (PCCW) Converting Note

Under A-IFRS, our converting note issued by PCCW was carried at face value, with adjustments for accrued interest and foreign exchange movements recorded in the income statement in operating expenses. Under USGAAP, the instrument was classified as an available-for-sale security with changes in fair value being recorded in other comprehensive income.

On 30 June 2005, the note expired and was redeemed for \$76 million. Under USGAAP, the balance recorded in other comprehensive income was transferred to net income on redemption.

Reach Ltd (Reach)

In fiscal 2001, as a part of the strategic alliance with PCCW, a jointly controlled entity, Reach, was formed through the combination of our international wholesale business and certain other wholesale assets together with certain PCCW assets.

Under USGAAP, this investment was recorded at the net book value of the assets and liabilities transferred, reduced by the amount of cash received. This resulted in a negative carrying value, with the excess credit being recognised as an adjustment to the amount of goodwill on other components of the interdependent transactions – in this case a reduction in the goodwill of CSL (refer to note 37(l)).

As at 31 December 2002, we wrote down the entire carrying amount of our investment in Reach under both A-IFRS and USGAAP, which eliminated most of the USGAAP difference previously reported for Reach.

For both A-IFRS and USGAAP we ceased equity accounting our investment in Reach in fiscal 2003 due to the investment, including other non-participating interests in Reach, being written down to zero.

Summary of investment adjustments

	Telstra Group			
	Net Income		Shareholders Equity	
	Year ended / As at 30 June			
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
3GIS partnership		27	27	27
PCCW converting note		(10)		
Reach Ltd			(90)	(90)
		17	(63)	(63)

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(f) Retirement benefits**

Under USGAAP, our defined benefit plans are accounted for under Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 87 (SFAS 87) Employers Accounting for Pensions. While the requirements of this standard are broadly consistent with our policy under A-IFRS (refer note 2.24), there are a number of key differences.

Under A-IFRS, actuarial gains and losses are recognised directly in retained earnings. Under USGAAP, the recognition of certain gains and losses is delayed. Aggregated unrecorded gains and losses exceeding 10% of the greater of the aggregated projected benefit obligation or the market value of the plan assets are amortised over the average expected service period of active employees expected to receive benefits under the plan.

Under USGAAP, future investment and contribution taxes of the fund are not taken into account, with only current taxes reflected in the measurement of the net periodic pension cost and prepaid pension asset.

Based on industry practice in Australia, under A-IFRS the defined benefit asset is adjusted for the estimated impact of future investment and contribution taxes of the fund, which are considered part of the ultimate cost to settle the obligation. Future investment tax is taken into account through an adjustment to the discount rate, while a separate tax reserve is created to take into account future contribution tax benefits.

Due to a change in accounting principle we now capitalise a portion of the net period pension cost under USGAAP (refer to note 37(b)), consistent with our policy under A-IFRS. However, under A-IFRS we have only applied this policy from 1 July 2004, our transition date to A-IFRS. Under USGAAP, we have adjusted our property, plant and equipment to reflect this policy as if it had always been applied. Furthermore, differences in the pension cost have lead to differences in amounts capitalised. These differences between A-IFRS and USGAAP have an ongoing impact on depreciation and amortisation.

Presented below are the disclosures required by USGAAP that are different from A-IFRS. These disclosures have been prepared with respect to only the defined benefit components of our pension plans.

	Telstra Group		
	Year ended 30 June		
	2006	2006	2005
	\$m	US\$m	\$m
Net periodic pension cost			
The components of net periodic pension cost for our defined benefit plans are as follows:			
Service cost on benefits earned	214	159	200
Interest cost on projected benefit obligation	226	168	223
Expected return on assets	(333)	(247)	(317)
Expenses and taxation	16	12	16
Member contributions for defined benefits	(20)	(15)	(21)
Transfer of funds to defined contribution plan (i)	93	69	78
Curtailment loss	58	43	
Settlement gain	(7)	(5)	(4)
Net periodic pension cost per USGAAP	247	184	175
Net periodic pension cost per A-IFRS	182	136	201
Net impact on net income due to different pension cost capitalised	21	15	(25)

Total USGAAP adjustment	44	33	(1)
--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	------------

We used the following major assumptions to determine net periodic pension cost/(benefit) under USGAAP :

Discount rate	5.98%	5.98%	5.99%
Expected rate of increase in future salaries	3.02%	3.02%	3.97%
Expected long-term rate of return on assets	7.00%	7.00%	7.50%

191

408

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(f) Retirement benefits (continued)**

	Telstra Group		
	Year ended 30 June		
	2006	2006	2005
	\$m	US\$m	\$m
Projected benefit obligations			
Reconciliation of change in projected benefit obligation			
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	3,964	2,942	3,540
Service cost	214	159	200
Interest cost	226	168	223
Member contributions	7	5	4
Benefit payments (i)	(715)	(531)	(69)
Curtailment loss	58	43	
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	2	1	(7)
Actuarial (gain)/loss	(379)	(281)	73
Projected benefit obligation at end of year per USGAAP	3,377	2,506	3,964
We used the following major assumptions to determine benefit obligations under USGAAP:			
Discount rate	5.98%	5.98%	5.48%
Expected rate of increase in future salaries	3.02%	3.02%	3.99%
Accumulated benefit obligation at end of year	2,374	1,762	2,472
Plan assets			
Reconciliation of change in fair value of plan assets			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	4,519	3,354	4,302
Actual return on plan assets	825	612	360
Transfer of funds to defined contribution plan (i)	(93)	(69)	(78)
Employer contributions	3	2	3
Member contributions for defined benefits	20	15	21
Transfers/member contributions for accumulation benefits	7	5	4
Benefit payments (i)	(715)	(531)	(69)
Plan expenses	(16)	(12)	(17)
Foreign currency exchange rate changes	2	1	(7)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year per USGAAP	4,552	3,377	4,519

192

409

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(f) Retirement benefits (continued)**

	Telstra Group		
	Year ended 30 June		
	2006	2006	2005
	\$m	US\$m	\$m
Reconciliation of funded status of plan			
Projected benefit obligation	(3,377)	(2,506)	(3,964)
Plan assets at fair value	4,552	3,377	4,519
Funded status	1,175	871	555
Unrecognised net transition liability	4	3	4
Unrecognised net actuarial gain	(1,346)	(998)	(481)
Pension (liability)/asset per USGAAP	(167)	(124)	78
Prepaid pension asset per A-IFRS	1,029	764	247
Differences in pension cost capitalised	46	33	24
Total USGAAP adjustment	(1,242)	(921)	(193)

(i) Benefits payments include payments out of the defined benefit plan into the defined contribution plan.

193

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(g) Income tax**

Under A-IFRS, we apply the balance sheet liability method of accounting for deferred taxes, which is broadly consistent with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109 (SFAS 109) Accounting for Income Taxes. Our other USGAAP adjustments disclosed in note 37 have amended the carrying values of certain assets and liabilities under USGAAP and has resulted in an adjustment to the deferred tax balances.

Under A-IFRS, deferred taxes that arise on the initial recognition of an asset or liability are not recognised where the transaction is not a business combination and affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit at the time of the transaction. USGAAP contains no such exemption and as such additional deferred tax balances have been recognised for USGAAP.

We have a number of intangible assets with an indefinite life, most notably our Trading Post mastheads. Under A-IFRS, the tax base used in the deferred tax calculation is the asset's disposal value. It is assumed that the accounting carrying value will only be consumed upon disposal due to the fact that these intangible assets are not being amortised for accounting purposes.

However, under USGAAP the tax base used in the deferred tax calculation is the depreciable tax value, which is generally nil for these assets. This is because the intangible assets are not being specifically held for disposal and therefore the disposal value cannot be used for USGAAP purposes. This has resulted in an increase in deferred tax liability for USGAAP, with a corresponding increase in goodwill.

For A-IFRS, we classify all deferred tax balances as non current. For USGAAP, the classification between current and non current is based on the balance sheet classification of the underlying net current and non current asset or liability. Where there is no underlying asset or liability the classification is based on when the temporary difference is expected to reverse. The effect of this has been disclosed in the balance sheet measured and classified per USGAAP.

Summary of income tax adjustments

	Telstra Group			
	Net Income		Shareholders Equity	
	Year ended / As at 30 June			
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Initial recognition exemption	(7)	1	(43)	(35)
Indefinite life intangibles			8	8
Property, plant and equipment (note 37(c))	10	18	68	58
Borrowing costs (note 37(d))	7	4	(157)	(164)
Investments (note 37(e))	(3)	(5)	(5)	(2)
Retirement benefits (note 37(f))	14	(2)	373	56
Derivatives and hedging (note 37(i))	(58)	29	59	111
CSL New World Mobility (note 37(j))		(33)		
General reserve (note 37(k))		(3)		
Redundancy and restructuring (note 37(m))	(48)		(48)	
Mobile handset subsidies (note 37(n))		(19)		(91)
	(85)	(10)	255	(59)

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(g) Income tax (continued)**

	Telstra Group As at 30 June		
	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	2005 \$m
Deferred tax assets			
Foreign exchange translation, hedge and other finance costs	58	43	117
Employee entitlements	268	199	281
Revenue received in advance	148	110	130
Provisions	164	122	64
Trade and other payables	57	42	38
Accrued pension liability	68	50	
Tax losses	291	216	230
Other	78	58	23
Total gross deferred tax assets under USGAAP	1,132	840	883
Valuation allowance	(185)	(137)	(161)
Total net deferred tax assets under USGAAP	947	703	722
Deferred tax liabilities			
Property, plant and equipment	2,047	1,520	2,003
Prepaid pension asset			23
Intangible assets	495	367	611
Mobile handset subsidies			91
Total deferred tax liabilities under USGAAP	2,542	1,887	2,728
Net deferred tax liability under USGAAP	(1,595)	(1,184)	(2,006)
Net deferred tax liability under A-IFRS	1,703	1,264	1,802
Difference	108	80	(204)
Reported as follows for the USGAAP balance sheet:			
Net current deferred tax asset	376	279	294
Net non current deferred tax liability	(1,971)	(1,463)	(2,300)
	(1,595)	(1,184)	(2,006)

As at 30 June 2006, our foreign operations have operating loss carryforwards of \$291 million of which \$9 million will expire in 2027. The remaining balance does not have an expiration date. We have established a valuation allowance of \$185 million to provide for the operating loss carryforward due to our uncertainty over our ability to utilise these operating loss carryforwards.

As at 30 June 2005, our foreign operations have operating loss carryforwards of \$230 million of which \$13 million will expire in fiscal year 2027. We have established a valuation allowance of \$161 million to provide for the operating loss carryforward due to our uncertainty over our ability to utilise these operating loss carryforwards

195

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(g) Income tax (continued)**

The following table represents the domestic and foreign components of net income before income tax expense and minority interests and income tax expense/(benefit), calculated in accordance with USGAAP:

	Telstra Group		
	Year ended / As at 30 June		
	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	2005 \$m
Net income before income tax expense and minority interests consists of:			
Domestic	4,829	3,586	5,940
Foreign	(646)	(481)	20
Net income before income tax expense and minority interest	4,183	3,105	5,960
Income tax expense/(benefit) consists of:			
Current:			
Domestic	1,785	1,325	1,718
Foreign	15	11	22
Total current income tax expense	1,800	1,336	1,740
Deferred:			
Domestic	(326)	(243)	22
Foreign	(9)	(7)	(6)
Total deferred income tax expense/(benefit)	(335)	(250)	16
Income tax expense, net	1,465	1,086	1,756

Actual income tax expense differs from the amounts computed by applying the statutory Australian income tax rate of 30% to net income before income tax expense and minority interests. The following table represents the reconciliation of the expected income tax expense to actual income tax expense:

	Telstra Group		
	Year ended / As at 30 June		
	2006 \$m	2006 US\$m	2005 \$m
Expected income tax expense	1,255	931	1,788
(Decrease)/increase in income taxes resulting from:			
Effect of different rates of tax on overseas income	(19)	(14)	(11)

Edgar Filing: TELSTRA CORP LTD - Form 6-K

Non assessable and non deductible items	88	64	(23)
Cumulative effect of changes in accounting principles	105	78	
Under/(over) provision of tax in prior years	36	27	2
Actual income tax expense for USGAAP	1,465	1,086	1,756

196

413

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)

Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)

37(h) Employee share plans and compensation expenses

Our employee and executive share plans are described in note 31.

As at 1 July 2005 for USGAAP purposes, we have adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 Revised (SFAS 123R), Share-Based Payment using the modified prospective application method. This standard requires entities to recognise an expense for the issue of employee stock options and similar awards based on their fair value on the grant date and recognised over the associated service period, which is usually the vesting period. However there is no financial statement effect for us upon adoption of SFAS 123R, as we previously adopted the fair value method of valuing employee stock options and similar awards under SFAS No. 123, Accounting for Stock Based Compensation .

Under A-IFRS, we have adopted AASB 2 Share-based Payment which is broadly consistent with SFAS 123R. As permitted under A-IFRS and described in note 31, we have elected to apply AASB 2 only to equity instruments granted after 7 November 2002, which have not vested as at 1 January 2005. Therefore a USGAAP adjustment is still required to record the compensation expense for equity instruments issued prior to 7 November 2002.

As a result of this adjustment, we have recorded nil compensation expense for the year ended 30 June 2006 in the reconciliation of net income to USGAAP (2005: \$7 million).

37(i) Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities

Our risk management policies and objectives of entering into derivative financial instruments have been disclosed in note 35, Financial and capital risk management.

As permitted on the first-time adoption of A-IFRS, the Company elected to not restate comparative information for financial instruments within the scope of AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement (AASB 139). Therefore, for the year end 30 June 2005 the fair value of derivatives were not recorded under A-IFRS.

Beginning 1 July 2005, derivative financial instruments are recognised and measured at fair value.

Under USGAAP, certain derivative instruments are designated as fair value hedges. The gain or loss on the derivative instrument, as well as the offsetting loss or gain on the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, is recognised in other income/expense as part of net income during the period of the change in fair values.

Under A-IFRS, the same derivative instruments are designated as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income and reclassified into net income in the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects net income. The remaining gain or loss on the derivative instrument in excess of the cumulative change in the present value of future cash flows of the hedged item, if any, is recognised in other income/ expense as part of net income during the period of change.

We enter into forward foreign exchange contracts to hedge certain firm commitments denominated in foreign currencies relating to our capital expenditure programs. Under A-IFRS, realised gains and losses on termination of these hedges are recognised as a net cost of the equipment acquired.

We do not designate specific forward foreign exchange contracts as hedges under USGAAP. As a result, changes in fair value of the forward foreign exchange contracts are required to be recognised in net income for USGAAP purposes. We have recorded a marked to market adjustment in other income per USGAAP for the forward foreign exchange contracts outstanding at 30 June 2006.

As a result of the change in the capital expenditure foreign exchange contract rates, we also recorded an adjustment to increase fixed assets and depreciation expense. Additionally, another adjustment to other income per USGAAP was recorded to reverse net realised foreign exchange gains/losses capitalised in property, plant and equipment under A-IFRS.

We enter into interest rate swaps to manage our exposure to interest rate risk relating to our outstanding short-term commercial paper. We do not designate the interest rate swaps used to manage our interest rate exposure as hedges under USGAAP. As a result, changes in the fair values of these interest rate swaps are required to be included in the

reconciliation of net income to USGAAP. We have recorded a marked to market adjustment in other income under USGAAP for changes in fair value of interest rate swap contracts outstanding at the fiscal year end.

We enter into cross currency interest rate swaps to hedge our exposure to the risk of overall changes in fair value relating to interest rate and foreign currency risk of our foreign currency borrowings. The ineffective portion of our hedging instruments (inclusive of the time value of money) is taken to other income/expense.

Under USGAAP we record our derivative instruments on a net basis by counterparty where a master netting agreement is in place. Under A-IFRS we are precluded from netting our derivative instruments by counterparty in the balance sheet.

197

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(i) Derivative financial instruments and hedging activities (continued)**

Summary of derivative financial instruments and hedging activities adjustments

	Telstra Group			
	Net Income		Shareholders Equity	
	Year ended / As at 30 June			
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Forward foreign exchange contracts	1	2	3	2
Interest rate swaps	21	(85)		(163)
Cross currency interest rate swaps	(214)	(13)	(198)	(209)
	192	(96)	(195)	(370)

37(j) CSL New World Mobility Limited (formerly Telstra CSL Limited (CSL))**Original acquisition**

Under previous AGAAP, acquisition costs of \$999 million were written off on acquisition of CSL in January 2001.

USGAAP did not allow such a write-off, as it could not be supported by an analysis of the undiscounted cash flows of the entity. Accordingly, the goodwill write-off was reversed and is carried forward as a difference in the reconciliation of shareholders' equity to USGAAP.

USGAAP adjustments were also recorded on the acquisition of CSL for the following:

- losses of \$30 million on the hedge of the purchase of CSL were included in the cost of acquisition under previous AGAAP, but were recognised in net income under USGAAP; and
- recognition of a deferred tax asset of \$33 million under USGAAP associated with fair value acquisition adjustments, with a corresponding decrease to goodwill. This deferred tax asset was realised in fiscal 2005.

Goodwill impairment

On 31 March 2006, we merged the CSL Group with the mobile operations of New World PCS Holdings Limited and its controlled entities (New World Mobility Group) to form the CSL New World Mobility Group. Our carrying value of goodwill under USGAAP for CSL has historically been higher than under A-IFRS due to the USGAAP adjustments on original acquisition, and the merger transaction indicated that a pre-existing impairment under USGAAP existed in CSL.

We performed an impairment test on our goodwill balance in CSL prior to recording the merger and as a result we recognised an impairment loss in our net income per USGAAP. The fair value of CSL for the purposes of the impairment test was calculated using a discounted cash flow technique.

Historically under USGAAP, we have recorded impairment losses of \$394 million. These impairment losses were based on a discounted cash flow technique used to calculate the fair value of CSL.

New World Mobility merger

Under the merger agreement, CSL issued new shares to New World Mobility Holdings Limited for 100% of the issued capital of the New World Mobility Group and \$44 million cash. The issue of new shares diluted our ownership interest in the merged group to 76.4%.

Under A-IFRS, a dilution gain was recognised directly in equity, being the difference between the fair value of the interest acquired in the New World Mobility Group and the carrying value of the diluted interest in the merged group, including any foreign currency translation reserve balance.

Due to the USGAAP impairment recorded in CSL goodwill just prior to the merger transaction, the carrying value of CSL at the date of the merger was lower under USGAAP compared to A-IFRS. Furthermore, the foreign currency translation reserve balance associated with CSL under USGAAP at the date of the merger was significantly higher than the balance under A-IFRS due to the USGAAP adjustments described in note 37(1). This lead to us recording a dilution loss on the merger under USGAAP primarily due to the reclassification of \$132 million from accumulated other comprehensive loss. This dilution has been recorded directly in equity for USGAAP purposes.

198

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(j) CSL New World Mobility Limited (continued)****Summary of CSL New World Mobility adjustments**

	Telstra Group			
	Net Income		Shareholders Equity	
	Year ended / As at 30 June			
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Original acquisition			936	936
Goodwill impairment	(634)		(1,028)	(394)
New World Mobility merger			36	
	(634)		(56)	542

37(k) Fair value and general reserve adjustments

Under A-IFRS, we recorded a reserve of \$54 million on the acquisition of a controlling interest in TelstraClear Limited in December 2001, representing our share of the fair value adjustments attributed to our previous equity accounted ownership interest. Under USGAAP this reserve adjustment was offset against goodwill.

Under A-IFRS, the effect of dilutions of ownership due to equity transactions conducted by third parties are recorded in a reserve. Under USGAAP, this is treated as a sale of ownership interest and taken to net income. For the year ended 30 June 2006, the adjustment to net income was \$nil (2005: \$5 million gain).

37(l) Goodwill and other intangible asset adjustments

Under both A-IFRS and USGAAP, goodwill is not amortised but reviewed for impairment annually, or more frequently if certain indicators or triggers arise. However, we ceased amortising goodwill under USGAAP from 1 July 2002 but did not cease amortisation under A-IFRS until 1 July 2004. As such we continue to record a historical USGAAP adjustment.

Under both A-IFRS and USGAAP, goodwill in foreign controlled entities is denominated in the functional currency of the foreign operation, with translation adjustments recorded in equity. Where there is a difference between the A-IFRS and USGAAP balance of goodwill, an adjustment is also made to the translation effect. Furthermore, on transition to A-IFRS we reset our foreign currency translation reserve to zero, which has been reversed for USGAAP purposes.

Summary of goodwill and other intangible asset adjustments

	Telstra Group			
	Net Income		Shareholders Equity	
	Year ended / As at 30 June			
	2006	2005	2006	2005
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Amortisation difference			229	229
Translation differences of goodwill in foreign operations			(158)	(188)
			71	41

Intangible assets subject to amortisation

Our intangible assets still subject to amortisation are brandnames, customer bases, patents, trademarks and licences. The carrying amount of these intangibles are disclosed in note 15. The following table represents the estimated aggregate amortisation expense for these intangible assets which are still amortised under USGAAP:

	Telstra Group				
	Year ended 30 June				
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m	\$m
Estimated aggregate amortisation expense	169	141	107	104	102
					199
	416				

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)**37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)****Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)****37(l) Goodwill and other intangible asset adjustments (continued)**

The following table is a reconciliation of the carrying amount of our goodwill under USGAAP by reportable segment:

Telstra Group	Telstra Enterprise & Government \$m	Telstra International \$m	Sensis \$m	Other \$m	Total \$m
Carrying amount of goodwill (USGAAP) at 30 June 2004	83	1,962	235	1	2,281
Additional goodwill recognised	360	2	153	4	519
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(6)	(176)			(182)
Carrying amount of goodwill (USGAAP) at 30 June 2005	437	1,788	388	5	2,618
Additional goodwill recognised	4	287	33		324
Disposals	(4)	(272)			(276)
Foreign currency translation adjustment		55			55
Impairment losses		(634)			(634)
Carrying amount of goodwill (USGAAP) at 30 June 2006	437	1,224	421	5	2,087

37(m) Redundancy and restructuring

The principal difference between A-IFRS and USGAAP with respect to accruing for restructuring costs is that A-IFRS places emphasis on the recognition of the costs of the exit plan as a whole whereas USGAAP requires that each type of cost be examined individually to determine when it may be accrued. The differences are primarily related to the timing of the recognition of restructuring costs.

As a result we have recorded an adjustment of \$46 million to reduce the provision related to contractual obligations. Under USGAAP, a liability is incurred for contractual obligations when the Company ceases using the right conveyed by the contract. As of 30 June 2006, the Company has not ceased using the rights conveyed by these contracts.

An adjustment of \$115 million is recorded to reduce the provision for other exit costs. Under USGAAP, a liability is incurred for other exit costs if the Company has already incurred the cost. As of 30 June 2006, the Company has not incurred these expenses.

There is no significant GAAP difference between A-IFRS and USGAAP in relation to the redundancy provision we have recognised at 30 June 2006.

37(n) Mobile handset subsidies

In fiscal 2005 under USGAAP, we deferred our mobile handset subsidies and recognised them over the expected customer life. Under A-IFRS we expense handset subsidies as incurred.

On 1 July 2005, we changed our accounting principle under USGAAP to expense handset subsidies as incurred, consistent with our policy under A-IFRS. As such there is no longer a USGAAP adjustment. Refer to note 37(b) for further details.

The impact of this adjustment on net income for the year ended 30 June 2005 was an increase of \$64 million.

Shareholders' equity under USGAAP at 30 June 2005 increased by \$303 million.

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)

Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)

37(o) Consolidation of variable interest entities

A-IFRS requires consolidation of an entity where we are able to dominate decision making, directly or indirectly, relating to the financial and operating policies of that entity to enable it to operate with us in achieving our objectives. Ownership percentage as a single factor does not determine consolidation under A-IFRS.

USGAAP requires a beneficiary to consolidate a variable interest entity if it is the primary beneficiary of that entity. The primary beneficiary is defined as having a variable interest in a variable interest entity that will absorb a majority of the entity's expected losses, receive a majority of the entity's expected residual returns (if no party absorbs a majority of the entity's expected losses), or both. A variable interest entity is any legal structure used to conduct activities or hold assets that either:

- has an insufficient amount of equity to carry out its principal activities without additional subordinated financial support;
- has a group of equity owners that are unable to make significant decisions about its activities; or
- has a group of equity owners that do not have the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive returns generated by its operations.

We have identified the following variable interest entities for which we are considered to be the primary beneficiary:

- Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan Trust (TESOP97);
- Telstra Employee Share Ownership Plan Trust II (TESOP99); and
- Telstra Growthshare Trust.

These entities have been consolidated under both A-IFRS and USGAAP.

We have also identified the 3GIS Partnership to be a variable interest entity, of which we have a significant variable interest, but we are not the primary beneficiary. As such, we have not consolidated the 3GIS Partnership. For further information, refer to notes 30 and 37(c).

37(p) Arrangements that contain leases

Based on the requirements of Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 01-8 (EITF 01-8), *Determining Whether an Arrangement Contains a Lease*, an arrangement contains a lease if fulfilment of that arrangement is dependent upon the use of specific property, plant and equipment and it conveys the right to control the use of the specific property, plant and equipment to the purchaser.

If an arrangement is considered to contain a lease under EITF 01-8 then it is split into its lease and non-lease components using the relative fair value method, with each component accounted for separately. EITF 01-8 is only applicable to arrangements that we entered into or modified after 1 July 2003.

Currently under A-IFRS, and for arrangements entered into prior to 1 July 2003 for USGAAP, we account for these types of arrangements as service agreements. There is no material impact on the reconciliations of net income and shareholders' equity to USGAAP of this difference in accounting for embedded leases.

37(q) Recently issued United States accounting standards

In June 2006, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes - An Interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109* (FIN 48), which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognised in an enterprise's financial statements in accordance with FASB Statement No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. FIN 48 prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. This Interpretation also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition requirements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new Interpretation.

In April 2006, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position FIN 46(R)-6, *Determining the Variability to Be Considered in Applying FASB Interpretation No. 46(R)* (FSP 46(R)-6), which provides additional guidance to consider when determining:

- whether an entity is a variable interest entity;

which interests are considered to be variable interests in the entity; and
which party, if any, is the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity.
The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new interpretation.

201

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Notes to the Financial Statements (continued)

37. United States generally accepted accounting principles disclosures (continued)

Notes to the reconciliations to financial reports prepared using USGAAP (continued)

37(q) Recently issued United States accounting standards (continued)

In March 2006, the FASB issued Statement No. 156, Accounting for Servicing of Financial Assets (SFAS 156), which amends SFAS 140, Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Extinguishments of Liabilities . SFAS 156 requires recognition of a servicing asset or liability at fair value each time an obligation is undertaken to service a financial asset by entering into a servicing contract. SFAS 156 also provides guidance on subsequent measurement methods for each class of servicing assets and liabilities and specifies financial statement presentation and disclosure requirements. SFAS 156 is effective for fiscal years beginning after September 15, 2006 and is required to be adopted by us in the first quarter of fiscal year 2008. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this new Standard but believes that it will not have a material impact on the Company s balance sheet, income statement or cash flows.

In February 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 155, Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments (SFAS No. 155), which amends SFAS No. 133, Accounting for Derivatives Instruments and Hedging Activities and SFAS No. 140. SFAS No.155 amends SFAS No. 133 to narrow the scope exception for interest-only and principal-only strips on debt instruments to include only such strips representing rights to receive a specified portion of the contractual interest or principle cash flows. SFAS No. 155 also amends SFAS No.140 to allow qualifying special-purpose entities to hold a passive derivative financial instrument pertaining to beneficial interests that itself is a derivative instrument. SFAS No. 155 is effective for fiscal years beginning after 15 September 2006. The Company is currently evaluating the impact this new Standard but believes that it will not have a material impact on the Company s balance sheet, income statement or cash flows.

In November 2005, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position SFAS 123(R)-3, Transition Election Related to Accounting for the Tax Effects of Share-Based Payment Awards (FSP 123(R)-3). FSP 123(R)-3 provides an elective alternative method that establishes a computational component to arrive at the beginning balance of the accumulated paid-in capital pool related to employee compensation and a simplified method to determine the subsequent impact on the accumulated paid-in capital pool of employee awards that are fully vested and outstanding upon the adoption of SFAS 123(R). The Company does not believe that this FSP will have a material impact on the income statement or balance sheet.

In November 2005, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued FASB Staff Position (FSP) Nos. SFAS 115-1 and SFAS 124-1, The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments. This FSP addresses the determination as to when an investment is considered impaired, whether that impairment is other than temporary and the measurement of an impairment loss. This FSP also includes accounting considerations subsequent to the recognition of other-than-temporary impairments. The adoption of the FSP did not have a material impact on the income statement and balance sheet.

In October 2005, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position SFAS 123(R)-2, Practical Accommodation to the Application of Grant Date as Defined in SFAS 123(R) (FSP 123(R)-2). FSP 123(R)-2 provides guidance on the application of grant date as defined in SFAS 123(R). In accordance with this standard a grant date of an award exists if:

the award is a unilateral grant; and

the key terms and conditions of the award are expected to be communicated to an individual recipient within a relatively short time period from the date of approval

The Company does not believe that this FSP will have a material impact on the income statement or balance sheet.

In May 2005, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 154, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections a replacement of APB Opinion No. 20 and FASB Statement No. 3 (SFAS 154). SFAS 154 replaces APB Opinion No. 20,

Accounting Changes , and FASB Statement No. 3, Reporting Accounting Changes in Interim Financial Statements and changes the requirements for the accounting for and reporting of a change in accounting principle. This statement applies to all voluntary changes in accounting principle. It also applies to changes required by an accounting pronouncement in the unusual instance that the pronouncement does not include specific transition provisions. When a

pronouncement includes specific transition provisions, those provisions should be followed. SFAS 154 is effective for accounting changes and corrections of errors made in fiscal years beginning after 15 December 2005 and requires prospective application. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this new Standard.

202

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Directors Declaration

This directors declaration is required by the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia.

The directors of Telstra Corporation Limited have made a resolution that declared:

(a) the financial statements and notes, set out on pages 2 to 202 of Telstra Corporation Limited and the Telstra Group:

(i) comply with the Accounting Standards and Corporations Regulations;

(ii) give a true and fair view of the financial position as at 30 June 2006 and performance, as represented by the results of the operations and cash flows, for the year ended 30 June 2006; and

(iii) in the directors opinion, have been made out in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001.

(b) they have received declarations as required by S.295A of the Corporations Act 2001;

(c) at the date of this declaration, in the directors opinion, there are reasonable grounds to believe that Telstra Corporation Limited will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable in Australia; and

(d) at the date of this declaration there are reasonable grounds to believe that the members of the extended closed group identified in note 29(a) to the full financial statements, as parties to a Deed of Cross Guarantee, will be able to meet any obligations or liabilities to which they are, or may become subject to, under the Deed of Cross Guarantee described in note 29(a).

In accordance with subsection 334(5) of the Corporations Act 2001, the directors have elected to adopt the following Australian accounting standards early for the year ended 30 June 2006:

AASB 119: Employee Benefits (issued in December 2004);

AASB 7: Financial Instruments: Disclosures ;

AASB 2005-3: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards ; and

AASB 2005-10: Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards .

For and on behalf of the board

Donald G McGauchie
Chairman

Solomon D Trujillo
**Chief Executive Officer and
Executive Director**

Date: 10 August 2006
Melbourne, Australia

203

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Independent Audit Report to the Members of Telstra Corporation Limited

This report is included solely for the purpose of incorporation in Telstra Corporation Limited's Annual Report 2006 as filed with the Australian Stock Exchange and the Australian Securities and Investments Commission.

Scope

The financial report and directors' responsibility

The financial report comprises the income statement, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, and statement of recognised income and expense, accompanying notes to the financial statements, and the directors' declaration for Telstra Corporation Limited (the Telstra Entity) and the consolidated entity, for the year ended 30 June 2006. The consolidated entity comprises both the Telstra Entity and the entities it controlled during that year (the Telstra Group). The directors of the Telstra Entity are responsible for preparing a financial report that gives a true and fair view of the financial position and performance of the Telstra Entity and the Telstra Group, and that complies with Accounting Standards in Australia, in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001. This includes responsibility for the maintenance of adequate accounting records and internal controls that are designed to prevent and detect fraud and error, and for the accounting policies and accounting estimates inherent in the financial report.

Audit approach

I have conducted an independent audit of the financial report in order to express an opinion on it to the members of the Telstra Entity. My audit was conducted in accordance with Australian National Audit Office Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards, in order to provide reasonable assurance as to whether the financial report is free of material misstatement. The nature of an audit is influenced by factors such as the use of professional judgement, selective testing, the inherent limitations of internal control, and the availability of persuasive rather than conclusive evidence. Therefore, an audit cannot guarantee that all material misstatements have been detected.

I performed procedures to assess whether in all material respects the financial report presents fairly, in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including compliance with Accounting Standards in Australia, and other mandatory financial reporting requirements in Australia, a view that is consistent with my understanding of the Telstra Entity's and the Telstra Group's financial position, and of their performance as represented by the results of their operations and cash flows.

I formed my audit opinion on the basis of these procedures, which included:

- examining, on a test basis, information to provide evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial report, and
- assessing the appropriateness of the accounting policies and disclosures used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by the directors.

I have also audited the explanation and quantification of the major differences between Australian Accounting Standards compared to generally accepted accounting principles in United States of America, which is presented in note 37 to the financial statements. I have audited note 37 in order to form an opinion whether in all material respects, it presents fairly, in accordance with Accounting Standards in Australia and other mandatory financial reporting requirements in Australia and generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, the major differences between Australian Accounting Standards and generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

While I considered the effectiveness of management's internal controls over financial reporting when determining the nature and extent of the procedures, my audit was not designed to provide assurance on internal controls.

I performed procedures to assess whether the substance of business transactions was accurately reflected in the financial report. These and the other procedures did not include consideration or judgment of the appropriateness or reasonableness of the business plans or strategies adopted by the directors and management of the Telstra Entity.

Independence

I am independent of the Telstra Group, and have met the independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements and the Corporations Act 2001. I have given to the directors of the Telstra Entity a written Auditor's Independence Declaration a copy of which is included in the Directors' Report. In addition to the audit of the financial

report, additional services were undertaken as disclosed in the notes to the financial statements. The provision of these services has not impaired my independence.

204

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited and controlled entities

Independent Audit Report to the Members of Telstra Corporation Limited (continued)

Audit opinion

In my opinion, the financial report of the Telstra Group is in accordance with:

(a) the Corporations Act 2001 including:

(i) giving a true and fair view of the financial position of the Telstra Entity and the Telstra Group as at 30 June 2006 and of their performance for the year ended on that date; and

(ii) complying with Accounting Standards in Australia and the Corporations Regulations 2001; and

(b) other mandatory professional reporting requirements in Australia.

Further, in my opinion, note 37 to the financial statements presents fairly the major differences between Australian Accounting Standards and generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

Ian McPhee

Auditor-General

Date: 10 August 2006

Canberra, Australia

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm to the Shareholders and Board of Directors of Telstra Corporation Limited

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Telstra Corporation Limited and its controlled entities (the Telstra Group) and the unconsolidated balance sheets of Telstra Corporation Limited (the Telstra Entity) as of 30 June 2006 and 2005, and the related consolidated and unconsolidated statements of income, recognised income and expense and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended 30 June 2006. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Telstra Group's and the Telstra Entity's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Telstra Group's or the Telstra Entity's internal controls over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Telstra Group's or the Telstra Entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion. In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Telstra Corporation Limited and its controlled entities and the unconsolidated financial position of Telstra Corporation Limited at 30 June 2006 and 2005 and the related consolidated and unconsolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended 30 June 2006, in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards.

Australian Accounting Standards vary in certain significant respects from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Information relating to the nature and effect of such differences is presented in note 37 to the financial statements. Also, as described in note 37, the Telstra Group has restated its reconciliation of differences between Australian Accounting Standards to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles as of and for the year ended 30 June 2005.

/s/ Ernst & Young

Ernst & Young

Melbourne, Australia

Date: 10 August 2006

Except for the last two paragraphs of note 34, as to which the date is 17 November 2006

205

422

Table of Contents

SIGNATURE

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED
(Registrant)

By: /s/ Douglas Gration

Name: Douglas Gration

Title: Company Secretary

Dated: December 22, 2006

423

Table of Contents

Item 19 Exhibit Index

Telstra Corporation Limited Constitution	Exhibit 1
List of Subsidiaries	Exhibit 8
302 Certifications pursuant to Rule 13(a)-14(a)/Rule 15(d)-14(a) of the US Securities Exchange Act	Exhibit 12
906 Certifications pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350	Exhibit 13
Consent of Ernst & Young	Exhibit 15

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 1

Constitution

Telstra Corporation Limited
ABN 33 051 775 556

Douglas Gration
Company Secretary
Level 41/242 Exhibition Street
Melbourne VIC 3000

Effective 14 November 2006

101 Collins Street Melbourne Victoria 3000 Australia
Telephone +61 3 9288 1234 Facsimile +61 3 9288 1567
www.freehills.com DX 240 Melbourne

SYDNEY MELBOURNE PERTH BRISBANE SINGAPORE
Correspondent Offices HANOI HO CHI MINH CITY JAKARTA KUALA
LUMPUR

Reference PAB:WW

Table of Contents**Table of contents**

<i>Rule</i>		<i>Page</i>
1	Preliminary	1
1.1	Definitions and interpretation	1
1.2	Application of other rules	5
1.3	Exercising powers	6
1.4	Currency	7
1.5	Transitional provisions	7
2	Shares	8
2.1	Directors power to issue shares	8
2.2	Joint holders of shares	8
2.3	Equitable and other claims	9
2.4	Restricted securities	9
3	Preference shares	9
3.1	Power to issue preference shares	9
3.2	Rights attaching to preference shares	9
3.3	Voting rights attaching to preference shares	10
3.4	Redemption of redeemable preference shares	10
3.5	Restrictions on transfer of preference shares	11
4	Alteration of share capital	11
4.1	Directors power to give effect to an alteration of share capital	11
4.2	Conversion or reclassification of shares	11
4.3	Variation of class rights	11
5	Calls	12
5.1	Directors powers regarding calls	12
5.2	Notice of calls	12
5.3	Payment of calls	12
5.4	Interest and other costs on unpaid calls	13
5.5	Directors power to revoke or waive a call	13
5.6	Proceedings to recover calls	13
5.7	Payments in advance of calls	13
6	Forfeiture and indemnity	14
6.1	Failure to pay a call	14
6.2	Failure to comply with rule 6.1 notice	14
6.3	Notice of forfeiture of a share	14
6.4	Sale or reissue of forfeited shares	14

6.5	Loss of member rights on forfeited shares	14
6.6	Exemption, waiver and cancellation of forfeiture	15
6.7	Members indemnity	15

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 1

Table of Contents

<i>Rule</i>		<i>Page</i>
7	Lien	16
7.1	Lien on shares	16
7.2	Enforcement of liens by sale	16
7.3	Protection of lien	16
7.4	Exemption and waiver of liens	16
8	Surrender of shares	16
9	Sale, reissue or other disposal of shares by the company	17
9.1	Reference to sale of a share by the company	17
9.2	Directors' powers upon sale of a share	17
9.3	Transferee's rights regarding share	17
9.4	Application of proceeds of sale, reissue or disposal	17
9.5	Proof of due forfeiture, sale, reissue or disposal	18
10	Interest payable by member	18
11	Limitations on foreign ownership	18
11.1	Foreign ownership restrictions in Telstra Act	18
11.2	Foreign Ownership Regulations	18
11.3	Notification of foreign ownership	19
11.4	Unacceptable Individual Foreign Ownership Situation	20
11.5	Directors' power to dispose of shares if Unacceptable Foreign Ownership Situation	20
11.6	Exercise of powers by directors	20
11.7	Foreign Register	21
11.8	Delegation	21
12	Dividends	22
12.1	Directors' power to pay dividends	22
12.2	Proportional payment of dividend	22
12.3	Entitlement to dividend	22
12.4	Retention of transmittee dividends	22
12.5	Payment of dividends with assets or shares or out of a particular fund or reserve	23
12.6	Power to retain amounts from dividends payable	23
12.7	Method of payment of dividends	23
12.8	Unclaimed dividends	24
12.9	Share investment plan	24
12.10	Dividend selection plans	24
13	Capitalising profits	25
13.1	Certain amounts may be capitalised and distributed among members	25

13.2	Proportionate distribution of amounts capitalised	25
13.3	Bonus shares on options	25
14	Ancillary powers regarding distributions on shares	26
14.1	Directors ancillary powers regarding distributions	26

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 2

Table of Contents

<i>Rule</i>	<i>Page</i>
14.2 Appointment of company as agent of members to give effect to distribution	26
15 Reserves and carry forward of profits	27
15.1 Reserves	27
15.2 Carry forward of profits	27
16 Transfer of shares	27
16.1 Forms of transfer	27
16.2 Requirements of transfer	27
16.3 Registration of transfers	28
16.4 Power to decline to register transfers	28
16.5 Power to suspend registration of transfers	28
17 Selling non-marketable parcels	29
17.1 Power to sell non-marketable parcels	29
17.2 Procedures for selling non-marketable parcels	29
17.3 Additional powers to initiate a sale	30
17.4 Power to revoke, suspend or terminate	30
17.5 Treatment of separate holdings	30
18 Transmission of shares	30
18.1 Title to shares of deceased member	30
18.2 Liability on shares held by deceased member	30
18.3 Title to shares on transmission event	31
18.4 Transfer of shares despite transmission event	31
19 General meetings	31
19.1 Calling general meetings	31
19.2 Notice of general meetings	32
19.3 Admission to general meetings	32
20 Proceedings at general meetings	34
20.1 Quorum at general meetings	34
20.2 Chairman of general meetings	34
20.3 Conduct at general meetings	35
20.4 Decisions at general meetings	35
20.5 Postponement or adjournment of general meetings	36
21 Votes at general meetings	37

21.1	Votes on a show of hands or on a poll	37
21.2	Votes of joint holders	37
21.3	Votes of infant and incapacitated members	37
21.4	No vote if call unpaid	38
21.5	No vote if contrary to Corporations Act or Listing Rules	38
21.6	Objections to qualification to vote	38
22	Proxies and representatives	39
22.1	Right to appoint proxy, attorney or representative	39

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 3

Table of Contents

<i>Rule</i>	<i>Page</i>
22.2 Form of proxy or attorney	39
22.3 Deposit of power of attorney or proxy form before meeting	39
22.4 Validity of proxy	40
22.5 Authority conferred on proxy or attorney	41
22.6 Proxy not to vote if member attends and votes	41
22.7 Appointment of 2 proxies or attorneys	41
22.8 Vote by proxy valid despite intervening event	42
22.9 Validity of proxy at postponed meeting	42
23 Appointment and retirement of directors	42
23.1 Number of directors	42
23.2 Director need not be a member	42
23.3 Casual vacancies and additional directors	42
23.4 Retirement and re-election of directors at AGM	43
23.5 Vacation of office of director	44
24 Remuneration of directors	44
24.1 Remuneration must not exceed amount fixed by members	44
24.2 Form of remuneration	45
24.3 Payment for extra services and expenses	45
25 Directors may contract with the company and hold other offices	45
25.1 Disclosure of interest	45
25.2 Director may contract with the company	46
25.3 Director not liable to account	46
25.4 Director may hold other office of profit	46
25.5 Director's right to vote	46
25.6 Director may affix seal notwithstanding interest	47
26 Powers of directors	47
26.1 Directors have powers of the company	47
26.2 Directors may exercise company's power to borrow	47
26.3 Terms of debentures	47
26.4 Execution of negotiable instruments	47
26.5 Directors may appoint officer, attorney or agent	48
26.6 Committees of directors	48
26.7 Delegation to a director	48
26.8 Delegation to other persons	48
26.9 Validity of acts	48
27 Proceedings of directors	49

27.1	Meetings of directors	49
27.2	Calling meetings of directors	49
27.3	Notice of meetings of directors	49
27.4	Quorum at meetings of directors	50
27.5	Meetings using technology	50
27.6	Chairman and deputy chairman of directors	50
27.7	Decisions of directors	51
27.8	Appointment of proxy	51

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 4

Table of Contents

<i>Rule</i>	<i>Page</i>
27.9 Written resolutions of directors	51
28 Alternate directors	52
28.1 Appointment and removal of alternate director	52
28.2 Rights and powers of alternate directors	52
28.3 Alternate director is an officer of the company	53
28.4 Remuneration of alternate directors	53
28.5 Maximum number of directors and quorum	53
29 Executive officers	53
29.1 Managing directors and executive directors	53
29.2 Secretary	53
29.3 Provisions applicable to all executive officers	54
30 Indemnity and insurance	54
30.1 Indemnity as Officer of the company	54
30.2 Indemnity as director of an Outside Entity	55
30.3 Indemnity of Employee	55
30.4 Indemnity of Outside Officer	55
30.5 Limit on indemnity	55
30.6 Extent of indemnity	55
30.7 Corporate Policy	55
30.8 Insurance	55
30.9 Saving provisions	56
30.10 Deed	56
31 Winding up	56
31.1 Distributing surplus	56
31.2 Dividing property	57
32 Inspection of and access to records	57
33 Seals	58
33.1 Manner of execution	58
33.2 Common seal	58
33.3 Safe custody of seal	58
33.4 Using the seal	58
33.5 Seal register	59
33.6 Duplicate seals and certificate seals	59
33.7 Sealing and signing certificates	59

34	Notices	59
34.1	Method of service of notices on members	59
34.2	Notice to joint holders	59
34.3	Notification of address	60
34.4	Notice to member on transmission event	60
34.5	Notice to member who receives a transferred share	60
34.6	Notice by public display	60
34.7	Execution of notice given to member	60

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 5

Table of Contents

<i>Rule</i>	<i>Page</i>
34.8 Method of service of notices on directors	61
34.9 Method of service of notice by directors on the company	61
34.10 Time of service	61
34.11 Other communications and documents	62
34.12 Written notices	62
35 General	62
35.1 Submission to jurisdiction	62
35.2 Prohibition and enforceability	62
Schedule 1 Installment Receipts, ESOP and Approved Nominator provisions	63
Schedule 2 Participation by the Commonwealth	68
Freehills Melbourne\004869358	page 6

Table of Contents

Telstra Corporation Limited ABN 33 051 775 556

A public company limited by shares

Constitution

1 Preliminary

1.1 Definitions and interpretation

(a) In this constitution:

Act means the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth);

Associate has the same meaning as in the Telstra Act;

ASTC Settlement Rules means the operating rules of ASX Settlement and Transfer Corporation Pty Limited and, to the extent that they are applicable, the operating rules of the Exchange and the operating rules of Australian Clearing House Pty Limited;

business day has the same meaning as in the Listing Rules;

Claim means, for the purposes of rule 30:

- (a) any writ, summons, cross-claim, counterclaim application or other originating legal or arbitral process against an Officer as such an Officer;
- (b) any hearing, complaint, enquiry, investigation, proceeding or application however commenced or originating against an Officer as such an Officer;
- (c) any written or oral demand or threat that might result in the Officer reasonably believing that any such process, hearing, complaint, enquiry, investigation, proceeding or application referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b) above may be initiated, which may give rise to a right to be indemnified or a right to be advanced an amount by the company under rule 30;

Domestic Holding means the holding of a Foreign Member consisting of the member's Domestic Shares;

Domestic Shares means those shares held by a Foreign Member which, if those shares were the only shares held by that member, the member would not be a Foreign Member;

Employee means, for the purposes of rule 30, a person who is or has been an employee of the company or a related body corporate of the company, who is not an Officer or an Outside Officer;

Exchange means Australian Stock Exchange Limited or such other body corporate that is declared by the directors to be the company's primary stock exchange for the purposes of this definition;

Table of Contents

Foreign Holding means the shares held by a Foreign Member in each HIN or SRN in relation to which the member is a Foreign Member, excluding any Domestic Shares held by that member in the relevant HIN or SRN;

Foreign Member means:

- (a) a member who is a Foreign Person or an Associate of a Foreign Person and who holds an interest in the shares registered in the name of that member;
- (b) a member who is the registered holder of shares in which a Foreign Person or an Associate of a Foreign Person has an interest;
- (c) the depository for the American Depositary Receipts or its custodian (unless the Foreign Ownership Regulations provide otherwise);
- (d) a member holding shares registered on any New Zealand branch share register of the company in respect only of such shares (unless the Foreign Ownership Regulations provide otherwise); or
- (e) a member who is a person deemed a Foreign Member under the Foreign Ownership Regulations published under rule 11.2 from time to time;

Foreign Ownership Regulations means the rules, regulations, forms, procedures and policies published by the directors under rule 11.2 from time to time;

Foreign Person has the same meaning as in the Telstra Act;

Foreign Register means a register containing such information as the directors consider appropriate in relation to shares held by Foreign Members and foreign ownership generally;

HIN has the same meaning as in the ASTC Settlement Rules;

interest in relation to a share under rules 1.1 and 11, has the same meaning as in the Telstra Act but does not include any interest required to be disregarded under the Telstra Act or regulations made under that Act;

Listing Rules means the listing rules of the Exchange as they apply to the company;

member:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), means a person for the time being entered in the register as a member of the company; and
- (b) for so long as schedule 1 applies, has the meaning as set out in schedule 1;

Mixed Member means a Foreign Member, as defined in paragraphs (a) and (b) of that term, who holds Domestic Shares;

Officer, for the purposes of rule 30, means:

- (a) a person who is or has been a director, alternate director, secretary or senior manager of the company or a wholly owned subsidiary of the company; and

Table of Contents

- (b) a person who is or has been a director, alternate director, secretary or senior manager of a related body corporate of the company (other than a wholly owned subsidiary of the company) while also a director or an employee of the company or a wholly owned subsidiary of the company;

Outside Entity means, for the purposes of rule 30, a body corporate which is not a related body corporate of the company;

Outside Officer means, for the purposes of rule 30, a person who is or has been a director, alternate director, secretary or senior manager of a related body corporate of the company (other than a wholly owned subsidiary of the company) while not an employee or director of the company or a wholly owned subsidiary of the company;

proper ASTC transfer has the same meaning as in the Corporations Regulations 2001 (Cth);

record time means:

- (a) in the case of a meeting for which the caller of the meeting has decided, under the Act, that shares are to be taken to be held by the persons who held them at a specified time before the meeting, that time; and
- (b) in any other case, the time of the relevant meeting;

Register:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), means the register of members kept in accordance with the Act; and
- (b) for so long as schedule 1 applies, has the meaning set out in schedule 1;

registered address:

- (a) subject to paragraph (b), means the address of a member as shown on the Register; and
- (b) for so long as schedule 1 applies, has the meaning as set out in schedule 1;

representative, in relation to a member which is a body corporate and in relation to a meeting, means a person authorised in accordance with the Act (or a corresponding previous law) by the body corporate to act as its representative at the meeting;

restricted security has the same meaning as in rule 2.4 of this constitution;

seal means any common seal, duplicate seal or certificate seal of the company;

senior manager has the same meaning as in the Act;

SRN has the same meaning as in the ASTC Settlement Rules;

Telstra Act means the Telstra Corporation Act 1991 (Cth);

transmission event means:

Table of Contents

(a) for a member who is an individual, the member's death, the member's bankruptcy or the member becoming of unsound mind or a person who, or whose estate, is liable to be dealt with in any way under the law relating to mental health; and

(b) for a member who is a body corporate, the dissolution of the member or the succession by another body corporate to the assets and liabilities of the member;

Unacceptable Foreign Ownership Situation has the same meaning as in section 8BG of the Telstra Act;

Unacceptable Individual Foreign Ownership Situation has the meaning given to the term "Unacceptable Foreign Ownership Situation" described in section 8BG(b) of the Telstra Act; and

URL means Uniform Resource Locator, the address that specifies the location of a file on the internet.

(b) A reference in this constitution to a partly paid share is a reference to a share on which there is an amount unpaid.

(c) A reference in this constitution to an amount unpaid on a share includes a reference to any amount of the issue price which is unpaid.

(d) A reference in this constitution to a call or an amount called on a share includes a reference to a sum that, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable on issue or at a fixed date.

(e) A reference in this constitution to a member for the purposes of a meeting of members for which the caller of the meeting has determined a record time is a reference to a registered holder of shares as at the relevant record time.

(f) A reference in this constitution to a member present at a general meeting is a reference to:

(1) a member present in person; or

(2) a member present by proxy, attorney or representative; or

(3) except in any rule which specifies a quorum, a member who has duly lodged a valid direct vote in relation to the general meeting under rule 20.4(j).

(g) A chairman or deputy chairman appointed under this constitution may be referred to as chairperson, or deputy chairperson, or as chair, if applicable.

(h) A reference in this constitution to a person holding or occupying a particular office or position is a reference to any person who occupies or performs the duties of that office or position.

(i) The company may, but is not obliged to, treat a member as a separate member in respect of each separate HIN or SRN under which its shares are recorded in the Register.

(j) Unless the contrary intention appears, in this constitution:

(1) words that refer to a singular number also refer to plural numbers, and the other way around;

Table of Contents

- (2) words that refer to a gender also refer to the other genders;
- (3) words used to refer to persons generally or to refer to a natural person include a body corporate, body politic, partnership, joint venture, association, board, group or other body (whether or not the body is incorporated);
- (4) a reference to a person includes that person's successors and legal personal representatives;
- (5) a reference to a statute or regulation, or a provision of any of them includes all statutes, regulations or provisions amending, consolidating or replacing them, and a reference to a statute includes all regulations, proclamations, ordinances and by-laws issued under that statute;
- (6) a reference to the Listing Rules or the ASTC Settlement Rules includes any variation, consolidation or replacement of those rules and is to be taken to be subject to any applicable waiver or exemption; and
- (7) where a word or phrase is given a particular meaning, other parts of speech and grammatical forms of that word or phrase have corresponding meanings.
- (k) In this constitution, headings and bold type are only for convenience and do not affect the meaning of this constitution.
- (l) In this constitution, footnotes are only for convenience, and do not form part of the constitution or affect the meaning of this constitution.
- (m) This constitution is to be read together with all attached schedules, and a reference to this constitution includes a reference to its schedules.

1.2 Application of other rules

- (a) The rules that apply as replaceable rules to companies under the Act, and the regulations in Table A in the legislation under which the company was formed, do not apply to the company except so far as they are repeated in this constitution.
- (b) Despite any provision of this constitution, the Telstra Act applies to the governance of the company and, where any provision of this constitution is inconsistent with a provision of the Telstra Act, then the Telstra Act applies to the exclusion of this constitution to the extent of the inconsistency.
- (c) Unless the contrary intention appears, in this constitution:
 - (1) an expression in a rule that deals with a matter dealt with by a provision of the Act, the Listing Rules or the ASTC Settlement Rules has the same meaning as in that provision; and
 - (2) subject to rule 1.2(c)(1), an expression in a rule that is used in the Act has the same meaning in this constitution as in the Act.

Table of Contents

1.3 Exercising powers

- (a) The company may, in any way the Act permits:
 - (1) exercise any power;
 - (2) take any action; or
 - (3) engage in any conduct or procedure,
which, under the Act a company limited by shares may exercise, take or engage in.
- (b) Where this constitution provides that a person may do a particular act or thing, the act or thing may be done at the person's discretion.
- (c) Where this constitution confers a power to do a particular act or thing, the power is, unless the contrary intention appears, to be taken as including a power exercisable in the same way and subject to the same conditions (if any) to repeal, rescind, revoke, amend or vary that act or thing.
- (d) Where this constitution confers a power to do a particular act or thing, the power may be exercised from time to time and may be exercised subject to conditions.
- (e) Where this constitution confers a power to do a particular act or thing concerning particular matters, the power is, unless the contrary intention appears, to be taken to include a power to do that act or thing as to only some of those matters or as to a particular class of those matters, and to make different provision concerning different matters or different classes of matters.
- (f) Where this constitution confers a power to make appointments to an office or position (except the power to appoint a director under rule 23.3(a)), the power is, unless the contrary intention appears, to be taken to include a power:
 - (1) to appoint a person to act in the office or position until a person is appointed to the office or position;
 - (2) to remove or suspend any person appointed (without prejudice to any rights or obligations under any contract between the person and the company); and
 - (3) to appoint another person temporarily in the place of any person removed or suspended or in the place of any sick or absent holder of the office or position.
- (g) Where this constitution gives power to a person to delegate a function or power:
 - (1) the delegation may be concurrent with, or (except in the case of a delegation by the directors) to the exclusion of, the performance or exercise of that function or power by the person;
 - (2) the delegation may be either general or limited in any way provided in the terms of delegation;

Table of Contents

- (3) the delegation need not be to a specified person but may be to any person holding, occupying or performing the duties of a specified office or position;
- (4) the delegation may include the power to delegate; and
- (5) where performing or exercising that function or power depends on that person's opinion, belief or state of mind about a matter, that function or power may be performed or exercised by the delegate on the delegate's opinion, belief or state of mind about that matter.

1.4 Currency

Any amount payable to the holder of a share, whether in relation to dividends, repayment of capital, participation in surplus property of the company or otherwise, may, with the agreement of the holder or under the terms of issue of the share, be paid in the currency of a country other than Australia. The directors may fix a time on or before the payment date as the time at which the applicable exchange rate will be determined for that purpose.

1.5 Transitional provisions

This constitution must be interpreted in such a way that:

- (a) every director, managing director and secretary in office in that capacity immediately before this constitution is adopted continues in office subject to, and is taken to have been appointed or elected under, this constitution;
- (b) the directors are taken, immediately after this constitution is adopted, to have decided under rule 23.1 a number which is equal to the number of the persons in office as directors immediately after this constitution is adopted;
- (c) any register maintained by the company immediately before this constitution is adopted is taken to be a register maintained under this constitution;
- (d) any seal adopted by the company as a seal immediately before this constitution is adopted is taken to be a seal which the company has under a relevant authority given by this constitution;
- (e) for the purposes of rule 12.8, a cheque issued under the predecessor of rule 12.7(a) is taken to have been issued under rule 12.7(a), any money held at the date of adoption of this constitution for a member under the predecessor of rule 12.7(c) is taken to have been held in an account under rule 12.7(c), and any money held at the date of adoption of this constitution for a member the company regards as uncontactable is taken to have been held in an account under rule 12.7(d);
- (f) unless a contrary intention appears in this constitution, all persons, things, agreements and circumstances appointed, approved or created by or under the constitution of the company in force before this constitution is adopted continue to have the same status, operation and effect after this constitution is adopted;
- (g) the directors are permitted to:

Table of Contents

- (1) pay or provide to any director who was appointed before 30 June 2002 or a legal personal representative, spouse, relative or dependant of the director, in addition to any remuneration of that director under rule 24.1(a), a pension or benefit for past services rendered by that director at any time after the director dies or ceases to hold office as a director for any other reason; and
- (2) cause the company to enter into a contract with the director or a legal personal representative, spouse, relative or dependant of the director to give effect to such a payment or provide for such a benefit; and
- (h) the directors are permitted to establish or support, or assist in the establishment or support, of funds and trusts to provide pension, retirement, superannuation or similar payments or benefits to or in respect of any director who was appointed before 30 June 2002 or a former director and grant pensions and allowances to those persons or their dependants either by periodic payment or a lump sum, including by making payments into a superannuation fund or otherwise.

2 Shares

2.1 Directors power to issue shares

Subject to this constitution the directors may:

- (a) issue, allot or grant options for, or otherwise dispose of, shares in the company; and
- (b) decide:
 - (1) the persons to whom shares are issued or options are granted;
 - (2) the terms on which shares are issued or options are granted; and
 - (3) the rights and restrictions attached to those shares or options.

2.2 Joint holders of shares

Where 2 or more persons are registered as the holders of a share, they hold it as joint tenants with rights of survivorship, on the following conditions:

- (a) they are liable individually as well as jointly for all payments, including calls, in respect of the share;
- (b) subject to rule 2.2(a), on the death of any one of them the survivor is the only person the company will recognise as having any title to the share;
- (c) any one of them may give effective receipts for any dividend, bonus, interest or other distribution or payment in respect of the share; and

¹ The power of directors under this rule 2.1 is subject to the power of the Minister of Finance to direct Telstra not to dilute the Commonwealth's equity up to the 85% sale day (that is, the day the

Commonwealth
holds less than
15% of the
voting shares in
the company)
(see section
8AYA, Telstra
Act).

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 8

439

Table of Contents

- (d) except where persons are jointly entitled to a share because of a transmission event, or where required by the Listing Rules or the ASTC Settlement Rules, the company may, but is not required to, register more than 3 persons as joint holders of the share.

2.3 Equitable and other claims

The company may treat the registered holder of a share as the absolute owner of that share and need not:

- (a) recognise a person as holding a share on trust, even if the company has notice of a trust; or
- (b) recognise, or be bound by, any equitable, contingent, future or partial claim to or interest in a share by any other person, except an absolute right of ownership in the registered holder, even if the company has notice of that claim or interest.

2.4 Restricted securities

If, at any time, any of the share capital of the company is classified by the Exchange as restricted securities, then despite any other provision of this constitution:

- (a) the restricted securities must not be disposed of during the escrow period except as permitted by the Listing Rules or the Exchange;
- (b) the company must refuse to acknowledge a disposal (including registering a transfer) of the restricted securities during the escrow period except as permitted by the Listing Rules or the Exchange; and
- (c) during a breach of the Listing Rules relating to restricted securities, or a breach of a restriction agreement, the holder of the restricted securities is not entitled to any dividend or distribution, or voting rights, in respect of the restricted securities.

3 Preference shares

3.1 Power to issue preference shares

The company may issue preference shares including preference shares which are, or at the option of the company or holder are, liable to be redeemed or convertible into ordinary shares.

3.2 Rights attaching to preference shares

- (a) Each preference share confers on the holder a right to receive a preferential dividend, in priority to the payment of any dividend on the ordinary shares, at the rate and on the basis decided by the directors under the terms of issue.
- (b) In addition to the preferential dividend and rights on winding up, each preference share may participate with the ordinary shares in profits and

Table of Contents

assets of the company, including on a winding up, if and to the extent the directors decide under the terms of issue.

- (c) The preferential dividend may be cumulative only if and to the extent the directors decide under the terms of issue, and will otherwise be non-cumulative.
- (d) Each preference share confers on its holder the right in a winding up and on redemption to payment in priority to the ordinary shares of:
 - (1) the amount of any dividend accrued but unpaid on the share at the date of winding up or the date of redemption; and
 - (2) any additional amount specified in the terms of issue.
- (e) To the extent the directors may decide under the terms of issue, a preference share may confer a right to a bonus issue or capitalisation of profits in favour of holders of those shares only.
- (f) A preference share does not confer on its holder any right to participate in the profits or property of the company except as set out above.

3.3 Voting rights attaching to preference shares

- (a) A preference share does not entitle its holder to vote at any general meeting of the company except in the following circumstances:
 - (1) on any of the proposals specified in rule 3.3(b);
 - (2) on a resolution to approve the terms of a buy back agreement;
 - (3) during a period in which a dividend or part of a dividend on the share is in arrears;
 - (4) during the winding up of the company; or
 - (5) in any other circumstances in which the Listing Rules require holders of preference shares to be entitled to vote.
- (b) The proposals referred to in rule 3.3(a)(1) are proposals:
 - (1) to reduce the share capital of the company;
 - (2) that affect rights attached to the share;
 - (3) to wind up the company; or
 - (4) for the disposal of the whole of the property, business and undertaking of the company.
- (c) The holder of a preference share who is entitled to vote in respect of that share under rule 3.3(a) is, on a poll, entitled to the number of votes specified in, or determined in accordance with, the terms of issue for the share.

3.4 Redemption of redeemable preference shares

In the case of a redeemable preference share, the company must, at the time and place for redemption specified in, or determined in accordance with, the terms of issue for the share, redeem the share and, on receiving a redemption notice under

Table of Contents

the terms of issue, pay to or at the direction of the holder the amount payable on redemption of the share.

3.5 Restrictions on transfer of preference shares

A holder of a preference share must not transfer or purport to transfer, and the directors, to the extent permitted by the Listing Rules, must not register a transfer of, the share if the transfer would contravene any restrictions on the right to transfer the share set out in the terms of issue for the share.

4 Alteration of share capital

4.1 Directors power to give effect to an alteration of share capital

Subject to the Act, the directors may do anything required to give effect to any resolution altering the company's share capital, including, where a member becomes entitled to a fraction of a share on a consolidation:

- (a) making cash payments;
- (b) determining that fractions may be disregarded in order to adjust the rights of all parties;
- (c) appointing a trustee to deal with any fractions on behalf of members; and
- (d) rounding up each fractional entitlement to the nearest whole share by capitalising any amount available for capitalisation under rule 13 even though only some of the members participate in the capitalisation.

4.2 Conversion or reclassification of shares

Subject to rule 4.3, the company may by resolution convert or reclassify shares from one class to another.

4.3 Variation of class rights

- (a) The rights attached to any class of shares may, unless their terms of issue state otherwise, be varied:
 - (1) with the written consent of the holders of 75% of the shares of the class; or
 - (2) by a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of the class.
- (b) The provisions of this constitution relating to general meetings apply, with necessary changes, to separate class meetings as if they were general meetings except that:
 - (1) a quorum is two or more persons who, together, hold or represent by proxy, attorney or representative, at least 10% of the issued

Table of Contents

shares of the class or, if there is one holder of shares in a class, that person;² and

- (2) any holder of shares of the class present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative, may demand a poll.
- (c) The rights conferred on the holders of any class of shares are to be taken as not having been varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking equally with them.

5 Calls

5.1 Directors powers regarding calls

- (a) Subject to the terms on which any shares are issued, the directors may:
 - (1) make calls on the members for any amount unpaid on their shares which is not by the terms of issue of those shares made payable at fixed times; and
 - (2) on the issue of shares, differentiate between members as to the amount of calls to be paid and the time for payment.
- (b) The directors may require a call to be paid by instalments.
- (c) A call is taken to have been made when the resolution of the directors authorising the call is passed.

5.2 Notice of calls

- (a) The directors must send members notice of a call at least 14 days (or such longer period required by the Listing Rules) before the amount called is due, specifying the time and place of payment.
- (b) A call is valid even if a member for any reason does not receive notice of the call.

5.3 Payment of calls

- (a) Each member must pay to the company by the time and at the place specified the amount called on the member's shares.
- (b) Any amount unpaid on a share that, by the terms of issue of the share, becomes payable on issue or at a fixed date:
 - (1) is treated for the purposes of this constitution as if that amount were payable under a call duly made and notified; and
 - (2) must be paid on the date on which it is payable under the terms of issue of the share.

² Until the Commonwealth ceases to hold a majority of the voting shares in the company, this quorum provision subject to rule 3 of schedule 2 of this constitution.

Table of Contents

5.4 Interest and other costs on unpaid calls

If an amount called on a share is not paid in full by the time specified for payment, the person who owes the amount must pay:

- (a) interest on the unpaid part of the amount from the date payment is due to the date payment is made, at a rate determined under rule 10; and
- (b) any costs, expenses or damages the company incurs due to the failure to pay or late payment.

5.5 Directors power to revoke or waive a call

- (a) The directors may revoke a call or extend the time for payment.
- (b) The directors may, to the extent the law permits, waive or compromise all or part of any payment due to the company under the terms of issue of a share or under this rule 5.

5.6 Proceedings to recover calls

- (a) In a proceeding to recover a call, or an amount payable due to the failure to pay or late payment of a call, proof that:
 - (1) the name of the defendant is entered in the Register as the holder or one of the holders of the share on which the call is claimed;
 - (2) the resolution making the call is recorded in the minute book; and
 - (3) notice of the call was given to the defendant complying with this constitution, is conclusive evidence of the obligation to pay the call and it is not necessary to prove the appointment of the directors who made the call or any other matter.
- (b) In rule 5.6(a), defendant includes a person against whom the company alleges a set-off or counterclaim, and a proceeding to recover a call or an amount is to be interpreted accordingly.

5.7 Payments in advance of calls

- (a) The directors may accept from a member the whole or a part of the amount unpaid on a share even though no part of that amount has been called.
- (b) The directors may authorise payment by the company of interest on an amount accepted under rule 5.7(a), until the amount becomes payable, at a rate agreed between the directors and the member paying the amount.
- (c) The directors may repay to a member any amount accepted under rule 5.7(a).

Table of Contents

6 Forfeiture and indemnity

6.1 Failure to pay a call

If a member fails to pay the whole of a call or an instalment of a call by the time specified for payment, the directors may serve a notice on that member:

- (a) requiring payment of the unpaid part of the call or instalment, together with any interest that has accrued and all costs, expenses or damages that the company has incurred due to the failure to pay;
- (b) naming a further time (at least 14 days after the date of the notice) by which, and a place at which, the amount payable under rule 6.1(a) must be paid; and
- (c) stating that if the whole of the amount payable under rule 6.1(a) is not paid by the time and at the place named, the shares on which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

6.2 Failure to comply with rule 6.1 notice

- (a) If a member does not comply with a notice served under rule 6.1, the directors may by resolution forfeit any share concerning which the notice was given at any time after the day named in the notice and before the payment required by the notice is made.
- (b) A forfeiture under rule 6.2(a) includes all dividends, interest and other amounts payable by the company on the forfeited share and not actually paid before the forfeiture.

6.3 Notice of forfeiture of a share

- (a) Where a share has been forfeited:
 - (1) notice of the resolution must be given to the member in whose name the share stood immediately before the forfeiture; and
 - (2) an entry of the forfeiture, with the date, must be made in the Register.
- (b) Failure to give the notice or to make the entry required under rule 6.3(a) does not invalidate the forfeiture.

6.4 Sale or reissue of forfeited shares

A forfeited share becomes the property of the company and the directors may sell, reissue or otherwise dispose of the share as they think fit and, in the case of reissue or other disposal, with or without crediting as paid up any amount paid on the share by any former holder.

6.5 Loss of member rights on forfeited shares

- (a) A person whose shares have been forfeited ceases to be a member as to the forfeited shares, but must, if the directors decide, pay to the company:

Table of Contents

- (1) all calls, instalments, interest, costs, expenses and damages owing on the shares at the time of the forfeiture; and
- (2) interest on the unpaid part of the amount payable under rule 6.5(a)(1), from the date of the forfeiture to the date of payment, at a rate determined under rule 10.
- (b) The forfeiture of a share extinguishes all interest in, and all claims and demands against the company relating to, the forfeited share and, subject to rule 9.3(c), all other rights attached to the share.

6.6 Exemption, waiver and cancellation of forfeiture

The directors may:

- (a) exempt a share from all or part of this rule 6 ;
- (b) waive or compromise all or part of any payment due to the company under this rule 6; and
- (c) before a forfeited share has been sold, reissued or otherwise disposed of, cancel the forfeiture on the conditions they decide.

6.7 Members indemnity

- (a) If the company becomes liable for any reason under a law to make a payment:
 - (1) in respect of shares held solely or jointly by a member;
 - (2) in respect of a transfer or transmission of shares by a member;
 - (3) in respect of dividends, bonuses or other amounts due or payable or which may become due and payable to a member; or
 - (4) in any other way for, on account of or relating to a member, rule 6.7(b) applies, in addition to any right or remedy the company may otherwise have.
- (b) The member or, if the member is dead, the member's legal personal representative must:
 - (1) fully indemnify the company against that liability;
 - (2) on demand reimburse the company for any payment made; and
 - (3) pay interest on the unpaid part of the amount payable to the company under rule 6.7(b)(2), from the date of demand until the date the company is reimbursed in full for that payment, at a rate determined under rule 10.
- (c) The directors may:
 - (1) exempt a share from all or part of this rule 6.7; and
 - (2) waive or compromise all or part of any payment due to the company under this rule 6.7.

Table of Contents

7 Lien

7.1 Lien on shares

- (a) The company has a first lien on:
 - (1) each partly paid share for all unpaid calls and instalments due on that share; and
 - (2) each share for any amounts the company is required by law to pay and has paid in respect of that share.
In each case the lien extends to reasonable interest and expenses incurred because the amount is not paid.
- (b) The company's lien on a share extends to all dividends payable on the share and to the proceeds of sale of the share.

7.2 Enforcement of liens by sale

The directors may sell a share on which the company has a lien as they think fit where:

- (a) an amount for which a lien exists under this rule 7 is presently payable; and
- (b) the company has given the registered holder a written notice, at least 14 days before the date of the sale, stating and demanding payment of that amount.

7.3 Protection of lien

- (a) The directors may do anything necessary or desirable under the ASTC Settlement Rules to protect any lien, charge or other right to which the company is entitled under this constitution or a law.
- (b) When the company registers a transfer of shares on which the company has a lien without giving the transferee notice of its claim, the company's lien is released so far as it relates to amounts owing by the transferor or any predecessor in title.

7.4 Exemption and waiver of liens

The directors may:

- (a) exempt a share from all or part of this rule 7; and
- (b) waive or compromise all or part of any payment due to the company under this rule 7.

8 Surrender of shares

- (a) The directors may accept a surrender of a share by way of compromise of a claim.
- (b) Any share so surrendered may be sold, reissued or otherwise disposed in the same manner as a forfeited share.

Table of Contents

9 Sale, reissue or other disposal of shares by the company

9.1 Reference to sale of a share by the company

A reference in this rule 9 to a sale of a share by the company is a reference to any sale, reissue or other disposal of a share under rule 6.4, rule 7.2, rule 11.5, or rule 17.

9.2 Directors powers upon sale of a share

When the company sells a share, the directors may:

- (a) receive the purchase money or consideration given for the share;
- (b) effect a transfer of the share or execute or appoint a person to execute, on behalf of the former holder, a transfer of the share; and
- (c) register as the holder of the share the person to whom the share is sold.

9.3 Transferee's rights regarding share

- (a) A person to whom the company sells shares need not take any steps to investigate the regularity or validity of the sale, or to see how the purchase money or consideration on the sale is applied. That person's title to the shares is not affected by any irregularity by the company in relation to the sale. A sale of the share by the company is valid even if a transmission event occurs to the member before the sale.
- (b) The only remedy of a person who suffers a loss because of a sale of a share by the company is a claim for damages against the company.
- (c) On completion of a sale, reissue or other disposal of a share under rule 6.4, the rights which attach to the share which were extinguished under rule 6.5(b) revive.

9.4 Application of proceeds of sale, reissue or disposal

- (a) The proceeds of a sale of shares by the company must be applied in paying:
 - (1) first, the expenses of the sale; and
 - (2) secondly, all amounts payable (whether presently or not) by the former holder to the company, and any balance must be paid to the former holder on the former holder delivering to the company proof of title to the shares acceptable to the directors.
- (b) The proceeds of sale arising from a notice under rule 17.2(a) must not be applied in payment of the expenses of the sale and must be paid to the former holder on the former holder delivering to the company proof of title to the shares acceptable to the directors.
- (c) Until the proceeds of a sale of a share sold by the company are claimed or otherwise disposed of according to law, the directors may invest or use the proceeds in any other way for the benefit of the company.

Table of Contents

(d) The company is not required to pay interest on money payable to a former holder under this rule 9.

9.5 Proof of due forfeiture, sale, reissue or disposal

A written statement by a director or secretary of the company that a share in the company has been:

(a) duly forfeited under rule 6.2(a);

(b) duly sold, reissued or otherwise disposed of under rule 6.4; or

(c) duly sold under rule 7.2, 11.5 or rule 17,

on a date stated in the statement is conclusive evidence of the facts stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share, and of the right of the company to forfeit, sell, reissue or otherwise dispose of the share.

10 Interest payable by member

(a) For the purposes of rules 5.4(a), 6.5(a)(2) and 6.7(b)(3), the rate of interest payable to the company is:

(1) if the directors have fixed a rate, that rate; or

(2) in any other case, a rate per annum 2% higher than the rate fixed under section 2 of the Penalty Interest Rates Act 1983 (Vic).

(b) Interest accrues daily and may be capitalised monthly or at such other intervals the directors decide.

11 Limitations on foreign ownership

11.1 Foreign ownership restrictions in Telstra Act

(a) The Telstra Act restricts the holding of particular foreign ownership stakes in the company. Compliance with the restrictions is essential as a failure to comply is an offence and may lead to severe penalties.

(b) The purpose of this rule 11 is to facilitate the company's compliance with the foreign ownership restrictions in the Telstra Act and to ensure that any breach is remedied as soon as possible.

(c) This rule 11 will only apply while the Telstra Act restricts the holding of particular foreign ownership stakes in the company.

11.2 Foreign Ownership Regulations

(a) The directors may, from time to time, publish any rules, regulations, forms, procedures and policies as the directors reasonably consider necessary or convenient to facilitate the company's compliance with the foreign ownership restrictions in the Telstra Act and to ensure that any breach is remedied as soon as possible.

(b) The Foreign Ownership Regulations will be binding on members.

Table of Contents

- (c) Without limiting rule 11.2(a), the Foreign Ownership Regulations may specify, for the purposes of this rule 11:
 - (1) whether a member's shareholding (or a part of a member's shareholding) will be deemed a Foreign Holding and counted towards the limit on foreign ownership under these rules and the Foreign Ownership Regulations (**foreign ownership limit**);
 - (2) mechanisms used by the directors to assess whether a member's shareholding (or a part of a member's shareholding) will be counted towards the foreign ownership limit;
 - (3) mechanisms used by the directors to monitor foreign ownership levels and the holdings of individual members that the directors believe or suspect may count towards the foreign ownership limit;
 - (4) discretion for the directors to deem a member's shareholding (or a part of a member's shareholding) as a Foreign Holding and counting towards the foreign ownership limit in particular circumstances, including if the member has not provided the information required by the directors; and
 - (5) when and how a member's shares must be disposed of to facilitate the company's compliance with the foreign ownership restrictions in the Telstra Act and to ensure that any breach is remedied as soon as possible.
- (d) Without limiting rule 11.2(a), the Foreign Ownership Regulations may:
 - (1) require members to provide the directors with such information as the directors request to facilitate the company's compliance with the foreign ownership restrictions in the Telstra Act and to ensure that any breach is remedied as soon as possible; and
 - (2) specify the form and times in which the information is to be provided.

Members must provide the requested information in accordance with the Foreign Ownership Regulations.

11.3 Notification of foreign ownership

- (a) A member must notify the directors at the times and in the form and manner specified in the Foreign Ownership Regulations:
 - (1) whether the member is, or is not, a Foreign Member or a Mixed Member;
 - (2) whether the Foreign Member has a Domestic Holding and a Foreign Holding;
 - (3) the number of shares in the Foreign Member or Mixed Member's Foreign Holding; and
 - (4) any change to the number of shares in the Foreign Member or Mixed Member's Foreign Holding.

Table of Contents

11.4 Unacceptable Individual Foreign Ownership Situation

- (a) A Foreign Member must, as soon as practicable, notify the directors if the Foreign Member becomes aware that an Unacceptable Individual Foreign Ownership Situation exists in relation to any shares held by the Foreign Member or in relation to any person who has an interest in shares registered in the name of the member.
- (b) The directors may, at any time, send to a member a request for information in a form approved by the directors which requires the member to inform the directors whether the member is aware that an Unacceptable Individual Foreign Ownership Situation exists in relation to any shares held by that member, or in relation to any person who has an interest in shares registered in the name of the member (and if so, the name of the relevant Foreign Person and the shares in which that person has an interest), and the member must comply with the request.

11.5 Directors power to dispose of shares if Unacceptable Foreign Ownership Situation

- (a) The directors may, for the purpose of seeking to prevent an Unacceptable Foreign Ownership Situation occurring or continuing, procure the disposal of shares. In exercising this power, the directors must follow the Foreign Ownership Regulations.
- (b) For the purposes of rule 11.5(a):
 - (1) the directors may sell the Foreign Member's shares at the best price reasonably obtainable at the relevant time. For this purpose, any sale of shares by the directors on the Exchange will be regarded as discharging this obligation; and
 - (2) each member appoints the company and each of the directors jointly and severally as its attorney (with power to appoint sub-attorneys) in the name of the member and on behalf of the member to execute any documents and implement any procedures as may be necessary or desirable in the opinion of the attorney to procure the transfer of shares on behalf of the member.
- (c) The proceeds of any sale of shares under this rule 11.5 will be dealt with in accordance with rule 9 of this constitution.
- (d) The net amount payable to the Foreign Member may be paid in any manner determined by the directors under rule 12.7(a).

11.6 Exercise of powers by directors

- (a) The company and its members acknowledge and recognise that the exercise of the powers given to the directors under this rule 11 and the Foreign Ownership Regulations may disadvantage individual members (including possible adverse financial and taxation consequences).
- (b) Despite rule 11.6(a), the members and the company acknowledge that the powers set out in this rule 11 are reasonable and necessary to facilitate compliance with the foreign ownership restrictions set out in the Telstra Act.

Table of Contents

- (c) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the directors shall be under no liability to the company or any member, and the company shall be under no liability to any member, for any loss or disadvantage incurred by a member as a result, whether directly or indirectly, of the directors exercising the powers provided by this rule 11 or those powers set out in the Foreign Ownership Regulations from time to time.
- (d) Any resolution, determination or decision to exercise any discretion or power by the directors under this rule 11 and the Foreign Ownership Regulations shall be final and conclusive and may be made or exercised by the directors at their discretion including, without limitation, a decision to sell shares under rule 11.5(a).

11.7 Foreign Register

- (a) The company may establish and maintain a Foreign Register in a manner and form determined by the directors from time to time.
- (b) The Foreign Register does not form part of the Register of the company.
- (c) If a Foreign Member has a Domestic Holding and a Foreign Holding, the directors may:
 - (1) treat the member (for the purposes of this rule 11) as if the member were 2 separate members each holding a different holding;
 - (2) allocate different HINs or SRNs for the Domestic Holding and the Foreign Holding of that member;
 - (3) require the member to ensure that only Domestic Shares are recorded in the HIN or SRN of the Domestic Holding.
- (d) The Foreign Ownership Regulations may prescribe other details in relation to the establishment and maintenance of a Foreign Register by the company.
- (e) The information contained in the Foreign Register is to be taken as correct unless proven otherwise.
- (f) The directors may rely on information in the Foreign Register when forming a belief as to whether an Unacceptable Foreign Ownership Situation exists.

11.8 Delegation

The directors may delegate any of their powers under this rule 11, other than the powers set out in rule 11.2 to any person. The provisions of this rule 11 apply to each person to whom the directors have delegated a power under this rule 11 as if a reference to the directors included a reference to that person.

Table of Contents

12 Dividends

12.1 Directors power to pay dividends

- (a) The directors may pay any interim and final dividends that, in their judgment, the financial position of the company justifies.
- (b) The directors may rescind a decision to pay a dividend if they decide, before the payment date, that the company's financial position no longer justifies the payment.
- (c) The directors may pay any dividend required to be paid under the terms of issue of a share.
- (d) Paying a dividend does not require confirmation at a general meeting.

12.2 Proportional payment of dividend

Subject to any rights or restrictions attached to any shares or class of shares:

- (a) all dividends must be paid equally on all shares, except that a partly paid share confers an entitlement only to the proportion of the dividend which the amount paid (not credited) on the share is of the total amounts paid and payable (excluding amounts credited);
- (b) for the purposes of rule 12.2(a), unless the directors decide otherwise, an amount paid on a share in advance of a call is to be taken as not having been paid until it becomes payable; and
- (c) interest is not payable by the company on any dividend.

12.3 Entitlement to dividend

- (a) Subject to the ASTC Settlement Rules, the directors may fix a record date for a dividend, with or without suspending the registration of transfers from that date under rule 16.5.
- (b) Subject to the ASTC Settlement Rules, a dividend in respect of a share must be paid to the person who is registered, or entitled under rule 16.3(a) to be registered, as the holder of the share:
 - (1) where the directors have fixed a record date in respect of the dividend, on that date; or
 - (2) where the directors have not fixed a record date in respect of that dividend, on the date fixed for payment of the dividend,

and a transfer of a share that is not registered, or left with the company for registration under rule 16.2(a), on or before that date is not effective, as against the company, to pass any right to the dividend.

12.4 Retention of transmittee dividends

Subject to the ASTC Settlement Rules, where a person is entitled to a share because of a transmission event, the directors may, but need not, retain any dividends payable on that share until that person becomes registered as the holder of that share or transfers it.

Table of Contents

12.5 Payment of dividends with assets or shares or out of a particular fund or reserve

When resolving to pay a dividend, the directors may:

- (a) direct payment of the dividend wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets, including paid-up shares or other securities of the company or of another body corporate, either generally or to specific members; and
- (b) unless prevented by the Listing Rules, direct payment of the dividend to particular members wholly or partly out of any particular fund or reserve or out of profits derived from any particular source, and to the other members wholly or partly out of any other particular fund or reserve or out of profits derived from any other particular source.

12.6 Power to retain amounts from dividends payable

The directors may retain from any dividend payable to a member any amount presently payable by the member to the company and apply the amount retained to the amount owing.

12.7 Method of payment of dividends

- (a) The directors may decide the method of payment of any dividend or other amount in respect of a share. Different methods of payment may apply to different members or groups of members (such as overseas members). Without limiting any other method of payment which the company may adopt, payment in respect of a share may be made:
 - (1) by such electronic or other means approved by the directors directly to an account (of a type approved by the directors) nominated in writing by the member or the joint holders; or
 - (2) by cheque sent to the address of the members shown in the Register or, in the case of joint holders, to the address shown in the Register of any of the joint holders, or to such other address as the member or any of the joint holders in writing direct.
- (b) A cheque sent under rule 12.7(a):
 - (1) may be made payable to the bearer who will be the member shown in the Register or, in the case of joint holders, to either joint holder member in which case payment will be deemed to have been made to the joint holder members in full; and
 - (2) is sent at the member's risk.
- (c) If the directors decide that payments will be made by electronic transfer into an account (of a type approved by the directors) nominated by a member, but no such account is nominated by the member or an electronic transfer into a nominated account is rejected or refunded, the company may credit the amount payable to an account of the company to be held until the member nominates a valid account.
- (d) Where a member does not have a registered address or the company believes that a member is not known at the member's registered address, the company may credit an amount payable in respect of the member's

Table of Contents

shares to an account of the company to be held until the member claims the amount payable or nominates an account into which a payment may be made.

- (e) An amount credited to an account under rule 12.7(c) or 12.7(d) is to be treated as having been paid to the member at the time it is credited to that account. The company will not be a trustee of the money and no interest will accrue on the money.

12.8 Unclaimed dividends

- (a) If a cheque for an amount payable under rule 12.7(a) is not presented for payment for 11 calendar months after issue or an amount is held in an account under rules 12.7(c) or 12.7(d) for 11 calendar months, the directors may reinvest the amount, after deducting reasonable expenses, into shares in the company on behalf of, and in the name of, the member concerned and may stop payment on the cheque. The shares may be acquired on market or by way of new issue at a price the directors accept is market price at the time. Any residual sum which arises from the reinvestment described in this rule 12.8(a) may be carried forward or donated to charity on behalf of the member, as the directors decide. The company's liability to pay the relevant amount is discharged by an application under this rule 12.8.
- (b) The directors may do anything necessary or desirable (including executing any document) on behalf of the member to effect the application of an amount under this rule 12.8. The directors may determine other rules to regulate the operation of this rule 12.8 and may delegate their power under this rule to any person.

12.9 Share investment plan

The directors may:

- (a) establish a share investment plan on terms they decide, under which:
 - (1) the whole or any part of any dividend or interest due to members or holders of any convertible securities of the company who participate in the plan on their shares or any class of shares or any convertible securities; or

- (2) any other amount payable to members,

may be applied in subscribing for or purchasing securities of the company or of a related body corporate; and

- (b) amend, suspend or terminate a share investment plan.

12.10 Dividend selection plans

The directors may implement a dividend selection plan on terms they decide, under which participants may choose:

- (a) to receive a dividend from the company paid wholly or partly out of any particular fund or reserve or out of profits derived from any particular source; or

Table of Contents

- (b) to forego a dividend from the company in place of some other form of distribution from the company or another body corporate or a trust, and amend, suspend or terminate a dividend selection plan.

13 Capitalising profits

13.1 Certain amounts may be capitalised and distributed among members

Subject to the Listing Rules, any rights or restrictions attached to any shares or class of shares and any special resolution of the company, the directors may capitalise and distribute among those members who would be entitled to receive dividends and in the same proportions, any amount:

- (a) forming part of the undivided profits of the company;
- (b) representing profits arising from an ascertained accretion to capital or a revaluation of the assets of the company;
- (c) arising from the realisation of any assets of the company; or
- (d) otherwise available for distribution as a dividend.

13.2 Proportionate distribution of amounts capitalised

- (a) The directors may resolve that all or any part of the capitalised amount is to be applied:
 - (1) in paying up in full, at an issue price decided by the resolution, any unissued shares in or other securities of the company;
 - (2) in paying up any amounts unpaid on shares or other securities held by the members; or
 - (3) partly as specified in rule 13.2(a)(1) and partly as specified in rule 13.2(a)(2).

The members entitled to share in the distribution will accept that application in full satisfaction of their interest in the capitalised amount.

- (b) Rules 12.2 and 12.3 apply, so far as they can and with any necessary changes, to capitalising an amount under this rule 13 as if references in those rules to:
 - (1) a dividend were references to capitalising an amount; and
 - (2) a record date were references to the date the directors resolve to capitalise the amount under this rule 13.

13.3 Bonus shares on options

Where in accordance with the terms and conditions on which options to take up shares are granted (and being options existing at the date of the passing of the resolution referred to in rule 13.2(a)) a holder of those options will be entitled to an issue of bonus shares under this rule 13, the directors may in determining the number of unissued shares to be so issued, allow in an appropriate manner for the future issue of bonus shares to options holders.

Table of Contents

14 Ancillary powers regarding distributions on shares

14.1 Directors ancillary powers regarding distributions

- (a) To give effect to any resolution to reduce the capital of the company, to satisfy a dividend as set out in rule 12.5(a) or to capitalise any amount under rule 13, the directors may:
 - (1) settle as they think expedient any difficulty that arises in making the distribution or capitalisation and, in particular, make cash payments in cases where members are entitled to fractions of shares or other securities and decide that amounts or fractions of less than a particular value decided by the directors may be disregarded in order to adjust the rights of all parties;
 - (2) fix the value for distribution of any specific assets;
 - (3) pay cash or issue shares or other securities to any member in order to adjust the rights of all parties;
 - (4) vest any of those specific assets, cash, shares or other securities in a trustee on trust for the persons entitled to the distribution or capitalised amount that seem expedient to the directors; and
 - (5) authorise any person to make, on behalf of all the members entitled to any specific assets, cash, shares or other securities as a result of the distribution or capitalisation, an agreement with the company or another person which provides, as appropriate, for the distribution or issue to them of shares or other securities credited as fully paid up or for payment by the company on their behalf of the amounts or any part of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares or other securities by applying their respective proportions of the amount resolved to be distributed or capitalised.
- (b) Any agreement made under an authority referred to in rule 14.1(a)(5) is effective and binds all members concerned.
- (c) If a distribution or issue of specific assets, shares or securities to a particular member or members is, in the directors discretion, considered impracticable or would give rise to parcels of securities which do not constitute a marketable parcel, the directors may make a cash payment to those members or allocate the assets, shares or securities to a trustee to be sold on behalf of, and for the benefit of, those members, instead of making the distribution or issue to those members.

14.2 Appointment of company as agent of members to give effect to distribution

If the company distributes to members (either generally or to specific members) securities in the company or in another body corporate or trust (whether as a dividend or otherwise and whether or not for value), each of those members appoints the company as his or her agent to do anything needed to give effect to that distribution, including agreeing to become a member of that other body corporate.

Table of Contents

15 Reserves and carry forward of profits

15.1 Reserves

- (a) The directors may set aside out of the company's profits any reserves or provisions they decide.
- (b) The directors may appropriate to the company's profits any amount previously set aside as a reserve or provision.
- (c) Setting aside an amount as a reserve or provision does not require the directors to keep the amount separate from the company's other assets or prevent the amount being used in the company's business or being invested as the directors decide.

15.2 Carry forward of profits

The directors may carry forward any part of the profits remaining that they consider should not be distributed as dividends or capitalised, without transferring those profits to a reserve or provision.

16 Transfer of shares

16.1 Forms of transfer

Subject to this constitution and to any restrictions attached to a member's shares, a member may transfer any of the member's shares by:

- (a) a proper ASTC transfer; or
- (b) a written transfer in any usual form or in any other form approved by the directors.

16.2 Requirements of transfer

- (a) A transfer referred to in rule 16.1(b) must be:
 - (1) signed by or on behalf of both the transferor and the transferee unless the transfer relates only to fully paid shares and the directors have dispensed with a signature by the transferee or the transfer of the shares is effected by a document which is, or documents which together are, a sufficient transfer of those shares under the Act;
 - (2) if required by law to be stamped, duly stamped; and
 - (3) left for registration at the company's registered office, or at any other place the directors decide, with such evidence the directors require to prove the transferor's title or right to the shares and the transferee's right to be registered as the owner of the shares.
- (b) The directors may, to the extent the law permits, waive any of the requirements of rule 16.1 and this rule 16.2 and prescribe alternative requirements instead, whether to give effect to rule 16.3(e) or for another purpose.

Table of Contents

16.3 Registration of transfers

- (a) Subject to the powers vested in the directors under rules 16.4(a) and 16.5, where the company receives a transfer complying with rules 16.1 and 16.2, the company must register the transferee named in the transfer as the holder of the shares to which it relates.
- (b) A transferor of shares remains the holder of the shares until a proper ASTC transfer has been effected or the transferee's name is entered in the Register as the holder of the shares.
- (c) The company must not charge a fee for registering a transfer of shares.
- (d) The company may retain a registered transfer for any period the directors decide.
- (e) The directors may do anything that is necessary or desirable for the company to participate in any computerised, electronic or other system for facilitating the transfer of shares or operation of the company's registers that may be owned, operated or sponsored by the Exchange or a related body corporate of the Exchange.

16.4 Power to decline to register transfers

- (a) The directors may decline to register, or prevent registration of, a transfer of shares or apply a holding lock to prevent a transfer in accordance with the Act or the Listing Rules where:
 - (1) the transfer is not in registrable form;
 - (2) the company has a lien on any of the shares transferred;
 - (3) registration of the transfer may breach a law of Australia;
 - (4) the transfer is paper-based and registration of the transfer will create a new holding which, at the time the transfer is lodged, is less than a marketable parcel;
 - (5) the transfer is not permitted under the terms of an employee share plan; or
 - (6) the company is otherwise permitted or required to do so under the Listing Rules or, except for a proper ASTC transfer, under the terms of issue of the shares.
- (b) If the directors decline to register a transfer, the company must give notice of the refusal as required by the Act and the Listing Rules. Failure to give that notice will not invalidate the decision of the directors to decline to register the transfer.
- (c) The directors may delegate their authority under this rule 16.4 to any person.

16.5 Power to suspend registration of transfers

The directors may suspend the registration of transfers at any times, and for any periods, permitted by the ASTC Settlement Rules that they decide.

Table of Contents

17 Selling non-marketable parcels

17.1 Power to sell non-marketable parcels

This rule 17 enables the directors to sell shares which constitute less than a marketable parcel by following the procedures set out in this rule 17.

17.2 Procedures for selling non-marketable parcels

- (a) The directors may send to a member who holds on the date decided by the directors less than a marketable parcel of shares in a class of shares of the company a notice which:
 - (1) explains the effect of the notice under this rule 17; and
 - (2) advises the holder that he or she may choose to be exempt from the provisions of this rule. A form of election for that purpose must be sent with the notice.
- (b) If, before 5.00 pm Melbourne time on a date specified in the notice which is no earlier than 6 weeks after the notice is sent:
 - (1) the company has not received a notice from the member choosing to be exempt from the provisions of this rule 17; and
 - (2) the member has not increased his or her shareholding to a marketable parcel, the member is taken to have irrevocably appointed the company as his or her agent to do anything in rule 17.2(c).
- (c) The company may:
 - (1) sell the shares constituting less than a marketable parcel as soon as practicable at a price which the directors consider is the best price reasonably available for the shares when they are sold;
 - (2) deal with the proceeds of sale under rule 9; and
 - (3) receive any disclosure document, including a financial services guide, as agent for the member.
- (d) The costs and expenses of any sale of shares arising from a notice under rule 17.2(a) (including brokerage and stamp duty) are payable by the purchaser or by the company.
- (e) A notice under rule 17.2(a) may be given to a member only once in a 12 month period and may not be given during the offer period of a takeover bid for the company.
- (f) If a takeover bid is announced after a notice is given but before an agreement is entered into for the sale of shares, this rule ceases to operate for those shares. However, despite rule 17.2(e), a new notice under rule 17.2(a) may be given after the offer period of the takeover bid closes.

Table of Contents

17.3 Additional powers to initiate a sale

In addition to initiating a sale by sending a notice under rule 17.2(a), the directors may also initiate a sale if a member holds less than a marketable parcel and that holding was created by a transfer of a parcel of shares effected on or after 1 September 1999 that was less than a marketable parcel at the time that the transfer document was initiated or, in the case of a paper based transfer document, was lodged with the company. In that case:

- (a) the member is taken to have irrevocably appointed the company as his or her agent to do anything in rule 17.2(c); and
- (b) if the holding was created after the adoption of this rule, the directors may remove or change the member's rights to vote or receive dividends in respect of those shares. Any dividends withheld must be sent to the former holder after the sale once the former holder delivers to the company such proof of title as the directors accept.

17.4 Power to revoke, suspend or terminate

The directors may, before a sale is effected under this rule 17, revoke a notice given or suspend or terminate the operation of this rule either generally or in specific cases.

17.5 Treatment of separate holdings

If a member is registered in respect of more than one parcel of shares, the directors may treat the member as a separate member in respect of each of those parcels so that this rule 17 will operate as if each parcel was held by different persons.

18 Transmission of shares

18.1 Title to shares of deceased member

Subject to rule 18.4(a), where a member dies, the only persons the company will recognise as having any title to the member's shares or any benefits accruing on those shares are:

- (a) where the deceased was a sole holder, the legal personal representative of the deceased; and
- (b) where the deceased was a joint holder, the survivor or survivors.

18.2 Liability on shares held by deceased member

Rule 18.1 does not release the estate of a deceased member from any liability on a share, whether that share was held by the deceased solely or jointly with other persons.

Table of Contents

18.3 Title to shares on transmission event

- (a) A person who becomes entitled to a share because of a transmission event may, on producing such evidence as the directors require to prove that person's entitlement to the share, choose:
 - (1) to be registered as the holder of the share by signing and giving the company a written notice stating that choice; or
 - (2) to nominate some other person to be registered as the transferee of the share by executing or effecting in some other way a transfer of the share to that other person.
- (b) Where two or more persons are jointly entitled to a share because of a transmission event they will, on being registered as the holders of the share, be taken to hold the share as joint tenants and rule 2.2 will apply to them.

18.4 Transfer of shares despite transmission event

- (a) The directors may register a transfer of shares signed by a member before a transmission event even though the company has notice of the transmission event.
- (b) The provisions of this constitution concerning the right to transfer shares and the registration of transfers of shares apply, so far as they can and with any necessary changes, to a notice or transfer under rule 18.3(a) as if the relevant transmission event had not occurred and the notice or transfer were executed or effected by the registered holder of the share.

19 General meetings

19.1 Calling general meetings

- (a) A general meeting may only be called:
 - (1) by a directors' resolution; and
 - (2) as otherwise provided in the Act.
- (b) The directors may, by notice to the Exchange, change the venue for, postpone or cancel a general meeting, if they consider that the meeting has become unnecessary, or the venue would be unreasonable or impractical or a change is necessary in the interests of conducting the meeting efficiently, but:
 - (1) a meeting called by a single director; or
 - (2) a meeting which:
 - (A) is not called by a directors' resolution; and
 - (B) is called in accordance with a members' requisition under the Act,

may not be postponed or cancelled without the prior written consent of the persons who called or requisitioned the meeting.

Table of Contents

19.2 Notice of general meetings

- (a) Notice of a general meeting must be given to each person who at the time of giving the notice is a member, director or auditor of the company.
- (b) The content of a notice of a general meeting called by the directors is to be decided by the directors, but it must state the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting and any other matters required by the Act.
- (c) Unless the Act provides otherwise:
 - (1) no business may be transacted at a general meeting unless the general nature of the business is stated in the notice calling the meeting; and
 - (2) except with the approval of the directors or the chairman, no person may move any amendment to a proposed resolution the terms of which are set out in the notice calling the meeting or to a document which relates to such a resolution and a copy of which has been made available to members to inspect or obtain.
- (d) A person may waive notice of any general meeting by written notice to the company.
- (e) Failure to give a member or any other person notice of a general meeting or a proxy form, does not invalidate anything done or resolution passed at the general meeting if:
 - (1) the failure occurred by accident or inadvertent error; or
 - (2) before or after the meeting, the person notifies the company of the person's agreement to that thing or resolution.
- (f) A person's attendance at a general meeting waives any objection that person may have to:
 - (1) a failure to give notice, or the giving of a defective notice, of the meeting unless the person at the beginning of the meeting objects to the holding of the meeting; and
 - (2) the consideration of a particular matter at the meeting which is not within the business referred to in the notice of the meeting, unless the person objects to considering the matter when it is presented.

19.3 Admission to general meetings

- (a) The chairman of a general meeting may take any action he or she considers appropriate for the safety of persons attending the meeting and the orderly conduct of the meeting and may refuse admission to, or require to leave and remain out of, the meeting any person:
 - (1) in possession of a pictorial-recording or sound-recording device;
 - (2) in possession of a placard or banner;
 - (3) in possession of an article considered by the chairman to be dangerous, offensive or liable to cause disruption;
 - (4) who refuses to produce or permit examination of any article, or the contents of any article, in the person's possession;

Table of Contents

(5) who behaves or threatens to behave in a dangerous, offensive or disruptive way; or

(6) who is not entitled to receive notice of the meeting.

The chairman may delegate the powers conferred by this rule to any person he or she thinks fit.

(b) A person, whether a member or not, requested by the directors or the chairman to attend a general meeting is entitled to be present and, at the request of the chairman, to speak at the meeting.

(c) If the chairman of a general meeting considers that there is not enough room for the members who wish to attend the meeting, he or she may arrange for any person whom he or she considers cannot be seated in the main meeting room to observe or attend the general meeting in a separate room. Even if the members present in the separate room are not able to participate in the conduct of the meeting, the meeting will nevertheless be treated as validly held in the main room.

(d) If a separate meeting place is linked to the main place of a general meeting by an instantaneous audio-visual communication device which, by itself or in conjunction with other arrangements:

(1) gives the general body of members in the separate meeting place a reasonable opportunity to participate in proceedings in the main place;

(2) enables the chairman to be aware of proceedings in the other place; and

(3) enables the members in the separate meeting place to vote on a show of hands or on a poll, a member present at the separate meeting place is taken to be present at the general meeting and entitled to exercise all rights as if he or she was present at the main place.

(e) If, before or during the meeting, any technical difficulty occurs whereby one or more of the matters set out in rule 19.3(d) is not satisfied, the chairman may:

(1) adjourn the meeting until the difficulty is remedied; or

(2) continue to hold the meeting in the main place (and any other place which is linked under rule 19.3(d)) and transact business, and no member present in person or by proxy, attorney or representative may object to the meeting being held or continuing.

(f) Nothing in this rule 19.3 or in rule 20.3 is to be taken to limit the powers conferred on the chairman by law.

Table of Contents

20 Proceedings at general meetings

20.1 Quorum at general meetings

- (a) No business may be transacted at a general meeting, except the election of a chairman and the adjournment of the meeting, unless a quorum of members is present when the meeting proceeds to business.
- (b) A quorum is 3 or more members present at the meeting and entitled to vote on a resolution at the meeting.³
- (c) If a quorum is not present within 30 minutes after the time appointed for the general meeting:
 - (1) where the meeting was called at the request of members, the meeting must be dissolved; or
 - (2) in any other case, the meeting stands adjourned to the day, and at the time and place, the directors present decide or, if they do not make a decision, to the same day in the next week at the same time and place and if, at the adjourned meeting, a quorum is not present within 30 minutes after the time appointed for the meeting, the meeting must be dissolved.

20.2 Chairman of general meetings

- (a) The chairman of directors or, in the absence of the chairman of directors, the deputy chairman of directors (if any) is entitled, if present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for a general meeting and willing to act, to preside as chairman at the meeting.
- (b) The directors present may choose one of their number to preside as chairman if, at a general meeting:
 - (1) there is no chairman or deputy chairman of directors;
 - (2) neither the chairman nor the deputy chairman (if any) of directors is present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for the meeting; or
 - (3) neither the chairman nor the deputy chairman (if any) of directors is willing to act as chairman of the meeting.
- (c) If the directors do not choose a chairman under rule 20.2(b), the members present must elect as chairman of the meeting:
 - (1) another director who is present and willing to act; or
 - (2) if no other director willing to act is present at the meeting, a member who is present and willing to act.
- (d) A chairman of a general meeting may, for any item of business or discrete part of the meeting, vacate the chair in favour of another person nominated by him or her.

³ Until the Commonwealth ceases to hold a majority of the voting shares in the company, this quorum provision is subject to rule 3 of schedule 2 of this constitution.

Table of Contents

20.3 Conduct at general meetings

- (a) Subject to the provisions of the Act, the chairman of a general meeting is responsible for the general conduct of the meeting and for the procedures to be adopted at the meeting.
- (b) The chairman may at any time the chairman considers it necessary or desirable for the proper and orderly conduct of the meeting:
 - (1) impose a limit on the time that a person may speak on each motion or other item of business and terminate debate or discussion on any business, question, motion or resolution being considered by the meeting and require the business, question, motion or resolution to be put to a vote of the members present; and
 - (2) adopt any procedures for casting or recording votes at the meeting whether on a show of hands or on a poll, including the appointment of scrutineers.
- (c) A decision by a chairman under rules 20.3(a) or 20.3(b) is final.

20.4 Decisions at general meetings

- (a) Except where a resolution requires a special majority, questions arising at a general meeting must be decided by a majority of votes cast by the members present at the meeting. A decision made in this way is for all purposes a decision of the members.
- (b) If the votes are equal on a proposed resolution, the chairman of the meeting has a casting vote, in addition to any deliberative vote.
- (c) A resolution put to the vote of a general meeting must be decided on a show of hands unless a poll is demanded:
 - (1) before the show of hands is taken;
 - (2) before the result of the show of hands is declared; or
 - (3) immediately after the result of the show of hands is declared.
- (d) A poll may be demanded by:
 - (1) the chairman of the meeting;
 - (2) at least five members entitled to vote on the resolution; or
 - (3) members with at least 5% of the votes that may be cast on the resolution on a poll.
- (e) A demand for a poll does not prevent a general meeting continuing to transact any business except the question on which the poll is demanded.
- (f) Unless a poll is duly demanded, a declaration by the chairman of a general meeting that a resolution has on a show of hands been carried or carried unanimously, or carried by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book containing the minutes of the proceedings of the company, is conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded for or against the resolution.

Table of Contents

- (g) If a poll is duly demanded at a general meeting, it must be taken in the way and either at once or after an interval or adjournment as the chairman of the meeting directs. The result of the poll as declared by the chairman is the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.
- (h) A poll cannot be demanded at a general meeting on the election of a chairman of the meeting.
- (i) The demand for a poll may be withdrawn with the chairman's consent.
- (j) The directors may determine that at any general meeting or class meeting, a member who is entitled to attend and vote on a resolution at that meeting is entitled to a direct vote in respect of that resolution. A direct vote includes a vote delivered to the company by post, fax or other electronic means approved by the directors. The directors may prescribe regulations, rules and procedures in relation to direct voting, including specifying the form, method and timing of giving a direct vote at a meeting in order for the vote to be valid.

20.5 Postponement or adjournment of general meetings

- (a) The chairman may postpone a general meeting before it has started, whether or not a quorum is present, if, at the time and place appointed for the meeting, he or she considers that:
 - (1) there is not enough room for the number of members who wish to attend the meeting; or
 - (2) a postponement is necessary in light of the behaviour of persons present or for any other reason so that the business of the meeting can be properly carried out.
- (b) A postponement under rule 20.5(a) will be to another time, which may be on the same day as the meeting, and may be to another place (and the new time and place will be taken to be the time and place for the meeting as if specified in the notice which called the meeting originally).
- (c) The chairman may at any time during the course of the meeting:
 - (1) adjourn the meeting or any business, motion, question or resolution being considered or remaining to be considered by the meeting either to a later time at the same meeting or to an adjourned meeting; and
 - (2) for the purpose of allowing any poll to be taken or determined, suspend the proceedings of the meeting for such period or periods as he or she decides without effecting an adjournment. No business may be transacted and no discussion may take place during any suspension of proceedings unless the chairman otherwise allows.
- (d) The chairman's rights under rules 20.5(a) and 20.5(c) are exclusive and, unless the chairman requires otherwise, no vote may be taken or demanded by the members present concerning any postponement, adjournment or suspension of proceedings.
- (e) Only unfinished business may be transacted at a meeting resumed after an adjournment.

Table of Contents

- (f) Where a meeting is postponed or adjourned under this rule 20.5, notice of the postponed or adjourned meeting must be given to the Exchange, but, except as provided by rule 20.5(h), need not be given to any other person.
- (g) Where a meeting is postponed or adjourned, the directors may, by notice to the Exchange, postpone, cancel or change the place of the postponed or adjourned meeting.
- (h) Where a meeting is postponed or adjourned for 60 days or more, notice of the postponed or adjourned meeting must be given as in the case of the original meeting.

21 Votes at general meetings

21.1 Votes on a show of hands or on a poll

- (a) Subject to this constitution and to any rights or restrictions attached to any shares or class of shares, at a general meeting:
 - (1) on a show of hands, every member present has one vote; and
 - (2) on a poll, every member present has one vote for each share held as at the record time by the member entitling the member to vote, except for partly paid shares, each of which confers on a poll only the fraction of one vote which the amount paid (not credited) on the share bears to the total amounts paid and payable (excluding amounts credited) on the share. An amount paid in advance of a call is disregarded for this purpose.
- (b) If a person present at a general meeting represents personally or by proxy, attorney or representative more than one member, on a show of hands the person is entitled to one vote only even though he or she represents more than one member.

21.2 Votes of joint holders

A joint holder may vote at a meeting either personally or by proxy, attorney or representative as if that person was the sole holder. If more than one joint holder tenders a vote in respect of the relevant shares, the vote of the holder named first in the register who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, attorney or representative, must be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders.

21.3 Votes of infant and incapacitated members

- (a) The parent or guardian of an infant member may vote at any general meeting upon such evidence being produced of the relationship or of the appointment of the guardian as the directors may require and any vote so tendered by a parent or guardian of an infant member must be accepted to the exclusion of the vote of the infant member.
- (b) If a member is of unsound mind or is a person who is, or whose estate is, liable to be dealt with in any way under the law relating to mental health,

Table of Contents

then the member's committee or trustee or such other person as properly has the management of the member's estate may exercise any rights of the member in relation to a general meeting as if the committee, trustee or other person were the member.

21.4 No vote if call unpaid

Where a member holds a share on which a call or other amount payable to the company has not been duly paid:

- (a) that member is only entitled to be present at a general meeting and vote if that member holds, as at the record time, other shares on which no money is then due and payable; and
- (b) on a poll, that member is not entitled to vote in respect of that share but may vote in respect of any shares that member holds, as at the record time, on which no money is then due and payable.

21.5 No vote if contrary to Corporations Act or Listing Rules

A member is not entitled to vote on a resolution if, under the Act or the Listing Rules, the notice which called the meeting specified that:

- (a) the member must not vote or must abstain from voting on the resolution; or
- (b) a vote on the resolution by the member must be disregarded for any purposes.

If the member or a person acting as proxy, attorney or representative of the member does tender a vote on that resolution, their vote must not be counted.

21.6 Objections to qualification to vote

- (a) An objection to the validity of a vote tendered at a general meeting must be:
 - (1) raised before or immediately after the result of the vote is declared; and
 - (2) referred to the chairman of the meeting, whose decision is final.
- (b) A vote tendered, but not disallowed by the chairman of a meeting under rule 21.6(a), is valid for all purposes, even if it would not otherwise have been valid.
- (c) The chairman may decide any difficulty or dispute which arises as to the number of votes which may be cast by or on behalf of any member and the decision of the chairman is final.

Table of Contents

22 Proxies and representatives⁴

22.1 Right to appoint proxy, attorney or representative

- (a) Subject to this constitution, each member entitled to vote at a general meeting may vote:
 - (1) in person or, where a member is a body corporate, by its representative;
 - (2) by not more than 2 proxies; or
 - (3) by not more than 2 attorneys.
- (b) A proxy, attorney or representative may, but need not, be a member of the company⁵.

22.2 Form of proxy or attorney

- (a) An instrument appointing a proxy is valid if it is in accordance with the Act or in any form approved by the directors.
- (b) A proxy form issued by the company must allow for the insertion of the name of the person to be primarily appointed as proxy and may provide that, in circumstances and on conditions specified in the form that are not inconsistent with this constitution, the chairman of the relevant meeting (or another person specified in the form) is appointed as proxy.

22.3 Deposit of power of attorney or proxy form before meeting

- (a) For the purposes of this rule 22.3 a proxy appointment received at an electronic address specified in the notice of general meeting for the receipt of proxy appointment or otherwise received by the company in accordance with the Act is taken to have been signed or executed if the appointment:
 - (1) includes or is accompanied by a personal identification code allocated by the company to the member making the appointment;
 - (2) has been authorised by the member in another manner approved by the directors and specified in or with the notice of meeting; or
 - (3) is otherwise authenticated in accordance with the Act.
- (b) A proxy or attorney may not vote at a general meeting or adjourned meeting or on a poll unless the instrument appointing the proxy or attorney, and the authority under which the instrument is signed or a certified copy of the authority, are received by the company:
 - (1) at least 48 hours (or, in the case of an adjournment or postponement of a meeting, including an adjourned meeting, any lesser time that the directors or the chairman of the meeting

⁴ There are special rules regarding representation of the Commonwealth at a general meeting which are set out in rule 4 of schedule 2 of this constitution.

⁵ Schedule 1 of this constitution

sets out special
rules regarding
the appointment
of attorneys by
TIRT, the ESOP
Trustee and any
Approved
Nominator.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 39

470

Table of Contents

decides) before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting or taking the poll, as applicable; or

- (2) where rule 22.3(d) applies, such shorter period before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting or taking the poll, as applicable, as the company determines in its discretion.

A document is received by the company under this rule 22.3(b) when it is received in accordance with the Act, and to the extent permitted by the Act, if the document is produced or the transmission of the document is otherwise verified to the company in the way specified in the notice of meeting.

- (c) The company is entitled to clarify with a member any instruction on an appointment of proxy or attorney which is received by the company within the period specified in rule 22.3(b)(1) or 22.3(b)(2) (as applicable) by written or verbal communication. The company, at its discretion, is entitled to amend the contents of any appointment of proxy or attorney to reflect any clarification in instruction and the member at that time shall be taken to have appointed the company as its attorney for this purpose.
- (d) Where an instrument appointing a proxy or attorney has been received by the company within the period specified in rule 22.3(b)(1) and the company considers that the instrument has not been duly executed, the company, in its discretion, may:
 - (1) return the instrument appointing the proxy or attorney to the appointing member; and
 - (2) request that the member duly execute the appointment and return it to the company within the period determined by the company under rule 22.3(b)(2) and notified to the member.
- (e) An instrument appointing a proxy or attorney which is received by the company in accordance with rule 22.3(d) shall be taken to have been validly received by the company.

22.4 Validity of proxy

- (a) A vote given in accordance with an instrument appointing a proxy or attorney is valid despite the transfer of the share in respect of which the instrument was given if the transfer is not registered by the time at which the instrument appointing the proxy or attorney is required to be received under rule 22.3(b).
- (b) The chairman of a meeting may:
 - (1) permit a person claiming to be a representative to exercise the powers of a representative, even if the person is unable to establish to the chairman's satisfaction that he or she has been validly appointed; or
 - (2) permit the person to exercise those powers on the condition that, if required by the company, he or she produce evidence of the appointment within the time set by the chairman.

Table of Contents

(c) The chairman of a meeting may require a person acting as a proxy, attorney or representative to establish to the chairman's satisfaction that the person is the person duly appointed to act. If the person fails to satisfy the requirement, the chairman may exclude the person from attending or voting at the meeting.

(d) The chairman may delegate his or her powers under rules 22.4(b) and 22.4(c) to any person.

22.5 Authority conferred on proxy or attorney

(a) Unless the instrument or resolution appointing a proxy, attorney or representative provides differently, the proxy, attorney or representative has the same rights to speak, demand a poll, join in demanding a poll or act generally at the meeting as the member would have had if the member was present.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the appointment of a proxy, attorney or representative, an appointment will be taken to confer authority:

(1) even though the instrument may refer to specific resolutions and may direct the proxy, attorney or representative how to vote on those resolutions, to do any of the acts specified in rule 22.5(c); and

(2) even though the instrument may refer to a specific meeting to be held at a specified time or venue, where the meeting is rescheduled or adjourned to another time or changed to another venue, to attend and vote at the re-scheduled or adjourned meeting or at the new venue.

(c) The acts referred to in rule 22.5(b)(1) are:

(1) to vote on any amendment moved to the proposed resolutions and on any motion that the proposed resolutions not be put or any similar motion;

(2) to vote on any procedural motion, including any motion to elect the chairman, to vacate the chair or to adjourn the meeting; and

(3) to act generally at the meeting.

22.6 Proxy not to vote if member attends and votes

The appointment of a proxy or attorney is not revoked by the appointor attending and taking part in the general meeting, but if the appointor votes on a resolution, the proxy or attorney is not entitled to vote, and must not vote, as the appointor's proxy or attorney on the resolution.

22.7 Appointment of 2 proxies or attorneys

Where a member appoints 2 proxies or attorneys to vote at the same general meeting:

(a) if the appointment does not specify the proportion or number of the member's votes each proxy or attorney may exercise, each proxy or attorney may exercise half the member's votes;

Table of Contents

- (b) on a show of hands, neither proxy or attorney may vote if more than one proxy or attorney attends; and
- (c) on a poll, each proxy or attorney may only exercise votes in respect of those shares or voting rights the proxy or attorney represents.

22.8 Vote by proxy valid despite intervening event

Unless written notice of the matter has been received at the company's registered office (or at another place specified for lodging an appointment of a proxy or attorney for the meeting) at least 48 hours (or, in the case of an adjournment or postponement of a meeting, any lesser time that the directors or the chairman of the meeting decide) before the time for holding a meeting, adjourned meeting or poll, a vote cast by a proxy or attorney is valid even if, before the vote is cast:

- (a) a transmission event occurs to the member;
- (b) the member revokes the appointment of the proxy or attorney or revokes the authority under which a third party appointed the proxy or attorney; or
- (c) the member has issued a clarifying instruction under rule 22.3(c).

22.9 Validity of proxy at postponed meeting

Where authority is given to a proxy, attorney or representative concerning a meeting to be held on or before a specified date or at a specified place and that meeting is postponed to a later date or the meeting place is changed, the authority is taken to include authority to act at the re-scheduled meeting unless the member granting the authority gives the company notice to the contrary under rule 22.3(b).

23 Appointment and retirement of directors

23.1 Number of directors

The minimum number of directors is 3. The maximum number of directors is to be fixed by the directors, but may not be more than 13 unless the company in general meeting resolves otherwise. The directors must not determine a maximum which is less than the number of directors in office at the time the determination takes effect.

23.2 Director need not be a member

- (a) A director is not required to hold any shares in the company to qualify for appointment.
- (b) A director is entitled to attend and speak at general meetings and at meetings of the holders of a class of shares, even if he or she is not a member or a holder of shares in the relevant class.

23.3 Casual vacancies and additional directors

- (a) The directors may appoint any individual to be a director, either as an addition to the existing directors or to fill a casual vacancy, but so that the

Table of Contents

total number of directors does not exceed the maximum number fixed under this constitution.⁶

- (b) A director appointed by the directors under rule 23.3(a), who is not a managing director, holds office only until the conclusion of the next AGM following his or her appointment, and is eligible for election at that meeting.

23.4 Retirement and re-election of directors at AGM

- (a) No director who is not the managing director may hold office without re-election after 3 years or beyond the third AGM following the meeting at which the director was last elected or re-elected (whichever is the later).
- (b) If no director would otherwise be required (by rules 23.3(b) or 23.4(a)) to submit for election or re-election, the director to retire at the AGM is the director who has been longest in office since their last election or appointment. As between directors who were last elected or appointed on the same day, the one to retire must, unless they can agree among themselves, be decided by lot. A director retiring pursuant to this rule 23.4(b) is eligible for re-election.
- (c) If there is more than one managing director, only one of them, nominated by the directors, is entitled not to be subject to vacation of office under rule 23.3(b) or retirement under rule 23.4(a).
- (d) The company may by resolution at an AGM fill an office vacated by a director under rules 23.3(b), 23.4(a) or 23.5 by electing or re-electing an eligible person to that office.

If at a general meeting at which an election of directors ought to take place, no such election is made, the retiring directors or those retiring directors whose positions on the board have not been filled, may, if willing to act, continue in office until the next annual general meeting of the company.

- (e) The retirement of a director from office under this constitution and the re-election of the director or the election of another person to that office (as the case may be) takes effect at the conclusion of the meeting at which the retirement and re-election or election occur.
- (f) A person is eligible for election to the office of a director at a general meeting only if:
 - (1) the person is in office as a director immediately before that meeting⁷;
 - (2) the person has been nominated by the directors for election at that meeting; or

⁶ Until the Commonwealth ceases to hold a majority of the voting shares in the company, this provision is subject to rule 5 of schedule 2 of this constitution.

⁷ This includes a director who was previously appointed:

- (a) by the directors
and is eligible
for election
under rule
23.3(b); or
- (b) by members and
is now retiring
under rule 23.4.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 43

Table of Contents

(3) he or she has at least 45 business days and, in the case of a general meeting the directors have been duly requested by members under the Act to call, at least 30 business days but, in each case, no more than 90 business days (or such other period as may be stipulated for this purpose under the Listing Rules) before the meeting, given the company a notice signed by him or her stating his or her desire to be a candidate for election at that meeting.

(g) A partner, employer or employee of an auditor of the company may not be appointed or elected as a director.

23.5 Vacation of office of director

In addition to the circumstances prescribed by the Act and this constitution, the office of a director becomes vacant if the director:

- (a) becomes of unsound mind or a person who is, or whose estate is, liable to be dealt with in any way under the law relating to mental health;
- (b) becomes bankrupt or insolvent or makes any arrangement or composition with his or her creditors generally;
- (c) is convicted on indictment of an offence and the directors do not within 1 month after that conviction resolve to confirm the director's appointment or election (as the case may be) to the office of director;
- (d) fails to attend meetings of the directors for more than 3 consecutive months without leave of absence from the directors and a majority of the other directors have not, within 14 days of having been given a notice by the company secretary giving details of the absence, resolved that leave of absence be granted;
- (e) resigns by written notice to the company; or
- (f) being an executive director (including the managing director), ceases to be an employee of the company, unless determined otherwise by the directors.

24 Remuneration of directors

24.1 Remuneration must not exceed amount fixed by members

- (a) Each director (including the managing director, acting in his capacity as a director) is entitled to such remuneration from the company for his or her services as a director as the directors decide but the total amount provided to all directors for their services as directors must not exceed in aggregate in any financial year the amount fixed by the company in general meeting.⁸

⁸ As at 14 November 2006, the aggregate remuneration payable out of the funds of the company to non-executive directors for their services as directors, including their service on a committee of directors, is

\$2,000,000 per annum. This amount was approved by members at the annual general meeting held on 25 October 2005.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 44

475

Table of Contents

- (b) For the purposes of rule 24.1(a) the amount fixed by the company as remuneration for a director includes any fees paid to a director for service on a committee of directors (unless the directors determine otherwise under rule 26.6(d)) but does not include any amount paid by the company or a related body corporate:

- (1) in the form of any insurance premium paid or agreed to be paid for a director under rule 30.8; or

- (2) under rule 24.3.

24.2 Form of remuneration

- (a) Remuneration under rule 24.1(a) may be provided in such manner that the directors decide, including by way of cash or non cash benefits, such as a contribution to a superannuation fund or the issue or grant of shares (subject to compliance with the Act, the Listing Rules and any other applicable laws).

- (b) The remuneration is taken to accrue from day to day.

- (c) The remuneration of a director (who is not a managing director or an executive director) must not include a commission on, or a percentage of, profits or operating revenue.

24.3 Payment for extra services and expenses

- (a) The directors are entitled to be paid all travelling and other expenses they incur in attending to the company's affairs, including attending and returning from general meetings of the company or meetings of the directors or of committees of the directors.

- (b) If a director, with the concurrence of the directors, performs extra services or makes any special exertions for the benefit of the company, the directors may cause that director to be paid out of the funds of the company such special and additional remuneration as the directors decide is appropriate having regard to the value to the company of the extra services or special exertions.

- (c) If a director is also an officer of the company or of a related body corporate in a capacity other than director, any remuneration that director may receive for acting as that officer may be either in addition to or instead of that director's remuneration under rule 24.1(a).

25 Directors may contract with the company and hold other offices

25.1 Disclosure of interest

- (a) The directors may make regulations requiring the disclosure of interests that a director, and any person deemed by the directors to be related to or associated with the director, may have in any matter concerning the company or a related body corporate. Any regulations made under this constitution bind all directors.

Table of Contents

- (b) No act, transaction, agreement, instrument, resolution or other thing is invalid or voidable only because a person fails to comply with any regulation made under rule 25.1(a).

25.2 Director may contract with the company

- (a) A director is not disqualified from contracting or entering into an arrangement with the company as vendor, purchaser or in another capacity, merely because the director holds office as a director or because of the fiduciary obligations arising from that office.
- (b) A contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the company in which a director is in any way interested is not invalid or voidable merely because the director holds office as a director or because of the fiduciary obligations arising from that office.

25.3 Director not liable to account

A director who is interested in any arrangement involving the company is not liable to account to the company for any profit realised under the arrangement merely because the director holds office as a director or because of the fiduciary obligations arising from that office, provided that the director complies with the disclosure requirements applicable to the director under rule 25.1(a) and under the Act regarding that interest.

25.4 Director may hold other office of profit

- (a) A director may hold any other office or position (except auditor) in the company or any related body corporate in conjunction with his or her directorship and may be appointed to that office or position on terms (including remuneration and tenure) the directors decide.
- (b) A director may be or become a director or other officer of, or interested in, any related body corporate or any other body corporate, and, with the consent of the directors of the company, need not account to the company for any remuneration or other benefits the director receives as a director or officer of, or from having an interest in, that body corporate.

25.5 Director's right to vote

- (a) A director who has an interest in a matter that is being considered at a meeting of directors may, despite that interest, vote, be present and be counted in a quorum at the meeting, unless that is prohibited by the Act. No act, transaction, agreement, instrument, resolution or other thing is invalid or voidable only because a director fails to comply with that prohibition.
- (b) The directors may exercise the voting rights given by shares in any corporation held or owned by the company in any way the directors decide. This includes voting for any resolution appointing a director as a director or other officer of that corporation or voting for the payment of remuneration to the directors or other officers of that corporation. A director may, if the law permits, vote for the exercise of those voting rights even though he or she is, or may be about to be appointed, a director or

Table of Contents

other officer of that other corporation and, in that capacity, may be interested in the exercise of those voting rights.

25.6 Director may affix seal notwithstanding interest

A director who is interested in any contract or arrangement may, despite that interest, witness the fixing of the seal to any document evidencing or otherwise connected with that contract or arrangement.

26 Powers of directors⁹

26.1 Directors have powers of the company

The directors are responsible for managing the business of the company and may exercise all powers and do all things that are within the company's power and are not expressly required by the Act or this constitution to be exercised by the company in a general meeting.

26.2 Directors may exercise company's power to borrow

The directors may exercise all the powers of the company:

(a) to borrow or raise money in any other way;

(b) to charge any of the company's property or business or any of its uncalled capital; and

(c) to issue debentures or give any security for a debt, liability or obligation of the company or of any other person.

26.3 Terms of debentures

Debentures or other securities may be issued on the terms and at prices decided by the directors, including bearing interest or not, with rights to subscribe for, or exchange into, shares or other securities in the company or a related body corporate or with special privileges as to redemption, participating in share issues, attending and voting at general meetings and appointing directors.

26.4 Execution of negotiable instruments

The directors may decide how cheques, promissory notes, banker's drafts, bills of exchange or other negotiable instruments must be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed or otherwise executed, as applicable, by or on behalf of the company.

⁹ The Minister may, after consultation with the board of directors, give written directions to the company in relation to the exercise of the company's powers as appear to the Minister to be necessary in the public interest, subject to the Telstra Act (see section 9, Telstra Act) and Schedule 1, Part 3, clause 72

of the Telstra
(Transition to
Full Private
Ownership) Act
2005 (Cth).

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 47

478

Table of Contents

26.5 Directors may appoint officer, attorney or agent

- (a) The directors may:
 - (1) appoint or employ any person as an officer, agent or attorney of the company for the purposes, with the powers, discretions and duties (including powers, discretions and duties vested in or exercisable by the directors), for any period and on any other conditions they decide;
 - (2) authorise an officer, agent or attorney to delegate any of the powers, discretions and duties vested in the officer, agent or attorney; and
 - (3) remove or dismiss any officer, agent or attorney of the company at any time, with or without cause.
- (b) A power of attorney may contain any provisions for the protection and convenience of the attorney or persons dealing with the attorney that the directors decide.
- (c) Nothing in this rule 26 limits the general nature of rule 26.1.

26.6 Committees of directors

- (a) The directors may delegate any powers to a committee of directors.
- (b) A committee to which any powers have been delegated must exercise the powers delegated in accordance with any direction of the directors.
- (c) The provisions of this constitution applying to meetings and resolutions of directors apply, so far as they can and with any necessary changes, to meetings and resolutions of a committee of directors, except to the extent they are contrary to any direction given under rule 26.6(b).
- (d) The directors may resolve that membership of a committee of directors be treated as an extra service or special exertion performed by the directors for the purposes of rule 24.3(b).

26.7 Delegation to a director

- (a) The directors may delegate any of their powers to 1 director.
- (b) A director to whom any powers have been so delegated must exercise the powers delegated in accordance with any directions of the directors.

26.8 Delegation to other persons

- (a) The directors may delegate any of their powers to an employee of the company or any other person.
- (b) A person to whom any powers have been so delegated must exercise the powers delegated in accordance with any directions of the directors.

26.9 Validity of acts

- (a) The exercise of the power by the delegate in accordance with rules 26.5, 26.6, 26.7 and 26.8 is as effective as if the directors had exercised it.

Table of Contents

- (b) An act done by a meeting of directors, a committee of directors or a person acting as a director is not invalidated by:

- (1) a defect in the appointment of a person as a director or a member of a committee; or

- (2) a person so appointed being disqualified or not being entitled to vote,

if that circumstance was not known by the directors, committee or person when the act was done.

27 Proceedings of directors

27.1 Meetings of directors

The directors may meet together to attend to business and adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they decide.

27.2 Calling meetings of directors

- (a) A director may, whenever the director thinks fit, call a meeting of the directors.

- (b) A secretary must, if requested by a director, call a meeting of the directors.

27.3 Notice of meetings of directors

- (a) Notice of a meeting of directors must be given to each person who is at the time the notice is given:

- (1) a director, except a director on leave of absence approved by the directors; or

- (2) an alternate director appointed under rule 28 by a director on leave of absence approved by the directors.

- (b) A notice of a meeting of directors:

- (1) must specify the time and place of the meeting;

- (2) need not state the nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting;

- (3) may, if necessary, be given immediately before the meeting;

- (4) may be given in person or by post or by telephone, fax or other electronic means; and

- (5) will be taken to have been given to an alternate director if it is given to the director who appointed that alternate director.

- (c) A director or alternate director may waive notice of a meeting of directors by giving notice to that effect in person or by post or by telephone, fax or other electronic means.

Table of Contents

- (d) Failure to give a director or alternate director notice of a meeting of directors does not invalidate anything done or any resolution passed at the meeting if:
 - (1) the failure occurred by accident or inadvertent error; or
 - (2) the director or alternate director attended the meeting or waived notice of the meeting (whether before or after the meeting).
- (e) A person who attends a meeting of directors waives any objection that person may have to a failure to give notice of the meeting.

27.4 Quorum at meetings of directors

- (a) No business may be transacted at a meeting of directors unless a quorum of directors is present at the time the business is dealt with.
- (b) Unless the directors decide differently, 3 directors constitute a quorum.
- (c) If there is a vacancy in the office of a director, the remaining directors may act. But, if their number is not sufficient to constitute a quorum, they may act only in an emergency or to increase the number of directors to a number sufficient to constitute a quorum or to call a general meeting of the company.

27.5 Meetings using technology

- (a) The contemporaneous linking together by telephone or other electronic means of a sufficient number of directors to constitute a quorum, constitutes a meeting of the directors. All the provisions in this constitution relating to meetings of the directors apply, as far as they can and with any necessary changes, to meetings of the directors by telephone or other electronic means.
- (b) A meeting by telephone or other electronic means is to be taken to be held at the place where the chairman of the meeting is or at such other place the chairman of the meeting decides on, as long as at least one of the directors involved was at that place for the duration of the meeting.
- (c) A director taking part in a meeting by telephone or other electronic means is to be taken to be present in person at the meeting.

If, before or during the meeting, any technical difficulty occurs whereby one or more directors cease to participate, the chairman may adjourn the meeting until the difficulty is remedied or may, where a quorum of directors remains present, continue with the meeting.

27.6 Chairman and deputy chairman of directors

- (a) The directors must elect a director to the office of chairman of directors and may elect one or more directors to the office of deputy chairman of directors. The directors may decide the period for which those offices will be held.
- (b) The chairman of directors is entitled (if present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for the meeting and willing to act) to preside as chairman at a meeting of directors.

Table of Contents

- (c) If at a meeting of directors:
 - (1) there is no chairman of directors;
 - (2) the chairman of directors is not present within 15 minutes after the time appointed for the holding of the meeting; or
 - (3) the chairman of directors is present within that time but is not willing or declines to act as chairman of the meeting,

the deputy chairman (if any), if then present and willing to act, is entitled to be chairman of the meeting or if the deputy chairman is not present or is unwilling or declines to act as chairman of the meeting, the directors present must elect one of themselves to chair the meeting.
- (d) The chairman or deputy chairman (if any) may be removed from that office by a resolution of the directors of which not less than 14 days notice has been given to all the directors.
- (e) The office of chairman or deputy chairman is automatically vacated:
 - (1) if the office of the director holding that position is vacated under rule 23.5; or
 - (2) if the term of appointment of the director holding that position expires; or
 - (3) if the chairman or deputy chairman (as the case may be) resigns that office by notice to the company.

27.7 Decisions of directors

- (a) The directors, at a meeting at which a quorum is present, may exercise any authorities, powers and discretions vested in or exercisable by the directors under this constitution.
- (b) Questions arising at a meeting of directors must be decided by a majority of votes cast by the directors present entitled to vote on the matter.
- (c) If the votes are equal on a proposed resolution, the chairman of the meeting has a casting vote, in addition to his or her deliberative vote.

27.8 Appointment of proxy

A director may attend and vote by proxy at a meeting of the directors if the proxy is a director, and has been appointed by writing by the appointor. Such an appointment may be general or for any particular meeting or meetings.

27.9 Written resolutions of directors

- (a) If:
 - (1) at least 75% of the directors (other than any director on leave of absence approved by the directors, any director who disqualifies himself or herself from considering the resolution in question and any director who would be prohibited by the Act from voting on the resolution in question) sign or consent to a written resolution; and

Table of Contents

- (2) the directors who sign or consent to the resolution would have constituted a quorum at a meeting of directors held to consider that resolution,
then the resolution is taken to have been passed by a meeting of the directors.
- (b) A director may consent to a resolution by:
- (1) signing the document containing the resolution (or a copy of that document);
 - (2) giving to the company at its registered office a written notice (including by fax or other electronic means) addressed to the secretary or to the chairman of directors signifying assent to the resolution and either setting out its terms or otherwise clearly identifying them; or
 - (3) telephoning the secretary or the chairman of directors and signifying assent to the resolution and clearly identifying its terms.

28 Alternate directors

28.1 Appointment and removal of alternate director

- (a) A director may, with the approval of a majority of the other directors, appoint a person to be the director's alternate director for such period as the director decides.
- (b) An alternate director may, but need not, be a member or a director of the company.
- (c) One person may act as alternate director to more than 1 director.
- (d) The office of an alternate director is vacated if and when the appointee vacates office as a director.
- (e) The appointment of an alternate director may be terminated or suspended at any time by the appointee or by a majority of the other directors.
- (f) An appointment, or the termination or suspension of an appointment of an alternate director, must be in writing and signed and takes effect only when the company has received notice in writing of the appointment, termination or suspension.

28.2 Rights and powers of alternate directors

- (a) In the absence of the appointee, an alternate director may exercise any powers (except the power to appoint an alternate director) that the appointee may exercise.
- (b) An alternate director is entitled, if the appointee does not attend a meeting of directors, to attend and vote in place of and on behalf of the appointee.

Table of Contents

- (c) An alternate director is entitled to a separate vote for each director the alternate director represents in addition to any vote the alternate director may have as a director in his or her own right.

28.3 Alternate director is an officer of the company

An alternate director, when acting as a director, is responsible to the company for his or her own acts and defaults and is not to be taken to be the agent of the director by whom he or she was appointed.

28.4 Remuneration of alternate directors

An alternate director is not entitled to receive any remuneration as a director from the company otherwise than out of the remuneration of the director appointing the alternate director but is entitled to travelling, hotel and other expenses reasonably incurred for the purpose of attending any meeting of directors at which the appointee is not present.

28.5 Maximum number of directors and quorum

- (a) An alternate director is not to be taken into account in determining the minimum or maximum number of directors allowed or the retirement of directors under this constitution.
- (b) In determining whether a quorum is present at a meeting of directors, an alternate director who attends the meeting is to be counted as a director for each director on whose behalf the alternate director is attending the meeting.

29 Executive officers

29.1 Managing directors and executive directors

- (a) The directors may appoint one or more of the directors to the office of managing director or other executive director.
- (b) A managing director's or other executive director's appointment as an employee:
- (1) automatically terminates if the managing director or other executive director ceases to be a director; and
 - (2) subject to the provisions of any contract with the company (which may not limit the operation of rule 23.5), is subject to the same provisions as to resignation and removal as the other directors.
- (c) A managing director or other executive director may be referred to by any title the directors decide on.

29.2 Secretary

The directors must appoint at least 1 secretary and may appoint additional secretaries.

Table of Contents

29.3 Provisions applicable to all executive officers

- (a) A reference in this rule 29.3 to an **executive officer** is a reference to a managing director, executive director or secretary appointed under this rule 29.
- (b) The appointment of an executive officer may be for the period, at the remuneration and on the conditions the directors decide.
- (c) The remuneration payable by the company to an executive officer must not include a commission on, or percentage of, operating revenue.
- (d) The directors may:
 - (1) delegate to or give an executive officer any powers, discretions and duties they decide;
 - (2) withdraw, suspend or vary any of the powers, discretions and duties given to an executive officer; and
 - (3) authorise the executive officer to delegate any of the powers, discretions and duties given to the executive officer.
- (e) Unless the directors decide differently, the office of a director who is employed by the company or by a subsidiary of the company automatically becomes vacant if the director ceases to be so employed.
- (f) An act done by a person acting as an executive officer is not invalidated by:
 - (1) a defect in the person's appointment as an executive officer;
 - (2) the person being disqualified to be an executive officer; or
 - (3) the person having vacated office,

if the person did not know that circumstance when the act was done.

30 Indemnity and insurance

30.1 Indemnity as Officer of the company

- (a) The company indemnifies each Officer to the maximum extent permitted by law, out of the property of the company, against any liability the Officer may incur to another person as an officer of the company or of a related body corporate. This indemnity does not apply to a liability for legal costs.
- (b) The company indemnifies each Officer to the maximum extent permitted by law out of the property of the company, against any liability for legal costs the Officer may incur as an officer of the company or a related body corporate.
- (c) Rules 30.1(a) and 30.1(b) are separate and independent indemnities and one is not to be read down by reference to the other.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 54

Table of Contents

30.2 Indemnity as director of an Outside Entity

- (a) This rule 30.2 applies to an Employee or Officer who is appointed a director of an Outside Entity at the request of the company.
- (b) The company indemnifies each Employee and Officer to the maximum extent permitted by law out of the property of the company, against any liability incurred by the Employee or Officer as a director or an alternate director of an Outside Entity as if that liability had been incurred in the capacity as an Officer.

30.3 Indemnity of Employee

Without limiting the scope of rule 30.2, the company may indemnify an Employee to the maximum permitted by law, out of the property of the company, against any liability the Employee may incur to another person in their capacity as an Employee.

30.4 Indemnity of Outside Officer

The company may indemnify an Outside Officer to the maximum extent permitted by law, out of the property of the company, against any liability the Outside Officer may incur to another person in their capacity as an Outside Officer.

30.5 Limit on indemnity

The indemnities in rules 30.1 to 30.4 do not operate in respect of any liability of the Officer to the extent that liability is covered by insurance.

30.6 Extent of indemnity

The indemnities in rules 30.1 and 30.2:

- (a) are enforceable without the Officer or Employee having to first incur any expense or make any payment;
- (b) are continuing obligations and are enforceable by the Officer or Employee even though the Officer or Employee may have ceased to be an Officer, Employee or a director of an Outside Entity; and
- (c) apply to liabilities incurred both before and after the adoption of this constitution.

30.7 Corporate Policy

The indemnities in rules 30.2 to 30.4 are subject to the provisions of any corporate policy made by the Chief Executive Officer from time to time for the purposes of those rules setting out the circumstances in which an indemnity will be granted by the company to an Officer, Employee or Outside Officer.

30.8 Insurance

The company may, to the extent permitted by law:

- (a) purchase and maintain insurance; or

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 55

Table of Contents

(b) pay or agree to pay a premium for insurance, for each Officer against any liability incurred by the Officer as an officer or employee of the company or of a related body corporate including, but not limited to, a liability for negligence or for reasonable costs and expenses incurred in defending proceedings, whether civil or criminal and whatever their outcome.

30.9 Saving provisions

Nothing in rules 30.1 to 30.4 or 30.8:

- (a) affects any other right or remedy that a person to whom those rules apply may have in respect of any liability referred to in those rules;
- (b) limits the capacity of the company to indemnify or provide or pay for insurance for any person to whom those rules do not apply; or
- (c) limits or diminishes the terms of any indemnity conferred or agreement to indemnify entered into prior to the adoption of this constitution.

30.10 Deed

The company may enter into a deed with any Officer, Employee or Outside Officer to give effect to the rights conferred by this rule 30 or the exercise of a discretion under this rule 30 on such terms as the directors think fit provided that such terms are not inconsistent with this rule 30.

31 Winding up

31.1 Distributing surplus

Subject to this constitution and the rights or restrictions attached to any shares or class of shares:

- (a) if the company is wound up and the property of the company available for distribution among the members is more than sufficient to pay:
 - (1) all the debts and liabilities of the company; and

- (2) the costs, charges and expenses of the winding up,

the excess must be divided:

- (A) in the first instance among the members in proportion to the number of shares held by them; and

- (B) after application in rule 31.1(a)(2)(A), among the members in proportion to the number of restricted securities held by them,

irrespective of the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares;

- (b) for the purpose of calculating the excess referred to in rule 31.1(a), any amount unpaid on a share is to be treated as property of the company;

Table of Contents

- (c) the amount of the excess that would otherwise be distributed to the holder of a partly paid share under rule 31.1(a) must be reduced by the amount unpaid on that share at the date of the distribution; and
- (d) if the effect of the reduction under rule 31.1(c) would be to reduce the distribution to the holder of a partly paid share to a negative amount, the holder must contribute that amount to the company.

31.2 Dividing property

- (a) If the company is wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a special resolution:
 - (1) divide amongst the members the whole or any part of the company's property; and
 - (2) decide how the division is to be carried out as between the members or different classes of members.
- (b) A division under rule 31.2(a) need not accord with the legal rights of the members and, in particular, any class may be given preferential or special rights or may be excluded altogether or in part.
- (c) Where a division under rule 31.2(a) does not accord with the legal rights of the members, a member is entitled to dissent and to exercise the same rights as if the special resolution sanctioning that division were a special resolution passed under section 507 of the Act.
- (d) If any of the property to be divided under rule 31.2(a) includes securities with a liability to calls, any person entitled under the division to any of the securities may, within 10 days after the passing of the special resolution referred to in rule 31.2(a), by written notice direct the liquidator to sell the person's proportion of the securities and account for the net proceeds. The liquidator must, if practicable, act accordingly.
- (e) Nothing in this rule 31.2 takes away from or affects any right to exercise any statutory or other power which would have existed if this rule were omitted.
- (f) Rule 14 applies, so far as it can and with any necessary changes, to a division by a liquidator under rule 31.2(a) as if references in rule 14 to:
 - (1) the directors were references to the liquidator; and
 - (2) a distribution or capitalisation were references to the division under rule 31.2(a).

32 Inspection of and access to records

- (a) A person who is not a director does not have the right to inspect any of the board papers, books, records or documents of the company, except as provided by law, or this constitution, or as authorised by the directors, or by resolution of the members.
- (b) The company may enter into contracts with its directors or former directors agreeing to provide continuing access for a specified period after

Table of Contents

the director ceases to be a director to board papers, books, records and documents of the company which relate to the period during which the director or former director was a director on such terms and conditions as the directors think fit and which are not inconsistent with this rule 32.

(c) The company may procure that its subsidiaries provide similar access to board papers, books, records or documents as that set out in rules 32(a) and 32(b).

(d) This rule 32 does not limit any right the directors or former directors otherwise have.

33 Seals

33.1 Manner of execution

Without limiting the ways in which the company can execute documents under the Act and subject to this constitution, the company may execute a document if the document is signed by:

(a) 2 directors;

(b) a director and a secretary;

(c) any other person or persons authorised by the directors for that purpose; or

(d) under seal.

33.2 Common seal

The company may have a common seal. If the company has a common seal, rules 33.3 to 33.7 apply.

33.3 Safe custody of seal

The directors must provide for the safe custody of the seal.

33.4 Using the seal

(a) The common seal or duplicate seal may be affixed to a document only by authority of the directors or a committee of the directors authorised by the directors in that regard.

(b) Subject to rule 33.7 and unless a different procedure is decided by the directors, if the company has a common seal, any document to which it is affixed must be signed by:

(1) 2 directors; or

(2) by a director and a secretary; or

(3) a director and another person appointed by the directors to countersign that document or a class of documents in which that document is included.

Table of Contents

33.5 Seal register

- (a) The company may keep a seal register and, on affixing the seal to any document (other than a certificate for securities of the company) may enter in the register particulars of the document, including a short description of the document.
- (b) The register, or any details from it that the directors require, may be produced at meetings of directors for noting the use of the seal since the previous meeting of directors.

33.6 Duplicate seals and certificate seals

- (a) The company may have 1 or more duplicate seals for use in place of its common seal outside the State or Territory where its common seal is kept. Each duplicate seal must be a facsimile of the common seal of the company with the addition on its face of the words "duplicate seal" and the name of the place where it is to be used.
- (b) A document sealed with a duplicate seal, or a certificate seal as provided in rule 33.7, is to be taken to have been sealed with the common seal of the company.

33.7 Sealing and signing certificates

The directors may decide either generally or in a particular case that the seal and the signature of any director, secretary or other person is to be printed on or affixed to any certificates for securities in the company by some mechanical or other means.

34 Notices

34.1 Method of service of notices on members

Without limiting any other way in which notice may be given to a member under this constitution, the Act or the Listing Rules, the company may give a notice or submit a document to a member by:

- (a) delivering it personally to the member;
- (b) sending it by prepaid post to the member's address in the Register or any other address the member supplies to the company for giving notices; or
- (c) sending it by fax or other electronic means (including providing a URL link to any document or attachment) to the fax number or electronic address the member has supplied to the company for giving notices.

34.2 Notice to joint holders

The company may give a notice to the joint holders of a share by giving the notice in the way authorised by rule 34.1 to the joint holder who is named first in the Register for the share.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 59

Table of Contents

34.3 Notification of address

A member whose registered address is not in Australia may specify in writing an address in Australia to be deemed the member's registered address within the meaning of this rule 34.

34.4 Notice to member on transmission event

- (a) The company may give a notice to a person entitled to a share as a result of a transmission event by delivering it or sending it in the manner authorised by rule 34.1 addressed to the name or title of the person, to:
 - (1) the address, fax number or electronic address that person has supplied to the company for giving notices to that person; or
 - (2) if that person has not supplied an address, fax number or electronic address, to the address, fax number or electronic address to which the notice might have been sent if that transmission event had not occurred.
- (b) A notice given to a member under rules 34.1 or 34.2 is, even if a transmission event has occurred and whether or not the company has notice of that occurrence:
 - (1) duly given for any shares registered in that person's name, whether solely or jointly with another person; and
 - (2) sufficiently served on any person entitled to the shares because of the transmission event.
- (c) A notice given to a person who is entitled to a share because of a transmission event is sufficiently served on the member in whose name the share is registered.

34.5 Notice to member who receives a transferred share

A person who, because of a transfer of shares, becomes entitled to any shares registered in the name of a member, is taken to have received every notice which, before that person's name and address is entered in the Register for those shares, is given to the member complying with rule 34.1.

34.6 Notice by public display

Where a member does not have a registered address or where the company believes that member is not known at the member's registered address, all notices are taken to be:

- (a) given to the member if the notice is exhibited in the company's registered office for a period of 48 hours; and
- (b) served at the commencement of that period, unless and until the member informs the company of the member's address.

34.7 Execution of notice given to member

A signature to any notice given by the company to a member under this rule 34 may be printed or affixed by some mechanical or other means.

Table of Contents

34.8 Method of service of notices on directors

The company may give a notice or submit a document to a director or alternate director by:

- (a) delivering it personally to him or her;
- (b) sending it by prepaid post to his or her usual residential or business address, or any other address he or she has supplied to the company for giving notices; or
- (c) sending it by fax or other electronic means (including providing a URL link to any document or attachment) to the fax number or electronic address he or she has supplied to the company for giving notices.

34.9 Method of service of notice by directors on the company

A director or alternate director may give a notice to the company by:

- (a) delivering it to the company's registered office;
- (b) sending it by prepaid post to the company's registered office; or
- (c) sending it by fax or other electronic means to the principal fax number or electronic address at the company's registered office.

34.10 Time of service

- (a) A notice from the company properly addressed and posted is taken to be served:
 - (1) if it is a notice concerning a general meeting, at 10.00am on the day after the date it is posted; or
 - (2) in any other case, at the time the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.
- (b) A certificate signed by a secretary or officer of the company to the effect that a notice was duly posted under this constitution is conclusive evidence of that fact.
- (c) Where the company sends a notice by fax, the notice is taken as served at the time the fax is sent if the correct fax number appears on the facsimile transmission report produced by the sender's fax machine.
- (d) Where the company sends a notice by electronic transmission, the notice is taken as served at the time the electronic transmission is sent.
- (e) Where the company gives a notice to a member by any other means permitted by the Act relating to the giving of notices and electronic means of access to them, the notice is taken as given at 10.00 am on the day after the date on which the member is notified that the notice is available.
- (f) Where a member or director sends a notice to the company by fax or electronic transmission, the notice is to be taken as served at the time the company receives the notice.
- (g) Where a given number of days' notice or notice extending over any other period is required to be given, the day on which the notice is to be deemed served and, in case of a notice convening a meeting, the day on which the

Table of Contents

meeting is to be held, are to be excluded in calculating the number of days or other period.

34.11 Other communications and documents

Rules 34.1 to 34.10 (inclusive) apply, so far as they can and with any necessary changes, to serving any communication or document.

34.12 Written notices

A reference in this constitution to a written notice includes a notice given by fax or other electronic means. The signature to a written notice need not be handwritten.

35 General

35.1 Submission to jurisdiction

Each member submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State or Territory in which the company is taken to be registered for the purposes of the Act, the Federal Court of Australia and the courts which may hear appeals from those courts.

35.2 Prohibition and enforceability

- (a) Any provision of, or the application of any provision of, this constitution which is prohibited in any place is, in that place, ineffective only to the extent of that prohibition.
- (b) Any provision of, or the application of any provision of, this constitution which is void, illegal or unenforceable in any place does not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of that provision in any other place or of the remaining provisions in that or any other place.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 62

Table of Contents

Schedule 1 Instalment Receipts, ESOP and Approved Nominator provisions

1 Definitions and interpretation

(a) The definitions and interpretation provisions in rule 1.1 of this constitution apply to this schedule 1.

(b) In this schedule 1, the following words have the following meanings:

Approved Nominator means a person whom the company permits to nominate more than two persons under this schedule 1;

Approved Nominee means a person on whose behalf an Approved Nominator holds shares or IRs;

ESOP Participant means a Participating Employee as defined in the trust deed relating to an ESOP Trust;

ESOP Register means the register of IR Holders kept in accordance with the trust deed relating to an ESOP Trust;

ESOP Trust means a trust established in relation to shares for the purposes of an employee share ownership plan or similar arrangement implemented by the company from time to time;

ESOP Trustee means Telstra ESOP Trustee Pty Ltd (ACN 080 180 285), Telstra Growthshare Pty Ltd or any other body carrying out the function of trustee under an ESOP Trust;

Final Instalment has the same meaning as in the IR Trust Deed;

IR means an instalment receipt issued by TIRT evidencing a beneficial interest in underlying shares;

IR Holder means the holder of an IR;

IR Register means the register of IR Holders kept in accordance with the IR Trust Deed;

IR Trust Deed means any trust deed between the Commonwealth and TIRT under which TIRT agrees to act as a sale scheme trustee within the meaning of the Telstra Act;

member means:

(1) except as provided in paragraph (2), a person for the time being entered in the register as a member of the company; and

(2) to the extent that rule 2 or rule 3 of this schedule 1 applies, for the purposes of any resolution to be passed by the company in general meeting and for the purposes of rules 1.1(i), 2.4(c), 4.3(b), 19.1(b)(2)(B), 19.2(a), 19.2(c)(2), 19.2(e), 19.3, 20.1, 20.2(c), 20.3, 20.4(a), 20.4(d), 20.4(j), 20.5(a)(1), 20.5(d), 21, 22.1, 22.3, 22.5, 22.6, 22.7, 22.8, 22.9, 23.4(f), 24.1, 32 and 34:

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 63

Table of Contents

- (A) a person, other than TIRT, an ESOP Trustee or an Approved Nominator, being entered in the register as a member of the company;
- (B) each IR Holder, other than an ESOP Trustee or an Approved Nominator, appointed, or whose nominee has been appointed as an attorney of TIRT under this schedule 1;
- (C) each ESOP Participant appointed, or whose nominee has been appointed, as an attorney of TIRT or an ESOP Trustee under this schedule 1; and

(D) an Approved Nominee nominated by an Approved Nominator under this schedule 1, each of whom, in the case of paragraphs (B), (C) and (D) above, for the purposes of those rules shall be taken, in substitution for the person for the time being entered in the Register as a member of the company, to be the member holding the shares underlying the IRs held by them or on their behalf or holding the shares held on their behalf and also to be the member to whom those shares have been issued;

Register means the register of members kept in accordance with the Act, and where appropriate includes a branch register, the IR Register and the ESOP Register;

Registered Address means the address of:

- (1) a member as shown on the Register;
- (2) an IR Holder as shown on the IR Register;
- (3) an ESOP Participant as shown on the ESOP Register; and
- (4) any other person relevant for the purposes of this constitution which address has been given by TIRT to the directors; and

TIRT means any body carrying out the function of a sale scheme trustee within the meaning of the Telstra Act.

2 Appointment of attorneys by ESOP Trustee or Approved Nominator

To the extent permitted by law and as agreed between the company and an ESOP Trustee or between the company and an Approved Nominator, where an ESOP Trustee or an Approved Nominator is entered in the Register as a member of the company, it may at any time in writing and in a form acceptable to the directors, appoint as its attorney each ESOP Participant or Approved Nominee (as the case may be) or, where an ESOP Participant or Approved Nominee (as the case may be) so nominates for this purpose up to two other persons (or such greater number as the company may permit), such nominated persons to act as the ESOP Trustee s or the Approved Nominator s (as the case may be) attorney at all or any meetings of the company or of any class of members or for any other purpose specified by the ESOP Trustee or the Approved Nominator (as the case may be) for the purposes of this constitution, in respect of the shares held on behalf of each such ESOP Participant or Approved Nominee (as the case may be) at a

Table of Contents

time or times nominated by the ESOP Trustee or the Approved Nominator (as the case may be) (which time or times may be prior to a time determined by the convenor of the meeting to determine the holder of shares for the purposes of the relevant meeting).

3 Appointment of attorneys by TIRT

To the extent permitted by law and as agreed between the company and TIRT, where TIRT is entered in the Register as a member of the company it may at any time in writing and in a form acceptable to the directors, appoint as its attorney each IR Holder or, where an IR Holder so nominates for this purpose up to two other persons (or where the IR Holder is an ESOP Trustee or an Approved Nominator, such greater number of persons as the company may permit), such nominated persons to act as TIRT's attorney at all or any meetings of the company or of any class of members or for any other purpose specified by TIRT for the purposes of this constitution, in respect of the shares underlying the IRs held by or on behalf of each such IR Holder at a time or times nominated by TIRT (which time or times may be prior to a time determined by the convenor of the meeting to determine the holder of shares for the purposes of the relevant meeting).

4 General

- (a) The power of appointment referred to in rules 2 and 3 of this schedule 1 is a power to appoint, without limitation, in general terms without identifying IR Holders, ESOP Participants, Approved Nominees or any of their nominees and whether before or after the relevant IR Holder, ESOP Participant, Approved Nominee or nominee becomes an IR Holder or ESOP Participant or Approved Nominee or nominee (as the case may be) and whether before or after any of the nominations referred to below are made.
- (b) A nomination referred to in rule 2 or 3 of this schedule 1:
 - (1) must be in writing under the hand of the nominator or their attorney duly authorised in writing or, if the nominator is a body corporate, under its common seal or official seal or the hand of its attorney so authorised and may be in respect of more than one meeting; and
 - (2) may be deposited with the company at its registered office before or after the appointment of an attorney under this schedule 1 except that, if it relates to a particular meeting of members, it must be deposited no later than 5pm on the date 2 business days before the day which has been fixed by the company as the last day for lodgement of proxies with the company in respect of that meeting.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in the definition of member in this schedule 1 prevents TIRT, an ESOP Trustee or an Approved Nominator from conferring powers which it would be able to confer on an attorney under this schedule 1 were it not for that definition.

Table of Contents

5 Foreign ownership restrictions transitional provisions

- (a) Rule 11 does not apply to TIRT except as provided in this schedule 1, to shares registered in the name of TIRT.
- (b) At the time of the transfer of shares from TIRT to IR Holders, TIRT must notify the directors of all information held by it in relation to IR Holders (including information relating to the foreign ownership of IRs).
- (c) Each member agrees to the transfer of such information.
- (d) If an IR Holder has received a notice from TIRT requiring the IR Holder, or warning that the IR Holder may be required, to dispose of IRs, that IR Holder will be deemed to have received a warning notice or disposal notice (whichever is appropriate) pursuant to the Foreign Ownership Regulations in respect of the shares transferred to that IR Holder at the same time the IR Holder received the notice from TIRT.
- (e) Members do not need to comply with rule 11.3 in relation to the transfer of shares by TIRT to IR Holders following payment of the Final Instalment.

6 Payment to TIRT

For the purposes of this constitution, where shares are registered in the name of TIRT, the directors shall pay dividends, interest, or other amounts payable in cash by the company to a member or in respect of shares, in accordance with the directions of TIRT and the directors shall have no liability to TIRT in relation to such an amount if a cheque for the amount representing that payment is despatched by ordinary post as directed by TIRT or is despatched in any other way directed by TIRT.

7 IR Program

7.1 Directors may provide assistance

The directors may provide any assistance as they consider may be necessary or convenient in connection with the establishment and ongoing operation of a program concerning the issue of IRs including:

- (a) the despatch to IR Holders of distributions, notices, reports, information that TIRT reasonably requests the company to provide to IR Holders about the right of an IR Holder to nominate persons as attorneys of TIRT under this schedule 1, including the form of nomination, or to implement the IR Holder's voting instructions to TIRT, and other information required by this constitution to be despatched to members;
- (b) the despatch to the depositary or custodian in respect of American Depositary Receipts relating to IRs, of a sufficient number of the distributions, notices, reports and information referred to in paragraph (a) above so that the depositary or custodian may despatch such materials to holders of those American Depositary Receipts; and
- (c) maintenance and update of a register in which is entered details of IR Holders.

Table of Contents

7.2 General meetings of members of the company

The company acknowledges and agrees that each IR Holder is:

- (a) entitled to attend and speak at a general meeting of the company's members (or a class of members); and
- (b) entitled to a notice of general meeting, under rule 19.2(a), as if the IR Holder was a member of the company and rules 19.2 and 34 apply to the IR Holder, provided that, on the company's request, TIRT has forwarded a copy of the IR Register to the company to facilitate the sending of the notice of general meeting to such IR Holders.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 67

Table of Contents

Schedule 2 Participation by the Commonwealth

1 Application of schedule

- (a) This schedule 2 applies until the designated day as defined in section 3 of the Telstra (Transition to Full Private Ownership) Act 2005 (Cth).
- (b) Despite rule 1.1(m) of this constitution, on the first date the Commonwealth ceases to hold a majority of the voting shares in the company, the members and the company agree that this schedule 2 will cease to form part of this constitution.
- (c) Where any provision of this schedule 2 is inconsistent with a provision in the constitution, this schedule prevails to the extent of such inconsistency.

2 Definitions and interpretation

The definitions and interpretation provisions in rule 1.1 of this constitution apply to this schedule 2.

In this schedule 2, the following words have the following meanings:

Commonwealth means the Commonwealth of Australia; and

Minister means any Minister of State of the Commonwealth administering Division 3 of Part 2 of the Telstra Act and includes any Minister of State of the Commonwealth or member of the Federal Executive Council for the time being acting on behalf of such a Minister.

3 Quorum rules regarding the Commonwealth

- (a) In relation to a general meeting of members held under rule 19.1 or a class meeting held under rule 4.3(a)(2) of this constitution, where the Commonwealth holds shares in that class of shares, the quorum required under rules 20.1(b) and 4.3(b)(1) must include a representative of the Commonwealth.
- (b) Rule 3(a) of this schedule 2 does not apply at an adjourned meeting if the Commonwealth received notice of the prior meeting (which was adjourned) and did not attend that meeting.

4 Representation of Commonwealth at meetings

- (a) The Minister may act as the Commonwealth's representative at any meeting of the company or may authorise one or two persons to act as the Commonwealth's representative at a particular meeting of the company. To be effective, an authorisation must:
 - (1) be in writing and signed by the Minister and may not be in respect of more than one particular meeting;

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 68

Table of Contents

- (2) be received by the company at the registered office not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for that meeting. The authorisation may be sent to the company by post, fax or other electronic means; and
- (3) if two persons are authorised, specify that one person is authorised to act as the Commonwealth's representative only in the absence or incapacity of the other person.
- (b) The Minister and any person authorised to act as the Commonwealth's representative (in accordance with his or her authority and until revoked or otherwise lapsing) will be entitled to exercise all the powers conferred on the Commonwealth as a member or otherwise at a meeting, including the right to speak and vote at the meeting, to demand a poll or act generally as if the Commonwealth were present at the meeting.
- (c) For the purposes of rule 4(b) of this schedule 2, the revocation of an authorisation under rule 4(a) of this schedule 2 must be signed by the Minister.

5 Appointment of directors

The directors must consult with the Minister before appointing a director to fill a casual vacancy or as an additional director under rule 23.3(a) of this constitution.

Freehills Melbourne\004869358

page 69

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 8

List of subsidiaries of Telstra Corporation Limited Refer to Note 29 in the Financial Report
which is at June 30, 2006.

501

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 12

Chief Executive Officer Certification

I, Solomon Trujillo, Chief Executive Officer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Telstra Corporation Limited;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. *(Intentionally omitted as Telstra Corporation Limited is not yet required to comply with S404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);*
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: 22 December 2006

/s/ Solomon Trujillo

Solomon Trujillo

Chief Executive Officer

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 12

Chief Financial Officer Certification

I, John Stanhope, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Telstra Corporation Limited;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. *(Intentionally omitted as Telstra Corporation Limited is not yet required to comply with S404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002);*
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: 22 December 2006

/s/ John Stanhope

John Stanhope

Chief Financial Officer

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 13

**Telstra Corporation Limited
Certification**

**Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
(Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code)**

Pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code), the undersigned officer of Telstra Corporation Limited, an Australian public limited liability company (the Company), hereby certifies that:

The Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended June 30, 2006 (the Report) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: 22 December 2006

/s/ Solomon Trujillo

Solomon Trujillo

Chief Executive Officer

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 13

**Telstra Corporation Limited
Certification**

**Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
(Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code)**

Pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code), the undersigned officer of Telstra Corporation Limited, an Australian public limited liability company (the Company), hereby certifies that:

The Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended June 30, 2006 (the Report) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: 22 December 2006

/s/ John Stanhope

John Stanhope

Chief Financial Officer

Table of Contents

EXHIBIT 15

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (Form F-3 No. 333-101382) of Telstra Corporation Limited and in the related Prospectus of our report dated 10 August 2006 (except for the last two paragraphs of note 34, as to which the date is 17 November 2006), with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Telstra Corporation Limited and its controlled entities in this Form 20-F for the year ended 30 June 2006.

/s/ Ernst & Young
Melbourne, Australia
15 December 2006

Table of Contents

24 January 2007

The Manager
Company Announcements Office
Australian Stock Exchange
4th Floor, 20 Bridge Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000
Office of the Company Secretary
Level 41
242 Exhibition Street
MELBOURNE VIC 3000
AUSTRALIA
Telephone 03 9634 6400
Facsimile 03 9632 3215

ELECTRONIC LODGEMENT

Dear Sir or Madam

High Court asked to enforce shareholders' constitutional rights

I attach a copy of a media announcement for release to the market.

Yours sincerely

/s/ Fiona Mead

Fiona Mead

Acting Company Secretary

Telstra Corporation Limited
ACN 051 775 556
ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

24 January, 2007

013/2007

High Court asked to enforce shareholders' constitutional rights

Telstra today asked the High Court to ensure that laws governing competition in the telecommunications industry comply with a Constitutional right guaranteed to all Australians.

The legal action came after the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC) arbitrarily reduced wholesale broadband prices to new record lows, ignoring evidence that Telstra's costs for delivering services – e.g., for copper, fuel, labour, vehicles – have increased.

The ACCC has set wholesale broadband prices at record new lows that are far beneath the company's actual costs, meaning the subsidies funded by Telstra's shareholders will have to rise yet again, Dr Phil Burgess, Group Managing Director, Public Policy & Communications, said today.

Telstra has a legal and ethical duty to challenge this in the High Court, because the Australian Constitution guarantees every citizen the right to fair compensation when their property is compulsorily acquired, as is happening in this case, Dr Burgess said.

Telstra says the ACCC price decisions are made using laws that are invalid because they fail to comply with clause 51 (xxxi) of the Australian Constitution, which guarantees just compensation when property is compulsorily acquired.

The most recent decision of the ACCC, announced in the days before Christmas, allows Telstra's competitors to buy broadband infrastructure for just \$3.20 per month, and then re-sell it for around ten times that amount, forcing our shareholders to pay money from their back pockets to fund largely foreign-owned competitors, Dr Burgess said.

Telstra has reached the point where it simply has to stand-up to policies that pillage our shareholders, vandalise the nation's broadband future, undermine its economic prospects and defy the rights guaranteed to every citizen under the Australian Constitution, Dr Burgess said.

Telstra has written to its wholesale customers informing them that existing pricing arrangements will remain in place while the case proceeds.

Telstra Media Contact:

Rod Bruem

Tel: (02) 9206 0092

Mbl: 0438 288010

Telstra's national media inquiry line is 1300 769 780 and the Telstra Media Centre is located at:

www.telstra.com.au/abouttelstra/media

Telstra Corporation Limited
ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

25 January 2007

The Manager

Company Announcements Office

Australian Stock Exchange

4th Floor, 20 Bridge Street

SYDNEY NSW 2000

Office of the Company Secretary

Level 41

242 Exhibition Street

MELBOURNE VIC 3000

AUSTRALIA

Telephone 03 9634 6400

Facsimile 0396323215

ELECTRONIC LODGEMENT

Dear Sir or Madam

Transcript from Telstra s teleconference High Court challenge

I attach a copy of the transcript from yesterday s teleconference for release to the market.

Yours sincerely

/s/ Fiona Mead

Fiona Mead

Acting Company Secretary

Telstra Corporation Limited

ACN 051 775 556

ABN 33 051 775 556

Table of Contents

**TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED
TELECONFERENCE 24 JANUARY 2007**

ANDREW MAIDEN: Thank you. Ladies and gentlemen, Andrew Maiden here from Telstra. Thank you for joining this call at short notice. In a moment I will introduce our two presenters, Dr Phil Burgess, who is the Group Managing Director of Public Policy and Communications, and Will Irving, who is Telstra's Group General Counsel. They will speak for about 15 minutes to let you know what we've done today and why and then we will have some time for questions from those on the phone. At the end of today, we will have a transcript of these proceedings. Most of you have already received the press release by email. If you haven't received it you can get it online by visiting by the ASX or Telstra.com. So I will introduce Will Irving now to describe what Telstra has done.

WILL IRVING: Thanks, Andrew. To set up what we're doing today, we're launching a High Court challenge to the validity of the telecommunications access specific part of the Trade Practices Act as it applies to our unbundled local loop, otherwise known as ULL service, and our line sharing service, known as LSS.

Telstra shareholders had their property compulsorily acquired under this regime. They're forced to hand over to Telstra's competitors the last mile of copper, that is the copper between the exchange and the consumer, so that our competitors can provide voice and data services using either the ULL or the LSS services. Furthermore, for the loss of this property, our shareholders are forced to accept the prices set by the ACCC and these prices don't represent fair or what are known as just terms for compensation as guaranteed by the Australian Constitution. It's like the ACCC telling you that that you're required to rent a room in your house and then telling you to rent it out for \$17.70 a month.

As you know, the Constitution exists to protect the rights of all Australians and under the Constitution the Government has the power to compulsorily acquire property but it can only do so where it does so on just terms. Specifically, there is a section in the Constitution, section 51, which sets out the powers of the Federal Government and section 51(xxxi) written in Roman numerals, or 51 in normal numerals and then xxxi for those writing it down of the Constitution provides that the Parliament may make laws for good Government with respect to and then specifically section 51(xxxi) which is with respect to the acquisition of property on just terms from any State or person for any purpose in respect to which the Parliament has the power to make laws. Under section 51(v) the Federal Government has the power to make laws with respect to telecommunications.

24.01.07

-1-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

So what Telstra is looking to do is looking to the Constitution to protect the rights of approximately 1.6 million direct investors, most of them ordinary Australians who've invested their savings directly in Telstra, and also millions more Australians who've invested through super funds in Telstra.

Part XIC of the Trade Practices Act that is the telecommunications access specific part of the Trade Practices regime has a constitutional safety net provision at section 152EB and that section is meant to enshrine the constitutional protection over property rights by providing a right of compensation. However, we believe that constitutional safety net is flawed because it doesn't allow Telstra to launch an action for compensation. It doesn't work because the provision doesn't cover the acquisition of property resulting from the operation of what are known as the standard access obligations. These, amongst other things, imposed a legal obligation on Telstra to supply what are known as declared services to our competitors. And it's this obligation to supply declared services that gives rise to the acquisition of property, not an ACCC determination, which is what's referred to in that section 152EB which is that constitutional safety net provision.

So what we're doing today is launching this constitutional challenge and it's entirely appropriate and timely that we do so given our duty to protect our shareholders and pursue all avenues to preserve their rights as intended by the frame of the Constitution. We're therefore asking the High Court to rule that the access regime is invalid for ULL and LSS, given the failure of that section 152EB to be constitutionally valid.

However, we're not trying to prevent access to the network by access seekers, or to stifle competition. What we are after is a fair return for our investors, the owners of the network assets that we are currently being forced to sell at below cost prices. We're writing to access seekers today reassuring them of the continuation of supply while these legal issues are addressed.

I'm sure there will be a temptation for some to leap straight to the issue of compensation. But let me be very clear about what we're doing today: we're challenging the validity of the legislation and whether it allows us to pursue compensation. We say it doesn't and it's therefore invalid. As a result the question of compensation is some way off at the end of the process that we're starting today. The first stage is to answer the question whether the act is valid and whether there is an appropriate mechanism for compensation -because that's exactly what the Constitution was put in place to do, to protect the property rights of all Australians, including Telstra shareholders.

This challenge lets Telstra demonstrate that the way the

24.01.07

-2-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

telecommunications access regime operates is unfair on shareholders, undermines competition, and we believe is unconstitutional. If the legislation is invalid, any remedy will be a matter for Government and we will then be in a position to assess all options. I will now hand over to Dr Phil Burgess.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Thanks, Will. The proximate cause of the action we're taking today was the decision by the ACCC just prior to Christmas to issue interim determinations for spectrum sharing, sometimes referred to as LSS, but spectrum sharing, at just \$3.20.

For years Telstra has tried to work hard within the framework set out by Part XIC of the Trade Practices Act, including access, arbitrations and undertakings, to see whether the framework, despite its defects, could provide reasonable compensation. The verdict is now in: it's been impossible to achieve a fair result within the current framework. The framework allows arbitrary and capricious actions by the ACCC that are hostile to property rights that are a key to jobs, growth, and economic development in the digital age. It's also been impossible to achieve any reasonable change to the framework or regulatory settings that would increase the chances to obtain a fair outcome. If you remember last -almost a year and a-half ago, we laid out the National Broadband Plan, which was a comprehensive effort at regulatory reform, coupled with large investments that would make -bring broadband to 98 over 98 per cent of all the people in Australia.

Telstra considers that it is now -it now has no other option but to ask the High Court to enforce the Australian Constitution. The ridiculously low spectrum sharing price, which even the ACCC is having trouble justifying, will, if not changed, do irreparable harm to the industry and to the national interest. ACCC decisions forcing ULL and spectrum sharing prices to even ever lower levels despite the fact that costs are increasing, some dramatically so, is wrong-headed and not in the best interests of shareholders, competition or consumers. And the ACCC is making these decisions in an arbitrary process without the benefit of a robust cost model to guide decision making. The ACCC is steering the industry toward a price spiral, some might call it a price war that will see turbo-charged competition in the cities. The fact is we're headed for this short term price war resulting in carnage in the industry, consumers left with failing providers and services, and continued below par investment in the nation's broadband future.

Telstra's shareholders are being asked to subsidise this price war by giving away assets below cost, at the same time also maintaining high costs services in rural areas where others refuse to build and operate. In fact, the ACCC's anti-rural approach to ULL pricing where it wants to use a deaveraged method ill-suited to a sparsely populated nation like Australia, is actively discouraging competition from offering ULL based services

24.01.07

-3-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

outside the city. This situation is another example of how the current regulatory environment is holding Australia back; parked in the bottom half of the OECD list of developed nations on broadband penetration. Rather than making genuine infrastructure investments, Telstra's competitors are given more and cheaper ways to take a free ride on the Telstra network, even though Telstra's costs are increasing. For example, fuel rose by 52 per cent between September 2002 and September 2006. Copper and brass used in manufacturing has increased 76 per cent, yet our prices are being lowered by 55 per cent.

Telstra was first required to supply spectrum sharing services in July 2002, setting a price in the \$11 to \$15 range. We put in an undertaking at \$15 but in July of 2004, two years after setting the price range between \$11 and \$15, the ACCC rejected Telstra's spectrum sharing undertaking and indicated the price range was now somewhere between \$7 and \$9 so we lodged a further undertaking at \$9. But despite the fact that that was in the ACCC's range, it rejected that price as well. So Telstra appealed this decision to the Australian Competition Tribunal which upheld the ACCC's decision to reject the \$9. It didn't set an alternative price but the ACCC came back and issued an interim determination setting the LSS or spectrum sharing price at just \$3.20. It's a long way from \$15 in 2002 to \$3.20 around the Christmas period when every other price - every other cost in the spectrum that we are working in - fuel costs, vehicle costs, labour costs, copper costs - have all gone up, some dramatically so.

An unprecedented \$3.20 spectrum sharing price has undermined the business case for ULL, and it vandalises high-speed broadband build-out, even though spectrum sharing is an inferior service outcome, the price signal is driving huge spectrum sharing growth while ULL is stagnating. However, ULL and spectrum sharing will not lead to improved services for consumers in the long run. ULL and spectrum sharing are short-term solutions to providing ADSL services and these services will be limited in geographic reach for higher speeds creating high-speed enclaves for those lucky enough to live in areas close to telephone exchanges and everyone else will be left to shift for themselves.

In the absence of real and costly investment in new fibre-based technologies, ACCC policies and practices ensure that Australians will not get access to the next generation of very high speed data applications while foreign-owned competitors reap huge profits at the expense of Telstra's shareholders.

This is a case we will continue to make. We will make it because Telstra shareholders deserve a fair return on their current investment and should not have their pockets picked to subsidise the ACCC's pricing policies. Policies by the way, that are contrary to the government's policy as

24.01.07

-4-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

opposed to the regulator the government's policy of national uniform prices.

So we have a real conflict here. It is not between Telstra and the government; it is between the government and the regulator. The government has a policy of a national uniform price where everybody everywhere, in the bush and in the cities, should pay the same price. The regulator has a policy that the people in the central cities should pay substantially less, almost one-third less, than people in the outer suburbs and the people in the bush are left to pay over \$150; whereas the people in the central cities can pay \$7.

It doesn't make any sense. The government policy knows it doesn't make any sense but the regulator skates on with these off-the-charts decisions on pricing as if no-one will care or pay attention. Well, we care, we are paying attention and we are going to go to the Courts to ask them to enforce the safety the protection that is provided by the Constitution.

So we are writing on this to access seekers today we are writing to access seekers reassuring them of the continuation of supply of services while the legal issues are being addressed. This is, as we said, because we are not trying to prevent access. Let me repeat that: we are not trying to prevent access but we are trying to be permitted to get a fair commercial return for our property; a commercial return that is determined by real costs plus a competitive return, not by arbitrary and capricious decisions by the regulator.

Telstra is compelled to pursue the interests of shareholders because the operation of legislation is weighted against allowing Telstra just terms, compensation for its property loss and that is unconstitutional. It is a furphy put about by Telstra competitors that Telstra shareholders received a gift of the network from the taxpayers of Australia. This is very important to get resolved on the head in.

The fact is the taxpayers of Australia have been repaid billions of dollars, over \$70 billion for the network that was once owned by the government. The assets of Telstra are now fully in the hands of shareholders and they must have access to their constitutional rights as a fair compensation. If this doesn't happen one of the fundamental rights of citizenship will have been swept away by the bureaucratic power of an unrestrained regulator and a fundamental value of this nation is respect for property rights and we will have surrendered them without a fight if we don't make this request of the Court to enforce the Constitution. We will not let that happen without a fight.

Telstra will always fight to ensure the rights of its shareholders. Telstra will fight for the right to deliver high-speed broadband to make sure that this nation is not left behind as new digital technologies and services

24.01.07

-5-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

shape the 21st century and the course we are on today means that we are headed toward a dead-end on broadband while the ACCC's policies are creating a broadband dead-end. That is not in anyone's interests. And the ACCC's policies are also undermining competition, that is not in anyone's interests. It is not in the national interest what is happening and it violates the fundamental terms of our Constitution.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Thanks, Phil. We now have time for some questions from the media and at the end, if time permits, we will also be able to take some questions from analysts who have also joined the call. So could we have the first media question?

OPERATOR: Thank you. We have Jesse Hogan from The Age from Melbourne.

QUESTION: Hi Phil and Will. If successful, would your action result in ULL not being a declared service?

WILL IRVING: ULL will remain a declared service. It is really up to the government how it chooses to fix the issue. It can amend the legislation, it can have the ACCC come up with prices which will provide us with just compensation. As we said, what we are about is an outcome to get just compensation for the network assets. In the short run, yes, invalidity of legislation would mean that ULL would cease to be supplied but we fully expect the government will act to solve that issue. What we are about is getting a fair return on our assets.

QUESTION: And how much have you already spent preparing this action and how much have you set aside to spend?

WILL IRVING: This action is quite a limited legal action, as I have outlined. It is focused on a particular section of the Act so the costs are relatively low. We are talking \$1 million, perhaps a little bit more in total, to run this action. It is not one of these large pieces of litigation that you see which involve, you know, hundreds of thousands of documents. It is a very direct legal point and that is part of the reason why we have taken this action in the way that we have. The ACCC came out with its decision shortly before Christmas and that decision has very big stakes for the company, given the impact it has across the whole of our network investment. So it is really a tiny investment, if you like, in some legal fees and we have tried to do it in a way to minimise the costs to all involved but to get the outcome that we believe is fair and just, given the terms of the Constitution and the right that Telstra has.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Yes, a tiny investment with witness big stakes.

WILL IRVING: Yes.

24.01.07

-6-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

QUESTION: And assuming it does go all the way to Court, do you have any idea about a time frame about when that would happen?

WILL IRVING: We are in the hands of the Court on that one. We would expect at least some indication of a decision on the narrow question of invalidity, hopefully by the end of this year, but you know, in Court terms that is moving pretty quickly, given that it is the High Court we are approaching. As a constitutional matter the High Court has original jurisdiction over these issues so it will decide the course of the action from there.

QUESTION: Thank you.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Just to go back to your original point though, I think it's really important to emphasise this is not about whether ULL would be a declared service, it's about the prices that can be charged for the ULL service and that's why we're sending a letter to reassure all the users of our ULL services that that will continue, so I just want to make sure that everybody understands that. This is about price. This is about just compensation. It's not about a provision.

QUESTION: All right, thanks for that.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Thanks, Jesse. Can we have the next question please?

OPERATOR: Thank you, the next question comes from Fleur Leyden from the Herald Sun.

QUESTION: Hi there. I note your comments about, you know, compensation and damages at the start of the call, but could you at least give us some indication of what they could amount to if the challenge goes all the way?

WILL IRVING: It really depends on the take up of those services. At the moment there are few hundred thousand services that are being supplied under this pricing, so that the problem to date is not huge, perhaps in the order of sort of tens of millions and that's part of the reason why, having had this decision a few weeks ago from the ACCC, we're acting promptly. We don't want to have uncertainty and we don't want a damages bill to get any bigger than it has to be. We're really looking to the government to fix this issue, having, you know, pointed out the problem and a constitutional problem is not one that they can work their way around, unless they're prepared to deal with the problem.

QUESTION: Thank you.

WILL IRVING: It can get a lot bigger over time.

24.01.07

-7-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

QUESTION: Thank you.

OPERATOR: Thank you. Next we have Tony Boyd from The Australian Financial Review in Sydney.

QUESTION: Yes, thanks very much. I just wondered have you taken advice from outside from Senior Counsel on this.

WILL IRVING: Yes, certainly we have. Again I m, for obvious reasons, not going to discuss the legal advice that we have. You will have seen a number of articles about legal professional privilege of late, but as you would expect this action has been given a high degree of thought.

QUESTION: I assume it s not Lawrence Hamel?

WILL IRVING: I m not prepared discuss who we have used. The Senior Counsel who are involved in the matter will be on the record at the appropriate time.

QUESTION: And just a quick question for Phil. You said that there was basically the government s policies of subsidising a price war. It seems all the analysts are upgrading your earnings because of your increasing prices in broadband and increasing revenue in Broadband.

DR PHIL BURGESS: So what s the question?

QUESTION: Well, the question is, there doesn t seem to be a price war, prices are going up, I believe.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Well, this just happened in December. This edict just came down from the ACCC in December and that s another reason to follow up on, Will says, why we move quickly on this. There s the opportunity if this goes unchallenged to do irreparable damage, not just to Telstra s shareholders, but to the industry. If there is a price war by a spiralling down of prices below cost everybody is going to get hurt. When you have a price war Tony, who survives? The strongest survive, not the weakest, so if we have a price war, induced by the ACCC s pricing policies, we head for a price war where, you know, who is left standing? Telstra certainly will be left standing. Probably Optus will be left standing and the rest will do sayonara.

So, you know, that s not in the interests of Telstra. You know, the fact is contrary to popular belief, we have a very strong interest in a health, competitive telecommunications environment here. The more players, the stronger they are, the niches they fill all help us to do the kind of business that we want to do an in turn we can help them do the business they want to do. After all, our RTTN build out was going to be available to all

24.01.07

-8-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

providers, not just to Telstra. It was to be available to all providers on the same terms and conditions it was available to our business units, so that every provider in this country could be providing this, could get bit stream services to provide the most advanced Telecommunication services, eventually reaching deca-megabits. Megabits measured in the hundreds, not in the tens, to everybody in this country. So, you know, our interest is in a healthy, competitive telecommunications environment that has lots of players and where the ACCC is taking us is toward a duopoly that benefits nobody, not the least this country, and so we want to nip it in the bud if possible.

QUESTION: Well, just a quick follow up on that Phil, if the financial impact of \$3.20 which sounds as though it's going to be quite serious from what you said, has John Stanhope run some new numbers? I mean, on 15 February will you be coming out with some sort of fresh financial forecasts?

DR PHIL BURGESS: We don't have to run numbers to know what we're going to do, Tony. I mean, you know, in a competitive environment in general and in a company headed by Sol Trujillo, you don't sit around and say, well, let's analyse if we're going to compete. You know, what you do is you compete and if people start lowering the prices, we're going to lower our prices. I think the ACCC, who have too many people who've spent their time as analysts and not enough time running a company on behalf of shareholders, don't understand that we're not going to stand by and watch other people pillage our market and just, you know, keep charging \$9. We'll go down to whatever levels the ACCC set. The ACCC sets prices. Most places around the world price setting is viewed as a bad thing but here price setting is viewed as a good thing until people understand the facts, and the facts are that below cost price setting by a regulator leads to the destruction of an industry. What we have here is broadband vandalism. Now I use the term vandalism advisedly because vandalism is really wanton and deliberate destruction of value with no apparent gain. You know, if a robber goes out and steals something, at least he has the right to use what he steals - the benefits to use what he steals until he gets caught and brought to justice, but when you vandalise something, it's for no purpose at all. Nobody is a winner and I ask you who is the winner in a price war? Nobody.

QUESTION: No, well - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: The consumer doesn't win, the industry doesn't win the industry doesn't win, the national interest doesn't win and believe me, at the end of the price war we will not have one more subscriber to high speed broadband. I'm not talking about broadband bubblegum at, you know 8 megabits a second or 20 megabits a second, I'm talking about broadband in the 30 to 50 to 100 megabits a second. That's what this country needs to be headed for and the ACCC is preventing it.

24.01.07

-9-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

QUESTION: Just on that ACCC, did you FOI? Obviously you got some documents out of that process. Did that confirm and sort of lift up your determination to take this action?

WILL IRVING: I think it's probably easier, rather than talking about the documents that came out of the FOI process, the FOI process was really around the issue itself and some particularly, again, wording that the ACCC had had in a previous decision that it had handed to us so the FOI request served its purpose. It was successful in terms of achieving the objectives we had set for it. This Court action really comes out of these decisions of the ACCC: the one in August on ULL and the one on 21 December on the Line Spectrum Sharing Service.

QUESTION: And Will, is that guy from Gilbert and Tobin, George Williams, the sort of public law director, is he right when he says that you must show that there's property involved and the significant issues is whether or not there's been an acquisition or property. Is that right?

WILL IRVING: It is absolutely right that we have to show there has been an acquisition or property when we look at the copper line in the case of ULL where we hand over the copper, it gets connected to somebody else's equipment. We have no right to use in any way that equipment. We believe that is our property being taken. If I can draw an analogy of you and your car, it's one thing to give someone a lift in your car and drop them off at the end, which is, I suppose, what we've tended to do historically in the telco space. In this case we effectively give them the keys to the car and say you go away and bring it back when you feel like. We have no ability to use the car, do anything with it, it's theirs for all practical purposes and we say that is sufficient property acquisition for the purposes of the Constitution and that's why we are talking this action.

DR PHIL BURGESS: And that's the difference between our case and the BHP case isn't it?

WILL IRVING: Well, BHP is under a different part of the well, again, it's under part 3A which deals industries other than telecommunications so it's a different scenario entirely.

DR PHIL BURGESS: But in terms of using a railroad, the railroad is still there to be used by the other party.

WILL IRVING: Well, that's right, yes, and a lot of the other services that we supply and the reason you haven't seen a constitutional case from us previously is we have tended to be able to, to pick Phil's analogy, go on using the rail line but in this case we haven't. Once that copper is connected to their equipment, in the case of ULL, we have no ability to use it at all and once it's connected in the context of the Line Sharing Service,

24.01.07

-10-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

again, for broadband, we have no right at all to use our property.

DR PHIL BURGESS: So you lose access to the property.

WILL IRVING: That's right. For all practical purposes the property is theirs not ours when they have connected our copper to their network.

QUESTION: Okay, thanks.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Okay, next question please.

OPERATOR: Thank you, we now have John Durie from the Australian Financial Review in Melbourne.

QUESTION: Hi Will, I'm just confused, you've got a lot of these issues up before the Federal Court or the Competition Tribunal which is yet to make its decision on the ULL issue. Why aren't you waiting for that process to run out?

WILL IRVING: The two processes are quite separate. The constitutional challenge we're talking about today relates to decisions made by the ACCC in access disputes with specific access seekers, over which we have no appeal rights.

Under law we are not entitled to go off to the Competition Tribunal and appeal these decisions around \$3.20 or \$17.70.

What's before the Competition Tribunal is appeals over the rejection by the ACCC of undertakings, and to pick the example that Phil spoke about before we had an undertaking we had put in at \$9. The ACCC rejected that. We appealed that to the Competition Tribunal. But that has nothing to do with the \$3.20. We cannot go to the Competition Tribunal to appeal \$3.20. As I said before we have exhausted all the avenues that we have. We have tried to work, you know, within the regime as it was formulated. The regime has failed to work properly. We believe that the regime is, in fact, as it relates to these services at least, invalid and that's why we're taking this action.

We are still waiting on judgment in the ULL appeal. You're quite right about that. We will wait and see what that says. If that gives us a better outcome, that's great, we will assess that. Again, as Phil has said and as I've said, the issue is about the price that we get. If the ACT, the Competition Tribunal, ends up giving us a route to a fair price for our shareholders, terrific. You know, that's one way of the problem being solved, but I've got to say based on what we've seen today, I think we will be-let me put it this way, very pleasantly surprised if we were to get an outcome that was as favourable.

QUESTION: Yes, just quickly tying up, I didn't hear your answer when Fleur asked about what sort of compensation we're talking about here.

24.01.07

-11-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

Could you just repeat that, sorry?

WILL IRVING: Yes. What I was saying was to date we've had a few hundred thousand services on a monthly basis that we're supplying under these prices. So if I was to look back historically, you're looking at tens of millions. The real question is how long does this last for and how many services are taken up? If you get millions of services taken up over a long period, you rapidly get into much larger numbers than tens of millions.

DR PHIL BURGESS: It's Phil. Another point that I think that gets missed in a lot of the commentary that has occurred in the past around this issue is people forget it's the losses to our shareholders are not just the losses on the take off of spectrum sharing or below cost pricing on ULL, the losses also have to include the losses we incur in meeting the competition in the market place. So we also, for all our millions of customers, we have to meet the competition in the market place which simply weakens Telstra, or weakens the industry, probably fatally damages some of the smaller players, and leaves everybody else worse off.

QUESTION: Yes. Well - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: Somehow there's this mistaken view that investment is a mistaken view by people in high places that investors are attracted to low prices not higher prices.

QUESTION: Sure.

DR PHIL BURGESS: The fact is that nobody is attracted to invest when you can't have cost based pricing, when prices are set by a regulatory and not by a market. And if they are set below cost, you get no investment. And guess what, this isn't a matter of opinion, this is a matter of fact. We're not getting investment in this country, so - - -

QUESTION: Sure. Phil, can I just the only other time Phil, when the Tribunal has looked at your pricing structure it's declared your ideas unreasonable.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Well, let me say that - - -

QUESTION: And in this case you're saying that the ACCC is unreasonable. The only - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: Well - - -

QUESTION: - - - major case we've had before the Tribunal has gone the other way, so I just wonder where you're - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: Well, I guess, John, it depends on whether, you know,

24.01.07

-12-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

you think about business as what a Tribunal says or what a market says.

QUESTION: Well if the - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: The market says that the prices don't cover the cost. That's why you don't have any investment.

QUESTION: Yes. But no, but - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: So where's the investment, John?

WILL IRVING: Sorry, just (indistinct).

DR PHIL BURGESS: Where's the investment, John?

QUESTION: Okay. Okay.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Well, no, no, I'm asking. I mean, you know, let's have a dialogue on this.

QUESTION: No, but I - I - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: I mean, you know, we've got to have an understanding in this country and especially from - - -

QUESTION: Yes, but Phil - Phil - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: - - - you guys who voice - - -

QUESTION: Phil, what's it got to - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: - - - the views of so many people, you know.

QUESTION: Yes.

DR PHIL BURGESS: You know, we can talk about what Graeme Samuel says, and what the Tribunal says, and what this bureaucratic element says and so on. The fact is nobody is investing. Nobody is investing.

QUESTION: Okay. Phil - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: So how do you answer that?

QUESTION: Phil, okay, let's cut to the chase. So what you're effectively saying is this system here doesn't work and you want it overturned? That's all - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: Say what?

24.01.07

-13-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

QUESTION: That if the system doesn't work because you reject any you - - -

PHIL BURGESS: Yes, right. That's the way public policy works in most countries.

QUESTION: Okay. But you tried that, Phil - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: The people make public policy makers make decisions and - - -

QUESTION: Yes, yes - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: - - - sometimes they're right and sometimes they're wrong. And when they're wrong, what they do is correct them. We're asking for a correction.

QUESTION: Yes. Phil, you tried the same stunt with when in your US West days. Do you think you'll be more successful this time?

DR PHIL BURGESS: No, it wasn't a stunt. The whole regime in the United States was changed because the Supreme Court of the United States came to the view that Telco's were being asked to give up their property without just compensation. Guess what, sound familiar? And guess what happen after they changed that, you had massive investment in broadband in the United States. Is there a relationship? Yes, there is. You know, when people can earn a fair return on their investment they invest.

WILL IRVING: Can I just pick a point on that as well and that is that when the Competition Tribunal looks at these issues, it's got a very narrow scope to look at confined by the legislation itself. This clause that we're talking about here is there precisely because the Government recognised that narrow scope that the ACCC and the ACT has to look at may, in fact, not provide what the Constitution requires which is just terms. So the scope that ultimately the High Court will look at in terms of this issue about the validity and ultimately about compensation, if and when we get there, is a much wider, general generally applicable test about what is just terms. It's not tied down in the very narrow way that exists under the Act when the ACT looks at it. So the fact that the ACT rejected something under the ground it has to look at something, in no way says Yes or No as to whether that was just terms or not.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Okay. Time for another couple of media questions.

UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you. We now have Matt O'Sullivan from the Sydney Morning Herald.

24.01.07

-14-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

QUESTION: Thank you guys. Just a couple of questions, probably first for Will. Will, would it be fair to say that this could run on for the next two years?

WILL IRVING: That's possible. Again, we're in the hands of the Court in terms of the timing.

QUESTION: And will this, you know, this Court case delay any decisions on access prices to your network?

WILL IRVING: That's really a ultimately a decision for Government and for the ACCC in terms of how they choose to respond.

QUESTION: How do you expect them to respond them?

WILL IRVING: Well, I think, that really is an issue for them. What we're focused on is the issue of the legislation and its validity. There are many ways that they can deal with the issue. They can, in fact, make a number of decisions very quickly and solve the issue if they so chose. Really, I think it's a question you need to address them as to how they propose to deal with it. We're very clear about we what we are about, it's about having the constitutional rights that we have to be forced by the Court to deal with an issue where we are having our property taken away from us in a way that we believe does not give us the just terms that the Constitution requires.

QUESTION: Phil, what do you say to competitor's claims that you're really I mean, this is a tactic aimed at delaying any decisions on prices for access to the networks?

WILL IRVING: Not at all. We've waited for those decisions to be made and now we're taking this action. This isn't a case of trying to, sort of, play games. This is about saying, Those decisions have been made. We have been given these decisions. We are supplying these services at the prices that have been mandated. They are below cost. They're below what the Constitution requires and that's why we're bringing this case.

QUESTION: Okay. Thank you.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Okay. Last media question before we turn to analysts.

OPERATOR: Thank you. We have Stuart Corner from the Exchange Publications in Sydney.

QUESTION: Yes, good morning. The whole issue here is that you can't agree with the price that the ACCC suggests you should charge. Even if it is successful, what's going to happen? Are people just going to have to

24.01.07

-15-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

wear the prices that tells that Telstra tells them that they'll have to pay, and it's going to be purely a unilateral decision by Telstra what the prices for line sharing and ULL, should be?

WILL IRVING: That all depends on the Government's response. If the Government chooses to do nothing and the section is declared invalid, then it will be a matter for commercial negotiation. The Government may choose to deal with it another way by amending the legislation. And the ACCC may choose to deal with it by providing a price which provides just terms compensation.

QUESTION: Well, no that doesn't tell that's exactly what the ACCC is doing now, so it claims. So that isn't going to make any difference is it?

WILL IRVING: Well I think that again, that's ultimately it'll be a matter for the Court. But the ACCC at the moment has a very confined list of things it is required to take into account when making these decisions. What we're saying is the Constitution requires just terms. It's a broader concept than what you find in Part XIC. So if the ACCC chooses to interpret Part XIC in a way that equals the answer that you get under the Constitution, problem solved. If the Government chooses to legislate, it can do so; again as long as our shareholders are being appropriately compensated there are multiple ways for that to occur. That's a matter for the Government and the ACCC.

QUESTION: So do you believe that this action could result in the ACCC being directed to calculate its prices in a different way so that it comes up with a figure that's satisfactory to Telstra?

WILL IRVING: That's certainly one solution to it, yes.

DR PHIL BURGESS: You know, I mean, I think put another way, I think, you know, the ACCC could be directed to comply with the Constitution, you know, and that's number one. Number two there are legislative remedies to this. I mean, I want to go back to this basic point. We are not asking for relief from ULL declaration. We are not asking to have, you know, totally unregulated prices, although, you know, we'd accept that if somebody wants to give it, but what we are saying is that there needs to be a reasonable connection between costs and prices.

QUESTION: Yes, well that's the whole nub of it - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: Beg your pardon?

QUESTION: - - - that you and the ACCC can't agree what that reasonable price is.

DR PHIL BURGESS: No, that's right and that's why we need relief and

24.01.07

-16-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

that's why is a - - -

QUESTION: So you'll end up with that - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: - - - that's why there is a legislative solution to this. The legislature can provide guidelines that would ensure that there would be a reasonable nexus between the cost and the price.

QUESTION: Did you ever believe that the legislative outcome could be that the price the ACCC determines is satisfactory to Telstra? It seems to me you're always going to get these differences between what Telstra wants, or says it wants, and what the ACCC comes up with.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Well, that may be but, you know, the Constitution does say there has to be, you know, a reasonable compensation for property that's used for (indistinct) - - -

QUESTION: Yes, I know, but what's reasonable? I mean, what Telstra says is reasonable is not the same as the ACCC says is reasonable.

DR PHIL BURGESS: Yes, right. It's about - look, I think that when people in the legislature realise what the ACCC is doing, that the ACCC in fact is a rogue agency, that it's not following the policies of the government on national uniform prices, they will find a way to establish rules for price setting that allow for the recovery of costs and that's all we're asking for and, you know, I have faith in that process. I don't have faith in a bunch of economists who use abstract models and other gimmicks from the economics profession to come up with pretend costs and then impose them on us.

QUESTION: Aren't Telstra's models abstract? I notice your model is not public, so no one can tell just what model you've used.

DR PHIL BURGESS: The model we want to use is called accounting data. You know, we know what our costs are. We write cheques every week to cover our costs. We report those costs out twice a year.

QUESTION: Yes, but how you apportion those costs - - -

DR PHIL BURGESS: Our CEO and our CFO attest to those costs under oath - - -

QUESTION: Yes, but how you apportion those costs to someone how wants to use part of your network is the whole issue and that's very difficult to determine.

DR PHIL BURGESS: We know what the costs are. I mean, I can, you know, any time we've laid those costs out many times. People just don't

24.01.07

-17-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

like what they see.

QUESTION: So why don't you make the model public then?

DR PHIL BURGESS: Because we're not talking about models, we're talking about accounting and those numbers are public.

QUESTION: Well, I mean, to work out the cost that you should charge your customer is based on some sort of model because they (indistinct).

DR PHIL BURGESS: (Indistinct) requires us to do. They require us to come up with a model. We think we ought to get away from these abstract models. If the regulator who has 100 per cent of the power tells you to do something, you either have to do it or you have to take them to Court, so up till now we've done it. Now we're going to Court.

QUESTION: Okay. Thank you for that.

WILL IRVING: Okay, thank you for that Stuart. We have time now for a couple of analyst questions.

OPERATOR: Thank you and we have Phil Campbell from City Group in Sydney.

QUESTION: Morning guys. Just a couple of questions for you. Firstly, I was wondering if you could give us any legal precedents where, you know, a case like this has been brought in the past and what the decisions were. I suppose this is slightly unique because it is more Telco focussed but if there are any other, you know, precedents that would be useful. The second one I had was in relation to, when I read the interim determination from the ACCC, you know, it wasn't quite as black and white as, you know, charging a price and accepting or rejecting it. There was talk of rebalancing between a line sharing price and wholesale line rental price so I'm just interested if you could give us some views in terms of that solution for when the ACCC comes up with its final decision in March, and then the final question was really, you know, you want a fair price for access. Are you able to give us your thoughts at the moment on what you think that fair price is, because obviously if you were to win the \$30 ULL decision, you know, prima facie that could actually lead to an increase in broadband prices in Australia so any comment or thoughts on that would be good as well?

WILL IRVING: I might pick up the precedents one first. Look, each case is unique. This case is a very specific case about a particular section of the Act. There hasn't been a case dealing with an equivalent section in the past so in that sense I don't think there is, at this point in time, anything that is, you know, of particularly sort of crucial, if you like, precedential value which would give you the answer and almost by definition often

24.01.07

-18-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

constitutional cases are like that because if the answer had already been laid out, the parties would have resolved the issue and clearly that hasn't occurred. So from that perspective, you'll go and talk to no doubt all sorts of legal experts and get all sorts of opinions.

So, again, what I would come back to is one that was made before and that is that unlike perhaps some of the litigation that has occurred elsewhere in the world which has dealt with sort of regimes as a whole, this is detailing very specifically with these two particular services which are services where our copper line or parts thereof are provided and where we have no ongoing rights to use that property. So it is about an acquisition of property rather than just about a general sort of complaint that the rates are sort of somehow unfair, and in that context we think there are sufficient precedents in the way that the High Court has looked at these issues but clearly it has not looked at this particular issues before.

In terms of sort of wholesale line rental and line sharing costs and so on, I think that your comment is right. We really need to wait and see the text of whatever final determination is handed down by the ACCC and then we'll be in a position to make an assessment in terms of, you know, what they say and how that goes forward. At this point in time those prices that we've spoken about are the prices that are ruling. That's what we've supplying services on today and that's why this action is appropriate at this point in time. I don't know if you wanted to pick up the last part of the question.

I think in terms of price, what Phil said before is exactly right, and that is that it ought to be for the market to decide these things. We know our competitors have said publicly they have very high margins from supplying these services, so clearly they have got a lot of. I recall one figure of sort of 80 per cent being mentioned by one of our major competitors as a margin. So there is no reason why sort of prices at the consumer level ought to change. It really is about the way that we are currently or our shareholders are currently providing a subsidy to our largely foreign-owned competitors and their shareholders.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Okay, thank you. We have time for two more analysts' questions.

OPERATOR: Thank you, we now have Andrew Levy from Macquarie Bank.

QUESTION: Thanks. I just wanted to clarify, obviously on one hand we know, you know, what you are going to be allowed to charge via the ACCC ruling. Is then, the second part of that, the Court is going to have to decide what they think an appropriate cost is, so would you expect from them their own decision or a third decision, I suppose, in the market on what the appropriate cost is for those services?

24.01.07

-19-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

MR IRVING: Look, it all depends on how the government and the ACCC chooses to react, to deal with the issue. That is one path that we may ultimately need to go down. We would be hopeful that sense will prevail. They will recognise the issue that is here; as a result of this, more limited and quicker legal action and we will get a practical resolution which is to the interests of the industry in terms of certainty and in the interests of investment. Again, as Phil outlined, you know, very clearly we believe there ought to be incentives to invest in this industry and invest in our networks to provide better services for all Australians and to provide those real high speeds that the economy is going to need.

If we end up in years and years and years of litigation that is not going to be to anyone's benefit, but ultimately clearly that is one path that this may take if, you know, if the powers that be decide that they are just going to sort of keep their heads stuck in the sand.

QUESTION: But then is the presumption then that the ACCC thinks that the current pricing structure is destructive or below cost? Have they said that anywhere?

MR IRVING: You would need to go and ask them what they think about it. Again, they have specific criteria in the legislation they are obliged to apply. The section that we are talking about today is there to allow for the fact that, in fact, that may those sections may not give Telstra, or anybody else for that matter, just terms compensation which is what the Constitution requires, so as you look at this you have got to look not just at what the ACCC has said, but as Graham will tell you, he is there to apply the law as it stands. What we are saying is the law is not providing just terms compensation.

Now how that gets fixed is ultimately a matter for Parliament and/or a matter for the ACCC; you know, the ball is in their court.

Thank you.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Last question, please.

OPERATOR: Thank you, the last question comes from Patrick Russel from Merrill Lynch in Melbourne.

QUESTION: Yes. Good morning, everyone. Look, just a couple of questions in relation to how the case will be sort of conveyed. I am clear you will have to prove that damages on the company will be substantial from the LSS at \$3.20. I am just, you know, if you look at the company's current guidance, you know, cash flow return on investment is going to improve from something like three or four per cent to, you know, eight, 10 per cent, according to the company's current projections. If you look at cash-flow target, about \$7 billion, 2010; capex is going to come down so

24.01.07

-20-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

return on capital incrementally and in total terms will actually be well above WACC at that point in time, so you are still getting, you know, what appears to be from a financial point of view substantial excess returns on employed capital.

So I am just wondering how you argue that point and then really to do that you might have to say that that target is indeed not achievable in light of \$3.20 and as such you will have to put in some material reductions in that target and as such, move away from the guidance target. Because otherwise, you know, if I am sitting there in Court and I say well, hang on, you guys are getting substantial returns above your cost and capital; show me where the damages are to total returns?

WILL IRVING: Yes, the Court case is not about again, we are not arguing about the regime in total in terms of what percentage return we get or not. There have been cases elsewhere that have run those kind of arguments. This case is not about that at all. This case is about what it costs us to provide those copper loops and the price that we are now entitled to charge or are forced to charge by the ACCC when we supply those to our competitors. So whatever the margins are or anything else are irrelevant from the purposes of the Court case.

To the broader issue of the \$3.20 and the guidance, our results will be out on 15 February. You will recall that we disclosed in the T3 offer documentation that we had received the draft at that stage, we didn't have the actual decision. We had received the draft \$3.20 from the ACCC. That was disclosed so to the extent that that was there, that is already built in and John Stanhope will comment further on 15 February in relation to the forward looking position.

ANDREW MAIDEN: Okay, thanks ladies and gentlemen for attending this. As I say, the transcript will be available late this afternoon or early this evening. The first place you will see it is on the ASX website when it is disclosed. It will also be available on Telstra's website, nowweretalking.com.au. Thank you very much.

- - - - -

24.01.07

-21-

Transcript produced by CRS WordWave Pty Ltd

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

TELSTRA CORPORATION LIMITED

/s/ Douglas Gration

Name: Douglas Gration
Title: Company Secretary

Date: 31 January 2007